



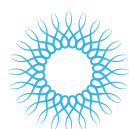
PERIODONTAL



RESTORATIVE



ORTHODONTIC



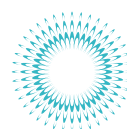
INSTRUMENT
MANAGEMENT



ENDODONTIC



SURGICAL



ULTRASONIC
SCALING



PRODUCT CATALOGUE & REFERENCE GUIDE

How the best perform





WELCOME

TO OUR VALUED CUSTOMER,

For all of us at Hu-Friedy, this is much more than a book that contains the highest quality dental instruments and products. It's a manifestation of the dedication, innovative spirit and hard work of a company that has served and supported the dental community for over 106 years.

Every day Hu-Friedy employees help to advance the performance of dental professionals around the world. ***That's our passion - That's our promise.***

The Hu-Friedy family is incredibly proud of the reputation we have earned for uncompromising product quality, and we will continue to focus on delivering that same high quality experience across each and every interaction you have with our brand. Because beyond simply putting better-designed, more comfortable, longer-lasting and more powerful dental products in your hands, we are committed to investing in your total performance, which includes service, education, and community-building forums designed to foster connection and communication.

For us that means listening, learning, collaborating, teaching, crafting, refining, perfecting, innovating and honing everything we do. Our products and services are exceptional because we develop them in conjunction with the very people who use them - industry key opinion leaders, specialists, private practitioners, schools, and educators.

Our employees are united toward a singular goal: To bring you the best. When we perform, you perform.

We are Hu-Friedy. Passionately committed to helping the best perform.

We look forward to serving you this year, and we thank you for your continued support.

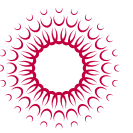


Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Ron".

Ron Saslow

Chief Executive Officer
& Chairman of the Board



A | INSTRUMENT MANAGEMENT

IMS DIN Infinity Series Cassettes	A3
Sterilisation Container System	A8
Large, Thin, Double Decker Infinity Series Cassettes	A10
Signature Series Cassettes	A12
Cassette Accessories	A14
IMS Infinity Series Collection Kits	A15
Organisation Products	A21
IMS Signature Series Tubs	A22
Cleaning & Care Products	A24
Sterilisation Products	A27
Surface Disinfectants	A29
Reference Section	A30

B | DIAGNOSTIC

Explorers	B2
Plastic Probes	B6
Colorvue Biotype Probe	B8
Metal Probes	B9
Expros	B14
Dressing Pliers	B17
High Definition Mirrors	B19
Rhodium Mirrors	B20
Mirror Handles	B21

C | ULTRASONIC SCALING

SWERV [®] Magnetostrictive Scaler	C1
Ultrasonic Inserts	C3
Magneto Reference Section	C18
Symmetry Piezo Tips	C11
Piezo Reference Section	C14

D | PERIODONTAL

Sickle Scalers	D4
Scaler/Curette Sets	D11
Universal Curettes	D14
Gracey Curettes	D16
Biogent Curettes	D24
Resin 8 Colors	D26
Area-Specific Curettes	D29
Implacare [®] II Scalers	D31
Specialty Scalers	D32
Instrument Sharpening	D35
Miscellaneous	D38

E | SURGICAL

Black Line	E5
Aspirators	E19
Chisels	E23
Curettes	E30

Elevators	E36
Elevators - Luxating Hybrids	E44
Atraumair Forceps	E50
Apical Forceps	E52
Grafting Instruments	E67
Hemostats	E70
Knives	E73
Needle Holders	E80
Osteotomes	E89
Periosteals	E94
Periotomes	E103
Rongeurs	E110
Scalpel Handles and Blades	E116
Scissors	E120
Sinus Lift Instruments	E127
Syringes	E134
Tissue Pliers	E137
Wire	E146

F | ENDODONTIC

Endodontic Microsurgery	F2
Explorers	F12
Excavators	F13
Endodontic Accessories	F14
Spreaders	F15
Pluggers	F18
Rubber Dam Clamps	F21
Rubber Dam Clamp Accessories & Kits	F25

G | RESTORATIVE

Handles	G1
Instrument Set for Minimally Invasive Dentistry by Prof. Dr. Peter Kotschy	G2
Approximal Instrument Set by Dr. Robert Kalla	G10
Composite Instruments Kit by Prof. Ivo Krejci	G11
Dietschi Composculp Instruments	G12
Satin Steel XTS Composite Instruments	G14
Composite/Plastic Filling Instruments	G17
Hatches	G25
Chisels & Hoes	G26
Excavators	G28
Placement Instruments	G32
Amalgam Carriers	G33
Plugger/Condensers	G34
Amalgam Files & Forceps	G38
Carvers	G39

A INSTRUMENT MANAGEMENT

B DIAGNOSTIC

C ULTRASONIC SCALING

D PERIODONTAL

E SURGICAL

F ENDODONTIC

G RESTORATIVE

H ORTHODONTIC

K REFERENCE GUIDE & INDEX

Carvers Knives	G43
Burnishers	G44
Gingival Retractors	G46
Gingival Cord Packers	G47
Crowns	G48
Crown Removers	G49
Nash/Taylor Esthetic Instruments	G51
Spatulas	G52
Spatulas & Knives	G54
Chu's Aesthetic Gauges	G55
Measuring Devices & Wax Carvers	G56
P.K. Thomas Waxing Instruments	G57

H | ORTHODONTIC

Clear Collection for Clear Aligners	H2
Ortho Lingual Collection	H4
Cutters	H7
Utility Pliers	H10
Wire Forming Pliers	H13
Hand Instruments	H17
Mathieus, Scissors & Hemostats	H23
Ortho Accessories & Reference	H24
Wire Bends & Reference	H26



ALPHABETICAL NAME INDEX

NAME	INSTRUMENT	PAGE
A		
Abou-Rass	Apical Endodontic Instruments	F4-F5, F7, F9
Acorn	Burnishers	G4, G33
Adams	Pliers	H12
Adson	Hemostats	E61
	Tissue Pliers	E126, E128, E129,
Adson-Brown	Tissue Pliers	E127
Ainsworth	Rubber Dam Punch	F25
Allam	Microsurgical Retractors	F10
Allen	Periodontal Knife	E9, E64, E65
	Periosteal	E8, E83, E89, E90
Allison	Tissue Pliers	E130
Andrew-Pychon	Aspirator	E5
Andrew	Carvers	G29
	Plugger	G22
Arens	Tissue Retractors	E95, F11
Arruga	Needle Holder	E72
Austin	Retractors	E96
B		
Backhaus	Towel Clamps	E25
Baldwin	Composite/Plastic Filling	G12
Ball	Burnisher	G32
	Scalers	D10
Balshi	Cord Packer	G35
Barnhart	Curettes	D14, D26
	Scaler Tips for Implants	D29
Bates	Curette	D15
	Sharpening Stone	D34
Beavertail	Burnishers	G32
Bennett	Periosteals	E84
Benque	Periosteals	E86
Bernard	Syndesmotome Elevators	E42
Beyer	Rongeurs	E99
Bird Beak	Pliers	H10, H12, H13
Bishop	Retractor	E93
Black	Carving Knives	G31
	Pluggers	G22
	Retractor	E93
Blumenthal	Rongeurs	E99
Boehler	Rongeurs	E99
Boghosian	Composite/Plastic Filling	G8, G12
	XTS Composite Instruments	G3
Boynton	Needle Holder	E76

NAME	INSTRUMENT	PAGE
Bradley	Elevator	E36
Buck	Periodontal Knives	E68
	Periodontal File	E45
Bunting	Curettes	D14
Buser	Bone Chisels	E21
	Periodontal Chisels	E15, E23
	Periosteals	E8, E89
Byrd	Aspirators	E4
C		
Castroviejo	Calipers	E18
	Needle Holders	E70, E71, E73
	Scissors	E108
Cattoni	Probes	B12
	Scaler/Curette Set	D12
Cawood	Retractor	E93
Centennial	Sickle Hoe Scaler	D30
Chandler	Bone Chisels	E19
	Gouges	E20
Christensen	Crown Removers	G37
Clappison	Carvers	G29
Cleveland	Rongeurs	E98
Cogswell	Aspirator	E5
	Elevators	E33
Colburn-Miller	Bone Files	E44
College	Cotton/Dressing Pliers	B16
Collier	Needle Holder	E76
Colorvue	Plastic Probes	B6, B7
Columbia	Curettes	D14, D26
	Retractor	E93
	Scaler Tips for Implants	D29
Cook	Forceps	E47
Coon	Pliers	H8
Corn	Suture Pliers	E130
Cortellini	Needle Holder	E70
	Scissors	E113
Coupland	Aspirator	E5
	Gouge Elevators	E35
Cowhorn	Explorer	B3, B5
	Forceps	E49, E53
Crane	Elevator	E36
Crane-Kaplan	Periodontal Knife	E68
	Scalers	D10
Crile-Wood	Needle Holders	E72, E76



NAME	INSTRUMENT	PAGE
Cryer	Elevators	E33
	Forceps	E48, E50
Cumine	Scaler	D10
Curtis	Elevators	E37
Cushing	Chisel Scalers	D31
	Tissue Pliers	E127
D		
Darby-Perry	Chisel Scalers	D31
	Composite/Plastic Filling	G9
	Excavators	G18
Davis	Root Tip Picks	E100
Dean	Rongeurs	E98
	Scissors	E109, E111
DeBakey	Needle Holder	E73
	Tissue Pliers	E127
Debridement	Curettes	D28
DeMarco	Curettes	D28
Derf	Needle Holders	E72, E76
E		
Euwe	Bone Scoop	E59
	Placement Instruments	E58
F		
Fedi	Periodontal Chisels	E22, E23
Felt	Composite/Plastic Filling	G14
Fox	Tissue Pliers	E128
Frahm	Carvers	G29
Frazier	Aspirator	E5
Freedman	XTS Composite	G4
Freer	Periosteals	E84, E86
	Bone Chisels	E24
Friedman	Elevators	E36
	Rongeurs	E99
G		
Gardner	Bone Chisels	E19
Gerald	Tissue Pliers	E127, E129
Glick	Excavator	F13
	Plugger	F18
Glickman	Probes	B10
Goldfogel	Composite/Plastic Filling	G5, G11
Goldman	Curette	D15
	Sickle Scalers	D4
Goldman-Fox	Curette/Hoe/Scaler Set	D12
	Expos	B15

NAME	INSTRUMENT	PAGE
	Gingival Retractor	G34
	Tissue Nippers	E131
	Periodontal Knives	E10, E68, E69
	Periosteals	E84
	Probes	B10, B12
	Scissors	E110, E113
Goldstein	Composite/Plastic Filling	G13
	Crown Remover	G38
	Excavator	G19
	XTS Composite	G2, G7
Gracey	Curettes	D16-23, D25, D26
Grisdale	Periosteals	E87
	Bone Graft Condenser	E17, E59
Gregg	Composite/Plastic Filling	G8
	XTS Composite	G3
Guyer	Cord Packer	G35
H		
Halsey	Needle Holders	E72, E73
Halsted-Mosquito	Hemostats	E60, H20
Harris	Forceps	E47
Hartman	Hemostats	E61
Hegar-Baumgartner	Needle Holders	E72, E76
Hegar-Mayo	Needle Holders	E74
Hegar-Olsen	Needle Holder	E74, E76
Heidbrink	Elevators	E33
	Root Tip Picks	E101
Henahan	Forceps	E50
	Retractors	E96
Heidmann	Composite/Plastic Filling	G9
Hirschfeld	File Scalers	D30
Hirschfield	Periosteals	E85
Hoexter	Elevators	E41
	Periodontal Curettes	E26
	Periosteals	E89
Hollenback	XTS Composite	G6
	Carvers	G27, G29
	Pluggers	G22
Hopkins	Periosteals	E82, E83
Hourigan	Elevators	E37
	Periosteals	E87
	Retractor	F6
How	Pliers	H7, H8



ALPHABETICAL NAME INDEX

NAME	INSTRUMENT	PAGE
Howard	Bone Files	E43
	Root Tip Picks	E102
	Periosteals	E83
Hull	Forceps	E48
Hutchinson	Curette	D15
Hygienist	Scalers	D4, D26
	Scaling Tip for Implants	D29
I		
Indiana University	Curettes	D14, F7
Iris	Scissors	E110, E113
Iwanson	Calipers	G44
J		
Jacquette	Scalers	D4, D6, D9, D26
Jacquette-Towner	Scalers	D4
Jarabak	Pliers	H10
Joseph	Scissors	E112
Jovanovic	Bone Scoop	E59
	Sinus Lift Instruments	E117
	Periodontal Bone Chisels	E23, E24
	Plugger	E58
	Osteotome	E80
K		
Kells	Forceps	E50
Kelly	Hemostats	E60
	Scissors	E109, E114
Kelly-Rankin	Hemostats	E61
Khayat	Filling Instruments	F6
	Endo Pluggers	F6
Kincheloe	Gingival Retractor	G34
Kirkland	Periodontal Chisels	E25
	Periodontal Knives	E9, E63
	Surgical Curette	E27
Kocher	Hemostats	E61
Kocher-Mathieu	Needle Holder	E74
Kramer-Nevins	Bone Chisels	E53
	Curettes	D32
	Periodontal Bone Chisels	E21, E24
	Periodontal Knives	E63
	Periodontal Surgical Curettes	D32 E27
	Periodontal Surgical Kit	E84
	Periosteals	E8, E87, E88
	Rongeurs	E98
	Sinus Lift Instruments	E16, E116, E117

NAME	INSTRUMENT	PAGE
	Sinus Lift Surgical Kit	E84
	Tissue Pliers	E129
L		
LaBanca	Bone Plugger	E17, E58
	Bone Curette	E59
	Periosteals	E88
	Retractors	E94
Ladmore	Burnishers	G33
	XTS Composite	G4
LaGrange	Scissors	E112
Langer	Curettes	D13, D26
	Scaling Tip for Implants	D29
LeCron	Carvers	G44
Levy	Carvers	G29
Lindemann	Burs and Drills	E6
Lister	Scissors	E112
Loesche	Composite/Plastic Filling	G9
Locklin	Scissors	E109, E111
Loma Linda	Curette	D15
Lucas	Surgical Curettes	E14, E29
Luks	Endodontic Pluggers	F19
M		
Machtou	Endodontic Pluggers	F18
MacMillan	Elevators	E36
Mallery	Curettes	D15
Marcotte	Pliers	H12
Markel	Mouth Props	E97
Markley	Pluggers	G23
Maryland, University of	Probe	B9
Marquette	Plugger	G22
Mathieu	Needle Holders	E75, E76
	Pliers	H20
Mayo	Scissors	E114
McCall	Scalers/Curettes	D11, D26, D27
McFarland	Bone Chisels	E20
Mead	Forceps	E47, E48, E49, E50
	Mallets	E69
	Periosteals	E83
	Rongeurs	E98
Meinershagen	Gingival Retractors	G34
Merritt	Probes	B10
Metzenbaum	Scissors	E110, E111, E112



NAME	INSTRUMENT	PAGE
Michigan, University of	Explos	B15
	Probes	B9, B10
Miller	Articulating Paper Forceps	G26
	Bone Files	E43
	Elevators	E35
	Surgical Curettes	E30
Miller-Colburn	Bone Files	E44
Minnesota, University of	Retractors	E93
Molt	Mouth Gag	E97
	Periosteals	E8, E14, E82, E83
	Surgical Curettes	E30, E31
Mortonson	Plugger	G23
Morse	Scaler	D8, D26

N

Nabers	Probes	B12
Nance	Pliers	H12
Nash/Taylor	Esthetic Instruments	G39
Nebraska	Scaler	D9
Nevi	Scalers	D5, D26
Nevius	Forceps	E48
North Carolina, University of	Expro	B14
	Probes	B9

O

O'Brien	Pliers	H11
Ochsenbein	Periodontal Chisels	E22
Odont-Jacquette	Scaler	D9
O'Hehir	Debridement Curettes	D28
Ohl	Periosteal	E84
Old Dominion, University	Explorer	B4
Orban	File Scalers	D30
	Hoe Scalers	D30
Orban	Periodontal Knife	E9, E10, E64
Oregon	Pluggers	G25
Orringer	Retractors	E94

P

Palacci	Implant Chisel	E24
Parmly	Forceps	E50
Paquette	Blade Holders	E106
Peet	Forceps, Post & Silver Point	F8
Perry	Dressing Pliers	B16
Pigtail	Explorers	B3

NAME	INSTRUMENT	PAGE
Potts	Elevators	E36, E38
Potts-Smith	Tissue Pliers	E127
Prichard	Periosteals	E8, E88
	Surgical Curettes	E28

Q

Quélin	Composite/Plastic Filling	G12
	Furcation Curettes	D28
Quinby	Scissors	E111

R

Ramus	Retractor	E95
Ratcliff	Curette	D15
Reddy	Periodontal Knives	E65
Remington	Chisel Scaler	E25
	Scaler	D8
Rhein	Amalgam File	G26
Rhodes	Periodontal Chisels	E24
Roach	Carvers	G44
Rochester-Pean	Hemostats	E61
Romerowski	Burnisher	G33
Rompen	Sinus Lift Instruments	E117, E118, E119
Rule	Curette	D15

S

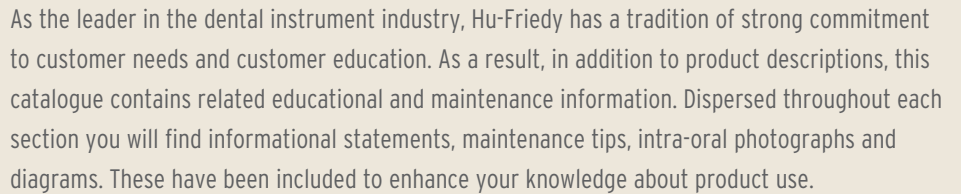
Sanders	Periodontal Knife	E66
Schluger	Periodontal File	E45
Schmeckebier	Elevators	E35
Seldin	Elevators	E33, E34
	Periosteals	E85
Semkin-Taylor	Tissue Pliers	E128
Shaw	Waxing Instruments	G46
Shepherd's Hook	Explorers	B2
Shoshan	Carvers	G29
Shuman	Retractors	E94
Sicilia	Periosteals	E85, E86
Sickles	Scalers	D4-10
Sleiman	Endo Pluggers	F19
Smith	Plugger	G23
Southern California, University of	Periodontal Knife	E66
	Scalers	D9, D14
Spoon	Excavators	G18
Sprengel	Carver	G29
Springfield	Scalers	D7
Steiglitz	Post & Silver Point Removal Forceps	F14



ALPHABETICAL NAME INDEX

NAME	INSTRUMENT	PAGE
Steigmann	Periosteals	E90
	Splitters	E67
Steiner	Pliers	H9
Strabismus	Scissors	E111
Stout	Elevators	E36
Sugarman	Periodontal Files	E45
	Surgical Curettes	E28
	Tissue Nippers	E131
Sullivan	Scissors	E111
T		
Tanner	Carvers	G28
Tanner	Carver Knives	G31
	Pluggers	G24
	XTS Composite	G6
Tarnow-Eskow	Sinus Lift Instruments	E117
Taylor	Scalers	D8
Taylor-Semkin	Tissue Pliers	E128
Tenotomy	Scissors	E111
Tharp	Carvers	G29
Thomas	Waxing Instruments	G45
Tomes	Forceps	E54
Towner	Hoe Scaler	D30
	Periodontal Knife	E66
	Scalers	D4
Towner-Jacquette	Sickle Scalers	D4
Trephine	Burs and Drills	E6
Trico	Composite/Plastic Filling	G9
Tucker	Ligature Director	H19
Tufts University	Composite/Plastic Filling	G8, G12
Turgeon	Curettes	D27
Tweed	Pliers	H11
U		
Universal	Condenser	F8
	Curettes	D14-15
	Cut & Hold Distal End Cutter	H4
	Forceps	E46-E52
Urban	Retractors	E93
V		
Vehe	Wax Carvers	G44
Velvart	Microsurgical Pluggers	F6
	Microsurgical Mirrors	F3
Vision	Curvettes	D27

NAME	INSTRUMENT	PAGE
W		
Wagner	Scissors	E114
Wahl	Bone Files	E43
Wakai	Endodontic Spreaders	F15
Wakefield	Bone Chisels	E20
Wall	Carvers	G28
Ward	Carvers	G28
	Pluggers	G25
Warwick-James	Elevators	E38
Webster	Needle Holders	E72, E76
Wedelstaedt	Amalgam Files	G26
	Chisels	G16
Weider	Retractor	E94
Weingart	Pliers	H7
Weiss	Bone Calipers	E18
West	Root Tip Picks	E103
Whiteside	Scaler	D9
Wiland	Carver	G27
Wilkins/Tufts	Explorer	B2, B3, B5
	Expros	B14
Williams	Expros	B13, B14, B15
	Probes	B6, B9, B10, B11, B12
Williger	Periosteals	E82
Wise	Periotomes	E10
Woodson	Composite/Plastic Filling	G9, G12
	Periosteals	E87
Woodward	Elevators	E36, E37
	Forceps	E49
Y		
Yardley	Cord Packer	G35
Yankauer	Aspirator	E5
Younger-Good	Curettes	D14
	Scalers	D9
Z		
Zerfing	Chisel Scaler	D31
Zingheim	Implant Instruments	E62



HOW TO USE THIS SECTION

INSTRUMENT NAME & PATTERN	11/12
PART CODE OF PICTURED INSTRUMENT	Scaler
AVAILABLE HANDLE DESIGNS	SM11/127
	Handle options: #2, #4, #6, #7, #8, #9

Anatomy of a Dental Instrument	K1
Instrument Sharpening	K3
Instrument Care	K7
Instrument Processing Guidelines	K9
The IMS Cycle	K10
Trouble Shooting Guide	K11
Definition of Black's Formula	K12



SOLUTIONS OVERVIEW



Since 1908, Hu-Friedy has been putting the highest quality, most innovative dental products in the hands of dental professionals worldwide. And today as one of the world's leading dental instrument companies, we continue our commitment to advancing dental performance by supporting these products with world class service, support, education and peer communities. We're committed to making sure the best perform that way.

Hu-Friedy. How the best perform.

A Worldwide Focus on Quality

Hu-Friedy is based in Chicago and has been privately managed by the Saslow family since 1959. Today, we employ over 700 talented and committed employees with a sales force covering more than 25 countries. Including our production facilities in Chicago and Shanghai, China; our distribution centers in Des Plaines, Illinois, and Tuttlingen, Germany; and our additional offices in Japan, Germany, Italy and the Netherlands. Worldwide, our products are sold in more than 95 countries.

Our mandate for excellence is company-wide. At Hu-Friedy, you will find more than 300 artisans meticulously handcrafting instruments in a modern manufacturing facility. Our employees are personally responsible for the quality of their work and each other's. We believe that our success is the result of both our company's commitment to excellence and the dedication and pride of our highly skilled instrument craftspeople, management and staff.

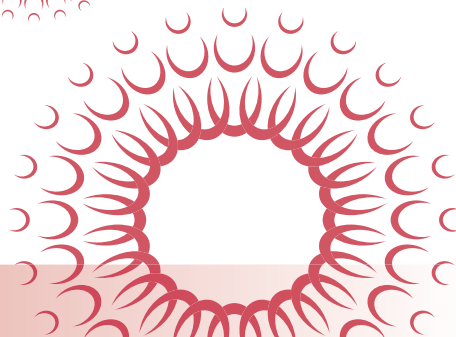
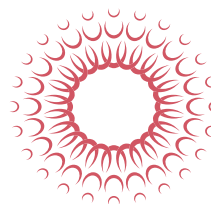
A Legacy of Innovation

Since the Hu-Friedy Manufacturing Company was founded in 1908 by Hugo Friedman, we have proudly collaborated with private practitioners, dental schools and leading educators to develop new technologies, innovative designs and quality products that are synonymous with value and performance. Because of our reputation for industry leadership, dental experts have been turning to Hu-Friedy with their cutting-edge ideas for over a hundred years.

In the 1940s, when Dr. Clayton Gracey, the periodontist who first identified gum disease as the cause of tooth loss, wanted to develop effective scaling tools, he came to Hu-Friedy – and the seminal Gracey curette was born. In the 1980s, when Dr. Charles Jerge had a bold idea to standardise dental processes, he too turned to Hu-Friedy. The result was the Instrument Management System (IMS), which revolutionised the way dental practices organise, sterilise, transport and store procedural set-ups, and

which ultimately won the prestigious Design Engineering Magazine Award for Excellence.

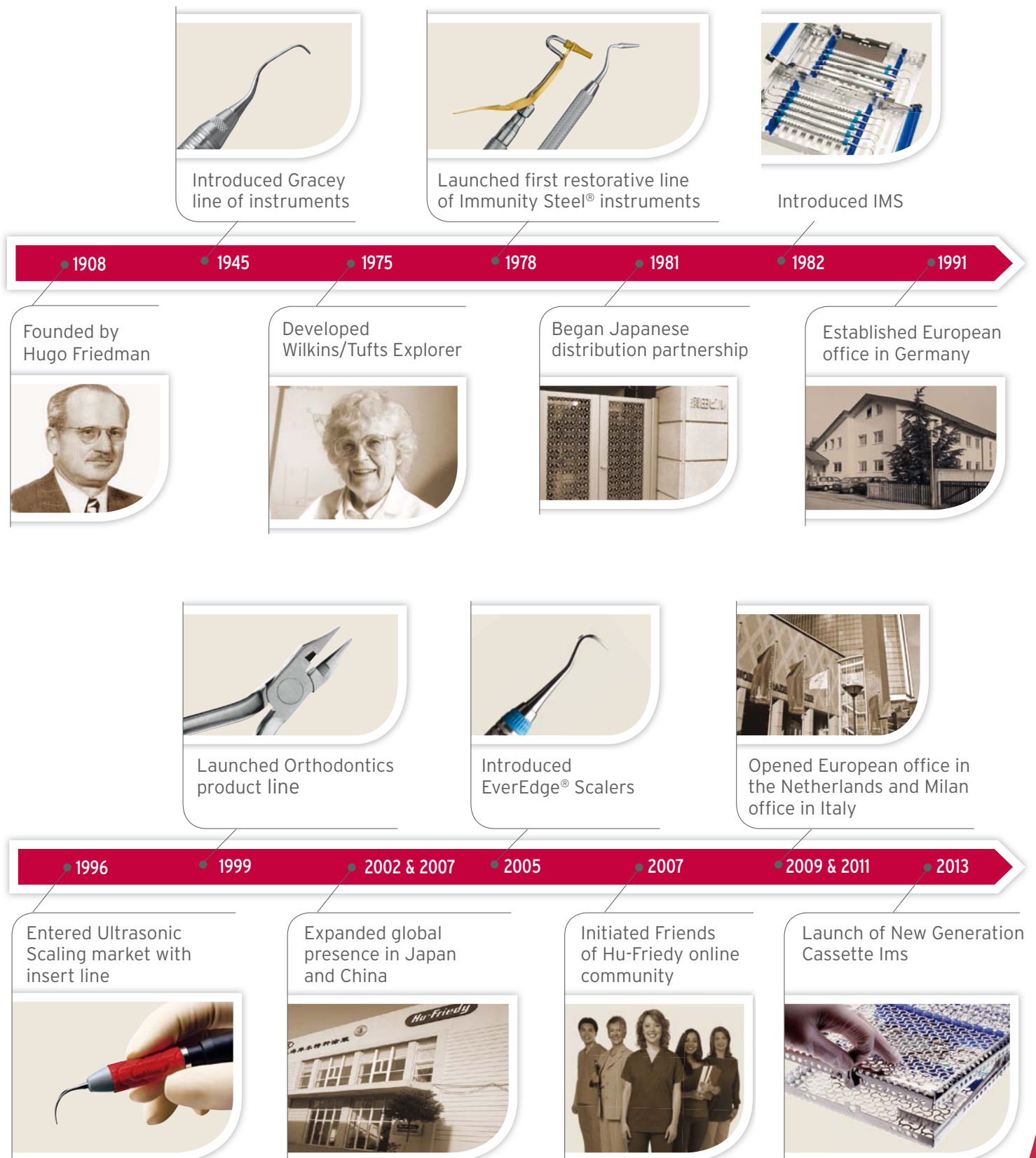
Additionally, from our inception we have been committed to education and developing relationships with students. At the core is our commitment to helping our customers perform at their best and to improve lives through better dentistry. From student to practitioner, Hu-Friedy is proud to be an important part of our customers' professional lives.





A Proud Heritage and a Focus On the Future

KEY DATES & ACCOMPLISHMENTS





SOLUTIONS OVERVIEW

10,000 Products **ONE LEVEL OF PERFORMANCE**

Hu-Friedy offers an entire suite of dental solutions. For the full list of products, please visit **Hu-Friedy.eu**

INSTRUMENT MANAGEMENT



CASSETTES:
DIN Infinity Series Cassettes



CLEANING & CARE:
Enzymax and Enzymax Earth

ULTRASONIC SCALING



MAGNETOSTRICTIVE SCALER:
SWERV³ Scaler



ULTRASONIC INSERTS & PIEZO TIPS:
SwivelTM Ultrasonic Inserts
(PAGE C3-C7)



PIEZO TIPS
(PAGES C11)

PERIODONTAL



HAND SCALING:
EverEdge[®] Technology

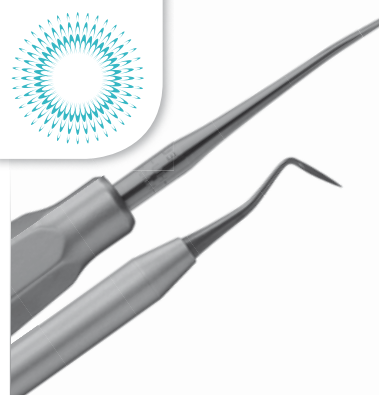
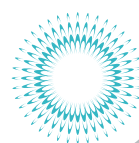


DIAGNOSTIC INSTRUMENTS:
Colorvue Perioscreen Probes

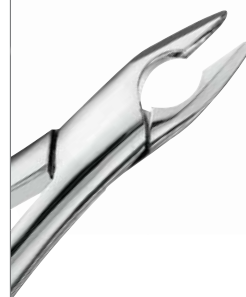


SHARPENING TOOLS:
Sidekick Sharpener

SURGICAL



HAND INSTRUMENTS:
Black Line Collection



FORCEPS:
Presidential Forceps



SUTURES:
Perma Sharp[®] Sutures



STERILISATION & INFECTION CONTROL:
Wraps, Indicators, Integrators,
Tape Monitors and Bagette



MAINTENANCE:
SHINE reNEW, ILS & IPS



SURFACE DISINFECTANTS:
Sporeclear

ENDODONTIC



SPREADERS:
NiTi Endodontic Spreaders



RUBBER DAM CLAMPS



**MICROSURGICAL
ENDODONTIC INSTRUMENTS**

RESTORATIVE



COMPOSITES:
Dietschi Composite Instruments

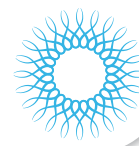


COMPOSITES:
XTS Composite Instruments



CARVERS:
Kotschy Carver

ORTHODONTIC



CUTTERS:
Slim Flush Cut & Hold
Distal End Cutter Utility



PLIERS:
Hammerhead® NiTi
Tie-Back Pliers Wire



LINGUAL COLLECTION



ORDERING INFORMATION

How to Place an Order

Hu-Friedy instruments may be ordered through an authorised dental dealer. Your dental dealer will take your order and ship the product to you. If you have questions prior to placing an order or would like to place an order for Hu-Friedy products, please call our Customer Care Department via the communications listed below. We will need to know your dealer preference because your order will automatically be shipped and billed through your dental dealer. If you do not have a dental dealer, an authorised dealer listing is available from Hu-Friedy's website at www.Hu-Friedy.eu.

Hu-Friedy's Customer Care Department

Hu-Friedy is proud of its highly trained, qualified and professional customer care team. They are dedicated to helping you meet your needs. Feel free to call a Hu-Friedy Customer Care Representative when special assistance is needed.

Hu-Friedy Guarantee

Any Hu-Friedy product that fails as a result of material defect or poor workmanship will be repaired or replaced at no charge. Hu-Friedy cannot be responsible for the performance or replacement of any Hu-Friedy instrument that has been tampered with, modified, retipped, or refitted in any manner. See Hu-Friedy.eu for full product warranty details including limitations and exclusions.

Returns, Repair & Reconditioning

Complete service for Hu-Friedy instruments and IMS cassettes is available in our Tuttlingen facility.

Please wrap and sterilise instruments and cassette prior to returning for repair. Items returned for servicing should be sent via UPS or registered insured mail.

Price quotations on cost of repair are available upon request. If in need of additional service, please contact your local Hu-Friedy dealer.

All returns should be sent to:

Hu-Friedy Mfg. Co., LLC.

Kleines Öschle 8

D-78532 Tuttlingen

HOW TO CONTACT HU-FRIEDY

MANUFACTURER

Hu-Friedy Mfg. Co., LLC
3232 N. Rockwell Street Chicago, IL
60618 USA

HEADQUARTER EMEA

Hu-Friedy Manufacturing B.V.
European Headquarters and
Customer Care Department
P.O. Box 29025
NL 3001 GA Rotterdam
FREE PHONE: +800.48.374339
FREE FAX: +800.48.374340

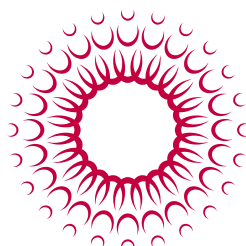
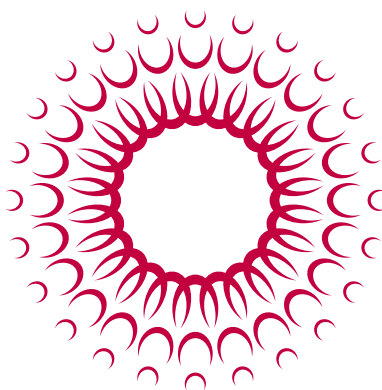
TECHNICAL SERVICE

Hu-Friedy Mfg.Co.,LLC
Kleines Öschle 8
D-78532 Tuttlingen
PHONE: +49.74.61150927063
FAX: +49.74.61150927071

MILANO OFFICE

HU-FRIEDY ITALY SRL
Via Mauro Macchi 27
20124 MILANO ITALY
TEL: +39.02.36589600
FAX: +39.02.67381327

For more information about
Hu-Friedy's Total Solutions visit
HU-FRIEDY.EU





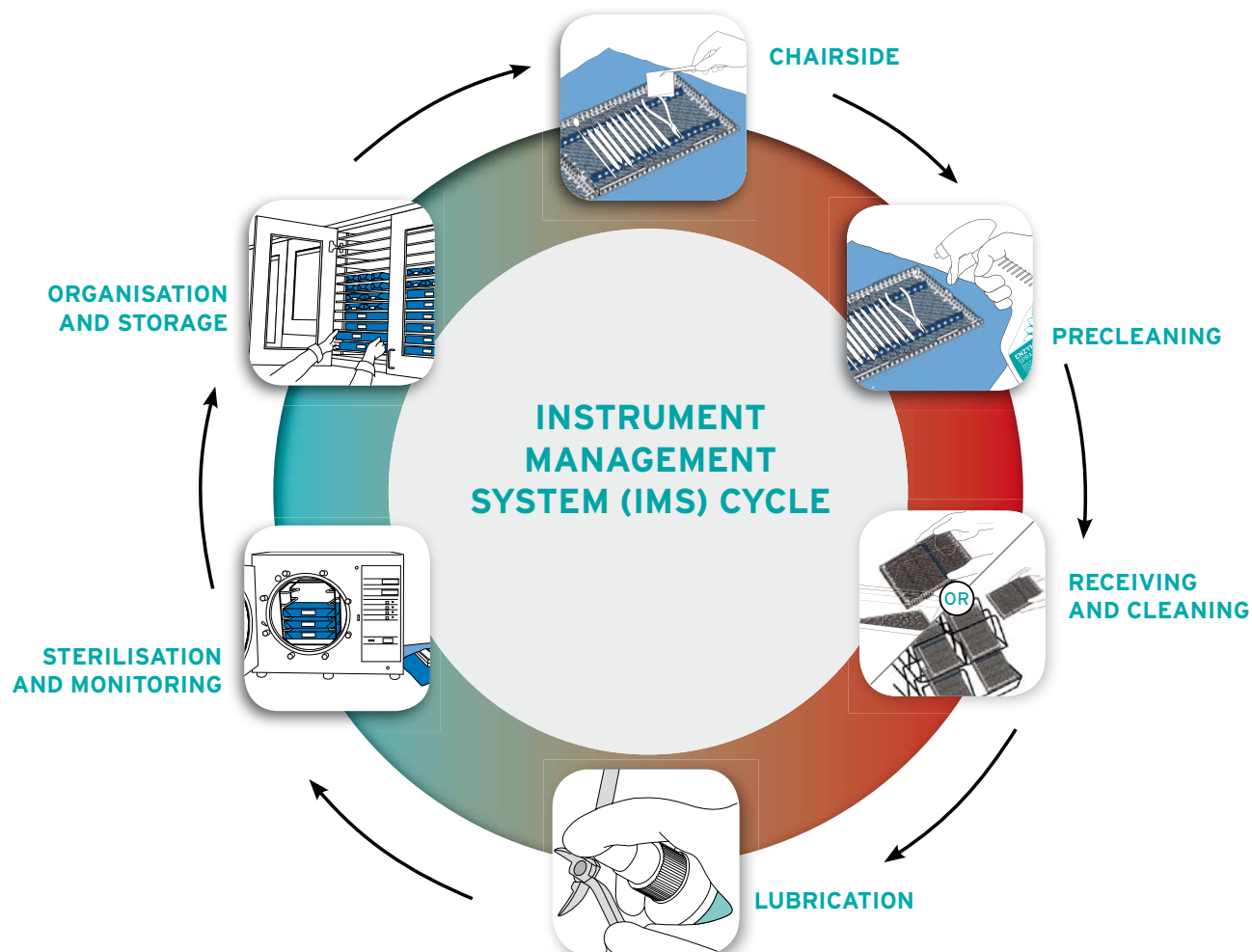
INSTRUMENT MANAGEMENT

IMS DIN Infinity Series Cassettes	A3
Sterilisation Container System	A8
Large, Thin, Double Decker Infinity Series Cassettes	A10
Signature Series Cassettes	A12
Cassette Accessories	A14
IMS DIN Infinity Series Collection Kits	A15
Organisation Products	A21
IMS Signature Series Tubs	A22
Cleaning & Care Products	A24
Sterilisation Products	A27
Surface Disinfectants	A29
Reference Section	A30



THE INSTRUMENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM CYCLE

Optimal infection control and prevention are facilitated by the use of tools that allow for improved efficiency and safety. Instrument integrity is further enhanced by the use of Hu-Friedy's Instrument Management System (IMS). IMS allows clinicians to move instruments from cleaning through chairside without touching or damaging the instruments.



Chairside: Patient Preview & Presentation

- Systematically organises instruments according to procedure type, allowing for more focus on patients and less time spent looking for missing instruments
- Neatly organised instruments offer more professional appearance and can help enhance referrals

Sterilisation: Wrapped & Ready

- Cassettes with instruments are packaged and placed in autoclave together to help reduce consumable usage
- Reduced handling of instruments provides safer protocol and minimises liability

Cleaning: Processed & Prepped

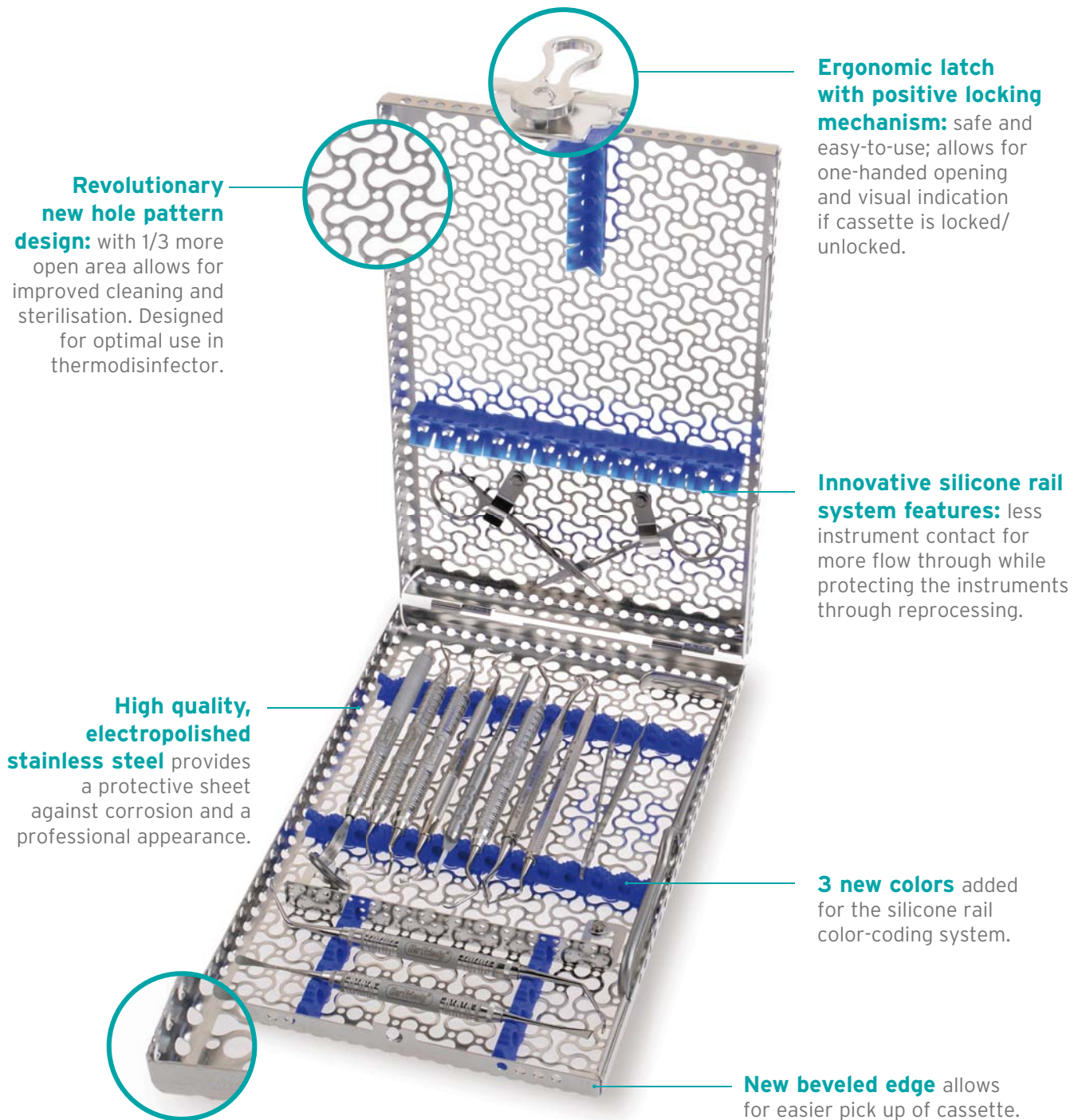
- Instruments are kept together throughout cleaning, rinsing and drying, reducing the potential for breakage or loss
- Allows for less handling of instruments, reducing the chance for sharps injuries

Storage: Neat & Complete

- Ready for use or storage until needed for increased time savings
- Complete procedural set-ups for easy set-up and teardown



POINTS OF PERFORMANCE



Ergonomic latch with positive locking mechanism: safe and easy-to-use; allows for one-handed opening and visual indication if cassette is locked/unlocked.

Revolutionary new hole pattern design: with 1/3 more open area allows for improved cleaning and sterilisation. Designed for optimal use in thermodisinfectors.

Innovative silicone rail system features: less instrument contact for more flow through while protecting the instruments through reprocessing.

High quality, electropolished stainless steel provides a protective sheet against corrosion and a professional appearance.

3 new colors added for the silicone rail color-coding system.

New beveled edge allows for easier pick up of cassette.

Smooth Round Corners and Slotted Edges: increase drainage and reduce drying time.

Cassette Color Coding

0 = Red	6 = Lavender
1 = Grey	7 = Black (new)
2 = White	8 = Blue
3 = Orange	9 = Green
4 = Purple (new)	11 = Ocean Blue (new)
5 = Yellow	



WHY HU-FRIEDY CASSETTES

Use the formula below to calculate how much time and money your office could save with IMS

CALCULATE YOUR TIME SAVED

(based on a conservative estimate of 5 minutes saved per procedure)

1. Number of Procedures Per Day _____
2. Multiply by Time Saved (5 minutes) X 5
3. Total Time (minutes) Saved Per Day = _____

CALCULATE YOUR POTENTIAL REVENUE PER DAY

4. Your Average Billing Hour € _____
5. Divide #4 by 60 Minutes ÷ 60
6. Revenue Per Minute = € _____
7. New Revenue Per Day (#6 x #3) € _____
8. New Revenue Per Year (#7 x Days Worked) € _____

POTENTIAL ADDED REVENUE PER DAY

Revenue Per Day	€1,000	€2,000	€3,000	€4,000	€5,000
10	€104	€208	€313	€417	€521
20	€208	€417	€625	€833	€1,042
30	€313	€625	€938	€1,250	€1,563
40	€417	€833	€1,250	€1,667	€2,083
50	€521	€1,042	€1,563	€2,083	€2,604

Example: A practice billing €2,000 of revenue a day doing 20 procedures would be able to generate an additional €417.00 per day with the time saved using IMS.

€2,000 ÷ 480 minutes (8 hours) = €4.17 revenue/minute.

20 procedures x 5 minutes saved/procedure x €4.17/minute = €417.00.

Based on an average; it can be different in different countries.

- Time saved does not include improved chairside efficiency.
- Time saved can be used to improve office workflow and patient care, including time to assist, appointment callbacks, four-handed hygiene, etc.

DID YOU KNOW?

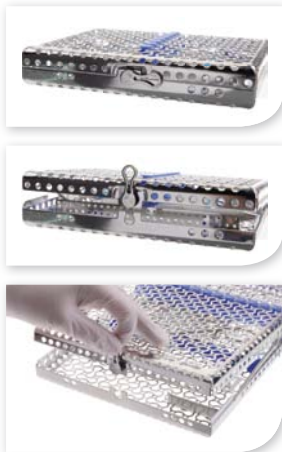
Using IMS cassettes for instrument processing can save your office staff up to 10 minutes per procedure.



HU-FRIEDY IMS INFINITY SERIES CASSETTES

Uniquely sophisticated, ergonomic design with revolutionary new hole pattern for optimal use in thermodisinfector. The Next Generation of IMS Infinity Series Cassettes are made of long-lasting, low-maintenance stainless steel. Durable, coloured silicone rails securely hold instruments throughout the processing cycle. Available in different sizes (1 DIN, 1/2 DIN, 1/4 DIN and container cassette), configurations (Ortho, Bone Spreading, Surgical, Diagnostics and Prophylactics, etc.) and colour options, and can be specialised to meet your needs.

NEW Locking mechanism with visual indication



Cassette Color Coding

0 = Red
1 = Grey
2 = White
3 = Orange
4 = Purple (new)
5 = Yellow
6 = Lavender
7 = Black (new)
8 = Blue
9 = Green
11 = Ocean Blue (new)



NEW Innovative silicone rails system: Reduced instrument contact for more flow through while protecting the instruments





IMS DIN INFINITY SERIES CASSETTES



IMEDIN13_ 1 DIN CASSETTE FOR 13 INSTRUMENTS

Dimensions: 290 x 184 x 34 mm

DIN cassette for 13 instruments with an accessory area
(for additional items such as syringe, parts boxes).

Red		IMEDIN130
Grey		IMEDIN131
White		IMEDIN132
Orange		IMEDIN133
Purple		IMEDIN134
Yellow		IMEDIN135
Lavender		IMEDIN136
Black		IMEDIN137
Blue		IMEDIN138
Green		IMEDIN139
Ocean Blue		IMEDIN1311



IMEDIN16_ 1 DIN CASSETTE FOR 16 INSTRUMENTS

Dimensions: 290 x 184 x 34 mm

DIN cassette for 16 instruments with an accessory area.

For composite, endodontics, prosthetics, prophylactics and amalgam.

Red		IMEDIN160
Grey		IMEDIN161
White		IMEDIN162
Orange		IMEDIN163
Purple		IMEDIN164
Yellow		IMEDIN165
Lavender		IMEDIN166
Black		IMEDIN167
Blue		IMEDIN168
Green		IMEDIN169
Ocean Blue		IMEDIN1611



IMEDIN18_ 1 DIN CASSETTE FOR 18 INSTRUMENTS

Dimensions: 290 x 184 x 34 mm

DIN Cassette for 18 Instruments with an accessory area.

Red		IMEDIN180
Grey		IMEDIN181
White		IMEDIN182
Orange		IMEDIN183
Purple		IMEDIN184
Yellow		IMEDIN185
Lavender		IMEDIN186
Black		IMEDIN187
Blue		IMEDIN188
Green		IMEDIN189
Ocean Blue		IMEDIN1811

DID YOU KNOW?

Hu-Friedy cassettes can be modified to fit the unique needs of your practice.
Call Hu-Friedy for more information.



IMEDIN20_ 1 DIN CASSETTE FOR 20 INSTRUMENTS

Dimensions: 290 x 184 x 34 mm

DIN cassette for 20 instruments, can be used universally.

Red		IMEDIN200
Grey		IMEDIN201
White		IMEDIN202
Orange		IMEDIN203
Purple		IMEDIN204
Yellow		IMEDIN205
Lavender		IMEDIN206
Black		IMEDIN207
Blue		IMEDIN208
Green		IMEDIN209
Ocean Blue		IMEDIN2011

IMEDIN18_S 1 DIN SURGICAL CASSETTE FOR 18 INSTRUMENTS

Dimensions: 290 x 184 x 34 mm

DIN Cassette for 18 Instruments with an accessory area
+ 4 clips (2 x I1000) for hinged instruments.

Red		IMEDIN180S
Grey		IMEDIN181S
White		IMEDIN182S
Orange		IMEDIN183S
Purple		IMEDIN184S
Yellow		IMEDIN185S
Lavender		IMEDIN186S
Black		IMEDIN187S
Blue		IMEDIN188S
Green		IMEDIN189S
Ocean Blue		IMEDN1811S

CLIPS

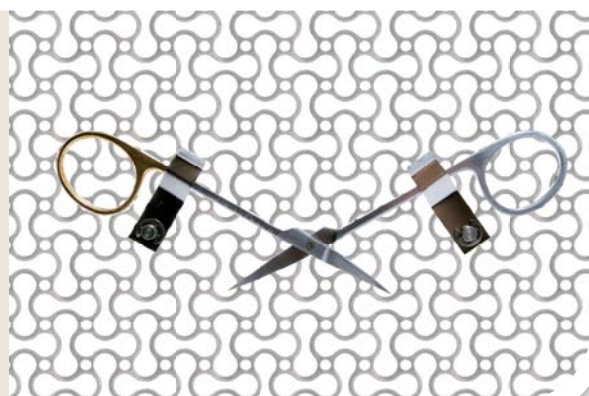
With IMS Cassettes you can securely place instruments, such as scissors and needleholders in the lid of cassette. You can choose **clips** to secure hinged instruments (I1000) or ortho pliers (I3000). See at page A14.



I1000
Two Clips
for Scissors,
Needle
Holders etc.



I3000
One Clip for
Ortho Pliers





IMS DIN INFINITY SERIES CASSETTES



IME12DIN8_ 1/2 DIN CASSETTE FOR 8 INSTRUMENTS

Dimensions 152 x 184 x 34 mm

1/2 DIN cassette for 8 instruments with an accessory area.
Ideal for diagnostics and prophylactics.

Red		IME12DIN80
Grey		IME12DIN81
White		IME12DIN82
Orange		IME12DIN83
Purple		IME12DIN84
Yellow		IME12DIN85
Lavender		IME12DIN86
Black		IME12DIN87
Blue		IME12DIN88
Green		IME12DIN89
Ocean Blue		IME12DIN811



IME12DIN1_ 1/2 DIN CASSETTE FOR 10 INSTRUMENTS

Dimensions 152 x 184 x 34 mm

1/2 DIN cassette for 10 instruments, ideal for prophylactics.

Red		IME12DIN10
Grey		IME12DIN11
White		IME12DIN12
Orange		IME12DIN13
Purple		IME12DIN14
Yellow		IME12DIN15
Lavender		IME12DIN16
Black		IME12DIN17
Blue		IME12DIN18
Green		IME12DIN19
Ocean Blue		IME12DIN111



IME14DIN5_ 1/4 DIN CASSETTE FOR 5 INSTRUMENTS

Dimensions 72 x 184 x 34 mm

Red		IME14DIN50
Grey		IME14DIN51
White		IME14DIN52
Orange		IME14DIN53
Purple		IME14DIN54
Yellow		IME14DIN55
Lavender		IME14DIN56
Black		IME14DIN57
Blue		IME14DIN58
Green		IME14DIN59
Ocean Blue		IME14DIN511

DID YOU KNOW?

IMS is a great tool to reduce the potential for sharps injuries during processing.



IMEDINORT_ 1 DIN ORTHODONTIC CASSETTE

Dimensions: 290 x 184 x 34 mm.
Holds up to 6 pliers and 3 hand instruments.

Red		IMEDINORT0
Grey		IMEDINORT1
White		IMEDINORT2
Orange		IMEDINORT3
Purple		IMEDINORT4
Yellow		IMEDINORT5
Lavender		IMEDINORT6
Black		IMEDINORT7
Blue		IMEDINORT8
Green		IMEDINORT9
Ocean Blue		IMEDINORT11



IMEDINOST 1 DIN BONE SPREADING CASSETTE

Dimensions: 290 x 184 x 34 mm
DIN Cassette multicolor for Bone Spreading Kit
(for 31 Osteotomes and 2 handles)



IME12DINOS 1/2 DIN BONE SPREADING CASSETTE

Dimensions: 152 x 184 x 34 mm
1/2 DIN Cassette multicolor for Bone Spreading Kit
(for 10 Osteotomes and 2 handles)

Infinity Cassettes are available only for some countries and only with some sizes and configurations. For more information please contact your dealer of your area.

Pictures are representative, instruments and accessories not included, unless specifically indicated



STERILISATION CONTAINER SYSTEM

Hu-Friedy Sterile Container System is a valid alternative to the traditional woven or non-woven wrapping materials used to package dental instruments for sterilisation and storage.



IMECC12_ CONTAINER CASSETTE FOR 12 INSTRUMENTS

Dimensions: 268 x 176 x 34 mm.

Fits for all DIN sterilisation containers.

Container Cassette with handle on lid and filter outlets.

For 12 Instruments, with an accessory space.

Red		IMECC120
Grey		IMECC121
White		IMECC122
Orange		IMECC123
Purple		IMECC124
Yellow		IMECC125
Lavender		IMECC126
Black		IMECC127
Blue		IMECC128
Green		IMECC129
Ocean Blue		IMECC1211



DIN CONTAINER FOR MAX. 1 CONTAINER CASSETTE

Dimensions: 312 x 190 x 50 mm

DIN Container **IMDINCO0M**

Dimensions: 312 x 190 x 65 mm

DIN Container **IMDINCO1M**

Top and bottom with filter.



DIN CONTAINER FOR MAX. 2 CONTAINER CASSETTES

Dimensions: 312 x 190 x 100 mm

DIN Container **IMDINCO2M**

Top and bottom with filter.



DIN CONTAINER FOR MAX. 3 CONTAINER CASSETTES

Dimensions: 312 x 190 x 135 mm

DIN Container **IMDINCO3M**

Top and bottom with filter.

Pictures are representative, instruments and accessories not included, unless specifically indicated. DIN cassettes do not fit in containers.



STERILISATION CONTAINER PERMANENT (PTFE) FILTERS

Dimensions: 95 x 215 mm

2 units **IMCO-FIL1M**

Usable for up to 1200 sterilisation cycles.



DISPOSABLE PAPER FILTER

Dimensions: 118 x 235 mm

100 units **IMCO-FIL2M**

With indicator.



INDICATORS/LABELS

100 units **IMCO-IND**



SEALING

100 units **IMCOM-SEAL**

Single use.



WRAPPING CLOTH SMALL SIZE, GREEN

Dimensions: 650 x 650 mm

1 unit **IMCO-OP1**

For Container IMDINCO1M
and IMDINCO2M, 1 unit.

WRAPPING CLOTH LARGE SIZE, GREEN

Dimensions: 850 x 700 mm

1 unit **IMCO-OP2**

For Container IMDINCO3M, 1 unit.

IMCO-C_C IDENTIFICATION PLATES CUSTOM ENGRAVED

Please indicate desired engraving when ordering

Red		IMCO-C0C
Orange		IMCO-C3C
Gold		IMCO-C4C
Blue		IMCO-C8C
Green		IMCO-C9C

IMCO-C_ IDENTIFICATION PLATES

Red		IMCO-C0
Orange		IMCO-C3
Gold		IMCO-C4
Blue		IMCO-C8
Green		IMCO-C9



BARCODE LABEL

Neutral (without text) **IMS-COBL**



For reading sterilisation containers and sterilisation inventory.
HIBC UIM-Standard, label with guide rail, attachment in standard slot.
50 mm x 18 mm, 4 mm thick. Material: PPSU white, carbonisable.
Designed to withstand type B steam sterilisation up to 140°C.

The barcode label is also available for cassettes (see page A14).





LARGE, THIN AND DOUBLE DECKER INFINITY SERIES SPECIALTY CASSETTES

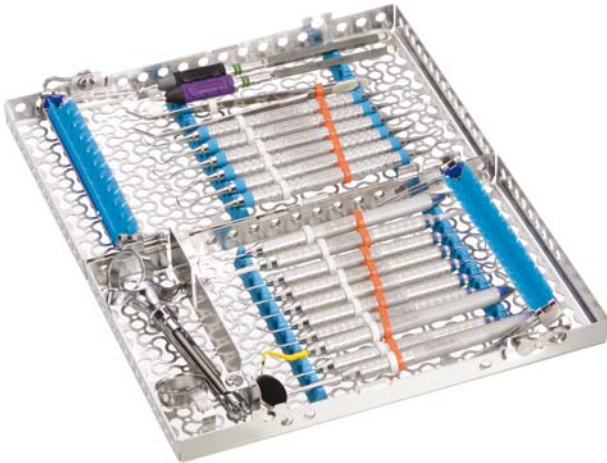
Infinity Series Specialty cassettes feature more space than non-DIN cassettes and are best for use with larger equipment and sterilisers. Hu-Friedy encourages you to verify with equipment manufacturer prior to purchase or to contact a Hu-Friedy Sales Representative or Customer Care.



DOUBLE-DECKER CASSETTE

14 Instruments: Exterior Dimension: 44 mm x 203 mm x 38 mm

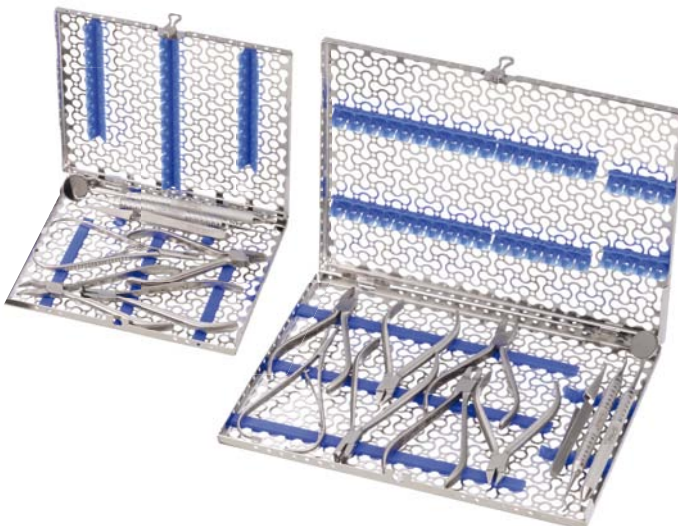
Red		IMN9140
Grey		IMN9141
White		IMN9142
Orange		IMN9143
Purple		IMN9144
Yellow		IMN9145
Lavender		IMN9146
Black		IMN9147
Blue		IMN9148
Green		IMN9149
Ocean Blue		IMN91411



DOUBLE-DECKER CASSETTE

20 Instruments: Exterior Dimension: 152 mm x 246 mm x 38 mm
With accessory area

Red		IMN9200
Grey		IMN9201
White		IMN9202
Orange		IMN9203
Purple		IMN9204
Yellow		IMN9205
Lavender		IMN9206
Black		IMN9207
Blue		IMN9208
Green		IMN9209
Ocean Blue		IMN92011



SMALL THIN ORTHODONTIC CASSETTE

Dimension: 178 mm x 203 mm x 19 mm
Holds up to 4 pliers and 3 hand instruments.

Purple		IMNORTH54
Blue		IMNORTH58
Green		IMNORTH59

LARGE THIN ORTHODONTIC CASSETTE

Dimension: 203 mm x 280 mm x 19 mm
Holds up to 7 pliers and 4 hand instruments.

Purple		IMNORTH4L
Blue		IMNORTH4L8
Green		IMNORTH4L9

Pictures are representative, instruments and accessories not included, unless specifically indicated



Small Ultrasonic Insert/Handpiece Cassette



Large Ultrasonic Insert/Handpiece Cassette



ULTRASONIC INSERT/HANDPIECE CASSETTE

Small: Exterior Dimension: 38 mm x 203 mm x 32 mm
Large: Exterior Dimensions: 76 mm x 203 mm x 32 mm

		Small Cassette	Large Cassette
Red		IMN30HU0	IMN60H0
Grey		IMN30HU1	IMN60H1
White		IMN30HU2	IMN60H2
Orange		IMN30HU3	IMN60H3
Purple		IMN30HU4	IMN60H4
Yellow		IMN30HU5	IMN60H5
Lavender		IMN30HU6	IMN60H6
Black		IMN30HU7	IMN60H7
Blue		IMN30HU8	IMN60H8
Green		IMN30HU9	IMN60H9
Ocean Blue		IMN30HU11	IMN60H11

Small holds 2 Ultrasonic Inserts or 1 handpiece.
Large holds up to 3 high-speed handpieces or 5 ultrasonic inserts.

RADIOGRAPHY CASSETTE

Exterior Dimensions: 114 mm x 203 mm x 38 mm

Holds heat sterilisable x-ray accessories **IMN7000**

SPECIALTY INFINITY CASSETTES

Specialty Infinity Large Cassettes (Double Decker, Double Decker Orthodontic cassettes and the Large and Small Thin Orthodontic cassettes) are non DIN cassettes and feature more space. They are best for use with larger equipment and sterilisers.

Specialty Infinity Cassettes **do not fit DIN size European Autoclaves**. Hu-Friedy encourages you to verify with equipment manufacturer prior to purchase or to contact a Hu-Friedy Sales Representative or Customer Care.



IMS SIGNATURE SERIES CASSETTES



IMDIN13_ 1 DIN CASSETTE FOR 13 INSTRUMENTS

Dimensions: 290 x 184 x 34 mm
DIN Cassette for 13 instruments plus additional space,
e.g. for 2 Langebeck retractors, ideal for surgery.

Red		IMDIN130
Grey		IMDIN131
White		IMDIN132
Orange		IMDIN133
Yellow		IMDIN135
Pink		IMDIN136
Blue		IMDIN138
Green		IMDIN139



IM12DIN10_ 1/2 DIN CASSETTE FOR 10 INSTRUMENTS

Dimensions: 152 x 184 x 34 mm
DIN Cassette for 10 instruments, ideal for prophylaxis.

Red		IM12DIN100
Grey		IM12DIN101
White		IM12DIN102
Orange		IM12DIN103
Yellow		IM12DIN105
Pink		IM12DIN106
Blue		IM12DIN108
Green		IM12DIN109



IM14DIN5_ 1/4 DIN CASSETTE FOR 5 INSTRUMENTS

Dimensions: 72 x 184 x 34 mm
1/4 DIN cassette for 5 instruments, for diagnostic and prophylaxis.

Red		IM14DIN50
Grey		IM14DIN51
White		IM14DIN52
Orange		IM14DIN53
Yellow		IM14DIN54
Pink		IM14DIN56
Blue		IM14DIN58
Green		IM14DIN59



IM812_E SIGNA-STAT CASSETTE FOR 12 INSTRUMENTS

Dimensions: 268 x 176 x 34 mm
Statim cassette for 12 instruments + additional space, compatible with
STATIM sterilisers, with space for one Langenbeck retractor, fits into all
DIN sterilisation containers.

Red		IM8120E
Grey		IM8121E
White		IM8122E
Orange		IM8123E
Yellow		IM8124E
Pink		IM8126E
Blue		IM8128E
Green		IM8129E



DOUBLE-DECKER SMALL ORTHODONTIC CASSETTE*

Dimension: 114 mm x 203 mm x 38 mm
Holds up to 4 pliers, a Mathieu needle holder and
2 hand instruments.

Red		IM9140-OR
White		IM9142-OR
Orange		IM9143-OR
Yellow		IM9145-OR
Purple		IM9146-OR
Blue		IM9148-OR
Green		IM9149-OR

DOUBLE-DECKER LARGE ORTHODONTIC CASSETTE*

Dimension: 152 mm x 246 mm x 38 mm
Holds up to 6 pliers, a Mathieu needle holder and
3 hand instruments.

Red		IM9200-OR
Orange		IM9203-OR
Yellow		IM9205-OR
Purple		IM9206-OR
Blue		IM9208-OR
Green		IM9209-OR

* Non DIN size cassettes: they do not fit DIN size European Autoclaves. Hu-Friedy encourages you to verify with equipment manufacturer prior to purchase or to contact a Hu-Friedy Sales Representative or Customer Care.

REPLACEMENT RAILS FOR SIGNATURE SERIES CASSETTES*

BASE RAILS



10 INSTRUMENTS

IR100	Base 10-INST, Red
IR101	Base 10-INST, Grey
IR102	Base 10-INST, White
IR103	Base 10-INST, Orange
IR105	Base 10-INST, Yellow
IR106	Base 10-INST, Pink
IR108	Base 10-INST, Blue
IR109	Base 10-INST, Green

8 INSTRUMENTS

IR80	Base 8-INST, Red
IR81	Base 8-INST, Grey
IR82	Base 8-INST, White
IR83	Base 8-INST, Orange
IR85	Base 8-INST, Yellow
IR86	Base 8-INST, Pink
IR88	Base 8-INST, Blue
IR89	Base 8-INST, Green

5 INSTRUMENTS

IR50	Base 5-INST, Red
IR51	Base 5-INST, Grey
IR52	Base 5-INST, White
IR53	Base 5-INST, Orange
IR55	Base 5-INST, Yellow
IR56	Base 5-INST, Pink
IR58	Base 5-INST, Blue
IR59	Base 5-INST, Green

4 INSTRUMENTS

IR40	Base 4-INST, Red
IR41	Base 4-INST, Grey
IR42	Base 4-INST, White
IR43	Base 4-INST, Orange
IR45	Base 4-INST, Yellow
IR46	Base 4-INST, Pink
IR48	Base 4-INST, Blue
IR49	Base 4-INST, Green

COMPRESSION RAILS



10 INSTRUMENTS

CR100	Comp. 10-INST, Red
CR101	Comp. 10-INST, Grey

10 INSTRUMENTS

CR102	Comp. 10-INST, White
CR103	Comp. 10-INST, Orange
CR105	Comp. 10-INST, Yellow
CR106	Comp. 10-INST, Pink
CR108	Comp. 10-INST, Blue
CR109	Comp. 10-INST, Green

8 INSTRUMENTS

CR80	Comp. 8-INST, Red
CR81	Comp. 8-INST, Grey
CR82	Comp. 8-INST, White
CR83	Comp. 8-INST, Orange
CR85	Comp. 8-INST, Yellow
CR86	Comp. 8-INST, Pink
CR88	Comp. 8-INST, Blue
CR89	Comp. 8-INST, Green

5 INSTRUMENTS

CR50	Comp. 5-INST, Red
CR51	Comp. 5-INST, Grey
CR52	Comp. 5-INST, White
CR53	Comp. 5-INST, Orange
CR55	Comp. 5-INST, Yellow
CR56	Comp. 5-INST, Pink
CR58	Comp. 5-INST, Blue
CR59	Comp. 5-INST, Green

4 INSTRUMENTS

CR40	Comp. 4-INST, Red
CR41	Comp. 4-INST, Grey
CR42	Comp. 4-INST, White
CR43	Comp. 4-INST, Orange
CR45	Comp. 4-INST, Yellow
CR46	Comp. 4-INST, Pink
CR48	Comp. 4-INST, Blue
CR49	Comp. 4-INST, Green

ELEVATOR RAILS

ER0	Elevator, Red
ER1	Elevator, Grey
ER2	Elevator, White
ER3	Elevator, Orange
ER5	Elevator, Yellow
ER6	Elevator, Pink
ER5	Elevator, Blue
ER9	Elevator, Green

* Do not fit NGEN IMS Infinity Cassettes



CASSETTE ACCESSORIES

IMS PARTS BOX

Designed to keep small items such as rubber dam clamps and matrix band retainers organised during the sterilisation process.

IMS Large Parts Box

IMS-1273

Exterior Dimensions:
89 mm x 29 mm x 25 mm

IMS Small Parts Box

IMS-1271

Exterior Dimensions:
40 mm x 32 mm x 25 mm



IMS ENDODONTIC STAND

Hinged, double-lid stand holds endodontic files and reamers. Lid is etched with a ruler to measure stop positions easily from either direction.

Holds 24

IMS-1275

Exterior Dimensions:
67 mm x 57 mm x 30 mm

Holds 48

IMS-1275D

Exterior Dimensions:
67 mm x 57 mm x 30 mm



IMS RUBBER DAM CLAMP ORGANISING BOARD

Holds up to 8 clamps during sterilisation.
Fits into cassette accessory area.

RDC Organising Board

RDCOB

Dimensions:
117 mm x 61 mm x 10 mm



IMS SIGNATURE SERIES CASSETTE BARCODE CLIP

Contains lasermarked barcode to be used for identification and tracking purposes. Compatible with standard barcode reader. Follows HIBC barcode standards. Lasermark tested to last more than 800 sterilisation cycles.



Snap-on Barcode for

IMS-CABL

outside of Cassettes
Dimensions:

19 mm x 57.4 mm x 1.7 mm

AIR WATER SYRINGE CLIPS FOR IMS CASSETTES

Signature Series

IM1005N

Air/Water Clip

Designed to fit large or small
Signature Series Cassettes.



IMS BUR CUSHIONS

A hollow, rectangular, silicone base with a stainless steel lid that is designed to hold burs securely in place during cleaning and sterilisation. Hollow design allows drainage and proper cleaning.

IMS Bur Cushion **Short Lid**

IMS-1372S

Holds 12 burs
Exterior Dimensions:
84 mm x 33 mm x 22 mm

IMS 1/2 Bur Cushion **Short Lid**

IMS-1372SH

Holds 6 burs
Exterior Dimensions:
44 mm x 33 mm x 22 mm



Replacement silicone block

PTI-0041

IMS Bur Cushion **Tall Lid**

IMS-1372T

Holds 12 burs
Exterior Dimensions:
84 mm x 62 mm x 22 mm

IMS 1/2 Bur Cushion **Tall Lid**

IMS-1372TH

Holds 6 burs
Exterior Dimensions:
44 mm x 62 mm x 22 mm



Replacement silicone block

PTI-0040

INSTRUMENTS CLIPS

With IMS Cassettes you can securely place instruments, such as scissors and needleholders in the lid of cassette. You can choose clips to secure hinged instruments (I1000) or ortho pliers (I3000).

See at page A5



I1000

Two Clips
for Scissors,
Needle
Holders etc.

I3000

One Clip for
Ortho Pliers

NEEDLE CAP HOLDER

2 Needle Cap Holders

IM1001

Needle Cap Holders

IM1003



DID YOU KNOW?

Using Hu-Friedy cassettes can save you more space in your sterilisation area.

IMS is a great tool to reduce the potential for sharps injuries during processing



IMS DIN INFINITY SERIES COLLECTION KITS

The Signature Series Collection features a compilation of clinicians most popular procedural set-ups. Simply order a Collection today and receive high quality Hu-Friedy instruments and IMS cassettes together in procedural set-ups at significantly reduced prices. Create a professional, efficient working environment with the Next Generation of IMS Infinity cassettes.



Exam Kit IMEDEXAM

IMS Infinity Cassette 1/4 DIN for 5 instruments, yellow	IME14DIN55
Mirror single sided	MIR5
Mirror Handle	MH6
College dressing pliers n.2	DP2
Periodontal Probe Williams	PQW6
Explorer	EXD56



Exam Perio Kit IMEDPERIO

IMS Infinity Cassette 1/4 DIN for 5 instruments, yellow	IME14DIN55
Mirror single sided	MIR5
Mirror Handle	MH6
College dressing pliers n.2	DP2
Periodontal Probe	PCPUNC156
Explorer	EXD11/126
Nabers Probe 3-6-9-12 mm	PQ2N6



Prophy Basic Kit IMEDPROFIB

IMS Infinity Cassette 1/4 DIN for 5 instruments, Purple	IME14DIN54
Mirror single sided	MIR5
Mirror Handle	MH6
Periodontal Probe Williams	PQW6
Scaler H6/H7 EverEdge version	SH6/79
Universal Curette EverEdge version	SC13/149
Universal Langer Curette EverEdge version	SL1/29



IMS INFINITY SERIES COLLECTION KITS



Root Planing Kit **IMEDROOTPL**

IMS Infinity Cassette 1/2 DIN for 10 instruments, Red	IME12DIN10
High Definition Mirror	MIR5HD
Mirror Handle	MH6
ODU Explorer n.11/12 AfterFive version	EXD11/12A6
UNC probe 1-15 mm	PCPUNC156
Nabers Probe 3-6-9-12 mm	PQ2N6
Gracey Curette MiniFive 1/2 EverEdge, Gray	SAS1/291
Gracey Curette MiniFive 11/12 EverEdge, Orange	SAS11/1293
Gracey Curette MiniFive 15/16 EverEdge, Blue	SAS13/1498
Gracey Curette MiniFive 15/16 EverEdge, Orange	SAS15/1693
College Dressing Pliers n.2	DP2
Gracey Curette MiniFive 17/18 EverEdge, Blue	SAS17/1898
Diamond Sharpening Card XFine Grit	DSCXFINE



Surgical Basic Kit **IMEDSURGB**

IMS Infinity Cassette 1 DIN for 18 instruments, Blue	IMEDIN188S
High Definition Mirror	MIR5HD
Mirror Handle	MH6
Dressing Pliers n.18	DP18
Scalpel Handle n.5E European	10-130-05E
Prichard Periosteal	PPR3S6
Tissue Pliers	TP42
Goldman-Fox Scissors	S16
Crile-Wood Perma Sharp Needle Holder	NH5038
Iris Scissors n.18, SuperCut Version	S18SC
Urban Cheek Retractor	CRURBAN
Mosquito Hemostat n.4	H4
Surgical Curette Lucas n.86	CL866
Clips IMS Cassette	I1000 x 2

DID YOU KNOW?

These collections may be ordered using the collection part code bolded at the top of the list.



Surgical Implant & Sinus Lift Kit IMEDSINUS

IMS Infinity Cassette 1 DIN for 18 instruments, Ocean Blue	IMEDN1811S
High Definition Mirror	MIR5HD
Mirror Handle	MH6
Dressing Pliers n.18	DP18
Explorer	EXS236
Probe	PCPUNC156
Tissue Pliers PermaSharp version	TP5070
Tissue Pliers surgical PermaSharp version	TP5071
Scalpel Handle n.5E	10-130-05E
Buser Periosteal	PPBUSER6
Buser Bone Scraper	PPBUSER1/36
Implant Probe (7-10-13-15-18 mm)	IMPSIM36
Periosteal Labanca	PPLABANCA6
Lucas Surgical Curette n.86	CL866
Molt curette n.2	CM2
Jovanovic Plugger	PLGJO/46
Jovanovic Implant Instrument	IMPJO66
Surgical Bone Curette Labanca	CSLABANCA6
Palti Sinus Lift Instrument Small	IMP6523S6
Palti Sinus Lift Instrument	IMP6524S6
Scissors Super Cut	S14SC
Needle-Holder Simion	NH5024SIM
Cheek Retractor Simion	CRMS



Microsurgical Basic Kit IMEDMICROS

IMS Infinity Cassette 1 DIN for 18 instruments, Black	IMEDIN187
High Definition Mirror	MIR5HD
Mirror Handle	MH6
UNC probe 1-15mm	PCPUNC156
Micro Surgical Scalpel Handle SinusLine	SHDPV
Micro Tissue Plier	TPSLCOSM
Periosteal Micro Surgery	PH26M
Periosteal Trombelli	PTROM16
Needle holder Castroviejo Perma Sharp	NH5024R
Micro Surgical Scissors Cortellini SuperCut	SCORTSC
Suture plier	SP20
Urban Cheek Retractor	CRURBAN
Labanca Malleable Retractors, Set of 3	CRLABANCA



IMS INFINITY SERIES COLLECTION KITS



Total Restorative Kit IMEDRESTO

IMS Infinity Cassette 1 DIN for 16 instruments, grey	IMEDIN161
High Definition Mirror	MIR5HD
Mirror Handle	MH6
Explorer	EXS6
UNC Probe 1-15mm	PCPUNC156
Excavator n.125/126	EXC125/6
Gingival Cord Placement Instrument	GCP1136
Calcium Hydroxide Placement, Satin Steel	PICH6
Composite Placement Condensing Instr.	TNBBL2
XTS Burnisher n.21B	TNBB21B
XTS Instrument n.A6	TNPFIA6
Amalgam Carrier Regular/Large	AC5202
Ward Carver n.2	CVWR2
Esthetic Carving Knife n.21	CR21
Burnisher n.18	BB186
Cement Spatula	CSJHS
College Dressing Pliers n.2	DP2
Articulating Paper Forceps	APF2E
Wagner Scissors n.5	S5
Amalgam Well	WA
IMS Bur Cushion - Short Lid	IMS-1372S
Clip IMS Cassette 2 pcs for Hinged Instruments	I1000



Crown & Bridge Kit IMEDCROWN

IMS Infinity Cassette 1 DIN for 16 instruments, green	IMEDIN169
High Definition Mirror	MIR5HD
Mirror Handle	MH6
Explorer	EXS6
UNC probe 1-15mm	PCPUNC156
Excavator n.125/126	EXC125/6
Gingival Cord Placement Instrument	GCP1136
Calcium Hydroxide Placement, Satin Steel	PICH6
Esthetic Carving Knife n.21	CR21
Cement spatula	CS24
College Dressing Pliers n.2	DP2
Articulating Paper Forceps	APF2E
Wagner Scissors n.5	S5
Crown & Gold Scissors, Straight	SCGS
NEVI scaler n.2 for posterior teeth	SCNEVI2
IMS Bur Cushion - Short Lid	IMS-1372S
Clip IMS Cassette 2 pcs for Hinged Instruments	I1000



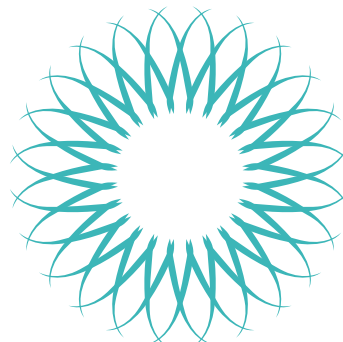
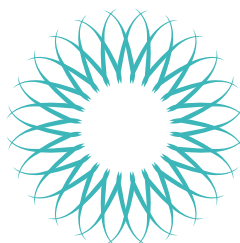
Endo Basic Kit IMEDENDO

IMS Infinity Cassette 1 DIN for 16 instruments, lavender	IMEDIN166
High Definition Mirror	MIR5HD
Mirror Handle	MH6
Endodontic Explorer n.DG16	EXDG166
Endodontic Pliers with Locking	EPL1
Oval Spoon Excavator n. 31W	EXC31W
Glick Endodontic Excavator n.2	EXCGL2
Root Canal Spreader n.D11NT	RCSD11NT
Root Canal Spreader n.MA57	RCSMA57
Root Canal Plugger n.1/3	RCP1/3
Root Canal Plugger n. 5/7	RCP5/7
Root Canal Plugger n. 9/11	RCP9/11
Steiglitz Root Forceps n.45	RF45
Dean Scissors n.9	S9
IMS Endodontic Stand, 24 Holes	IMS-1275
IMS Parts Box - Small	IMS-1271
IMS Bur Cushion - Short Lid	IMS-1372S
Clip IMS Cassette 2 pcs for Hinged Instruments	I1000 x 2



Endo Micro Surgical Kit IMEDENDOSU

IMS Infinity Cassette 1/2 DIN for 8 instruments, blue	IME12DIN88
Velvart Endo Micro Surgical Plugger	PLGVEL56
Khayat Endodontic Filler	PFI8ABK6
Abou-Rass Endo Excavator n.1	MAR-C1
Abou-Rass Endo Excavator n.2	MAR-C2
Abou-Rass Straight Apical Condenser n.1	MAR-SAC1
Micro Explorer n.1	MEX1
Micro Mirror Round 3.0mm	MM4
Micro Surgical Scalpel Handle	SHDPV





IMS INFINITY SERIES COLLECTION KITS



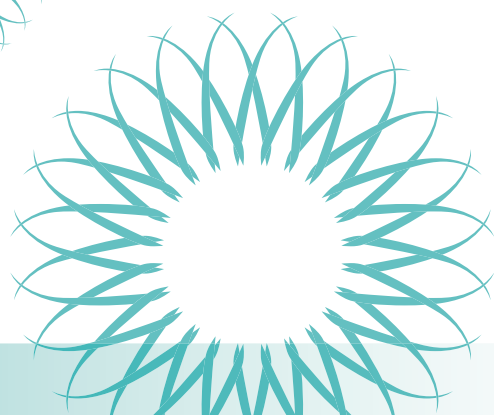
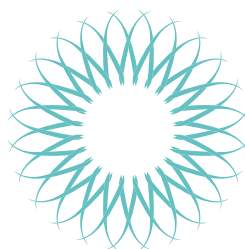
Rubber Dam Kit **IMEDRDAM**

IMS Infinity Cassette 1 DIN for 16 instruments, orange	IMEDIN163
Rubber Dam Forceps	RDF
Rubber Dam Punch	RDP
Rubber Dam Frame, Adult	RDAF6
Rubber Dam Frame, Child	RDCF5
Rubber Dam Clamps n.0 premolar	RDCM0
Rubber Dam Clamps n.1 OK premolar	RDCM1
Rubber Dam Clamps n.2 UK premolar	RDCM2
Rubber Dam Clamps n.7 UK molar	RDCM7
Rubber Dam Clamps n.8 OK molar	RDCM8
Rubber Dam Clamps n.8A molar	RDCM8A
Rubber Dam Clamps n.14A molar	RDCM14A
Rubber Dam Clamps n.212 anterior	RDCM212
Rubber Dam Clamp Organising Board	RDCOB
Dean Scissors n.9	S9
Clip IMS Cassette 2 pcs for Hinged Instruments	I1000



Surgical Suture Removal Kit **IMEDSUTURE**

IMS Infinity Cassette 1/2 DIN for 10 instruments, Blue	IME12DIN18
High Definition Mirror	MIR5HD
Mirror Handle	MH6
College Dressing Pliers n.2	DP2
Explorer	EXS96
Iris Scissors, Curved	S18





ORGANISATION PRODUCTS

IMS COLOR CODE INSTRUMENT RINGS

IMS Color Code Instrument rings are silicone rubber rings for identifying and organising instruments. Useful for maintaining proper instrument order in cassettes and identifying instruments by procedure. Will withstand all heat sterilisation methods.



	REGULAR Use on 2 and 4 Handles	LARGE Use on 6, 7, 8 and 9 Handles
Assorted Colors	IMS-1280	IMS-1280L
Grey	IMS-1281	IMS-1281L
White	IMS-1282	IMS-1282L
Orange	IMS-1283	IMS-1283L
Brown	IMS-1284	IMS-1284L
Yellow	IMS-1285	IMS-1285L
Red	IMS-1286	IMS-1286L
Green	IMS-1287	IMS-1287L
Blue	IMS-1288	IMS-1288L
Black	IMS-1289	IMS-1289L
Pink	IMS-12810	IMS-12810L
Purple	IMS-12811	IMS-12811L

All single color packages contain 50 pieces.
The assorted color package contains 90 pieces.

SIGNATURE SERIES GRIPS

Signature Series grips can only be used with Satin Steel Colours, EverEdge Technology and ResinEight instruments, and are used for identifying and organising instruments. Useful for maintaining proper instrument order in cassettes and identifying instruments by procedure. Will withstand all approved heat sterilisation methods.



Grey	SSG1	Blue	SSG8
White	SSG2	Black	SSG9
Orange	SSG3	Pink	SSG10
Brown	SSG4	Purple	SSG11
Yellow	SSG5	Ocen Blue	SSG12
Red	SSG6	16 Assorted	SSG0
Green	SSG7	80 Assorted	SSGMULTI

All single color packages contain 16 pieces. The assorted color packages contain your choice of either 16 or 80 pieces.

IMS COLOR TABS

Silicone tabs that fit on cassette lid for identifying cassette procedure by color.

All single color packages contain 5 pieces. The assorted color package contains 9 pieces.

For Infinity and Signature Cassettes.



Red	IMS-1290N
Grey	IMS-1291N
White	IMS-1292N
Orange	IMS-1293N
Purple	IMS-1294N
Yellow	IMS-1295N
Lavender	IMS-1296N
Black	IMS-1297N
Blue	IMS-1298N
Green	IMS-1299N
Ocean Blue	IMS-12911N
Assorted	IMS-12912N

IMS CASSETTE I.D. LABELS AND I.D. MARKER

Specially designed polyester pressure-sensitive labels for permanent cassette identification.



IMS Cassette I.D. Labels **IMS-1234**
50 per package.

IMS I.D. Marker **IMS-1235**

Permanent indelible ink marker is ideal for identifying procedural set-ups. For use on I.D. Labels or Monitor Tape.



SIGNATURE SERIES TUBS

Together, procedure tubs and cassettes create the most efficient and organised system for managing instruments and consumable products. The time savings achieved by using IMS (Instrument Management System) cassettes and procedure tubs will allow the staff to spend time on more value added activities in the dental office.

Signature Series tubs are designed to match IMS cassette rail colors. Antimicrobial protection is integrated into the tub and tub components during the manufacturing process. This technology works by interrupting key cell functions that allow the microorganisms to function, grow and reproduce. Antimicrobial protection begins to work as soon as the microorganism comes into contact with the product surface and works continuously to inhibit the growth of microbes that can cause stain, odors and product degradation - for the lifetime of the product.

SIGNATURE SERIES COMPLETE TUB

Red		IMS-1400	Includes: • Signature Series Tub • Tub Liner • Tub Divider (package of 8) • Single Tub Cup w/Cover • Double Tub Cup w/Cover • Divided Slide Tray • Locking Tub Cover
Grey		IMS-1401	
White		IMS-1402	
Orange		IMS-1403	
Purple		IMS-1404	
Yellow		IMS-1405	
Lavender		IMS-1406	
Black		IMS-1407	
Blue		IMS-1408	
Green		IMS-1409	
Ocean Blue		IMS-1411	



SIGNATURE SERIES TUB

31,1 x 27,6 x 7 cm

Red		IMS-1410
Grey		IMS-1411
White		IMS-1412
Orange		IMS-1413
Purple		IMS-1414
Yellow		IMS-1415
Lavender		IMS-1416
Black		IMS-1417
Blue		IMS-1418
Green		IMS-1419
Ocean Blue		IMS-14111



DIVIDED SLIDE TRAY

24,8 x 13,7 x 2,7 cm **IMS-1421**

- Can be used to store cotton rolls, cotton squares, clamps, syringe tips, etc.

LOCKING TUB COVER

32,4 x 28,4 x 7 cm **IMS-1420**

- Protects items from airborne materials during transportation and storage



FLAT SLIDE TRAY

24,8 x 13,7 x 2,7 cm **IMS-1422**

- Can be used to store discs, strips, toffelmel, articulating paper, etc.



TUB INSERT

24,8 x 27,3 x 2,6 cm **IMS-1423**

- The insert features 10 compartments for easy organisation of tub materials
- Sits on rim of tub allowing for storage underneath



DIVIDERS

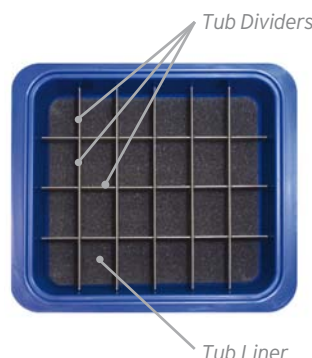
32,4 x 28,4 x 3,5 cm **IMS-1427**

- Includes 8 dividers

TUB LINER

24,5 x 22,5 x 0,3 cm **IMS-1428**

- Non-slip liner prevents small items from slipping under divider sections





SIGNATURE SERIES TUB CUPS AND COVERS

Can be used to store brushes, clamps, cotton pellets, syringe tips, prophylactic paste, prophylactic angle tips, pumice, implant tools, etc.



SINGLE TUB CUP WITH COVER

5,7 x 4,1 x 3 cm

IMS-1424

DOUBLE TUB CUP WITH COVER

8,6 x 5,7 x 3 cm

IMS-1425

LONG TUB CUP WITH COVER

21,2 x 5,7 x 3 cm

IMS-1426

- Provides 5 storage compartments
- Dividers are removable for customisation
- Perfect for storing capsules, discs, abrasive strips, wedges, matrix bands, etc.

SIGNATURE SERIES RACKS

- Metal, chrome construction
- Both sized racks have fully adjustable width
- Hold either Signature Series Tubs or Signature Series Cassettes
- Non-slip feet
- Includes fasteners to secure and stabilise rack
- Easy assembly



IMS-1433

SIGNATURE SERIES ADJUSTABLE 3 TUB RACK

MIN 19,05 cm - MAX 39,37 x 33,02 x 26,67 cm IMS-1433

- Hold 3 Signature Series Tubs or 6 Signature Series Cassettes
- Adjustable to various widths

IMS-1434

SIGNATURE SERIES ADJUSTABLE 4 TUB RACK

MIN 19,05 cm - MAX 39,37 x 26,67 x 47,62 cm IMS-1434

- Holds 4 Signature Series Tubs or 8 Signature Series Cassettes
- Adjustable to various widths

SIGNATURE SERIES CLIP-ON HOLDERS



CAPSULE CLIP-ON HOLDER

20,3 x 6,4 x 1,9 cm

IMS-1429

- Allows quick access to composite material during procedure
- Conveniently clips on any side of tub
- Holds up to 8 capsules, 4 syringe tubes and capsule/gun dispenser

SYRINGE CLIP-ON HOLDER

20,3 x 6,7 x 1,9 cm

IMS-1430

- Allows quick access to composite material during procedure
- Conveniently clips on any side of tub
- Holds up to 15 syringe tubes and 3 applicator tips

SIGNATURE SERIES SYRINGE STANDS



20-UNIT SYRINGE STAND

22,9 x 12,1 x 6,4 cm

IMS-1431

- Stands up for easy access to syringes
- Lays flat to fit inside a tub or drawer
- Holds up to 20 syringe tubes

10-UNIT SYRINGE ADD ON

21,6 x 6 x 1,9 cm

IMS-1432

- An add-on for the Syringe 20 Unit Stand
- Provides additional space for syringe storage
- Holds up to 10 syringe tubes

Antimicrobial protection is integrated into the tub and tub components during the manufacturing process. This technology works by interrupting key cell functions that allow the microorganisms to function, grow and reproduce. Antimicrobial protection begins to work as soon as the microorganism comes into contact with the product surface and works continuously to inhibit the growth of microbes that can cause stain, odors and product degradation - for the lifetime of the product.



CLEANING & CARE PRODUCTS

Enzymax Dual Enzyme Ultrasonic Detergent is specifically formulated for efficient ultrasonic cleaning or pre-soaking of cassettes and instruments. Contains Steelgard agents to protect instruments from harmful minerals naturally found in water that contribute to buildup, spotting and corrosion. Can also be used as an evacuation system cleaner.

ENZYMATIC PRECLEANER



ENZYMEX SPRAY GEL

Dual enzyme gel with corrosion inhibitor acts as a ready-to-use instrument pre-cleaner. Maintains moisture to help prevent debris from drying on instruments before cleaning and helps dissolve blood, tissue, and other debris. Can also be used as a linen spot remover.

709 ml

• up to 450 Sprays

IMS-1229

ENZYMEX DUAL ENZYME ULTRASONIC DETERGENT/PRESOAK



ENZYMEX LIQUID

A fast-acting, concentrated, liquid formula. Available in easy to pump quart, gallon and liquid unit dose configurations.

Box of 40 Liquid Packets
Makes 40 Gallons/151 liters

IMS-1222

Quart Bottle
Makes 32 Gallons/121 liters

IMS-1224

Quart Pump

IMS-1224P

Gallon Bottle
Makes 128 Gallons/485 liters

IMS-1226

Gallon Pump

IMS-1226P



ENZYMEX POWDER

1.76 lb/800 g Powder

• Makes 50 Gallons/189 liters

IMS-1230

6 containers of
1.76 lb/800 g Powder

IMS-1230C

• Makes 300 Gallons/1,134 liters



ENZYMEX PAX SINGLE USE PACKETS

32 Dissolvable Single-Use Powder Packets
Makes 32 Gallons/121 liters

IMS-1232

96 Dissolvable Single-Use Powder Packets
Makes 96 Gallons/363 liters. Just one packet per 3.8L of warm water.

IMS-1233



Enzymax Earth offers the same superior cleaning attributes as Enzymax, plus an increased awareness of our environment. Hu-Friedy's line of green detergents Enzymax Earth, is biodegradable and phosphate free making it safer for the environment.

ENZYMAX EARTH DUAL ENZYME ULTRASONIC DETERGENT/PRESOAK



ECO-FRIENDLY FORMULA*

ENZYMAX EARTH LIQUID

Gallon Bottle
Makes 128 Gallons/485 liters

IMS-1336

ENZYMAX EARTH PAX SINGLE USE PACKETS

32 Dissolvable Single-Use Powder Packets
Makes 32 Gallons/121 liters

IMS-1332

96 Dissolvable Single-Use Powder Packets
Makes 96 Gallons/363 liters

IMS-1333

*Biodegradable formula according to Organisation for Economic Cooperation & Development (OECD) Testing

HU-FRIEDY SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY

At Hu-Friedy, we believe in helping dental professionals perform at their best. We strongly believe in protecting the health of our planet in addition to supporting the health of individuals. Part of this effort is looking toward the future and finding solutions such as printing this catalog on 30% recycled paper.

Hu-Friedy is proud to join a number of proactive, forward-thinking companies who are working together to ensure a better future for our planet with environmentally friendly programs and products. Our internal effort includes a recycling program in which we recycled over 22,000 Kg of paper, 17,000 Kg of cardboard and over 454 Kg of batteries.

We are working toward finding ways to conserve energy, building our offering of "green" products and providing recycling options for our customers. Look for the leaf design throughout this catalog signifying our "green" offerings.

ENZYMAX EARTH DETERGENT Enjoy all of the same great benefits of Enzymax detergents with Enzymax Earth detergents, as an increased focus on the environment. It has a biodegradable formula (according to Organisation for Economic Cooperation & Development - OECD- Testing) that is safer for the environment.

SPORECLEAR is non-alcohol based, free of aldehydes, chlorine, phenols, peroxide and nonylphenol ethoxylates, (NPEs), making them compatible with all washable surfaces and eco-friendly (See page A29).

LEAD & LATEX FREE AUTOCLAVE TAPE Making it safe for the environment, your staff and your patients and does not require special hazardous disposal. (See page A28)

STERILISATION CONTAINERS Sterilisation containers are a system of sterilisation packaging in which reusable aluminum containers are used to sterilise instruments and cassettes. They provide a low cost of use, long service life and minimal use of disposable products (see pages A8 - A9).



CLEANING & CARE PRODUCTS



MAINTENANCE OF INSTRUMENTS



SHINE reNEW

Effectively removes stain and rust, restoring the luster to instruments.

Instrument Wipes (20 wipe canister)

IMS-1455

- For use on stainless steel, copper, brass, anodised aluminum and tungsten carbide
- Keeps hinged instruments moving freely by dissolving built-up residue
- Eliminates the need for abrasive scrubs
- Quick and simple to use

INSTRUMENT LUBRICANTS



INSTRUMENT PENETRATING OIL

The Penetrating Oil and Instrument Lubricant come in a convenient non-aerosol pump bottle.

Penetrating Oil 8 oz (236 ml)

IPS

Removes light rust and corrosion to loosen problem joints

INSTRUMENT LUBRICANT SPRAY

Instrument Lubricant Spray 8 oz (236 ml)

ILS

Keeps hinged instruments moving freely

Instrument Lubricant Spray (ILS) and Penetrating Oil (IPS) do not contain silicone.

UTILITY GLOVES



LILAC UTILITY GLOVES

Three pack of flocklined nitrile utility gloves for use when cleaning and processing instruments. Puncture and chemical resistant with a non-slip grip. Steam autoclavable up to 250°F/121°C up to five times.

Small (Size 7)

40-060

Medium (Size 8)

40-062

Large (Size 9)

40-064

Extra Large (Size 10)

40-066

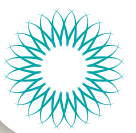
USE THIS CHART TO DETERMINE YOUR APPROPRIATE GLOVE SIZE

Place hand as indicated to select correct size in order to avoid hand fatigue.



7	8	9	10
Small: 99 mm	Medium: 106 mm	Large: 115 mm	X-Large: 118 mm

STERILISATION PRODUCTS

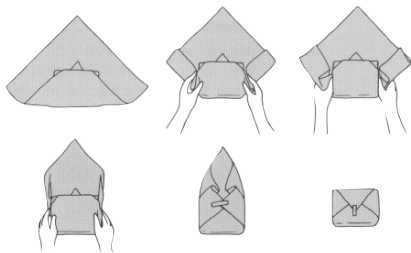


IMS STERILISATION AND STORAGE PAPER

Disposable paper for sterile packing of the cassettes. After the packed cassette has been opened, the sterilisation paper may be used as a base, thus forming a predominantly sterile environment. Additionally, contaminated cotton wool rolls, gauze and similar items can be disposed of hygienically in this paper.



Wrapping Technique



Hospital style

We recommend the following technique which is generally used in hospitals.

WRAP

Autoclave Wrap offers the best combination of softness and added strength.

600 x 600 mm for DIN and Container Cassettes (500 sheets)	IMS-1210M
600 x 600 mm for DIN and Container Cassettes (100 sheets)	IMS-1210MH
375 x 375 mm for 1/4 DIN Cassettes (1000 sheets)	IMS-1211M
375 x 375 mm for 1/4 DIN Cassettes (100 sheets)	IMS-1211MH
500 x 500 mm for 1/2 DIN Cassettes (500 sheets)	IMS-1212M
500 x 500 mm for 1/2 DIN Cassettes (100 sheets)	IMS-1212MH

BAGETTE SELF-SEALING STERILISATION POUCHES

Bagette Self-Sealing Sterilisation Pouches are constructed with durable materials and thick seals. The unique design optimises the cassette fit, reducing bulky storage while simplifying packaging time. Built-in external and internal quality control indicators relay accurate time and temperature verification, allowing you peace of mind. Suitable for DIN cassettes.



Pouch not proportional to box

89 mm x 229 mm 200 pouches - Loose instrument pouch. Fits 3-6 hand instruments	IMS-1236
190 mm x 330 mm 100 pouches - For Exam 5-instrument cassettes	IMS-1237
254 mm x 356 mm 100 pouches - For Small 8-10 instrument cassettes	IMS-1238
305 mm x 432 mm 100 pouches - For Large 16-20 instrument cassettes	IMS-1239
57 mm x 102 mm 200 pouches - Rubber dam clamps or burs	IMS-1346
70 mm x 229 mm 200 pouches - 1 handpiece or 1-3 hand instruments	IMS-1347
133 mm x 254 mm 200 pouches - 1 handpiece or multiple instruments	IMS-1348
330 mm x 508 mm 100 pouches - Oral Surgery Cassette; IMOSX Large Custom Cassette	IMS-1345



STERILISATION PRODUCTS



IMS MONITOR TAPE



IMS MONITOR TAPE

Strong 1,9 cm tape can be written on and visually differentiates processed from non-processed cassettes. Pre-printed tape is available with specific procedural set-ups, color-coded or blank. 55m per roll.

PROCEDURE

Ortho	IMS-1243	C&B	IMS-1252
Archwire	IMS-1244	Cement	IMS-1253
Banding	IMS-1245	Composite	IMS-1254
Bonding	IMS-1246	Endo	IMS-1255
Restorative	IMS-1247	Exam	IMS-1256
Surgery	IMS-1248	Extraction	IMS-1257
X-Ray	IMS-1249	Perio	IMS-1258
Blank	IMS-1250	Prophy	IMS-1259
Amalgam	IMS-1251	Pedo	IMS-1260
Grey	IMS-1262	Red	IMS-1266
Orange	IMS-1263	Green	IMS-1267
Purple	IMS-1264	Blue	IMS-1268
Yellow	IMS-1265	Black	IMS-1269

IMS TAPE DISPENSER

Rubber suction cups on the base secure dispenser to table or counter. Dispenser can also be mounted under cabinet.

IMS Tape Dispenser **IMS-1270**

27,3 x 15,9 x 19,4cm
Holds up to 9 rolls of IMS Monitor Tape.

IMS Mini Tape Dispenser **IMS-1270H**

11,1 x 15,9 x 19,4 cm
Holds up to 4 rolls of IMS Monitor Tape.

IMS LEAD AND LATEX FREE MONITOR TAPE

Safe for the environment, your staff and patients. Does not require special hazardous disposal. Easy to use and read results. For steam autoclaves. 55m per roll.

19 mm **IMS-1460**

STEAM STERILISATION INTEGRATORS (CLASS 5)



Steam Sterilisation Integrator is a Class 5 sterilisation monitor designed to react to all critical variables in the sterilisation cycle: time, temperature and presence of steam. The integrators Moving Front Indicator Technology ("ACCEPT" or "REJECT") gives a better indication of acceptance, no interpretation of color change needed **Lead and Latex free.**

100 strips/pack **IMS-1241**

IMS STEAM STERILISATION INDICATORS (CLASS I)



Indicator strip verifies that steam sterilisation parameters of time and temperature have been met. Use one in each cassette or pouch and retain for office records.

250 per box **IMS-1240**

SURFACE DISINFECTANTS



SPORECLEAR® DISINFECTANT FOR NON-INVASIVE MEDICAL DEVICES

This one-step formula cleans and disinfects critical workspaces within 1 minute of contact. It offers a fast, simple and effective answer to creating a safe work environment protecting dental staff and their patients from harmful pathogens. Sporeclear is non-alcohol based, free of aldehydes, chlorine, phenols, peroxide and nonylphenol ethoxylates, (NPEs), making them compatible with all washable surfaces and eco-friendly. At Hu-Friedy, we create innovative solutions to help dental professionals perform at their best.



SPORECLEAR WIPES

160 wipe canister

MSCD354160

SPORECLEAR WIPE REFILL

160 wipe refill pack

MSCD354161



SPORECLEAR LIQUID

Liquid Spray

MSCD356750

750 ml bottle with trigger spray

SPORECLEAR CONCENTRATE

Concentrate Formula

MSCW35C01

1L bottle (1L concentrate makes 12.5L of Solution)

FAST SOLUTIONS FOR EFFECTIVE DISINFECTION WITHIN 1 MINUTE

SPORICIDAL • TUBERCULOCIDAL • BACTERICIDAL • VIRUCIDAL • FUNGICIDAL

- Unique patented formulation eliminates spores, viruses, bacteria and fungi (including C. Difficile, Hepatitis B/C, HIV, H1N1, MRSA, TB and NDM-1) **within 1 minute**
- Non-abrasive, non-corrosive and non-volatile making it safe to use on all surfaces
- Pleasant scent

Activity Claim	Test Protocol	Test Organism
Bactericidal	EN1276	Escherichia coli, Staphylococcus aureus, Pseudomonas aeruginosa, Salmonella typhimurium, Enterobacter cloacae, Enterococcus hirae, Lactobacillus plantarum, Klebsiella pneumoniae, Enterococcus faecalis, Proteus mirabilis, Streptococcus pyogenes, Salmonella choleraesuis, Listeria monocytogenes
	EN13727	MRSA, Klebsiella pneumoniae, Staphylococcus aureus, Pseudomonas aeruginosa, Enterococcus hirae, Acinetobacter Baumannii
	EN13697	Pseudomonas aeruginosa, Staphylococcus aureus, Escherichia coli, Enterococcus hirae
Fungicidal	EN1650	Candida albicans, Aspergillus niger, Tricophyton mentagrophytes
	EN13624	Aspergillus niger, Candida albicans
	EN1675	Aspergillus niger, Candida albicans
Tuberculocidal/ Mycobactericidal	EN14348 EN14204	Mycobacterium terrae, Mycobacterium avium Mycobacterium avium
Virucidal	EN14476	HIV, Human Corona virus, Human Influenza virus, Herpes simplex virus, Swine Influenza A virus
	DW/RKI*	Vaccinia virus, BVDV (Hepatitis C surrogate)
Sporicidal	EN13704	Clostridium difficile spores, Bacillus subtilis spores, Clostridium sporogenes spores, bacillus cereus spores

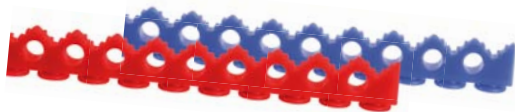
Meets EU requirements including: EN1276; EN1650; EN14348; EN13704; EN14476; EN13727; EN1656; EN13624; EN1675; EN14204
VAH/DGHM listed as a surface disinfectant, tested according to new standard method.



REFERENCE SECTION

REPLACEMENT RAILS FOR IMS INFINITY SERIES CASSETTES

BASE RAILS



Partcode	Description
10 INSTRUMENTS	
RL-BIORED	NGEN Replacement Rail, red, base, 10 instruments
RL-BIOGRY	NGEN Replacement Rail, gray, base, 10 instruments
RL-BIOWHT	NGEN Replacement Rail, white, base, 10 instruments
RL-BIOORG	NGEN Replacement Rail, orange, base, 10 instruments
RL-BIOPRP	NGEN Replacement Rail, purple, base, 10 instruments
RL-BIOYLW	NGEN Replacement Rail, yellow, base, 10 instruments
RL-BIOLVN	NGEN Replacement Rail, lavender, base, 10 instruments
RL-BIOBLK	NGEN Replacement Rail, black, base, 10 instruments
RL-BIOBLU	NGEN Replacement Rail, blue, base, 10 instruments
RL-BIOGRN	NGEN Replacement Rail, green, base, 10 instruments
RL-BIOOCN	NGEN Replacement Rail, ocean blue, base, 10 instruments

8 INSTRUMENTS

RL-B8RED	NGEN Replacement Rail, red, base, 8 instruments
RL-B8GRY	NGEN Replacement Rail, gray, base, 8 instruments
RL-B8WHT	NGEN Replacement Rail, white, base, 8 instruments
RL-B8ORG	NGEN Replacement Rail, orange, base, 8 instruments
RL-B8PRP	NGEN Replacement Rail, purple, base, 8 instruments
RL-B8YLW	NGEN Replacement Rail, yellow, base, 8 instruments
RL-B8LVN	NGEN Replacement Rail, lavender, base, 8 instruments
RL-B8BLK	NGEN Replacement Rail, black, base, 8 instruments
RL-B8BLU	NGEN Replacement Rail, blue, base, 8 instruments
RL-B8GRN	NGEN Replacement Rail, green, base, 8 instruments
RL-B8OCN	NGEN Replacement Rail, ocean blue, base, 8 instruments

5 INSTRUMENTS

RL-B5RED	NGEN Replacement Rail, red, base, 5 instruments
RL-B5GRY	NGEN Replacement Rail, gray, base, 5 instruments
RL-B5WHT	NGEN Replacement Rail, white, base, 5 instruments
RL-B5ORG	NGEN Replacement Rail, orange, base, 5 instruments
RL-B5PRP	NGEN Replacement Rail, purple, base, 5 instruments
RL-B5YLW	NGEN Replacement Rail, yellow, base, 5 instruments
RL-B5LVN	NGEN Replacement Rail, lavender, base, 5 instruments
RL-B5BLK	NGEN Replacement Rail, black, base, 5 instruments
RL-B5BLU	NGEN Replacement Rail, blue, base, 5 instruments
RL-B5GRN	NGEN Replacement Rail, green, base, 5 instruments
RL-B5OCN	NGEN Replacement Rail, ocean blue, base, 5 instruments

4 INSTRUMENTS

RL-B4RED	NGEN Replacement Rail, red, base, 4 instruments
RL-B4GRY	NGEN Replacement Rail, gray, base, 4 instruments
RL-B4WHT	NGEN Replacement Rail, white, base, 4 instruments
RL-B4ORG	NGEN Replacement Rail, orange, base, 4 instruments
RL-B4PRP	NGEN Replacement Rail, purple, base, 4 instruments
RL-B4YLW	NGEN Replacement Rail, yellow, base, 4 instruments
RL-B4LVN	NGEN Replacement Rail, lavender, base, 4 instruments
RL-B4BLK	NGEN Replacement Rail, black, base, 4 instruments
RL-B4BLU	NGEN Replacement Rail, blue, base, 4 instruments
RL-B4GRN	NGEN Replacement Rail, green, base, 4 instruments
RL-B4OCN	NGEN Replacement Rail, ocean blue, base, 4 instruments

COMPRESSION RAILS



Partcode	Description
10 INSTRUMENTS	
RL-CIORED	NGEN Replacement Rail, red, compression, 10 instruments
RL-CIOGRY	NGEN Replacement Rail, gray, compression, 10 instruments
RL-CIOWHT	NGEN Replacement Rail, white, compression, 10 instruments
RL-CIOORG	NGEN Replacement Rail, orange, compression, 10 instruments
RL-CIOPRP	NGEN Replacement Rail, purple, compression, 10 instruments
RL-CIOYLW	NGEN Replacement Rail, yellow, compression, 10 instruments
RL-CIOLVN	NGEN Replacement Rail, lavender, compression, 10 instruments
RL-CIOBLK	NGEN Replacement Rail, black, compression, 10 instruments
RL-CIOBLU	NGEN Replacement Rail, blue, compression, 10 instruments
RL-CIOGRN	NGEN Replacement Rail, green, compression, 10 instruments
RL-CIOOCN	NGEN Replacement Rail, ocean blue, compression, 10 instruments

8 INSTRUMENTS

RL-C8RED	NGEN Replacement Rail, red, compression, 8 instruments
RL-C8GRY	NGEN Replacement Rail, gray, compression, 8 instruments
RL-C8WHT	NGEN Replacement Rail, white, compression, 8 instruments
RL-C8ORG	NGEN Replacement Rail, orange, compression, 8 instruments
RL-C8PRP	NGEN Replacement Rail, purple, compression, 8 instruments
RL-C8YLW	NGEN Replacement Rail, yellow, compression, 8 instruments
RL-C8LVN	NGEN Replacement Rail, lavender, compression, 8 instruments
RL-C8BLK	NGEN Replacement Rail, black, compression, 8 instruments
RL-C8BLU	NGEN Replacement Rail, blue, compression, 8 instruments
RL-C8GRN	NGEN Replacement Rail, green, compression, 8 instruments
RL-C8OCN	NGEN Replacement Rail, ocean blue, compression, 8 instruments

5 INSTRUMENTS

RL-C5RED	NGEN Replacement Rail, red, compression, 5 instruments
RL-C5GRY	NGEN Replacement Rail, gray, compression, 5 instruments
RL-C5WHT	NGEN Replacement Rail, white, compression, 5 instruments
RL-C5ORG	NGEN Replacement Rail, orange, compression, 5 instruments
RL-C5PRP	NGEN Replacement Rail, purple, compression, 5 instruments
RL-C5YLW	NGEN Replacement Rail, yellow, compression, 5 instruments
RL-C5LVN	NGEN Replacement Rail, lavender, compression, 5 instruments
RL-C5BLK	NGEN Replacement Rail, black, compression, 5 instruments
RL-C5BLU	NGEN Replacement Rail, blue, compression, 5 instruments
RL-C5GRN	NGEN Replacement Rail, green, compression, 5 instruments
RL-C5OCN	NGEN Replacement Rail, ocean blue, compression, 5 instruments

4 INSTRUMENTS

RL-C4RED	NGEN Replacement Rail, red, compression, 4 instruments
RL-C4GRY	NGEN Replacement Rail, gray, compression, 4 instruments
RL-C4WHT	NGEN Replacement Rail, white, compression, 4 instruments
RL-C4ORG	NGEN Replacement Rail, orange, compression, 4 instruments
RL-C4PRP	NGEN Replacement Rail, purple, compression, 4 instruments
RL-C4YLW	NGEN Replacement Rail, yellow, compression, 4 instruments
RL-C4LVN	NGEN Replacement Rail, lavender, compression, 4 instruments
RL-C4BLK	NGEN Replacement Rail, black, compression, 4 instruments
RL-C4BLU	NGEN Replacement Rail, blue, compression, 4 instruments
RL-C4GRN	NGEN Replacement Rail, green, compression, 4 instruments
RL-C4OCN	NGEN Replacement Rail, ocean blue, compression, 4 instruments





ORTHO RAILS FOR PLIERS



Partcode	Description
10 INSTRUMENTS	
RL-LP10RED	NGEN Replacement Rail, red, ortho, 10 instruments
RL-LP10GRY	NGEN Replacement Rail, gray, ortho, 10 instruments
RL-LP10WHT	NGEN Replacement Rail, white, ortho, 10 instruments
RL-LP10ORG	NGEN Replacement Rail, orange, ortho, 10 instruments
RL-LP10PRP	NGEN Replacement Rail, purple, ortho, 10 instruments
RL-LP10YLW	NGEN Replacement Rail, yellow, ortho, 10 instruments
RL-LP10LVN	NGEN Replacement Rail, lavender, ortho, 10 instruments
RL-LP10BLK	NGEN Replacement Rail, black, ortho, 10 instruments
RL-LP10BLU	NGEN Replacement Rail, blue, ortho, 10 instruments
RL-LP10GRN	NGEN Replacement Rail, green, ortho, 10 instruments
RL-LP10OCN	NGEN Replacement Rail, ocean blue, ortho, 10 instruments

8 INSTRUMENTS

RL-LP8RED	NGEN Replacement Rail, red, ortho, 8 instruments
RL-LP8GRY	NGEN Replacement Rail, gray, ortho, 8 instruments
RL-LP8WHT	NGEN Replacement Rail, white, ortho, 8 instruments
RL-LP8ORG	NGEN Replacement Rail, orange, ortho, 8 instruments
RL-LP8PRP	NGEN Replacement Rail, purple, ortho, 8 instruments
RL-LP8YLW	NGEN Replacement Rail, yellow, ortho, 8 instruments
RL-LP8LVN	NGEN Replacement Rail, lavender, ortho, 8 instruments
RL-LP8BLK	NGEN Replacement Rail, black, ortho, 8 instruments
RL-LP8BLU	NGEN Replacement Rail, blue, ortho, 8 instruments
RL-LP8GRN	NGEN Replacement Rail, green, ortho, 8 instruments
RL-LP8OCN	NGEN Replacement Rail, ocean blue, ortho, 8 instruments

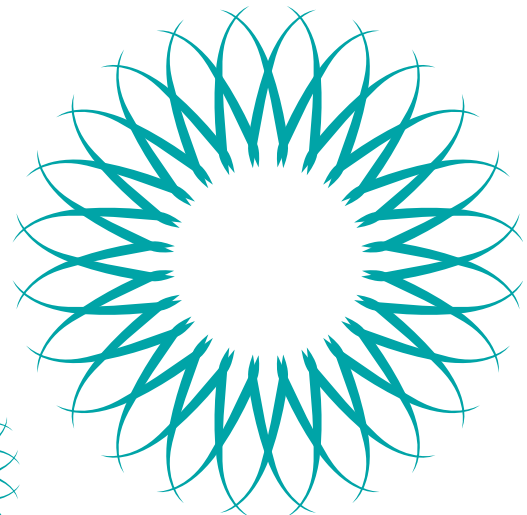
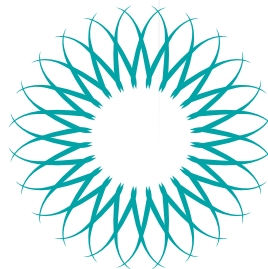
ELEVATOR RAILS



Partcode	Description
RL-ELV-RED	NGEN Replacement Rail, red, elevator
RL-ELV-GRY	NGEN Replacement Rail, gray, elevator
RL-ELV-WHT	NGEN Replacement Rail, white, elevator
RL-ELV-ORG	NGEN Replacement Rail, orange, elevator
RL-ELV-PRP	NGEN Replacement Rail, purple, elevator
RL-ELV-YLW	NGEN Replacement Rail, yellow, elevator
RL-ELV-LVN	NGEN Replacement Rail, lavender, elevator
RL-ELV-BLK	NGEN Replacement Rail, black, elevator
RL-ELV-BLU	NGEN Replacement Rail, blue, elevator
RL-ELV-GRN	NGEN Replacement Rail, green, elevator
RL-ELV-OCN	NGEN Replacement Rail, ocean blue, elevator

HOW MANY RAILS DO I NEED FOR MY IMS INFINITY SERIES CASSETTES?

CASSETTE PARTCODE	IMS INFINITY CASSETTE	BASE RAIL PARTCODE	COMPRESSION RAIL PARTCODE
IME12DIN10_	1/2 DIN cassette 10 instruments	2 x RL-B10_	1 x RL-C10_
IME12DIN8_	1/2 DIN cassette 8 instruments	2 x RL-B8_	1 x RL-C8_
IME14DIN5_	1/4 DIN cassette 5 instruments	2 x RL-B5_	1 x RL-C5_
IMEDIN13_	1 DIN cassette 13 instruments	2 x RL-B5_	1 x RL-C8_
		4 x RL-B8_	1 x RL-C5_
IMEDIN16_	1 DIN cassette 16 instruments	4 x RL-B8_	2 x RL-C8_
IMEDIN20_	1 DIN cassette 20 instruments	4 x RL-B10_	2 x RL-C10
		4 x RL-B5YLW	2 x RL-C5YLW
		2 x RL-B5BLU	1 x RL-C5BLU
IMEDINOST	1 DIN bone spreading cassette multicolor	4 x RL-B5RED	2 x RL-C5RED
		2 x RL-B5GRN	1 x RL-C5GRN
		2 x RL-ELV-BLU	1 x RL-C4BLU
IME12DINOS	1/2 DIN bone spreading cassette multicolor	2 x RL-B5YLW	1 x RL-C5YLW
		2 x RL-B5BLU	1 x RL-C5BLU
		2 x RL-ELV-BLU	1 x RL-C4BLU
		2 x RL-B8_	1 x RL-CR8_
IMEDIN18_S	1 DIN cassette 18 instruments surgical	2 x RL-B5_	1 x RL-CR5_
		2 x RL-B5_	1 x RL-CR5_
		1 x I1000 (clips)	
IMEDINORT	1 DIN orthodontic cassette	6 x RL-B10_	4 x RL-CR10_





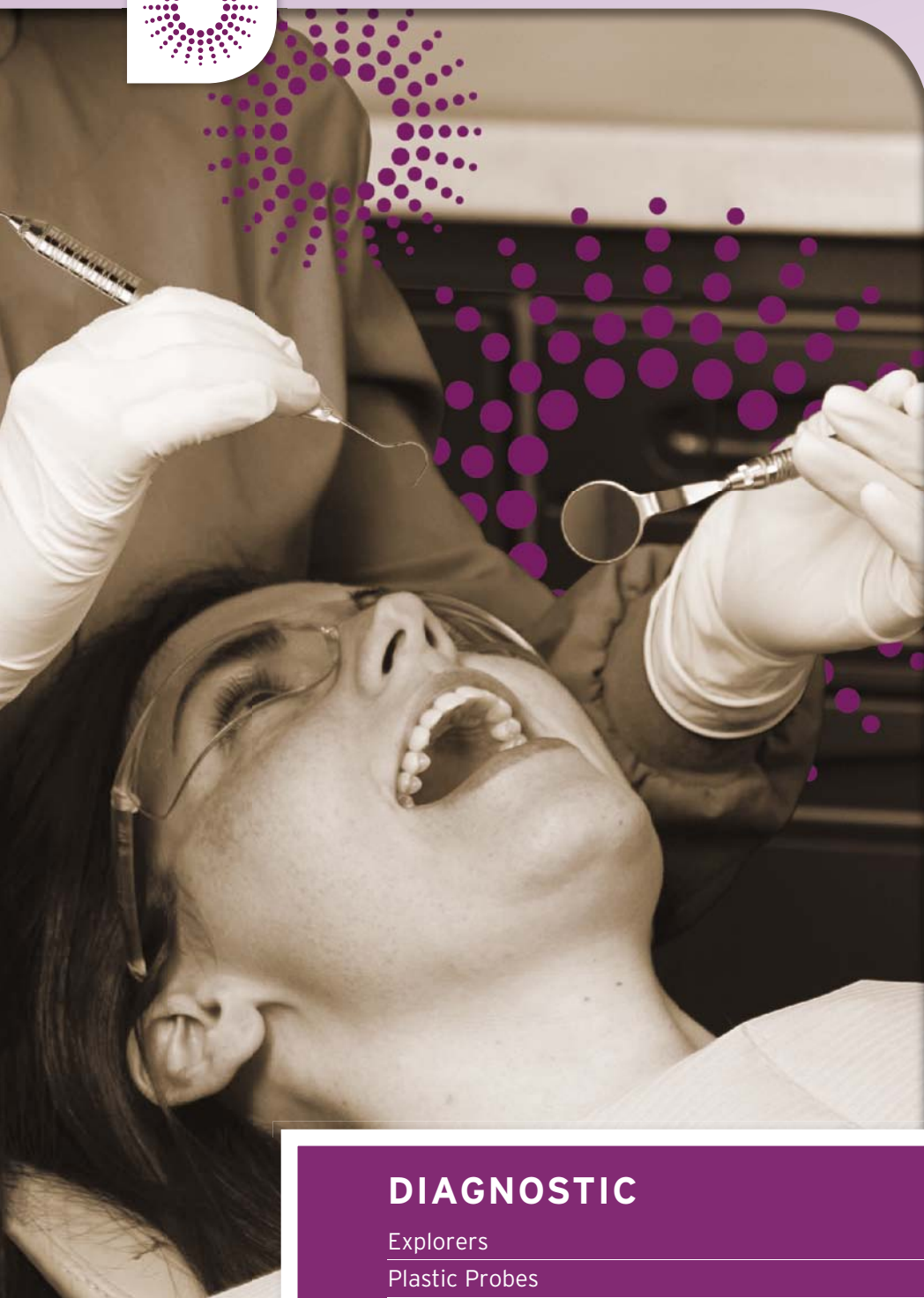
REFERENCE GUIDE

IMS SET-UP WORKSHEET

PROCEDURE TYPE	SET-UPS BY PROCEDURE	QUANTITY CASSETTES BY PROCEDURE	NUMBER OF INSTRUMENTS IN SET-UP	ACCESSORY RECOMMENDATION	CASSETTE RECOMMENDATION	CASSETTE RAIL COLOR
<i>Directions</i>	Total procedures for BUSIEST 1/2 day	Add 1 or 2 to the previous column	Count the number of straight, hinged and other instruments in the standard set-up	Use IMS Catalog to identify appropriate accessories	Based on the number of instruments in the setup and referencing the IMS Catalog	0=Red; 1=Gray; 2=White; 3=Orange; 4=Purple; 5=Yellow; 6=Lavender; 7=Black; 8=Blue; 9=Green; 11=Ocean Blue
COMPOSITE RESTORATION						
AMALGAM RESTORATION						
UNIVERSAL RESTORATION						
CROWN & BRIDGE						
ENDO						
PROPHY						
EXAM						
SURGERY						
OTHER						
OTHER						
OTHER						
OTHER						
OTHER						
TOTAL CASSETTES						

ADDITIONAL ITEMS

	IMS WRAP	IMS BAGETTES	IMS TAPE	IMS TAPE DISPENSER	ENZYMEX	INTEGRATORS INDICATORS	SPORECLEAR	GLOVES	ACCESSORIES	OTHER
PART CODE										
QUANTITY										
PART CODE										
QUANTITY										
PART CODE										
QUANTITY										
PART CODE										
QUANTITY										
PART CODE										
QUANTITY										
PART CODE										
QUANTITY										
PART CODE										
QUANTITY										



DIAGNOSTIC

Explorers	B2
Plastic Probes	B6
Colorvue Biotype Probe	B8
Metal Probes	B9
Expros	B14
Dressing Pliers	B17
High Definition Mirrors	B19
Rhodium Mirrors	B20
Mirror Handles	B21



DIAGNOSTIC SET-UPS

EXAM SET-UP

DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTIONS
IMS Infinity Cassette for 5 instruments (see Section A)*	IME14DIN5_
Mirror single sided (see Section B)	MIR5 or M4C M5C
Mirror Handle (see Section B)	MH6 or MHE6
College Dressing Pliers n.2 (see Section B)	DP2
Periodontal Probe (see Section B)	PQW6 or PCP12
Explorer (see Section B)	EXD56 or EXD56A EXS3A

OTHER RECOMMENDED PRODUCTS:

Color Coded Rings (see page A21)

EXAM PERIO SET-UP

DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTIONS
IMS Infinity Cassette for 5 instruments (see Section A)*	IME14DIN5_
Mirror single sided (see Section B)	MIR5 or M4C M5C
Mirror handle (see Section B)	MH6 or MHE6 MHE71
Dressing Pliers (see Section B)	DP2 or DP18 DP17
Periodontal Probe (see Section B)	PCPUNC156 or PQW6 PCPUNC157
Explorer (see Section B)	EXD11/126 or EXS236 EXD11/12A7
Nabers Probe 3-6-9-12mm (see Section B)	PQ2N6 or PQ2N7

*See Section A for rails color coding options of IMS cassette.





DOUBLE END

#7 Satin Steel
Colours

#6 Satin Steel



#31 Round



SINGLE END

#7 Satin Steel
Colours

#6 Satin Steel



#30 Round



DID YOU KNOW?

Carpal Tunnel Syndrome Prevention: Neurologists recommend alternating instrument handle sizes as one means of reducing stress. Larger diameter handles (#6, #7) help lighten instrument grasp. Using a combination of various handle sizes plus a more relaxed grasp can help lessen the severity of the symptoms of Carpal Tunnel Syndrome.

Source: Gerwatoski, L.J., McFall, D.B., Stach, D.: Carpal Tunnel Syndrome; Risk Factors and Preventive Strategies for the Dental Hygienist. Journal of Dental Hygiene, February 1992.

HOW TO USE THIS SECTION

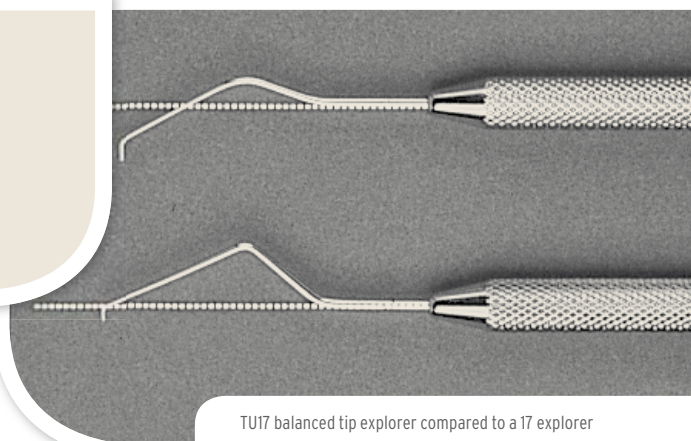
Instrument Name & Pattern	23 Shepherd's Hook
Part Code of pictured instrument	EXS236
Available handle designs	Handle options: #30, #6, #7

See index for all available part codes of a specific pattern.



EXPLORERS

Used for caries and calculus detection, exploration of pocket characteristics, furcations and restorations.



TU17 balanced tip explorer compared to a 17 explorer

SINGLE-END EXPLORERS



3
EXS36
Handle options:
#30, #6



3A
EXS3A6
Handle options:
#30, #6, #7



6
6.5 mm
EXS66
Handle options:
#30, #6



6A
12 mm
EXS6A6
Handle options:
#30, #6, #7



6L
9 mm
EXS6L6
Handle options:
#30, #6



6XL
12.5 mm
EXS6XL
Handle: #30



8
EXS86
Handle options:
#30, #6



9
EXS96
Handle options:
#30, #6, #7



17
EXS176
Handle options:
#30, #6



23
Shepherd's
Hook
EXS236
Handle options:
#30, #6, #7



54
EXS546
Handle options:
#30, #6



TU17
Wilkins/
Tufts
EXTU176
Handle options:
#30, #6

DID YOU KNOW?

Hu-Friedy explorers are hand crafted from Duraspond™ steel, a specially blended steel alloy which provides flexibility and resilience for even the most precise diagnostic procedures.



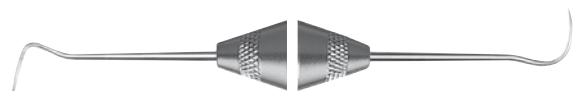
DOUBLE-END EXPLORERS



1

EXD16

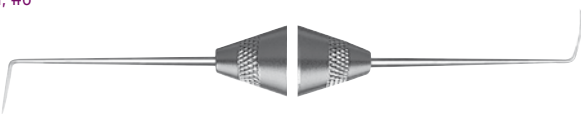
Handle options:
#6



2A Pigtail

EXD2A6

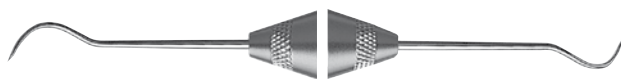
Handle options:
#31, #6



3

EXD36

Handle options:
#31, #6



3ES

EXD3ES6

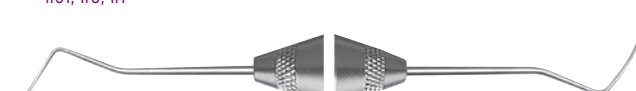
Handle options:
#31, #6, #7



2*

EXD26

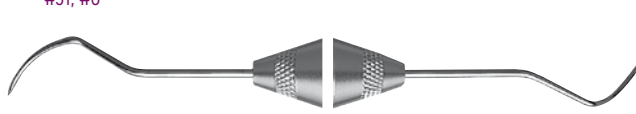
Handle options:
#31, #6, #7



2H

EXD2H6

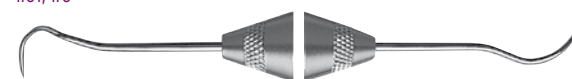
Handle options:
#31, #6



2R/2L

EXD2R/2L6

Handle options:
#31, #6



3CH

Cowhorn*

EXD3CH6

Handle options:
#31, #6, #7



5*

EXD57

Handle options:
#31, #6, #7

Combination of #17 end for subgingival calculus detection and #23 end for caries detection



5/8

EXD5/87-1

Handle options:
#7

Combination of #5 end for subgingival calculus detection and #8 end for caries detection



TU17/23

Wilkins/Tufts*

EXTU17/237

Handle options:
#31, #6, #7

Combination of #TU17 end for subgingival calculus detection and #23 end for caries detection; the #TU17 end features a balanced tip design for ease and comfort.

DID YOU KNOW?

*Explorers #2, #3CH, #5 and #TU17/23 are available with XTS coating (see page B5).

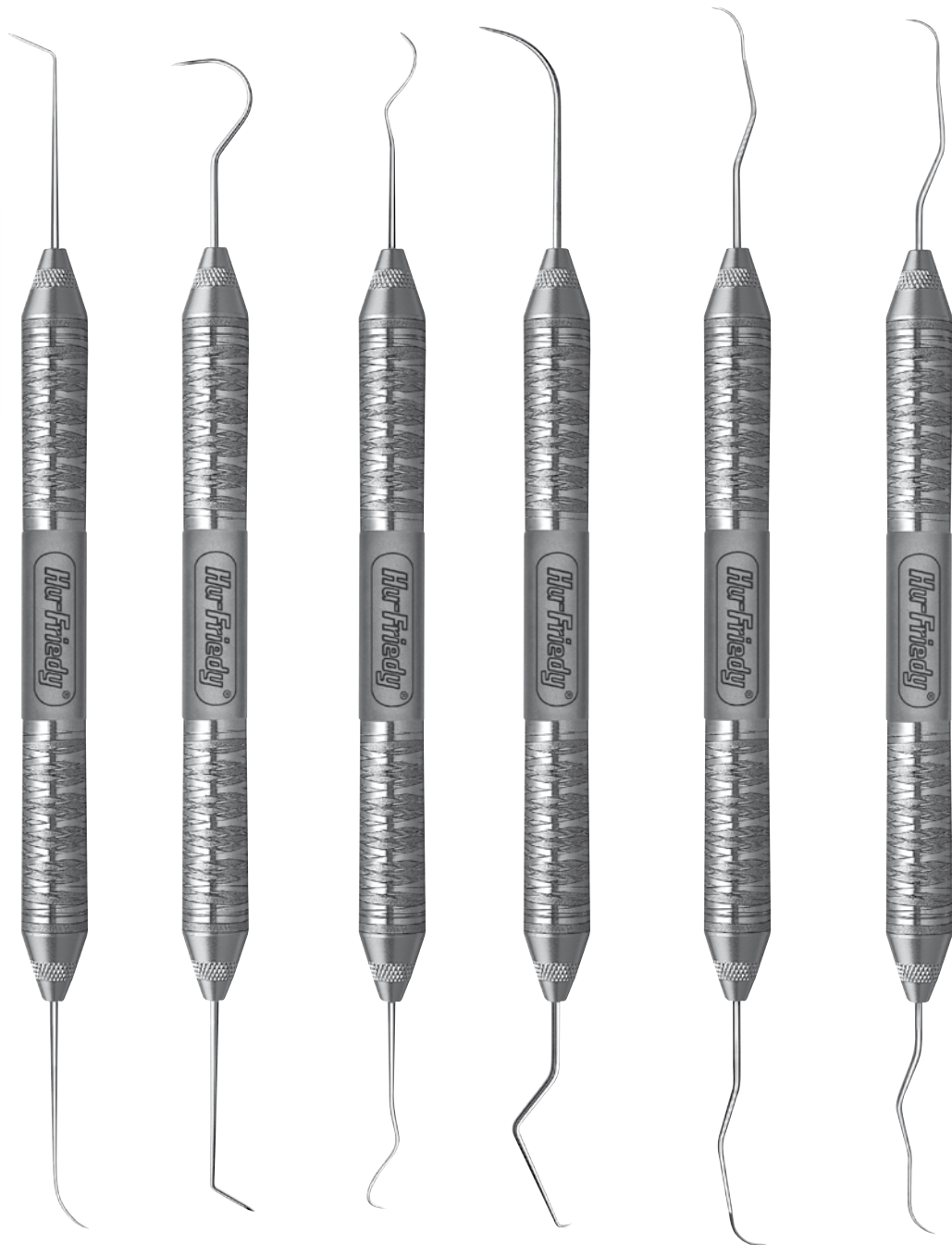




DOUBLE-END EXPLORERS



To correctly adapt the tip of the 11/12 ODU explorer, place the tip interproximally so that the terminal shank is parallel to the tooth surface.



6/3

EXD66

Handle options:
#31, #6

Combination
of #6 and #3
explorers.

23/6

EX23/66

Handle options:
#31, #6

EN1

EXDEN16

Handle options:
#31, #6

For improved
reach into
interproximal
areas.

3A/TU17

EX3A/TU176

Handle options:
#31, #6

11/12
Old Dominion
University

EXD11/126

Handle options:
#31, #6, #7

Ideal for posterior
calculus detection
in deep pockets,
especially on
proximal surfaces.
Designed to
explore an entire
dentition with a
single instrument.

11/12AF
After Five

EXD11/12A6

Handle options:
#31, #6, #7

Similar to the
EXD11/12 but 3
mm longer at
the terminal
shank for better
access in deeper
pockets.



SATIN STEEL XTS DOUBLE-END EXPLORERS

Satin Steel XTS explorers feature a non-stick Aluminum Titanium Nitride (AlTiN) coating.



2
EXD2XTS
Handle: #6



3CH
Cowhorn
EXD3CHXTS
Handle: #6



5
EXD5XTS
Handle: #6



TU17/23
Wilkins/Tufts
EXTU1723XT
Handle: #6



3-6-9-12

23/CP-12
XP23/12XTS
Handle: #6

DID YOU KNOW?

Satin Steel XTS explorers are perfect for contouring dental anatomy during composite restorations. The dark coating also improves contrast between tooth and instrument tip.



PLASTIC PROBES



Colorvue's vibrant markings provide superior contrast to gingival tissue and exposed root surfaces, making it easy to assess pocket depth and recession.



Colorvue is a safe and effective choice for assessing peri-implant health.**

COLORVUE PROBES

Colorvue probes feature a vivid yellow tip with black markings for enhanced contrast to intraoral structures in both natural and implant dentition. Optimal flexibility and a rounded tip provide greater patient comfort and acceptability. The probe tips are safe for use with implants and feature a twist-on design for easy replacement of worn tips.



11
3-6-8-11
PCV11PT
12 Replacement Tips
PCV11KIT6
6 Pack,
1 handle + 7 tips
PCV11KIT12
12 Pack,
2 handles + 12 tips



12
3-6-9-12
PCV12PT
12 Replacement Tips
PCV12KIT6
6 Pack,
1 handle + 7 tips
PCV12KIT12
12 Pack,
2 handles + 12 tips



Williams
1-2-3-5-7-
8-9-10
PCVWPT
12 Replacement Tips
PCVWKIT6
6 Pack,
1 handle + 7 tips



UNC12
1-2-3-4-5-6-7-
8-9-10-11-12
PCVUNC12PT
12 Replacement Tips
PCVNCKIT6
6 Pack,
1 handle + 7 tips
PCVNCKIT12
12 Pack,
2 handles + 12 tips



Colorvue
Satin Steel
Handle
PH6

EXPRO HANDLES



17 Expro
and Handle*
XP17/PH6



23 Expro
and Handle*
XP23/PH6

TU17 Expro
and Handle*
XPTU17/PH6

*Colorvue tips sold separately.

**©Montage Media 2005. Excerpts from white paper on implant maintenance. Rethman M. Hu-Friedy Mfg. Co., LLC. September 2010.



COLORVUE PERIOSCREEN® PROBES

Hu-Friedy's Colorvue PerioScreen probe provides a fast and easy-to-use method of screening periodontal pocket depth prior to definitive probing. A universally understood color-coding of green and red indicates the absence or presence of periodontal disease.



#10 Markings
3-5-7-10

PPS10PT

12 Replacement Tips

PPS10KIT6

6 Pack, 1 handle + 7 tips

PPS10KIT12

12 Pack, 2 handles + 12 tips

PPSPROMO10

Intro Kit: 1 handle + 1 tip



#12 Markings
3-6-9-12

PPS12PT

12 Replacement Tips

PPS12KIT6

6 Pack, 1 handles + 7 tips

PPS12KIT12

12 Pack, 2 handles + 12 tips

PPSPROMO12

Intro Kit: 1 handle + 1 tip



Colorvue
Probe Satin
Steel Handle
PH6

EXPRO HANDLES



**TU17 Expro
and Handle***
XPTU17/PH6



**17 Expro
and Handle***
XP17/PH6



**23 Expro
and Handle***
XP23/PH6

DID YOU KNOW?

Colorvue PerioScreen features a metal handle that is not only more ergonomic, but can also be reused or recycled. Only disposing of the plastic working end offers a "greener" instrumentation solution than other plastic probing systems.

*Colorvue PerioScreen tips sold separately.



COLORVUE BIOTYPE PROBE BY DR. GIULIO RASPERINI & DR. TIZIANO TESTORI

NEW

COLORVUE BIOTYPE PROBE

- Colorvue Biotype Probe tips are designed for up to 30 uses*
- Colorvue Biotype Probes fit in Hu-Friedy's ergonomic, Satin Steel handle that can be reused or recycled
- The resin tips are safe and gentle to use on all patients
- Each colored tip is also numbered to aid in differentiation between colors
- The Colorvue Biotype Probe System features three different colors: White, Green and Blue



12 white
probe tips
PBTPW



12 green
probe tips
PBTPG



12 blue
probe tips
PBTPB

Hu-Friedy now offers a reliable, high quality solution to gingival biotype evaluation. The Colorvue Biotype Probe system makes it easy and painless to quickly classify your patients' biotype as thin, medium or thick, thus aiding you in your selection of the proper treatment protocol.



Using the white probe first, insert it in the gingival sulcus with < 30g of pressure. If it is visible, meaning you can see the color through the gingival tissue, the biotype is thin.



If the white is not visible, use the green probe in the same manner. If the color is visible, it is a medium biotype.



If the green isn't seen through the gingival tissue, use the blue probe. If the blue is the only color visible through the gingival tissue, the biotype is thick. If no color, even the blue, is visible, the biotype will be very thick.

Biotype Part codes

Starter Kit with 3 handles and 12 tips (4 green, 4 blue, 4 white)	PBTPKIT12
12 blue probe tips	PBTPB
12 green probe tips	PBTPG
12 white probe tips	PBTPW
Handle for Tips	P46

*Colorvue Probes are multi-use disposable products. Markings will wear with normal use.

DID YOU KNOW?

PBTPKIT12: Starter Kit with 3 handles and 12 tips (4 green, 4 blue, 4 white)



QULIX™ COLOR-CODED PROBES

Qulix™ probes are color-coded with accurate, smoothly finished black markings which will not chip, flake or fade—ensuring you get a long lasting instrument for the best value!

2-4-6-8-10-12

3-6-8-11

1-2-3-5-7-8-9-10

3-6-8-11

3-6-9-12

3-5-8-10



CP2

PCP26

Handle options:
#30, #6, #7



CP-8

PCP86

Handle options:
#30, #6



CP-10

PCP106

Handle options:
#30, #6, #7



CP-11

PCP116

Handle options:
#30, #6, #7



CP-12

PCP126

Handle options:
#30, #6, #7



CP-18

PCP186

Handle options:
#30, #6





METAL PROBES

1-2-3-4-5-6-7-
8-9-10-11-12



CP-12
University
of North
Carolina
PCPUNC126
Handle options:
#30, #6, #7

1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8-9-
10-11-12-13-14-15



CP-15
University
of North
Carolina
PCPUNC156
Handle options:
#30, #6, #7

3-6-8



PQ-O
Michigan
PQO6
Handle options:
#30, #6

1-2-3-5-7-8-9-10



PQ-W
Williams
PQW6
Handle options:
#30, #6, #7

1-2-3-5-7-8-9-10



PQ-OW*
Thin
Williams
PQOW6
Handle options:
#30, #6, #7

1-2-3-5-7-8-9-10



Maryland
Laser
Etched
PCPMDBIU
Handle: #30

3.5-5.5-8.5-11.5



CP-11.5B*
Screening
Probe
PCP11.5B6
Handle options:
#30, #6, #7

4-6



DPSI
Dutch
Perio S.
PCPDSI
Handle options:
#41

*Michigan "O" with Williams markings

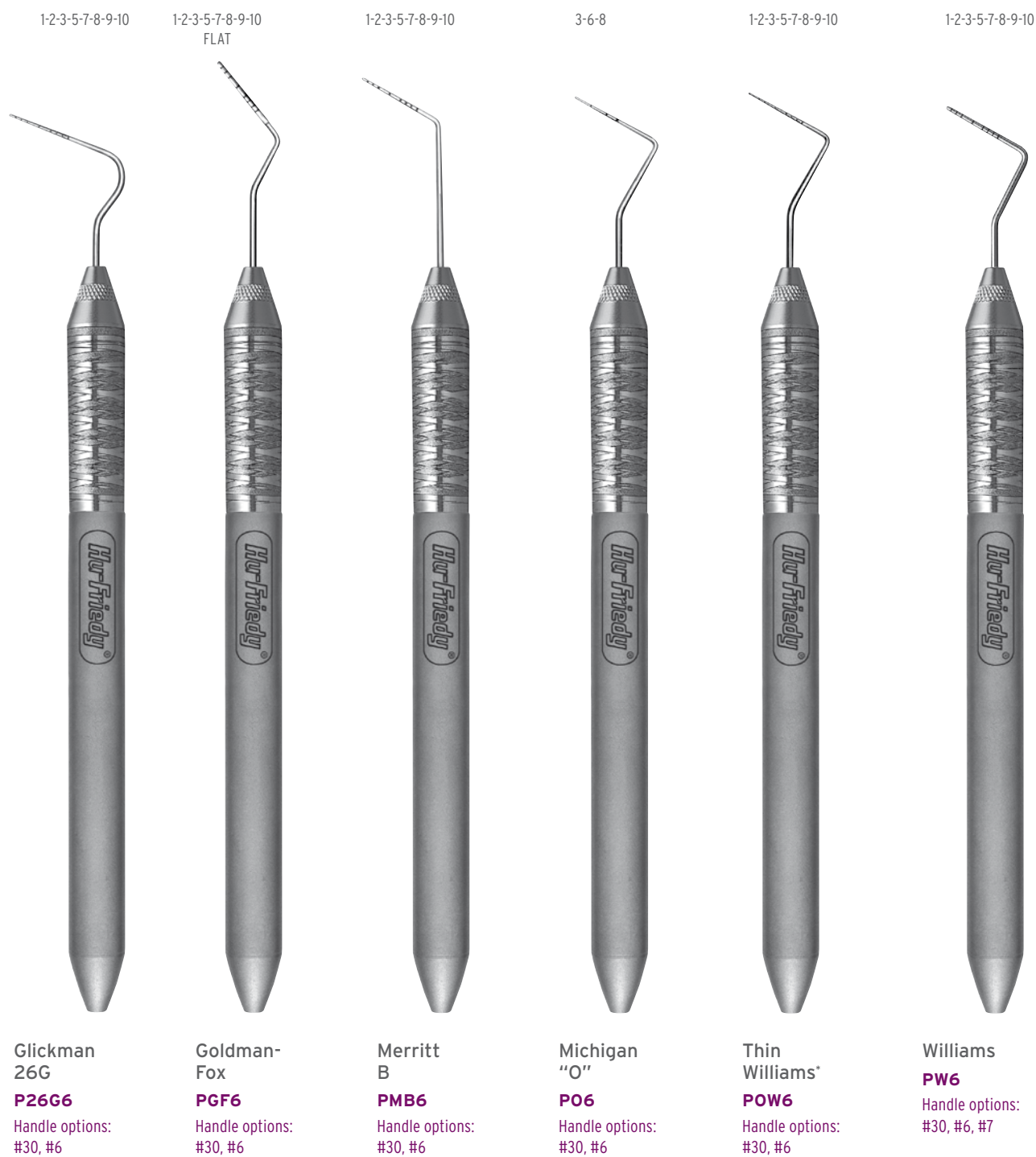
DID YOU KNOW?

Hu-Friedy WHO style probes are perfect for successfully implementing PSR and CPITN periodontal screenings. Accurate color band from 3.5 mm to 5.5 mm and separate bands at 8.5 mm and 11.5 mm meets PSR criteria for accurate assessment of pockets.



SINGLE-ENDED PROBES

Used to assess periodontal pocket depths, attachment levels, anatomy configurations and gingival bleeding



DID YOU KNOW?

Goldman-Fox probes feature a flat working end for easier insertion on lingual or facial surfaces.

*Michigan "O" with Williams markings



METAL PROBES

NOVATECH™ PROBES

Unique right angle design for improved adaptability in posterior regions.

Novatech Probe

Conventional Probe



1-2-3-5-7-8-9-10

3-6-8-11

3-6-9-12



Williams
Novatech
PCPNT2W
Handle: #30



CP-11
Novatech
PCPNT11
Handle: #30



CP-12
Novatech
PCPNT26
Handle options:
#30, #6, #7

1-2-3-4-5-6-7-
8-9-10-11-12

1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8-9-
10-11-12-13-14-15

3.5-5.5-8.5-11.5



UNC12
Novatech
PCPNT126
Handle options:
#30, #6



UNC15
Novatech
PCPNT156
Handle options:
#30, #6



CP-11.5B
Novatech
Screening
Probe**
PCPNT11.5B
Handle: #30

DOUBLE-ENDED SCREENING PROBES

1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8-9-
10-11-12-13-14-15

3-6-9-12

1-2-3-5-7-8-9-10



11.5-8.5-5.5-3.5

UNC15/
Screening
Probe**
P15/11.5B6
Handle: #6
PCP15/11.5
Handle: #31



11.5-8.5-5.5-3.5

CP-12/
Screening
Probe**
P12/11.5B6
Handle: #6
PCP12/11.5
Handle: #31

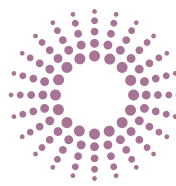


11.5-8.5-5.5-3.5

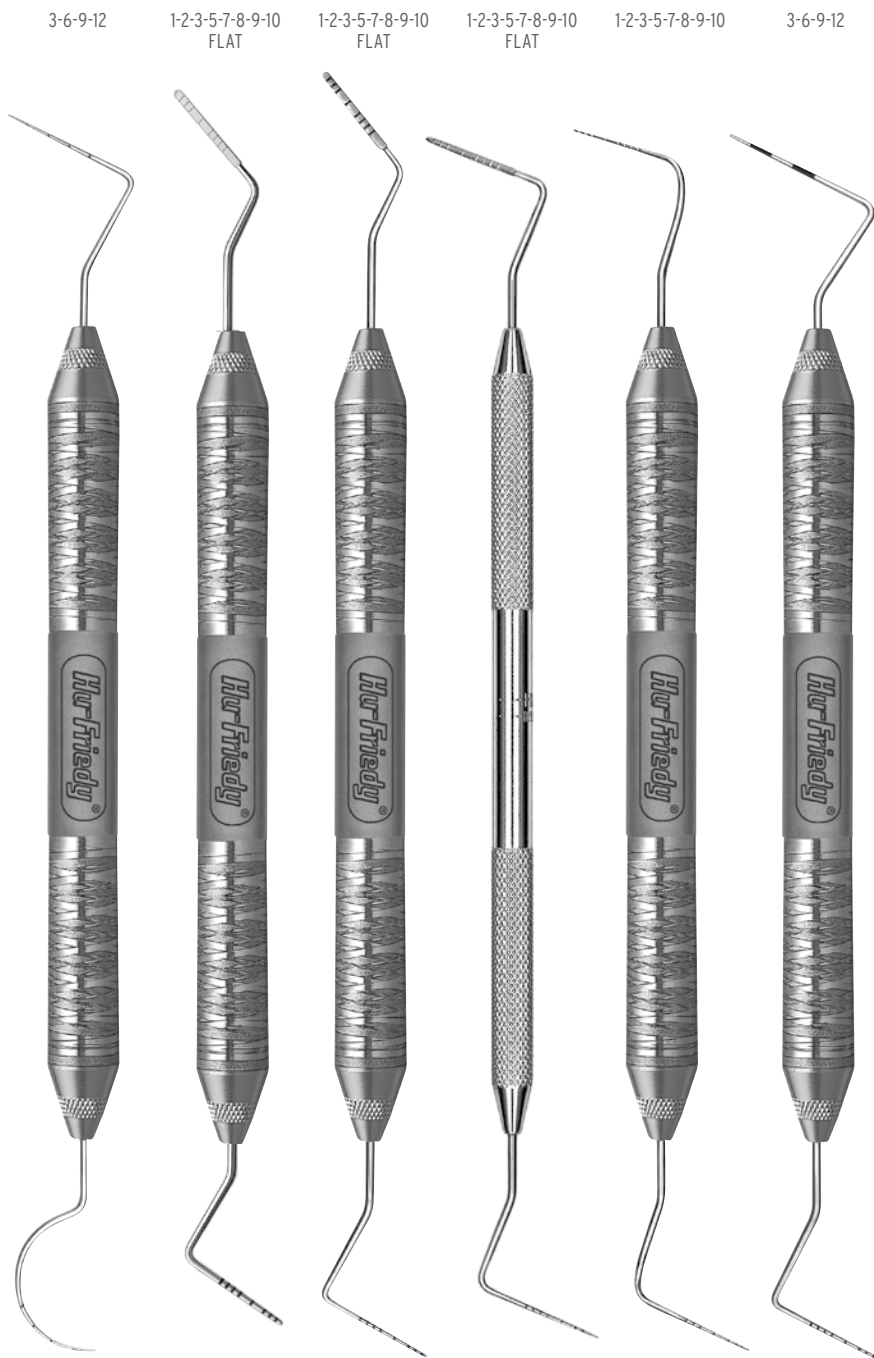
Thin Williams/
Screening
Probe**
PQOW11.5B6
Handle: #6
PCPQOW11.5
Handle: #31

*Michigan "O" with Williams markings

**Hu-Friedy's WHO style Probe used with PSR and CPITN periodontal screening programs



DOUBLE-ENDED



UT3/4
Cattoni

P3/46

Handle options:
#31, #6

Goldman-
Fox
Williams

PGF/W6

Handle options:
#31, #6, #7

Goldman-
Fox Williams
Laser-
etched

PCPGF/W6

Handle options:
#31, #6

3N
Nabers

P3N

Handle: #31

Williams DE
Offset

PWD6

Handle options:
#31, #6

CP-12/Thin
Williams*

PCP12/QOW6

Handle: #6

1N
Nabers

P1N6

Handle options:
#31, #6

2N
Nabers

P2N6

Handle options:
#31, #6

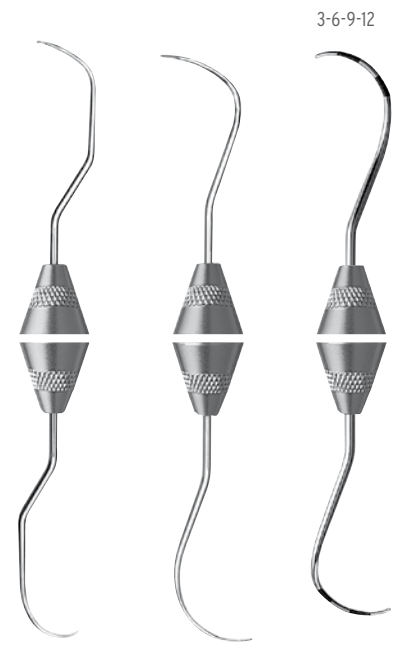
Q-2N
Nabers
Color-coded

PQ2N6

Handle options:
#31, #6, #7

DOUBLE-ENDED FURCATION PROBES

Color-coded Nabers probe in 1st molar furcation.



3-6-9-12

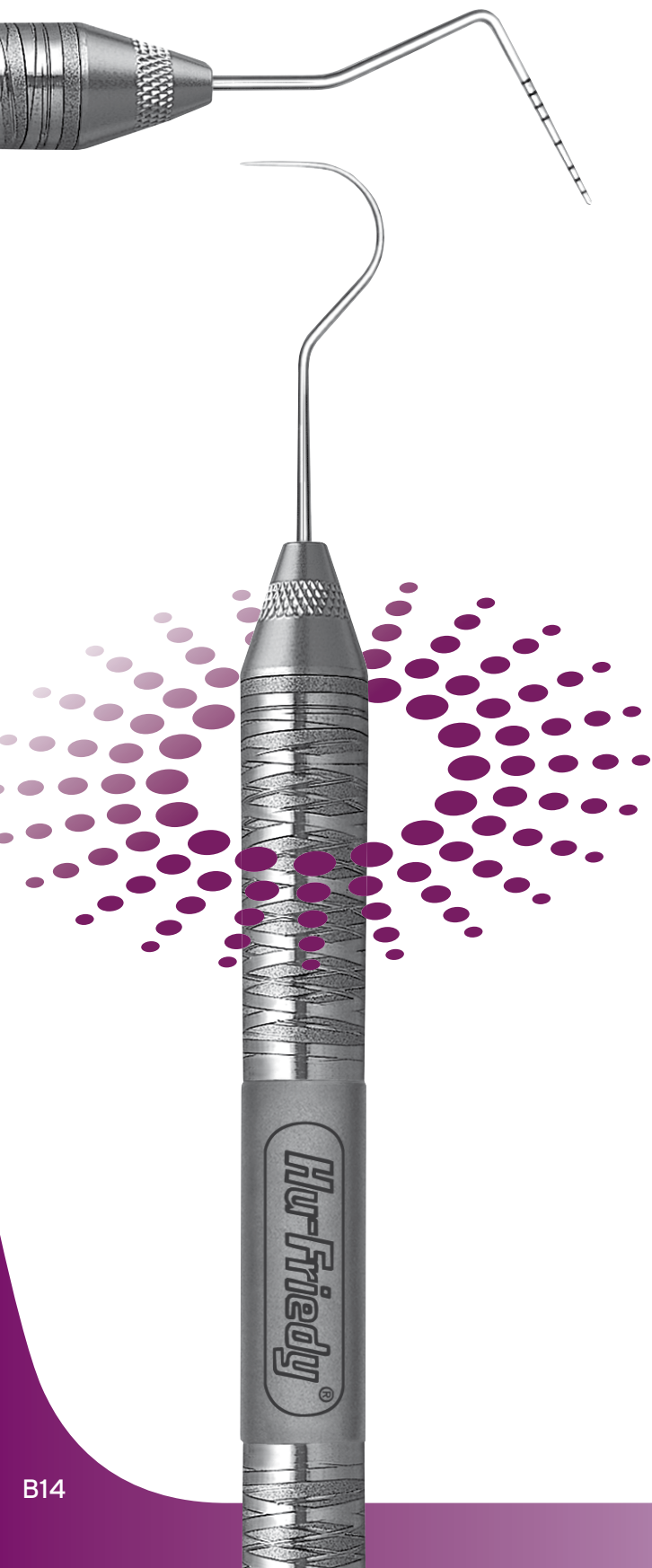
12-9-6-3

*Michigan "O" with Williams markings



EXPROS

A double-ended instrument that combines two critical instruments required for every effective diagnostic set-up—with an explorer on one end and a probe on the other, an Expro is excellent for dental examinations and charting.



10-9-8-7-5-3-2-1

23/QW
Williams

XP23/QW6

Handle options:
#31, #6



10-9-8-7-5-3-2-1

23/QOW*
Thin Williams

XP23/QOW6

Handle options:
#31, #6, #7



11-8-6-3

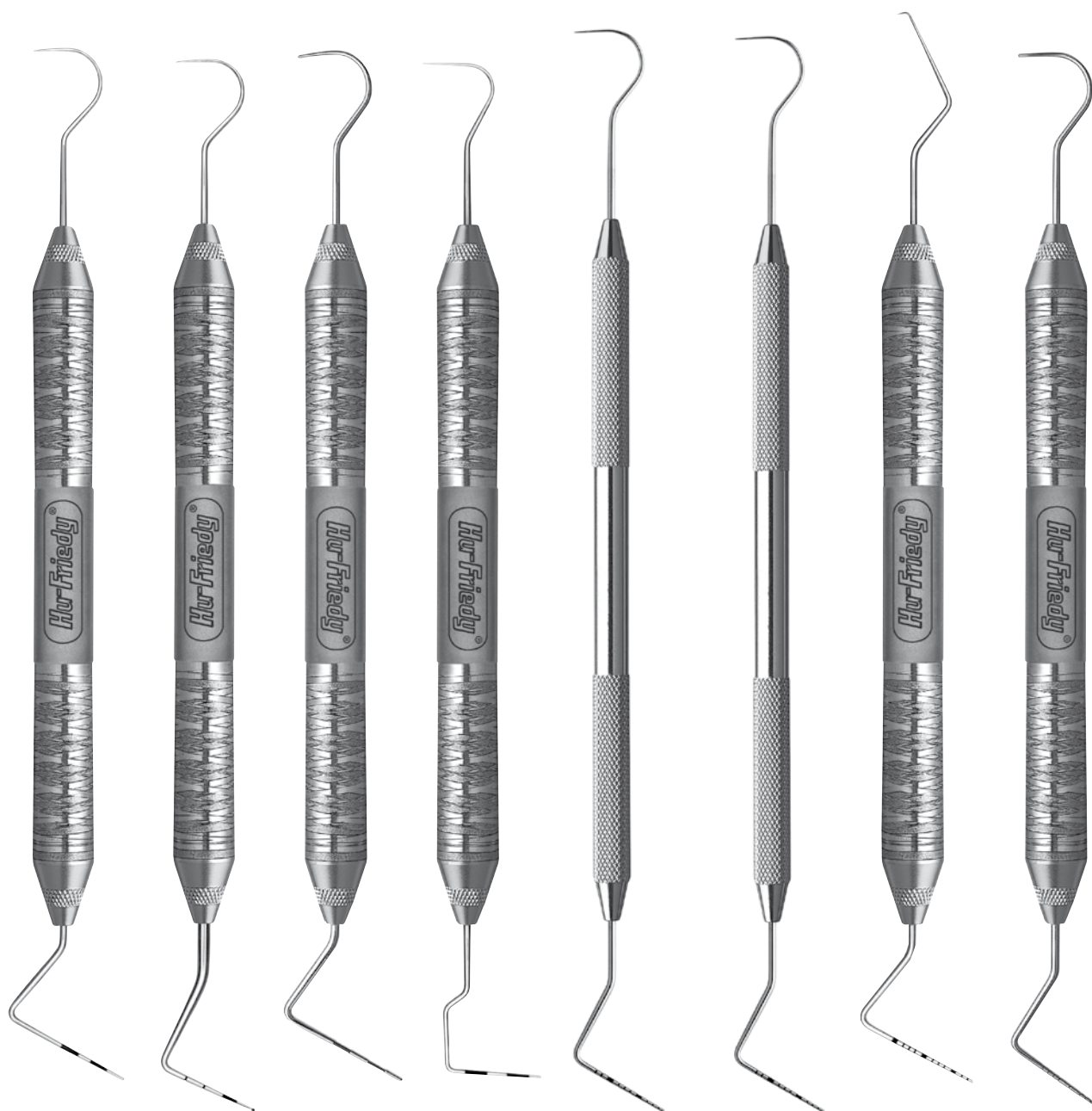
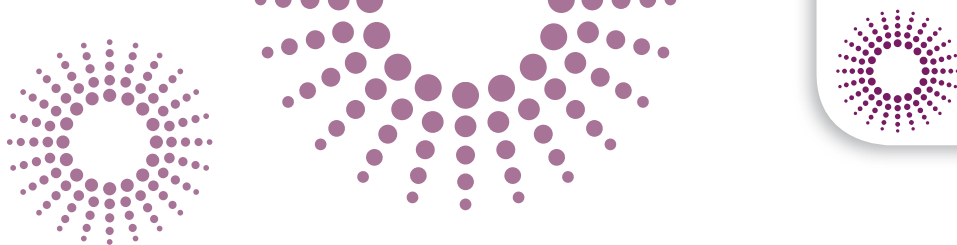
23/CP-8
XP23/86

Handle options:
#31, #6

+Wilkins/Tufts University of North Carolina

*Michigan "O" with Williams markings

**Hu-Friedy's WHO style Probe used with PSR and CPITN periodontal screening programs



11-8-6-3

11.5-8.5-5.5-3.5

12-9-6-3

12-9-6-3

12-11-10-9-8-7-6-5-4-3-2-1

15-14-13-12-11-10-9-8-7-6-5-4-3-2-1

15-14-13-12-11-10-9-8-7-6-5-4-3-2-1

10-9-8-7-5-3-2-1

23/CP-11
XP23/116
Handle options:
#31, #6

23/CP-11.5B
Screening Probe**
XP23/11.56
Handle options:
#31, #6, #7

23/CP-12
XP23/126
Handle options:
#31, #6, #7

NT3/CP-12
Novatech
XPNT36
Handle options:
#31, #6

23/UNC12
University of North Carolina
XP23/UNC12
Handle: #31
XP23/NC127
Handle: #7

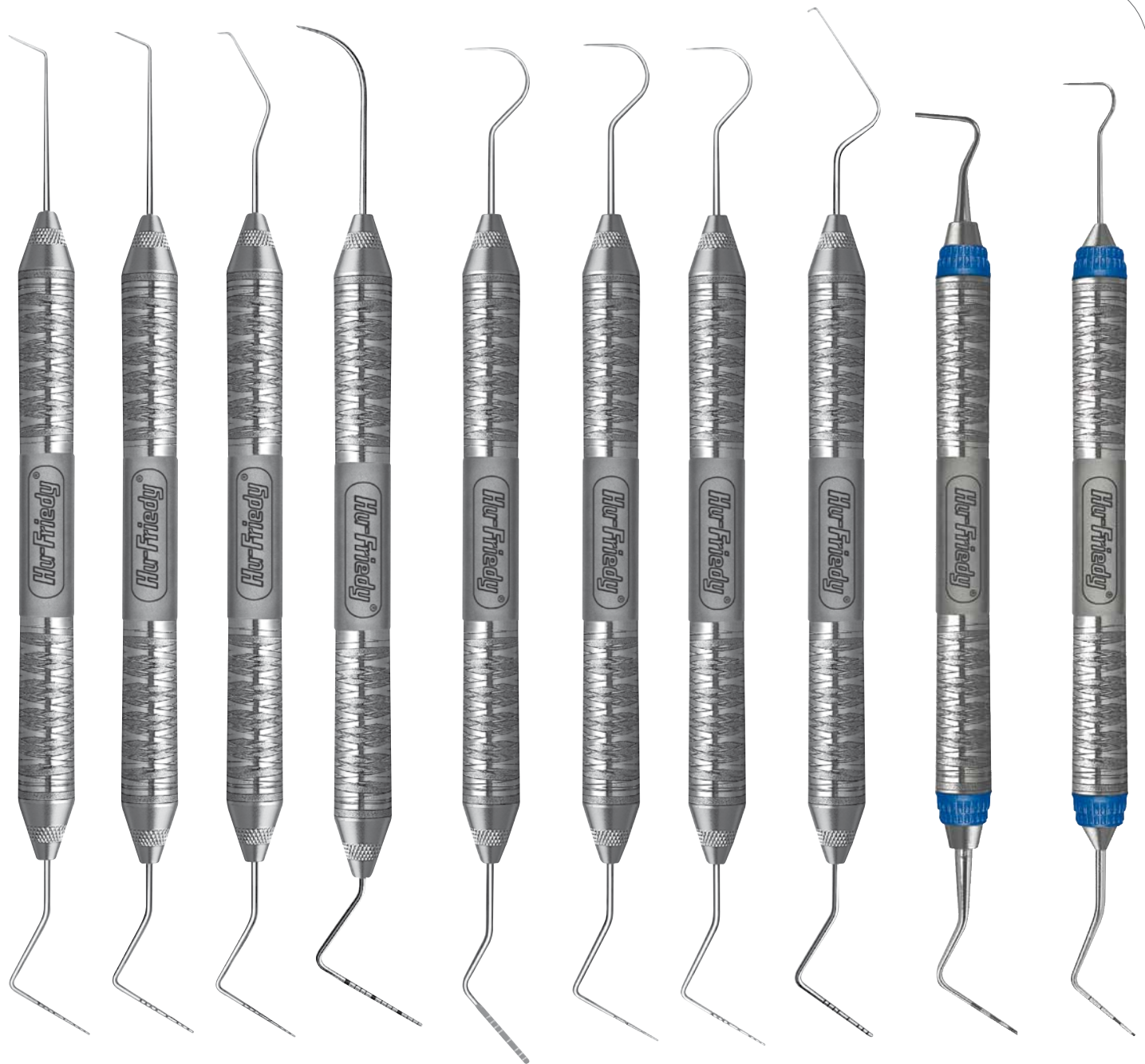
23/UNC15
University of North Carolina
XP23/UNC15
Handle: #31
XP23/UNC6
Handle: #6
XP23/UNC7
Handle: #7

TU17/UNC15*
XPTU17/15
Handle options:
#31, #6

23/W
Williams
XP23/W6
Handle options:
#31, #6, #7



EXPROS



10-9-8-7-5-3-2-1

10-9-8-7-5-3-2-1

10-9-8-7-5-3-2-1

15-14-13-12-11-10-9-8-7-6-5-4-3-2-1

10-9-8-7-5-3-2-1
FLAT

8-6-3

10-9-8-7-5-3-2-1

10-9-8-7-5-3-2-1

12-10-8-6-4-2

11.5-8.5-5.5-3.5

6/OW*
Thin
Williams

XP6/OW6

Handle options:
#31, #6

6/W
Williams

XP6/W6

Handle options:

#31, #6

17/OW*
Thin
Williams

XP17/OW6

Handle options:
#31, #6

3A/UNC15
XP3A/NC156

Handle options:

#31, #6

23/GF
Goldman
Fox

XP23/GF6

Handle options:
#31, #6

23/O
Michigan

XP23/O6

Handle options:

#31, #6

23/OW*
Thin
Williams

XP23/OW6

Handle options:
#31, #6

20F/QOW*
Thin
Williams

XP20F/QOW6

Handle options:
#31, #6

8/520B

XP8/520B78

Handle options:

#31, #6, #7

8/CP-11.5B

XP8/11.578

Handle options:

#31, #6, #7

*Michigan "O" with Williams markings



DRESSING PLIERS

Used to grasp or transfer materials in and out of the oral cavity, all dressing pliers are made of heavy-gauge, heat-treated stainless steel to prevent tip bending and misalignment.



18L
Locking
DP18L



1 Perry
DP1



2 College
DP2



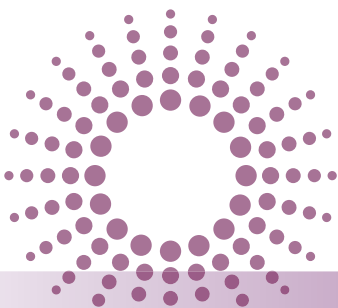
3
DP3



4 Streight
DP4



17
DP17





DRESSING PLIERS



18
DP18



Perma Sharp
Dressing Pliers
DP18PS



19
DP19



Utility
Pick-Up
Dressing Pliers
DPU17



317
Smooth
Beak
DP317



318
Foil/Meriam
Serrated Beaks
DP318

DID YOU KNOW?

Use of the DPU17 Utility Dressing Pliers for transporting contaminated/soiled objects; cotton gauze squares, rubber dam material, carbon burs, etc., at chairside or in the sterilization area can reduce the risk of cross-contamination.

DP317 Dressing Pliers feature non-serrated beaks making them ideal for the placement of antimicrobial chips.



HIGH DEFINITION MIRRORS

NEW

Hu-Friedy's new High Definition Mirrors feature a proprietary coating that provides superior brilliance and color for increased visibility in all dental procedures. Also scratch-resistant, our HD mirrors are the clear choice for optimal patient treatment.

CONE SOCKET



#3 Single-Sided
MIR3HD
Single



#4 Single-Sided
MIR4HD
Single
MIR4HD3
Box of 3
MIR4HD12
Box of 12



#5 Single-Sided
MIR5HD
Single
MIR5HD3
Box of 3
MIR5HD12
Box of 12



#4 Double-Sided
MIR4DSHD
Single
MIR4DSHD6
Box of 6



#5 Double-Sided
MIR5DSHD
Single
MIR5DSHD6
Box of 6

EUROPEAN SIMPLE STEM



#3 Single-Sided
MIR3HDE
Single



#4 Single-Sided
MIR4HDE
Single
MIR4HDE3
Box of 3
MIR4HDE12
Box of 12



#5 Single-Sided
MIR5HDE
Single
MIR5HDE3
Box of 3
MIR5HDE12
Box of 12



#4 Double-Sided
MIR4DSHDE
Single
MIR4DSHDE6
Box of 6



#5 Double-Sided
MIR5DSHDE
Single
MIR5DSHDE6
Box of 6

DID YOU KNOW?

High Definition Mirrors are 38.5% brighter than rhodium and feature a 113% reflection factor.*

*data on file



RHODIUM MIRRORS

Rhodium-coated to resist scratching, Hu-Friedy's front surface mirrors provide sharp and distortion free images with a smooth finish for patient comfort. Available in both Cone Socket and European Simple Stem designs.

CONE SOCKET MIRRORS



Single-Sided #4
7/8" (22 mm)
Diameter
MIR4/3
Box of 3
MIR4/12
Box of 12



Double-Sided #4
7/8" (22 mm)
Diameter
MIR4DS/3
Box of 3
MIR4DS/6
Box of 6



Single-Sided #5
15/16" (24 mm)
Diameter
MIR5/3
Box of 3
MIR5/12
Box of 12



Double-Sided #5
1-5/16" (24 mm)
Diameter
MIR5DS/3
Box of 3
MIR5DS/6
Box of 6

EUROPEAN SIMPLE STEM



Single-Sided #4*
7/8" (22 mm)
Diameter
M4C
Box of 12



#4 Double-Sided
M4DC
Box of 6



Single-Sided #5*
15/16" (24 mm)
Diameter
M5C
Box of 12



#5 Double-Sided
M5DC
Box of 6

PHOTOGRAPHY MIRRORS



1 - 1/2" (38mm)
Exam Mirror with
Handle**
M7H



2" (50.8mm)
Exam Mirror with
Handle**
M8H

*Available only in Europe
**Not shown to size

DID YOU KNOW?

The ergonomic and stream-lined design of the double-sided mirror allows for maximum patient comfort and efficient cleaning due to crevice-free construction.



ONLY FOR CONE SOCKET MIRROR HANDLES



#24
Cone
Socket
Mirror
Handle
MH24



#1
Cone
Socket
Mirror
Handle
MH1



#6
Cone
Socket
Mirror
Handle
MH6



#7
Cone
Socket
Mirror
Handle
MH7

ONLY FOR EUROPEAN SIMPLE STEM MIRROR HANDLES



#6
Simple
Stem Mirror
Handle*
MHE6



#7
Simple
Stem Mirror
Handle*
MHE7

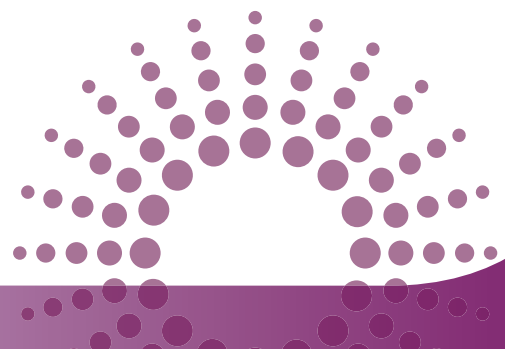


Round
Simple
Stem Mirror
Handle
MH0175E



DID YOU KNOW?

The blunt end of the mirror handle is ideal for testing sensitivity to percussion and assessing tooth mobility.





ULTRASONIC SCALING

SWERV [®] Magnetostrictive Scaler	C1
Ultrasonic Inserts	C3
Magneto Reference Section	C8
Symmetry Piezo Tips	C11
Piezo Reference Section	C14





ULTRASONIC SET-UPS

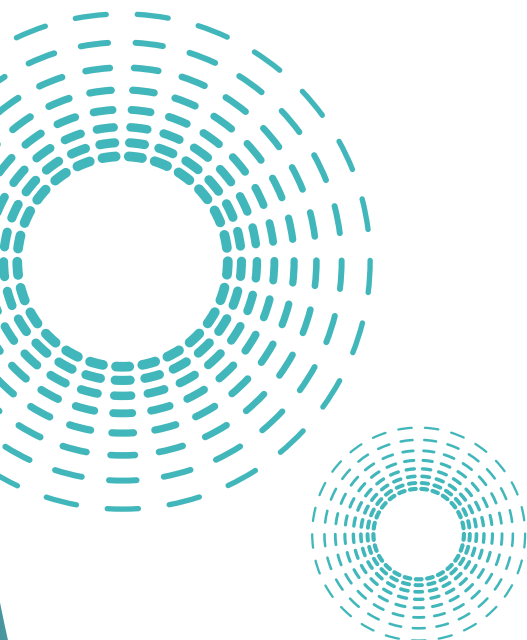
POWER SCALING SET-UP 1

DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTIONS
IMS ULTRASONIC CASSETTE*	IM30HU_
100 Thin SWIVEL, 25k	UI25SS100
Swivel XT, 30k	UI30SSXT

POWER SCALING SET-UP 2

DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTIONS
Handpiece IMS Cassette	IM60HO
AF Swivel Direct Flow Set, 25K	UI25SDSET or UI30SD7

*See Section A for rails color coding options of IMS cassette.





SWERV³ MAGNETOSTRICTIVE SCALER

The SWERV³ magnetostrictive power scaler combines power and handling in a unique ergonomic design that ensures the comfort of dental professionals, and their patients. It integrates finely tuned electronics that improve control and scaling efficiency in all clinical indications, allowing dental professionals to provide optimal care for every patient, every day.

SWERV³ Series – 30K

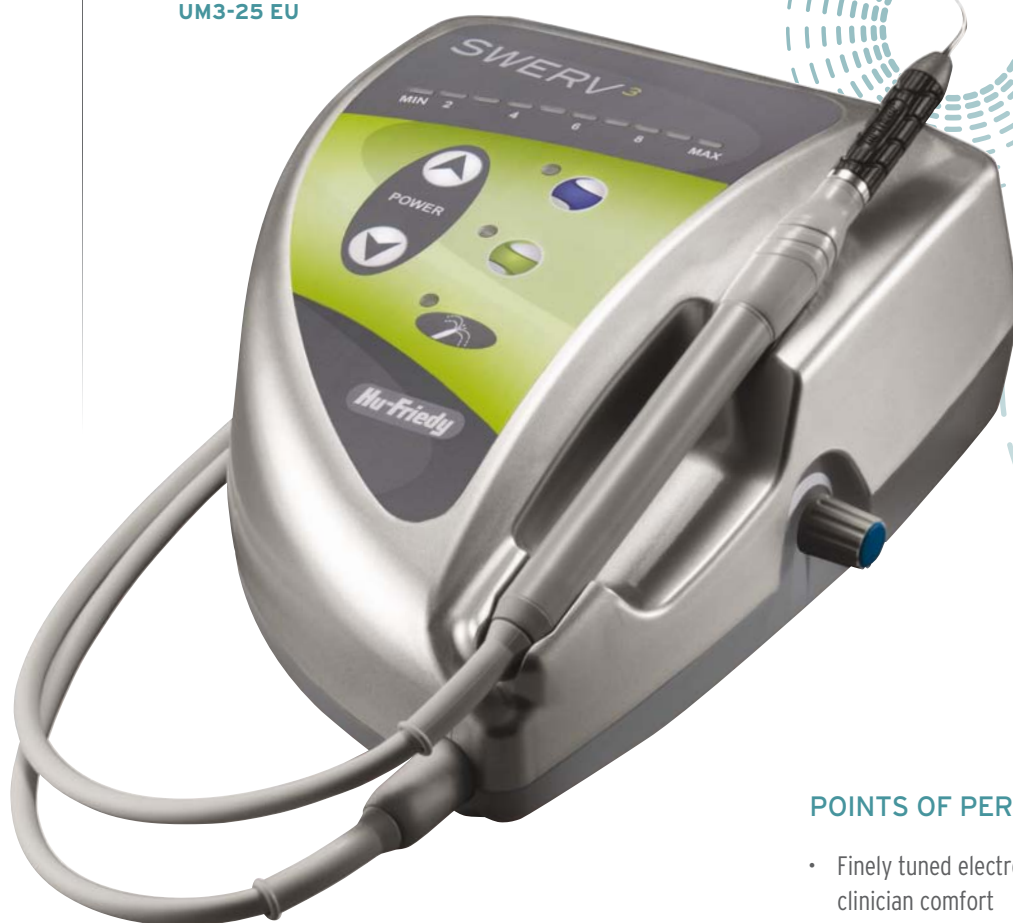
UM3-30 UK

UM3-30 EU

SWERV³ Series – 25K

UM3-25 UK

UM3-25 EU



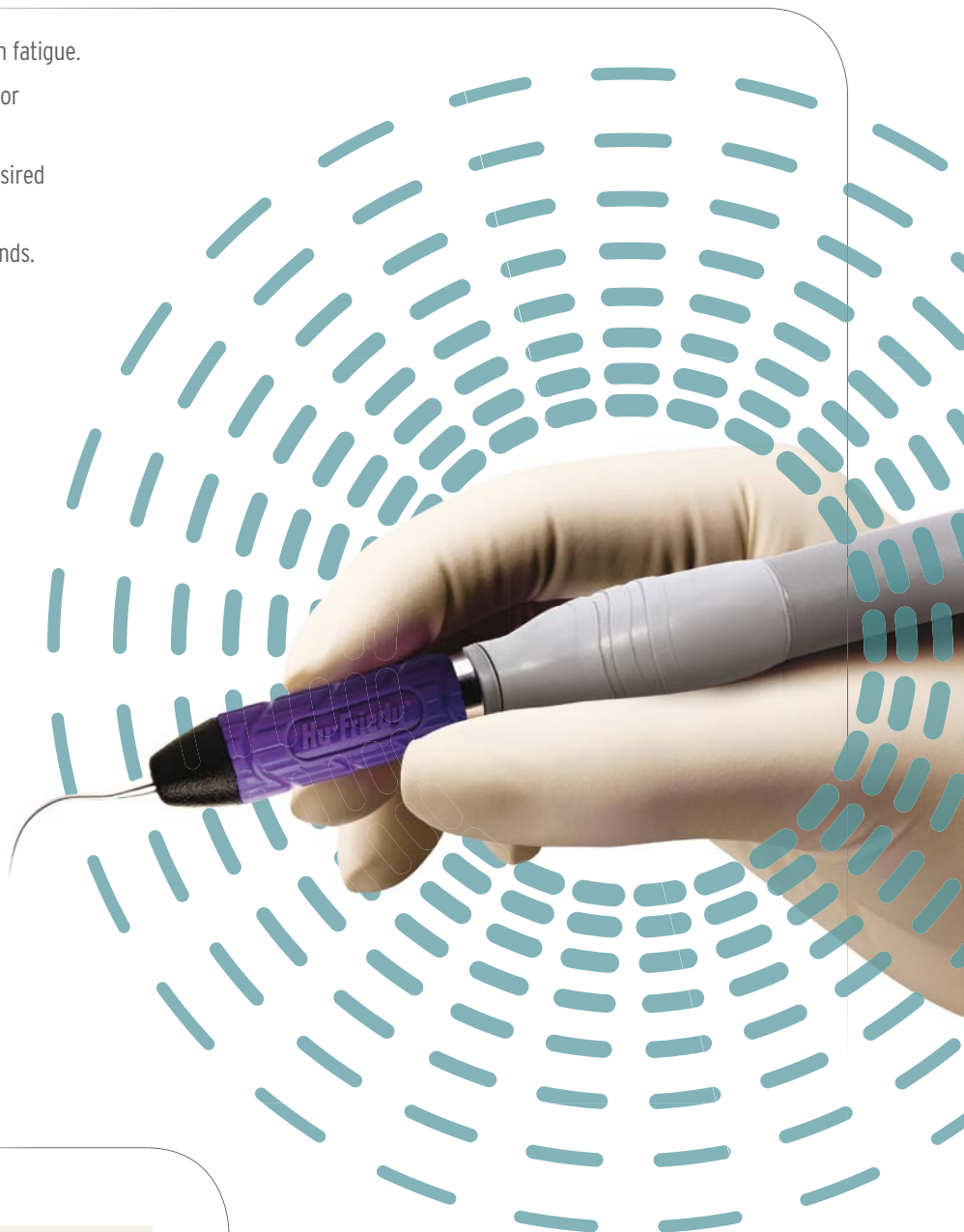
POINTS OF PERFORMANCE

- Finely tuned electronics provide superior patient and clinician comfort
- Switching power settings is effortless with the color-coded dual power modes
- The smooth surface makes disinfection simple and effective
- The color-coded, lighted display is easy to identify and adjust with the touch of a button
- The auto-purge function helps remove air from waterlines, saving the clinician time between patients



SWERV³ HANDPIECE

- A lightweight, well-balanced design reduces clinician fatigue.
- Large diameter handpiece reduces finger pinching for increased clinical comfort.
- Enables use of a relaxed grasp that eliminates undesired pressure points.
- Reduces drag and minimises strain on clinicians' hands.



REPLACEMENT PART CODES

SWERV ³ Barrier Sleeves	UMBS
SWERV ³ Foot Control, On-Off	UMFC
SWERV ³ Power Cord UK	UMCORD-UK
SWERV ³ Power Cord EU	UMCORD-EU
SWERV ³ Water Filters, 10-pack	UMWF
SWERV ³ Water Supply Connector	UMWSC
SWERV ³ Water Supply Set	UMWSS

SWERV³ 30K
Handpiece Assembly
UMHP30

SWERV³ 25K
Handpiece Assembly
UMHP25

ULTRASONIC INSERTS

MAGNETOSTRICTIVE INSERTS DESIGNS

(All Shown in 30 kHz size.)



SWIVEL DIRECT FLOW INSERTS



SWIVEL INSERTS



STREAMLINE INSERTS



ULTRASONIC INSERTS

SWIVEL DIRECT FLOW INSERTS



The Swivel Direct Flow inserts with a gray cone have all of the features of the revolutionary Swivel inserts plus a through-tip water delivery. This design focuses the water flow directly to the tip, reducing excess spray and increasing visibility.



#10 Universal
UI25SD10
UI30SD10

#100 Thin
UI25SD100
UI30SD100

#1000 Triple Bend
UI25SD1000
UI30SD1000

25 kHz Part Code:
30 kHz Part Code:

POWER LEVEL

LOW—HIGH

LOW—MEDIUM

LOW—HIGH

- Light to heavy deposits
- Orthodontic cement

- Light to moderate deposits even in periodontal pockets

- Light to heavy deposits
- Beveled edges for tenacious and heavy deposits
- Orthodontic cement

*Cavitron is a registered trademark of Dentsply International Corporation.

Hu-Friedy ultrasonic inserts are compatible with SWERV[®] and all Cavitron[®] style magnetostrictive ultrasonic scalers.



SWIVEL DIRECT FLOW AFTER FIVE INSERTS



Ideal for:

- Light to moderate deposits even in periodontal pockets
- Furcation areas
- Developmental concavities



Left
UI25SDL
UI30SDL



Straight
UI25SDS
UI30SDS



Right
UI25SDR
UI30SDR

25 kHz Part Code:
30 kHz Part Code:

POWER LEVEL

LOW—MEDIUM

LOW—MEDIUM

LOW—MEDIUM





ULTRASONIC INSERTS

SWIVEL INSERTS

In the Swivel inserts with a black cone, water flows from the base allowing thorough irrigation and lavage.



25 kHz Part Code:
30 kHz Part Code:

#10 Universal
UI25SS10
UI30SS10

#100 Thin
UI25SS100
UI30SS100

#1000 Triple Bend
UI25SS1000
UI30SS1000

Swivel XT
UI25SSXT
UI30SSXT

POWER LEVEL

LOW—HIGH

LOW—MEDIUM

LOW—MEDIUM

25 kHz: LOW
30 kHz: LOW—MEDIUM

- Light to heavy deposits
- Tenacious deposits
- Orthodontic cement

- Light to moderate deposits even in periodontal pockets

- Light to heavy deposits
- Beveled edges for tenacious and heavy deposits
- Orthodontic cement

- Tenacious deposits
- Furcation areas

EXPERIENCE FREEDOM AT YOUR FINGERTIPS!

The maneuverability and adaptability you want in ultrasonic scaling, with the exclusive Swivel inserts. With a slight rolling motion of your fingertips, rotate the insert 360° to eliminate the old “start, stop, remove, and readjust” routine required with traditional inserts. Swivel inserts also reduce the torque from the handpiece cord, increasing overall balance for hassle-free scaling.

With an 18% larger grip,* finger pinching is reduced, resulting in less hand fatigue** and enhance tactile sensitivity. The lightly textured silicone grips provide a secure, comfortable grasp and are color-coded for easy tip identification.

360° SWIVEL TECHNOLOGY



* Compared to Hu-Friedy Streamline Inserts.
** Source: Gerwatowski, L.J., McFall, D.B., Stach, D.: Carpal Tunnel Syndrome; Risk Factors and Preventive Strategies for the Dental Hygienist. Journal of Dental Hygiene, February 1992.

Swivel XT is thin enough to provide access into hard-to-reach areas, yet strong enough to effectively remove tenacious deposits even when used on low to medium power.



STREAMLINE INSERTS

- Routine scaling is more efficient with our Streamline inserts.
- Inserts have internal water flow delivery – water comes directly from the base
- The color-coded resin handles help in instantly identifying the tip style

25 kHz Part Code:

30 kHz Part Code:



#10 Universal

UI1025K

UI1030K



#100 Thin

UI25K100S

UI30K100S

POWER LEVEL

LOW—HIGH

- Light to heavy and tenacious deposits
- Orthodontic cement

LOW—MEDIUM

- Light to moderate deposits even in periodontal pockets



#3 Beavertail

UI325K

UI330K



#1000 Triple Bend

UI100025K

UI100030K

25 kHz Part Code:

30 kHz Part Code:

POWER LEVEL

MEDIUM—HIGH

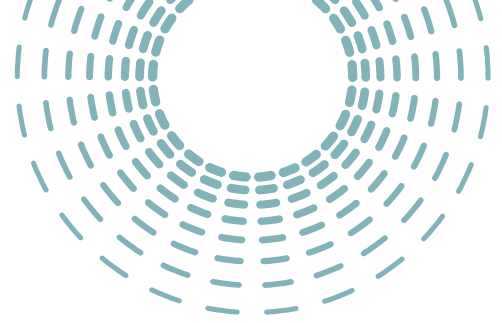
- Heavy deposits
- Orthodontic cement

LOW—HIGH

- Light to heavy deposits
- Beveled edges for tenacious and heavy deposits
- Orthodontic cement



REFERENCE SECTION



MAGNETOSTRICTIVE INSERT CLEANING AND CARE

CLEANING

To clean, rinse thoroughly or, if you choose, fully immerse in a mild ultrasonic cleaning solution (pH 7-10.5) like Hu-Friedy's IMS Enzymax or Enzymax Earth cleaning solutions. Place in ultrasonic cleaning unit for 7-10 minutes or 16-20 minutes if the insert is in a cassette. Thoroughly rinse the insert with tap water and dry completely prior to sterilisation.

STERILISATION

Sterilise Hu-Friedy ultrasonic inserts in an instrument cassette (i.e. IMS instrument cassette) or paper pouch in a steam autoclave. Chemical vapor sterilisation is unacceptable for Swivel inserts. Rapid heat transfer sterilisation and cold liquid/chemical sterilants are not recommended and may void warranty. Avoid contact with corrosive chemicals such as chlorides, sulfates and surface disinfectants. Do not expose to solutions containing phenols.

CARE AND MAINTENANCE

To increase the o-ring life of Hu-Friedy ultrasonic inserts and to prevent water flow from the tip after release of the foot control, take the following steps before placing the insert into the handpiece: Hold the handpiece upright over the sink, activate the foot control and flush the water line for 2 minutes. Fill entire handpiece with water. Gently twist the insert into the handpiece until completely seated.

Swivel and Swivel Direct Flow Inserts:

To maintain a smooth swivel, activate the foot switch and rotate insert 2-3 times.

All Thin Inserts (#100 Swivel, #100 Swivel Direct Flow, Swivel XT 30k and After Five): Use on LOW TO MEDIUM power settings only. Swivel XT 25 kHz should be used on low power only.

WARNING: Do not expose resin or silicone handled ultrasonic inserts to solutions containing phenols, glutaraldehydes, iodophors or to dry heat sterilisation.

Use steam sterilisation (autoclave) only for Swivel and Swivel Direct Flow inserts. Detailed care and maintenance instructions are available upon request.

OPTIMUM EFFICIENCY

Scaling efficiency can significantly diminish with worn insert tips. Inferior performance, patient discomfort, and poor water delivery can result from worn, damaged, bent, or altered tips.

For optimal scaling efficiency, we recommend checking inserts monthly for signs of wear.

Replacement of Worn Inserts Actual Size Guide



All thin inserts (Swivel #100, Swivel XT, Swivel Direct Flow #100) should be used on LOW TO MEDIUM power settings only.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Hu-Friedy and Dentsply are competitors. This chart is not intended to suggest that the respective Dentsply and Hu-Friedy ultrasonic inserts are equivalent or comparable. Instead, this chart suggests an alternative Hu-Friedy brand ultrasonic insert based on the experience and recommendations of clinicians who have previously used the listed Dentsply inserts. Cavitron and Dentsply are registered trademarks of Dentsply International.



HU-FRIEDY ULTRASONIC INSERTS

Tip Style	Handle Color	25 kHz	30 kHz
SWIVEL			
#10 Universal	lavender	UI25SS10	UI30SS10
#100 Thin	black	UI25SS100	UI30SS100
#1000 Triple Bend	orange	UI25SS1000	UI30SS1000
Swivel XT	purple	UI25SSXT	UI30SSXT
SWIVEL DIRECT FLOW			
#10 Universal	lavender	UI25SD10	UI30SD10
#100 Thin	black	UI25SD100	UI30SD100
#1000 Triple Bend	orange	UI25SD1000	UI30SD1000
After Five Straight	dark blue	UI25SDS	UI30SDS
After Five Right	red	UI25SDR	UI30SDR
After Five Left	teal	UI25SDL	UI30SDL
STREAMLINE			
#10 Universal	lavender	UI1025K	UI1030K
#100 Thin	black	UI25K100S	UI30K100S
#1000 Triple Bend	orange	UI100025K	UI100030K
#3 Beavertail	yellow	UI325K	UI330K

DENTSPLY CAVITRON** INSERTS

Tip Style	25 kHz	30 kHz
TFI #10 Straight	grey	black
TFI #1000 Straight Triple	grey	black
CTI-10S THINsert		purple
FSI-10	dark blue	dark blue
FSI-SLI 10S	green	green
FSI-1000	dark blue	dark blue
FSI-SLI 10S	green	green
FSI-SLI 10R	green	green
FSI-SLI 10L	green	green
TFI #10 Straight	grey	black
TFI #1000 Straight Triple	grey	black
Bend TFI #3 Thin Beavertail	grey	black



Clinicians who use FSI® and Focused Spray® and FSI-SLI Focused Spray Slimline inserts may consider Swivel Direct Flow as an alternative.**



REFERENCE SECTION

POWER DISPERSION

Most Powerful



- #1 point of tip
- #2 concave surface
- #3 convex surface
- #4 lateral surfaces

Least Powerful

Insert Surfaces



After Five inserts are 40% thinner than the Original Prophy designs



MAGNETOSTRICTIVE INSERT APPLICATION CHART

	#10 Universal	#100 Thin	#1000 Triple Bend	Swivel XT	#33 Beavertail	After Five Inserts (Left, Straight, Right)	Original Prophy
Light to moderate deposits	•	•	•				•
Heavy deposits Orthodontic cement	•		•		•		•
Light to moderate deposits in periodontal pockets		•		•		•	
Tenacious subgingival deposits	•		•	•			•
Furcation areas				•		•	
Developmental concavities						•	



By varying the surface of the magnetostrictive insert tip on the tooth you can increase deposit removal efficiency (concave and convex surfaces) or increase patient comfort (lateral surfaces).



SYMMETRY PIEZO TIPS: E-SERIES TIPS, S-SERIES TIPS

Hu-Friedy Symmetry tips are compatible with: E-Series tips are compatible with all EMS generators. S-Series tips are compatible with Symmetry IQ®, Satelec/Acteon and NSK piezo generators.

SCALING TIPS



S10 Universal

UES10

USS10

Standard diameter tip used to remove heavy supragingival deposits.

POWER LEVEL MED—HIGH



P Universal

UEP

S-Series: not available

Standard diameter tip used to remove moderate to heavy deposits located supragingivally and in shallow pockets.

MED—HIGH



P10 Universal

E-Series: not available

USP10

Standard diameter tip used to remove light deposits and plaque. Tip features smooth edges for safe removal of soft and hard deposits.

POWER LEVEL MED



100 Universal

UE100

US100

Probe-sized tip used to remove light deposits in shallow to moderate pockets and for periodontal maintenance.

MED—HIGH

AFTER FIVE

These probe sized tips are designed to enhance access into periodontal pockets and improve adaptation in interproximal areas, allowing the clinician to more thoroughly debride difficult to reach areas to achieve better clinical results.



S10 Universal

USAFS

POWER LEVEL MED



Right

USAFR

MED



Left

USAFL

MED





PERIO



Universal Perio

E-Series: not available

USU

Thin tip used to remove light deposits and plaque. Tip features smooth edges for safe removal of soft and hard deposits.

POWER LEVEL MED



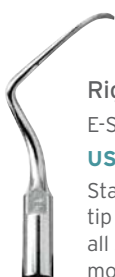
Left Perio

E-Series: not available

US4L

Standard diameter contra-angle tip used to remove calculus on all surfaces of premolars and molars, especially difficult to reach interproximal surfaces.

POWER LEVEL LOW



Right Perio

E-Series: not available

US4R

Standard diameter contra-angle tip used to remove calculus on all surfaces of premolars and molars, especially difficult to reach interproximal surfaces.

LOW



3 Perio

UEP3

USP3

Thin-bladed curette-like tip used to remove heavy deposits and necrotic cementum on anteriors and premolars.

LOW

DIAMOND-COATED



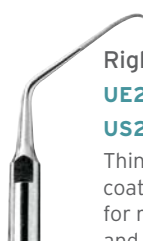
Left Diamond

UE2LD

US2LD

Thin, contra-angle diamond-coated finishing instrument used for removal of residual debris and designed to enhance access to deep periodontal pockets and furcations.

POWER LEVEL LOW



Right Diamond

UE2RD

US2RD

Thin, contra-angle diamond-coated finishing instrument used for removal of residual debris and designed to enhance access to deep periodontal pockets and furcations.

LOW



Straight Diamond

UE1D

US1D

Thin, straight diamond-coated finishing instrument used for removal of residual debris and designed to enhance access to deep periodontal pockets primarily in anterior areas.

LOW

*Satelec and NSK are trademarks of Acteon, Inc., and Nakanishi Inc. respectively.



SYMMETRY HANDPIECE AND ACCESSORIES

GUARDIAN WRENCH/TIP CARRIER

Symmetry Piezo Tips come in the Guardian Wrench Tip Carrier for safe and easy connection to the handpiece.

Wrenches also hold the tip during cleaning and sterilisation to prevent loss of or damage to the tip.



Scaling Wrench/
Tip Carrier



Scaling Wrench/
Tip Carrier



Perio Wrench/
Tip Carrier

POWER LEVEL

MEDIUM—HIGH

LOW—MEDIUM

LOW

Use primarily on medium to high power (in orange mode or scaling mode if applicable).

Use primarily on low to medium power (in blue mode or scaling mode if applicable).

Use primarily on low power (in green mode or perio mode if applicable).

CASSETTES

HANDPIECE CASSETTE
DOUBLE SHOWN



Handpiece Cassette Single

IM30IQ8

Symmetry handpiece not included.

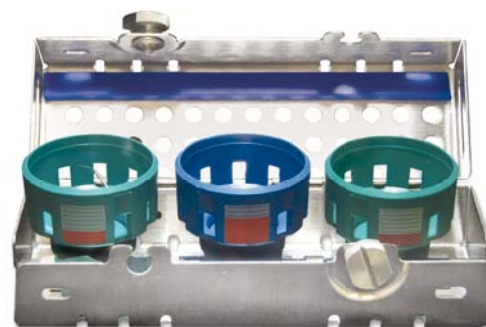
Dimensions: 1.5" x 8" x 1.25"
(38 mm x 203 mm x 32 mm)

Handpiece Cassette Double

IM60IQ8

Symmetry handpiece not included.

Dimensions: 3" x 8" x 1.25"
(76 mm x 203 mm x 32 mm)



Wrench Cassette (Blue)

IM1Q38

Accommodates three Symmetry Piezo Tips in Guardian Wrenches.

Exterior Dimensions: 5.63" x 1.95" x 1.77"
(143 mm x 49.5 mm x 45 mm)

REPLACEMENT PART

Black Replacement Wrench	USRTW
Handpiece Lux	UPHPL
Handpiece Sheath	UPHPLS
Foot Control	UPFC
Water Tube (2 mm)	UPWT
Water Filter Set (2 mm)	UPWTS
Water Filter	UPWF

Water Filter Case	UPWFC
Irrigation Connector (120 V only)	UPIC
Bulb (set of 3 replacements)	UPB
Spanner Wrench 5 x 8 inch (2 pcs)	UPSW
Power Cord (AC 230 V) EU	UPCORD-EU
Power Cord (AC 230 V) UK	UPCORD-UK



PIEZO REFERENCE

CHARACTERISTICS OF TIP MOVEMENT

The smooth linear movement generated by piezoelectric systems creates a stroke pattern that is similar to hand instrumentation. Adapting the lateral surface of the piezo tip against the tooth surface (similar to a hand instrument) will increase clinical efficiency.



ESSENTIALS OF POWER DISPERSION

- Most of the energy is dispersed at the point of tip (1).
- The lateral surfaces of the tip (2) are moving in a linear pattern, similar to the stroke of a bladed hand instrument.
- Adaptation of this lateral surface provides the most efficient deposit removal.
- Adapt the terminal 2-3 mm of tip for optimal performance.
- When concave front or convex back surfaces (3) are adapted to the tooth surface, the instrument will chatter against the surface rather than effectively remove deposit.

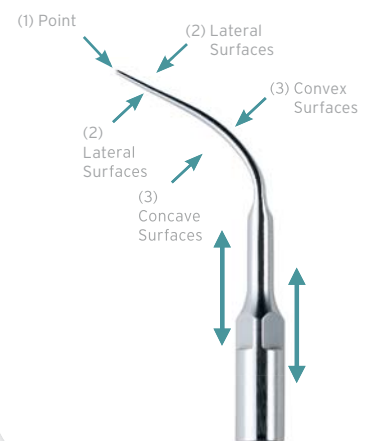
PIEZO TIP ADAPTATION

- Adapt the lateral surface to the tooth for optimal performance.
- Maintain tip angulation near 0° – parallel to tooth surface.
- To minimise the risk of root damage, never adapt tip at a 90° angle.
- Use little or no lateral pressure and let the tip do the work for you.
- When concave front or convex back surfaces are adapted to the tooth surface, the instrument will chatter against the surface rather than effectively instrument.

SENSORY OBSERVATIONS

- Smooth vibration enhances tactile sense for instrumentation.
- The smooth motion of the tip is an excellent option for patients with root sensitivity.
- Piezo tip vibration is very smooth and quiet when adapted correctly on a lateral surface.
- Deposits are pulverised, resulting in a slurry of debris that is visible in the water at the back of the mouth.
- Calculus is generally not removed in big chunks as commonly seen during magnetostrictive instrumentation.

Power Dispersion



Lateral surface of tip in use

To achieve the greatest efficiency and patient comfort, it is best to adapt the lateral sides of your piezoelectric instrument to the surface of the tooth.



PIEZO TIP CLEANING AND CARE

CLEANING & STERILISATION

- Piezo tips remain in the Wrench during the complete cleaning, disinfection and sterilisation reprocessing cycle.
- Clean using ultrasonic cleaner or thermodisinfectant.
- Steam sterilise for at least 4 minutes at 270°F/132°C or 30 minutes at 250°F/121°C. Do not heat above 275°F/135°C.
- Recommend at least 30 minute dry time after sterilisation cycle.
- Clean, disinfect, inspect and steam sterilise before each use following the respective equipment manufacturer's users instructions.
- Do not expose to phenols, iodophors or dry heat sterilisation.
- Detailed care and maintenance instructions are available upon request or go to Hu-Friedy.eu

TIP INSTALLATION

1. Your Hu-Friedy Piezo tip comes with its own wrench.
2. Attach tip to handpiece using the Wrench by aligning the threaded end of the tip to the handpiece.
3. Rotate the wrench clockwise. Once the instrument is screwed all the way in, give an extra quarter of a turn to obtain the required torque. Incomplete tightening may cause the tip to become loose or lack vibration.
4. When using the Wrench without a tip previously inserted into the tip carrier, take the following step: place the Wrench over the tip by slipping tip through the small hole in the bottom, closed end of the tool. This will position the tip within the Wrench for safety and convenience.

TIP REMOVAL

1. Hold the handpiece vertically. Insert the tip through the hole in the bottom of the Wrench.
2. Depress wrench slightly while rotating to fully secure tip to wrench.
3. Turn the wrench counter-clockwise to loosen and remove tip from handpiece.
4. Once removed from handpiece, do not remove the tip from the wrench carrier.

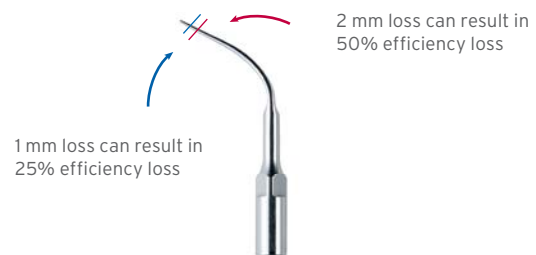
OPTIMUM EFFICIENCY

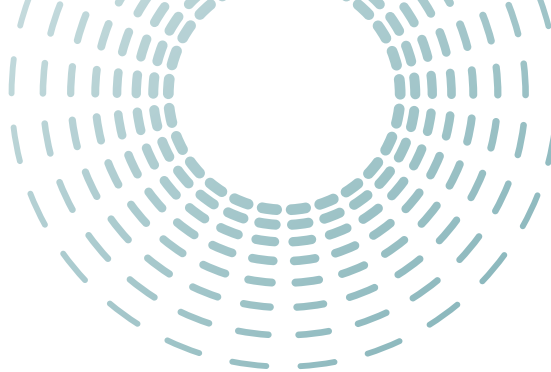
Scaling efficiency can significantly diminish with worn tips. Inferior performance and poor water delivery can result from worn, damaged, bent, or altered tips. For optimal scaling efficiency, we recommend checking tips regularly for signs of wear.

APPLICATION CHART

	S10	U	100	P10	P3	4R, 4L	1D	2RD, 2LD	P	AFS, AFL, AFR
Light to moderate supragingival deposits	•	•	•		•				•	
Heavy supragingival deposits	•			•					•	
Light to moderate deposits in shallow pockets		•	•		•		•		•	•
Light to moderate deposits in deep periodontal pockets					•		•	•		•
Moderate to heavy deposits in deep periodontal pockets						•				
Furcation areas								•		•

Replacement of Worn Tips Actual Size Guide





E-SERIES & S-SERIES POWER SETTINGS CROSS REFERENCE

HU-FRIEDY		APPLICATION				POWER SETTING			
TIP	HU-FRIEDY	SATELEC	NSK	POWER P5		SATELEC P5	SATELEC SP NEUTRON	NSK VARIOS	EMS MINI-PIEZON
USS10	SCALING	SCALING	SCALING	MED		7-9	8-10	Min-3	
UES10	SCALING			MED					1-6
USP10	SCALING	SCALING	SCALING	MED		7-8	8-10	Min-3	
UEP	SCALING			MED					1-6
US100	SCALING	SCALING	SCALING	MED		4-6	6-8	Min-1	
UE100	PERIO			LOW					1-3
UE100M	PERIO			LOW					1-3
USU	PERIO	SCALING	PERIO	LOW		7-8	1-6	Min-4	
USP3	PERIO	PERIO	PERIO	LOW		1-3	1-4	Min-4	
UEP3	PERIO			LOW					1-3
US4R	PERIO	PERIO	PERIO	LOW		1-3	1-4	Min-4	
US4L	PERIO	PERIO	PERIO	LOW		1-3	1-4	Min-4	
US1D	PERIO	PERIO	PERIO	LOW		1-3	1-4	Min-4	
UE1D	PERIO			LOW					1-3
US2RD	PERIO	PERIO	PERIO	LOW		1-3	1-4	Min-4	
UE2RD	PERIO			LOW					1-3
US2LD	PERIO	PERIO	PERIO	LOW		1-3	1-4	Min-4	
UE2LD	PERIO			LOW					1-3

HU-FRIEDY E-SERIES & S-SERIES ITEM CODE CROSS REFERENCE

HU-FRIEDY	USS10	UES10	US100	UE100	UE100M	USP10	UEP	USU	USP3	UEP3	US4R	US4L	US1D	UE1D	US2RD	UE2RD	US2LD	UE2LD
SATELEC*	S1		10Z			10P		PFU	H3		H4R	H4L	H1		H2R		H2L	
NSK VARIOS*	G1		G6			G4		P20	P10						PD3		PD2	
EMS*		A		PS	PL3		P											



PERIODONTAL

Sickle Scalers	D4
Scaler/Curette Sets	D11
Universal Curettes	D14
Gracey Curettes	D16
Biogent Curettes	D24
Resin 8 Colors	D26
Area-Specific Curettes	D29
Implacare® II Scalers	D31
Specialty Scalers	D32
Instrument Sharpening	D35
Miscellaneous	D38





PERIODONTAL SET-UPS

PROPHY BASIC SET-UP

DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTIONS
IMS Infinity Cassette for 5 instruments (see Section A)*	IME14DIN5_
Mirror single sided (see Section B)	MIR5 or M4C M5C
Mirror Handle (see Section B)	MH6 or MHE6 MHE71
Periodontal Probe (see Section B)	PQW6 or PCPUNC126 PCP127
Scaler H6/H7 EverEdge version (see Section D)	SH6/79
Universal Curette EverEdge version (see Section D)	SC13/149 or SM17/189 SM239 or SC4R/4L9
Universal Langer Curette EverEdge version (see Section D)	SL1/29

PROPHY ADVANCED SET-UP

DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTIONS
IMS Infinity Cassette for 8 instruments (see Section A)*	IME12DIN8_
Mirror single sided (see Section B)	MIR5 or M4C M5C
Mirror Handle (see Section B)	MH6 or MHE6 MHE71
College Dressing Pliers n.2	DP2
Periodontal Probe (see Section B)	PCPUNC126 or PQW6 PCP11.5B78
Scaler EverEdge Version (see Section D)	S204SD9 or SH679 S204S9
Gracey Curette n.5/6 EverEdge version (see Section D)	SG5/695
Gracey Curette n.11/12 EverEdge version (see Section D)	SG11/1293
Gracey Curette n.13/14 EverEdge version (see Section D)	SG13/1498
Universal Curette EverEdge version (see Section D)	SC13/149 or SM17/189 SM23A9
Diamond Sharpening Card Medium grit (see Section D)	DSCMED

*See Section A for rails color coding options of IMS cassette.

ROOT PLANING SET-UP

DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTIONS
IMS Infinity Cassette for 10 instruments (see Section A)*	IME12DIN1_
High Definition Mirror (see Section B)	MIR5HD or MIR4SHDE MIR4HDE MIR5HDE
Mirror handle (see Section B)	MH6 or MHE6
ODU Explorer n.11/12 AfterFive version (see Section B)	EXD11/12A6 or EXD11/12A7
UNC probe 1-15mm (see Section B)	PCPUNC156 or PCPUNC157
Nabers Probe 3-6-9-12mm (see Section D)	PQ2N6 or PQ2N7
Gracey Curette MiniFive 1/2 EverEdge version (see Section D)	SAS1/291
Gracey Curette MiniFive 11/12 EverEdge version (see Section D)	SAS11/1293 or SRP11/1393
Gracey Curette MiniFive 13/14 EverEdge version (see Section D)	SAS13/1498 or SRP13/498
Gracey Curette MiniFive 15/16 EverEdge version (see Section D)	SAS15/1693 or SRP15/1693
College Dressing Pliers n.2 (see Section D)	DP2
Gracey Curette MiniFive 17/18 EverEdge version (see Section D)	SAS17/1898 or SRP17/1898
Diamond Sharpening Card Extra fine grit (see Section D)	DSCXFINE

OTHER RECOMMENDED PRODUCTS:

Color Coded Rings (see page A21)

Sharpening accessories and sharpening stones (see page D35-D38)

Sidekick (see page D35)





EVEREDGE SCALER HANDLES

#9 EverEdge



#C8 Resin 8 Colors



IMMUNITY STEEL® SCALER HANDLES

DOUBLE END

#7 Satin Steel Colours



#6 Satin Steel



#4 Round



#2 Octagonal



SINGLE END

#7 Satin Steel Colours



#6 Satin Steel



#24 Round



#1 Octagonal



Carpal Tunnel Syndrome Prevention: Neurologists recommend alternating instrument handle sizes as one means of reducing stress. Larger diameter handles (#6, #7, #C8 and #9) help lighten instrument grasp. Using a combination of various handle sizes plus a more relaxed grasp can help lessen the severity of the symptoms of Carpal Tunnel Syndrome.

Source: Gerwatowski, L.J., McFall, D.B., Stach, D.: Carpal Tunnel Syndrome; Risk Factors and Preventive Strategies for the Dental Hygienist. Journal of Dental Hygiene, February 1992.

HOW TO USE THIS SECTION

Instrument Name & Pattern	11/12 Scaler
Part Code of pictured instrument	SM11/127
Available handle designs	Handle options: #2, #4, #6, #7, #9

See index for all available part codes of a specific pattern.



STAYS SHARPER LONGER

The revolutionary stainless steel alloy is super-durable and stays sharper longer so the clinician can spend less time sharpening.

PROPRIETARY PROCESS

Our proprietary processing ensures that the superior edge retention and wear characteristics of EverEdge Technology will last the entire life of the instrument. Since EverEdge is not a superficial coating, the instruments can be resharpener like any other scaler.

DIAMOND KNURL

The unique diamond knurl pattern on the large diameter handle provides a confident and comfortable grasp. The #9 EverEdge handle was also designed to be the optimal weight for reduced hand fatigue.

COMFORT ZONE CONE WITH SIGNATURE SERIES GRIP

The cushioned grip provides a smooth transition and increased comfort. With distinctive Ocean Blue grips, EverEdge scalers can be easily identified in a set up.

FINELY-HONED FINISH

EverEdge Scalers feature a hand-crafted finish from Hu-Friedy's professional artisans that keeps edges effectively sharp and allows for efficient scaling.

“As an educator, I always recommend Hu-Friedy's EverEdge instruments to my dental hygiene students. When well maintained, they can be sharpened so quickly and easily. A real advantage of the fine sharp cutting edge is **less hand fatigue for the hygienist and better comfort for the patient**, so both the clinician and patient can feel the benefits of EverEdge.”

– JILL NIELD GEHRIG, RDH, MA
Dean Emeritus, Division of Allied Health

“Throughout my career, I was always the delegated instrument sharpener. I accepted this role eagerly because I knew how important it was for the patient and for the clinician to use a sharp edge during instrumentation. Life is too short and your clinical day is filled with important obligations, the **EverEdge is a lifesaver.**”

– CHERYL THOMAS, RDH





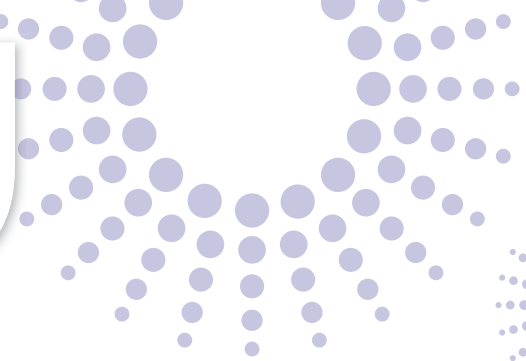
	DOUBLE-END HANDLES						SINGLE-END HANDLES			
	#2	#4	#6	#7	#C8	#9	#1	#24	#6	#7
Gracey	●	●	●	●	●	●				
After Five Gracey	●	●	●	●		●				
Mini Five Gracey	●	●	●	●		●				
Ball								●		
Barnhart	●	●	●	●	●	●				
Bunting	●	●	●							
Bunting File		●	●				●			
Cattoni	●	●	●	●						
Columbia	●	●	●	●	●	●				
Goldman-Fox	●	●	●							
Hirschfeld File	●	●	●							
Indiana University	●	●	●	●	●					
Jacquette	●	●	●	●	●	●				
Kramer-Nevins	●	●								
Langer	●	●	●	●	●	●				
McCall	●	●	●	●	●	●				
Morse	●	●	●	●	●	●				
Odont	●	●	●				●			
Nevi			●	●	●	●				
Ratcliff			●	●		●				
Quétin		●	●							
SH6/7, SH5/33, S204, S204S, S204SD	●	●	●	●	●	●				
SN135, SN137, SN137M		●	●	●	●	●				
Taylor	●	●	●	●				●		
U15	●	●	●	●	●	●				
U15/30, U15/33	●	●	●	●	●	●				
Vision Curvette® Scalers		●	●							
Younger-Good	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			

If the instrument tip/handle combination you desire is not shown, we will be glad to provide you with a quote for its preparation.
Instrument tips and handles are not sold separately.



SICKLE SCALERS

Designed for the removal of supragingival calculus



**H6/H7
Hygienist**
SH6/79

Handle options:
#2, #4, #6, #7, #C8, #9
Super-thin, contra-angle design is for interproximal areas. Shank angulation provides accessibility to all anterior and premolar surfaces.



**H5/33
Hygienist-Jacquette**
SH5/339

Handle options:
#2, #4, #6, #7, #C8, #9
Super-thin sickle scaler combined with a straight sickle blade. For scaling interproximal and cervical areas of anterior teeth.



**H5/U15
Hygienist-Towner**
SH5/U156

Handle options:
#2, #4, #6



**6/7
Goldman**
SH6/77

Handle options:
#2, #4, #6, #7
Shortened blade version of H6/H7.



**U15
Towner**
SU157

Handle options:
#24, #6, #7



**U15/30
Towner-Jacquette**
SU15/309

Handle options:
#2, #4, #6, #7, #C8, #9



**U15/33
Towner-Jacquette**
SU15/339

Handle options:
#2, #4, #6, #7, #C8, #9

PERIODONTAL SET-UP KIT WITH IMS CASSETTE

Recommended to combine scalers, curettes and diagnostic instruments based on your needs.
See also IMS Section - A6.





NEVI® SCALERS



**Nevi 1
Anterior
SCNEVI19**

Handle options:
#6, #7, #C8, #9

An elongated disk end for anterior lingual stain and calculus removal paired with a super thin, anterior curved sickle.



**Nevi 1/H5
Anterior
SNEVI1/H59**

Handle options:
#6, #7, #C8, #9

An elongated disk end for anterior lingual stain and calculus removal paired with a larger H5 sickle – a thin curved blade for interproximal and cervical anterior areas.



**Nevi 2
Posterior
SCNEVI29**

Handle options:
#6, #7, #C8, #9

A super thin posterior curved sickle scaler, the unique contra-angle design is great for interproximal reach and ergonomic hand positioning.



**Nevi 3
Posterior
SCNEVI39**

Handle options: #C8, #9

Ultra slender, dual cutting blades provide effective placement in tight, narrow contacts and interproximal areas and precise access for effective removal of light-to-moderate deposits.



**Nevi 4
Posterior
SCNEVI49**

Handle options: #C8, #9

Tapered dual cutting blades provide precise access for effective deposit removal and increased shank rigidity provides for effective removal of burnished, heavy and tenacious deposits.



SICKLE SCALERS

JACQUETTE SCALERS



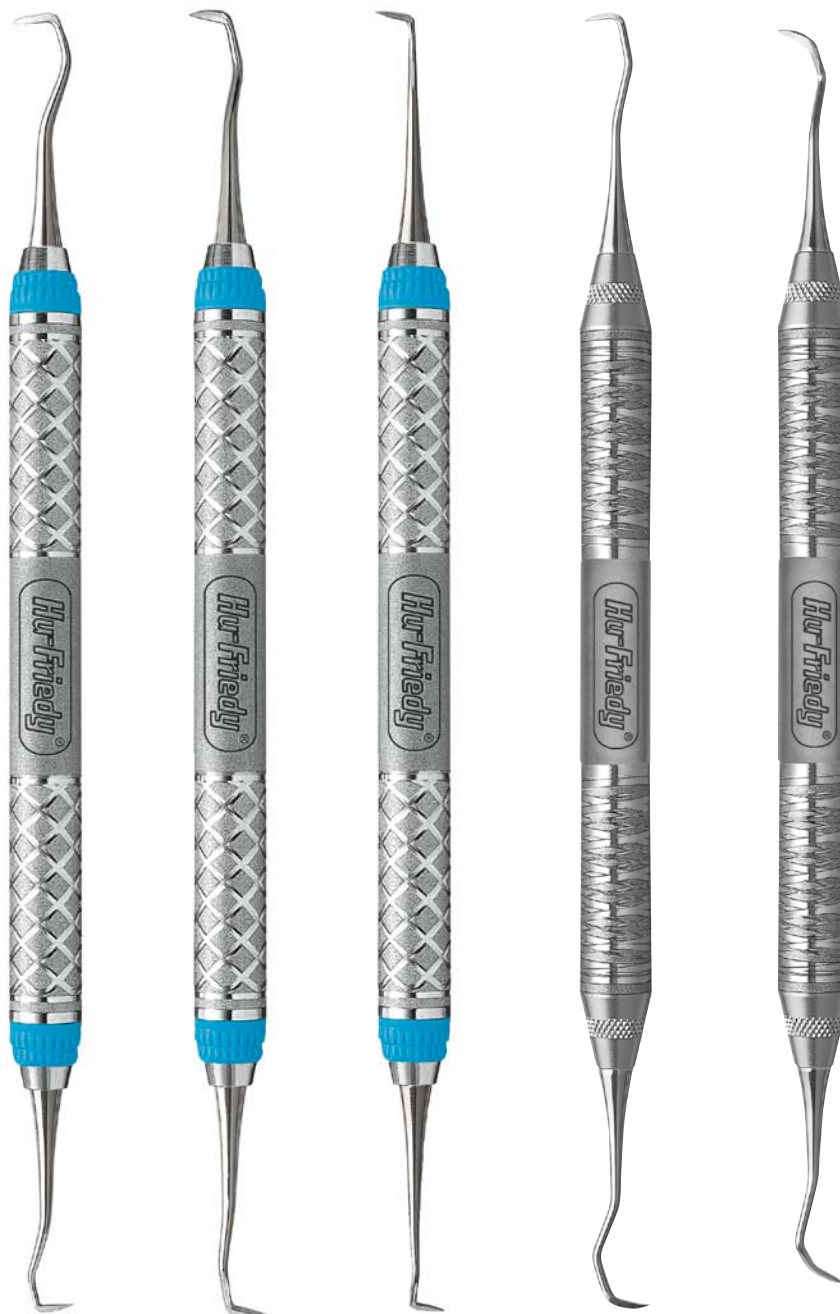
THE CURVED SICKLE SCALER

Two cutting edges on a curved blade that end in a sharp point



THE STRAIGHT SICKLE SCALER

Two cutting edges on a straight blade that end in a sharp point. (Also known as a Jacquette Scaler)



30/33 Jacquette

SJ30/339

Handle options: #2, #4, #6, #7, #C8, #9
Combination standard and miniature anterior Jacquette

31/32 Jacquette

SJ31/329

Handle options: #2, #4, #6, #7, #C8, #9
Posterior standard Jacquette

34/35 Jacquette

SJ34/359

Handle options: #2, #4, #6, #7, #C8, #9
Posterior miniature Jacquette

H3/H4 Jacquette

SH3/46

Handle options: #2, #4, #6

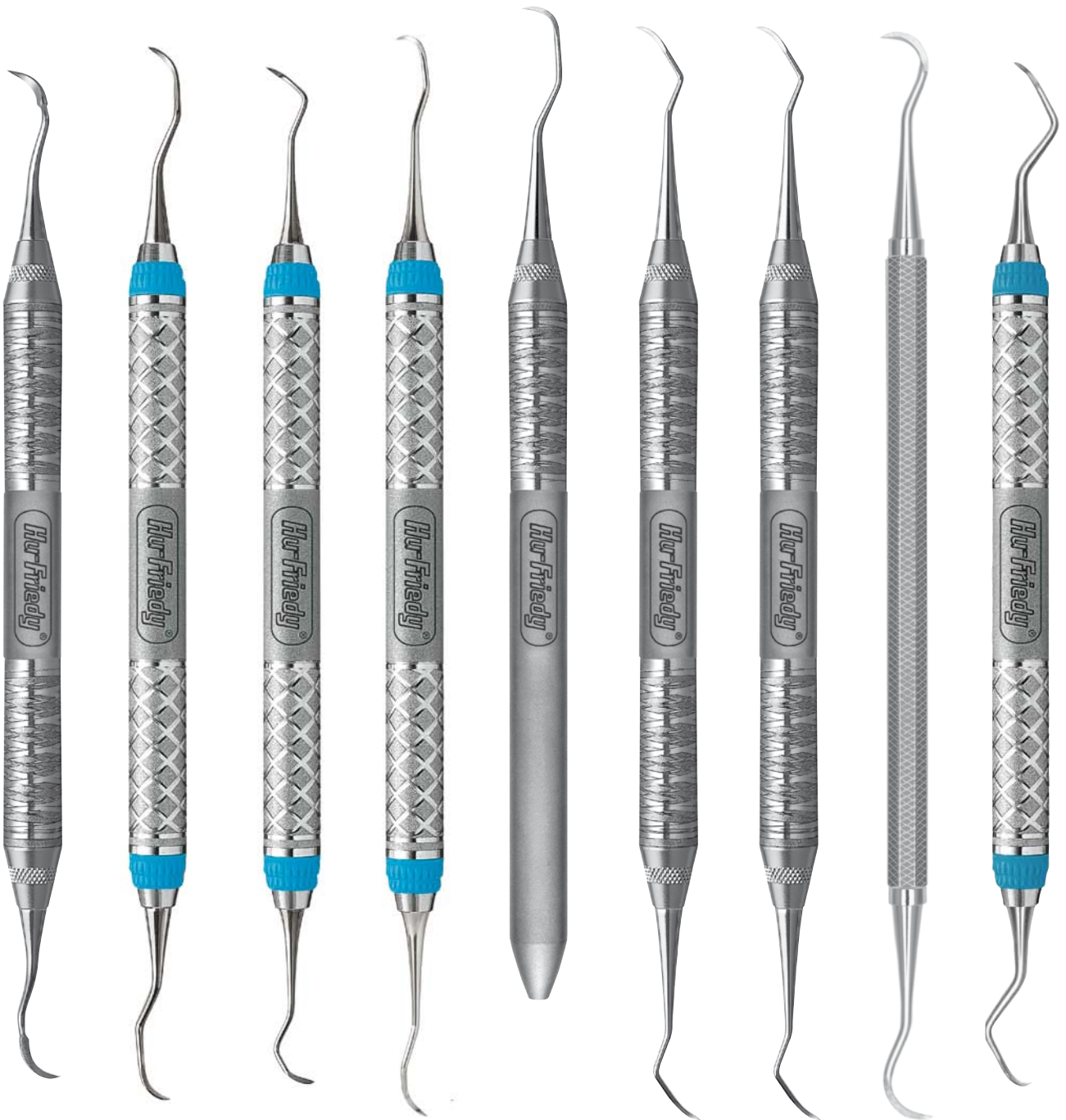
14/15 Posterior

SJ14/156

Handle options: #2, #4, #6

JACQUETTE NAME GUIDE

Jacquette #30	Same as 1Y
Jacquette #31	Same as 2Y
Jacquette #32	Same as 3Y
Miniature Jacquette #33	Same as 1YS
Miniature Jacquette #34	Same as 2YS
Miniature Jacquette #35	Same as 3YS



**204
S2046**

Handle options:
#2, #4, #6

**204
IUFW
SIUFW2049**

Handle options:
#4, #6, #7, #C8, #9

**204S
S204S9**

Handle options:
#2, #4, #6, #7,
#C8, #9

For posterior
supra-gingival
interproximal
scaling

**204SD
S204SD9**

Handle options:
#2, #4, #6, #7,
#C8, #9

Contra angle
design offers
greater access
to distal surfaces

**1
Springfield
Anterior
SSP16**

Handle options:
#24, #6

**2/3
Springfield
SSP2/36**

Handle options:
#2, #4, #6

**2/3
Springfield
SSP2/36**

Handle options:
#2, #4, #6

**J1/2
Johnson
SJ1/2**

Handle options:
#2

**Sickle-Scaler
Posterior
SM239**

Handle options:
#2



SICKLE SCALERS

POSTERIOR

ANTERIOR



135
SN1359
Handle options: #4,
#6, #7, #C8, #9



REM 3/4
Remington
SRM3/46
Handle options:
#2, #4, #6



129
S1296
Handle options:
#2, #4, #6



T2/T3
Taylor
ST2/37
Handle options:
#2, #4, #6, #7
Available single-
ended (ST2 and
ST26)



137
SN1379
Handle options: #4,
#6, #7, #C8, #9
Small anterior
sickle paired
with an anterior
universal curette



0/00
Morse
SM0/009
Handle options: #2, #4,
#6, #7, #C8, #9
Miniature blade for
scaling crowded or
overlapping anterior
teeth – excellent
for stain removal



137
Mini Five
SN137M7
Handle options:
#6, #7



OD1/33
Odont/
Jacquette
SOD1/336
Handle options:
#2, #4, #6



128
Nebraska
SN1286
Handle options:
#6, #7



USC-128
SUSC1286
Handle options:
#24, #6



WH-2
Whiteside
SWH26
Handle options:
#24, #6



YG-15
Younger-
Good
SYG156
Handle options:
#1, #6



SICKLE SCALERS

BALL SCALERS



CI-1
SCI16
Handle options:
#24, #6



152
Cumine
SCM152
Handle options:
#2, #6
Use spoon
end for stain
removal
Use sickle
end for
supragingival
scaling



CI-2/3
SCI2/36
Handle options:
#2, #4, #6, #7



B-1
SB1
Handle: #24



B-4
SB4
Handle: #24



B-2/3
SB2/3
Handle options:
#2, #4, #6



B-5/6
SB5/6
Handle options:
#2, #4

CRANE-KAPLAN



CK-6
SCK66
Handle: #2, #4, #6



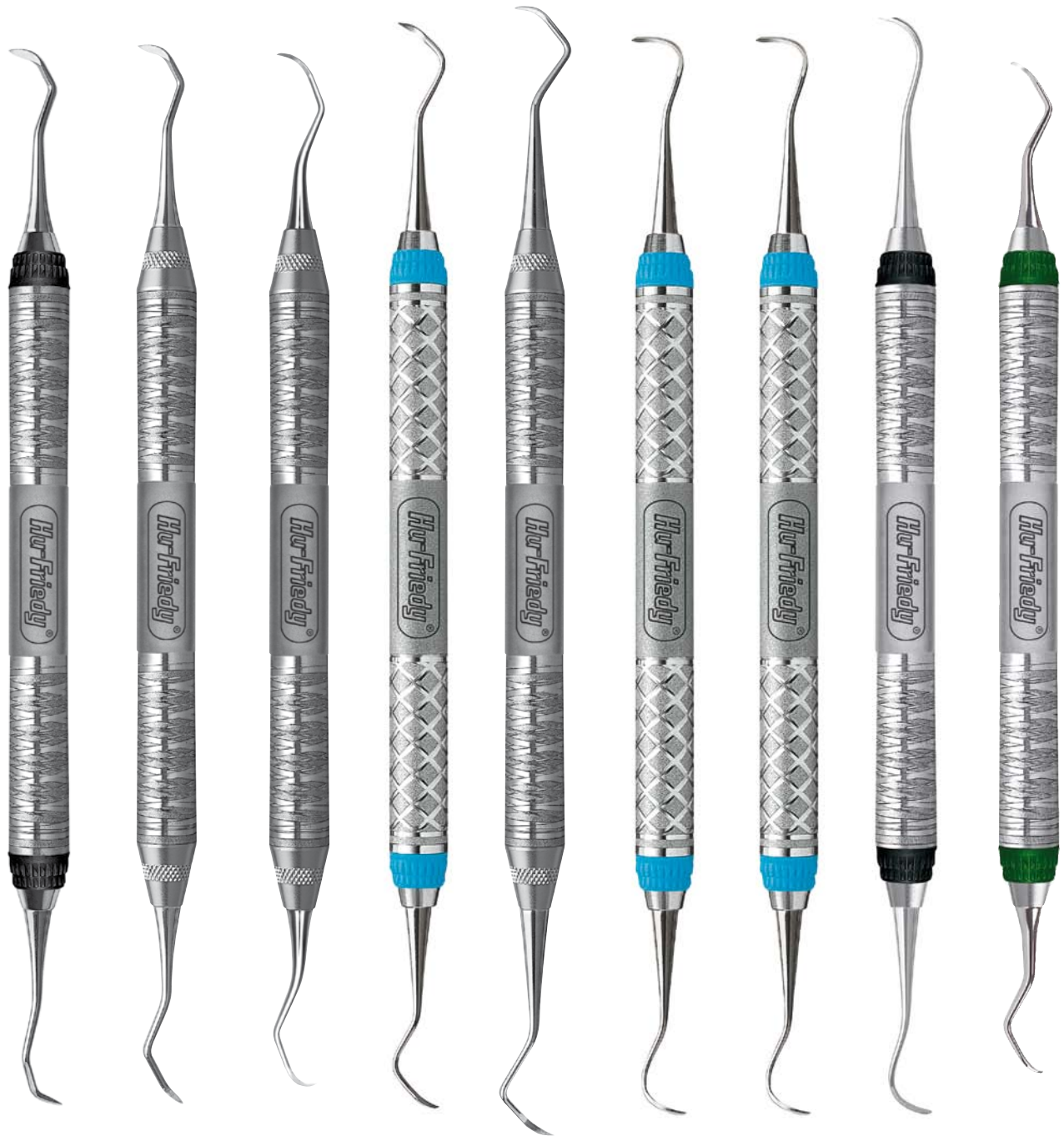
CK-6D
SCK6D
Handle options: #2, #4
Angle is not as
acute and the
blade is curved in
a different plane
than the SCK6.
The overall blade
size is smaller.



333/334
Mini Kaplan
S333/3477
Handle options: #7

SCALER/CURETTE* SETS

McCALL SET



**11/12
Scaler**

SM11/127

Handle options:
#2, #4, #6, #7

**11A/12A
Scaler**

SM11/12A6

Handle options:
#2, #4, #6

**11/12S
Modified
McCall**

S11/12S6

Handle options:
#4, #6

**13S/14S
Pointed
Curette**

SM13/14S9

Handle options:
#2, #4, #6, #7,
#C8, #9
Round tip
available
(SM13/14)

**MTC 13/14
Pointed
Curette**

SMT13/146

Handle options:
#4, #6
Longer blade
(1 mm) than
M13/14S

**17/18
Curette**

SM17/189

Handle options:
#2, #4, #6, #7,
#C8, #9

**17S/18PT
Curette**

SM17/18PT9

Handle: #2

**19/20
Curette**

SM19/20

Handle: #2, #7

**Goldman-Fox
S233/477**

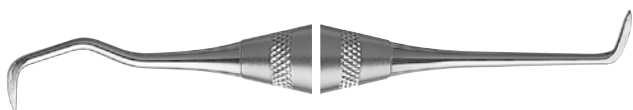
Handle: #7

* This publication spells curette as per Merriam-Webster's Collegiate Dictionary, Eleventh Edition, ©2005 Merriam-Webster, Inc.



SCALER/CURETTE SETS

GOLDMAN-FOX SET



**GF-1
Universal Scaler**

SGF16

Handle options: #4, #6

For removing heavy supragingival and subgingival calculus; Useful on proximal surfaces and interproximal areas during periodontal surgical procedures.



**GF-5 Hoe
Buccal/Lingual**

SGF5

Handle: #4

For removing heavy calculus deposits



**GF-2
Curette**

SGF26

Handle options: #4, #6

Contour design for removal of calculus on anterior teeth and premolars



**GF-6
Hoe**

SGF6

Handle: #4

For mesial/distal surfaces of the posterior teeth or facial/lingual surfaces of the anterior teeth



**GF-3
Curette**

SGF36

Handle options: #4, #6

Same blade surface as GF-2, but specifically designed for the proximal surface of the posterior teeth.



GF-21

SGF21

Handle Options: #4, #6

Sharp spoon on one end is for debridement in curettage procedures. Small scaler on the other end can be used with either a circumferential or vertical stroke.



**GF-4
Curette**

SGF46

Handle options: #4, #6

Additional bend in the shank for easier calculus removal in the molar region



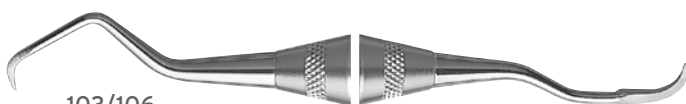
**GF-21S/33
Combination**

SGF21S/33

Handle Options: #2, #4

Small end Goldman-Fox scaler with a #33 straight miniature Jacquette scaler

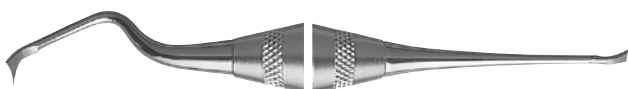
CATTONI SET



103/106

S103/1066

Handle options: #4, #6



**104/105
Hoe/Chisel**

S104/1056

Handle options: #4, #6



112/113

S112/1377

Handle options: #7



107/108

S107/1086

Handle options:
#2, #4, #6, #7,



**107/108S
Modified**

S107/108S

Handle options: #2, #4

Shorter shank than the S107/108



LANGER CURETTES



**1/2 Langer
(shown)**

SL1/29

Handle options:
#4, #6, #7, #C8, #9

**1/2 Langer
Rigid**

SL1/2R7

Handle options:
#4, #6, #7

**1/2 Langer
After Five**

SL1/2AF9

Handle options:
#4, #6, #9

**1/2 Langer
Mini Five**

SL1/2MF9

Handle options:
#4, #6, #9

Langer 1/2 for
mandibular posterior



**3/4 Langer
(shown)**

SL3/49

Handle options:
#2, #4, #6, #7, #C8, #9

**3/4 Langer
Rigid**

SL3/4R7

Handle options:
#4, #6, #7

**3/4 Langer
After Five**

SL3/4AF9

Handle options:
#4, #6, #9

**3/4 Langer
Mini Five**

SL3/4MF9

Handle options:
#4, #6, #9

Langer 3/4 for
maxillary posterior



**5/6 Langer
(shown)**

SL5/69

Handle options:
#4, #6, #7, #C8, #9

**5/6 Langer
Rigid**

SL5/6R6

Handle options:
#4, #6

**5/6 Langer
After Five**

SL5/6AF9

Handle options:
#4, #6, #9

**5/6 Langer
Mini Five**

SL5/6MF9

Handle options:
#4, #6, #9

Langer 5/6 for
maxillary and
mandibular anterior



**17/18 Langer
(shown)**

SL17/189

Handle options:
#4, #6, #7, #C8, #9

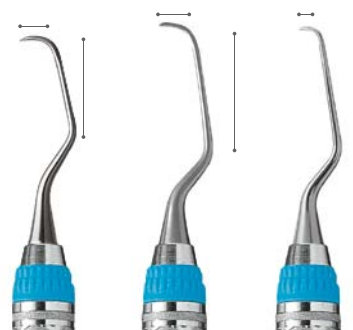
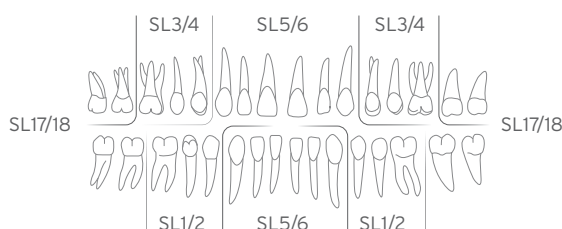
**17/18R Langer
Rigid**

SL17/18R6

Handle options:
#4, #6

Langer 17/18 for maxillary
and mandibular posterior

LANGER APPLICATION CHART



**Standard
Langer
Curette**

**After Five
Curette**

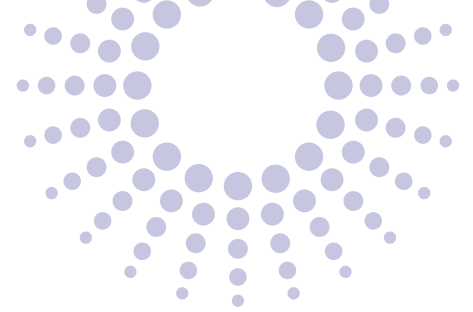
**Mini Five
Curette**

- After Five and Mini Five terminal shanks are elongated by 3 mm for access into deep periodontal pockets and root surfaces of 5 mm or more.
- Blade is 10% thinner than standard Langer to ease gingival insertion and reduce tissue distention.
- Mini Five has a reduced blade, half the length of the After Five or standard Langer, for better adaptation in narrow pockets and furcations.

Langer curettes have the shank design of a Gracey curette combined with a universal blade. These instruments can scale all surfaces.



UNIVERSAL CURETTES



COLUMBIA



2R/2L Columbia

SC2R/2L9

Handle options: #2, #4, #6, #7, #C8, #9

Anterior application



4R/4L Columbia

SC4R/4L9

Handle options:

#2, #4, #6, #7, #C8, #9

Posterior application



**13/14
Columbia
(shown)**

SC13/149

Handle options: #2, #4,
#6, #7, #C8, #9

Universal
application

**13/14
Columbia
Rigid**

SC13/14R7

Handle options:
#2, #4, #6, #7

Universal
application

**13/14
Columbia
Curved Tip**

SC13/14C

Handle options:
#2, #4

Universal
application



IU13/14 Indiana University

SIU13/146

Handle options: #2, #4, #6

Anterior



IU17/18 Indiana University

SIU17/186

Handle options: #2, #4, #6, #7

Posterior



1/2 Bunting

SBN1/2

Handle options: #2, #4, #6

Curette-Chisel combination



5/6 Bunting

SBN5/6

Handle: #2



YG7/8 Younger-Good

SYG7/89

Handle options: #2, #4, #6, #7, #C8, #9

BARNHART



**1/2 Barnhart
(shown)**

SBH1/29

Handle options: #2, #4,
#6, #7, #C8, #9

**1/2 Barnhart
Rigid**

SBH1/2R9

Handle options: #2, #4,
#6, #7, #C8, #9



**5/6 Barnhart
(shown)**

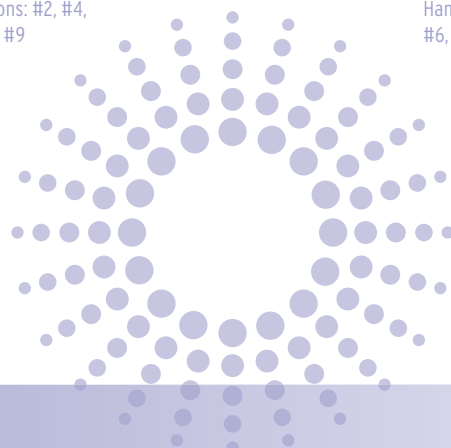
SBH5/69

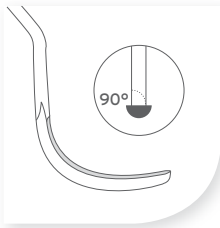
Handle options: #2, #4,
#6, #7, #C8, #9

**5/6 Barnhart
Rigid**

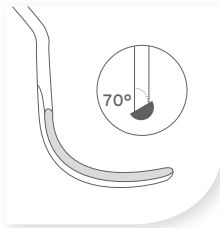
SBH5/6R9

Handle options: #2, #4,
#6, #7, #C8, #9





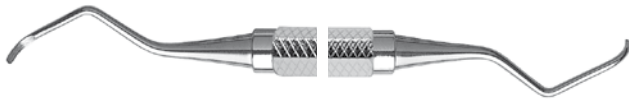
Blade angulation of
a Universal Curette



Blade angulation of
a Gracey Curette



HU1/2
Hutchinson
SHU1/2
Handle: #2
Anterior



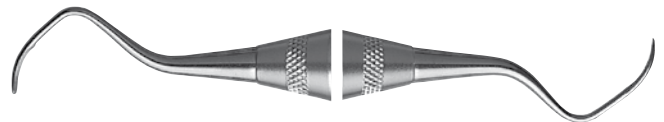
13S/14S Bates
SBT13/14S
Handle: #2



UC3/4 Ratcliff
SUCR3/46
Handle options: #6



3/4 Rule
[23-24]
SR3/46
Handle options: #2, #4, #6



10/11
Loma Linda
(shown)
SLL10/116
Handle options: #6, #7

10/11
Loma Linda
Rigid
SLL10/11R6
Handle options: #6

10/11
Loma Linda
Slim
SLL10/11S6
Handle options: #6



411/412
S411/412
Handle options: #2, #4



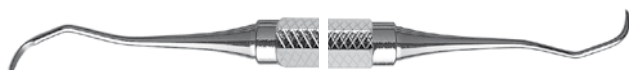
1/2 Mallory
SMAL1/2
Handle options: #2, #4



413/414
S413/414
Handle options: #2, #4



ME-1
[10-11]
SME1
Handle: #2



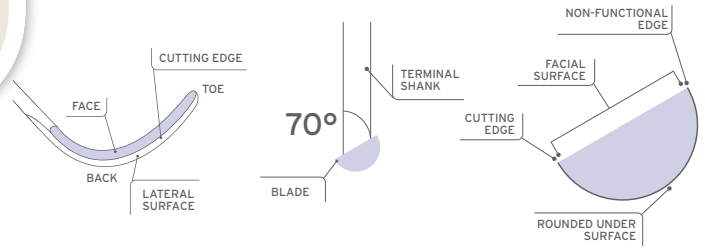
31/32 Goldman
SHG31/32
Handle: #2
Curette version of
31/32 Jacquette





GRACEY CURETTES

Designed to adapt to a specific area or tooth surface.



STANDARD GRACEY CURETTES

- Area-specific to allow for deep scaling, root planing and periodontal debridement
- Offset blade provides a perfect working angulation for the tooth surface
- Offset blade angulation means only the lower cutting edge of each blade is used



1/2
(shown)

SG1/291

Handle options: #2, #4,
#6, #7, #C8, #9

1/2
Rigid

SG1/2R9

Handle options: #2, #4,
#6, #7, #C8, #9

Slight contra-angle for anterior
incisors and canines



3/4
(shown)

SG3/499

Handle options: #2,
#4, #6, #7, #C8, #9

3/4
Rigid

SG3/4R9

Handle options: #2, #4,
#6, #7, #C8, #9

Short contra-angle for anterior
incisors and canines



5/6
(shown)

SG5/695

Handle options: #2, #6,
#7, #C8, #9

5/6
Rigid

SG5/6R9

Handle options: #2, #4,
#6, #7, #C8, #9

5/6
Extra Rigid

SG5/6ER6

Handle options:
#2, #4, #6, #7

Medium contra-angle for
anterior and premolars



7/8
(shown)

SG7/897

Handle options: #2, #4,
#6, #7, #C8, #9

7/8
Rigid

SG7/8R9

Handle options: #2, #4,
#6, #7, #C8, #9

7/8
Extra Rigid

SG7/8ER6

Handle options:
#4, #6, #7

Medium contra-angle for
premolars and molars, facial
and lingual surfaces

DID YOU KNOW?

Extra Rigid Gracey curettes are ideal for tenacious calculus removal, gross scaling, and initial debridement. Blades, however, are identical in size to standard Gracey curettes.



GRACEY 1/2



GRACEY 7/8



GRACEY 11/12



GRACEY 13/14



GRACEY 15/16



GRACEY 17/18



9/10⁺
(shown)

SG9/1096

Handle options:

#2, #4, #6, #7, #C8, #9

9/10
Rigid

SG9/10R9

Handle options:

#2, #4, #6, #7

Long contra-angle for molar buccal and lingual surfaces and a more pronounced angle than 7/8 for less accessible root surfaces.



11/12⁺
(shown)

SG11/1293

Handle options:

#2, #4, #6, #7, #C8, #9

11/12
Rigid

SG11/12R9

Handle options: #2, #4,

#6, #7, #C8, #9

11/12
Extra Rigid

SG11/12ER7

Handle options:

#4, #6, #7

Angulated to reach mesial surfaces of posterior teeth



13/14⁺
(shown)

SG13/1498

Handle options:

#6, #7, #C8, #9

13/14
Rigid

SG13/14R9

Handle options:

#2, #4, #6, #7, #C8, #9

13/14
Extra Rigid

SG13/14ER7

Handle options:

#4, #6, #7

Angulated to reach distal surfaces of posterior teeth



15/16⁺
(shown)

SG15/1693

Handle options:

#6, #7, #C8, #9

15/16
Rigid

SG15/16R9

Handle options:

#2, #4, #6, #7, #C8, #9

Same shank bends as 13/14, but blade positioned to reach mesial posterior surfaces



17/18⁺
(shown)

SG17/1898

Handle options:

#6, #7, #C8, #9

17/18
Rigid

SG17/18R9

Handle options:

#2, #4, #6, #7, #C8, #9

Accentuated angles improve access to distal posterior surfaces. The 17/18 also has smaller blade and slightly longer terminal shank.

*Area-specific curettes also available in Kramer-Nevins and Turgeon designs.

DID YOU KNOW?

The Rigid Gracey has a thicker, stronger, and less flexible shank than the standard Gracey. This allows for removal of moderate to heavy calculus.

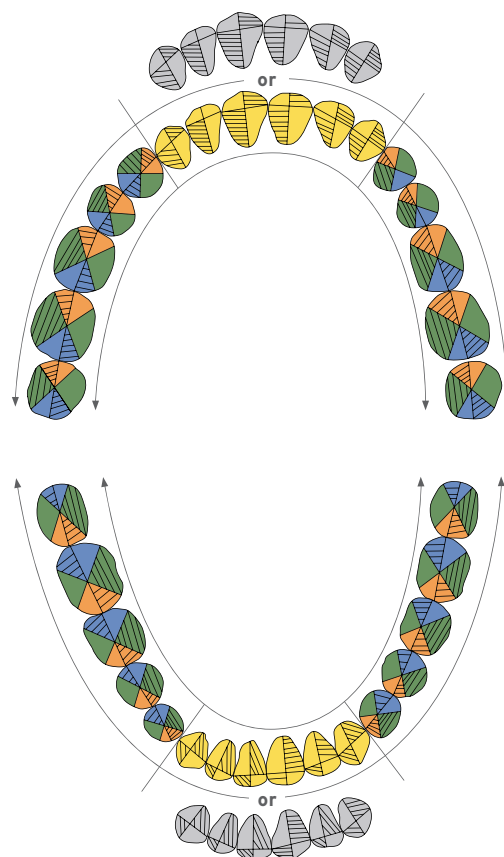


GRACEY CURETTES

DESIGN COMPARISONS

Refer to the chart to match instruments with area of application by using the color-coded diagram below.

Gracey Type	Shank Design & Diameter	Blade Length	Blade Width	Available Patterns & Area of Use
Standard (Finishing)	Standard	Standard	Standard	1/2, 3/4, 5/6 7/8, 9/10 11/12, 15/16 13/14, 17/18*
Rigid	Standard design, increased shank diameter	Standard	Standard	1/2, 3/4, 5/6 7/8, 9/10 11/12, 15/16 13/14, 17/18*
After Five	Longer terminal shank, standard diameter	Standard	Decreased by 10% compared to Standard	1/2, 3/4, 5/6 7/8 11/12, 15/16 13/14
Rigid After Five	Longer terminal shank, increased diameter	Standard	Decreased by 10% compared to Standard	1/2, 3/4, 5/6 7/8 11/12, 15/16 13/14
Mini Five	Longer terminal shank, standard diameter	Decreased by 50%	Decreased by 10% compared to Standard	1/2, 3/4, 5/6 7/8 11/12, 15/16 13/14
Rigid Mini Five	Longer terminal shank, increased diameter	Decreased by 50%	Decreased by 10% compared to Standard	1/2, 3/4, 5/6 7/8 11/12, 15/16 13/14
Micro Mini Five	Longer terminal shank, increased diameter	Decreased by 50%	Decreased by 20% compared to Mini Five	1/2 7/8 11/12 13/14
Curette Gracey Biogent	Modified bends and angulation for better adaptation	Shorter compared to the Standard one	Thinner blade compared to the Standard one	1/2 7/8 11/12 13/14



	ANTERIOR	1/2, 3/4, 5/6
	BUCCAL/LINGUAL	7/8, 9/10
	MESIAL SURFACES PREMOLARS, MOLARS	11/12, 15/16
	DISTAL SURFACES PREMOLARS, MOLARS	13/14, 17/18*

*The 17/18 is a unique pattern, having a longer terminal shank and slightly shorter blade.



AFTER FIVE GRACEY CURETTES

Designed to adapt to a specific area or tooth surface.

- Terminal shank is 3 mm longer than Standard Gracey
- Longer terminal shank allows better access to deep pockets and areas with recession
- Blade is 10% thinner than standard Gracey curette to allow for less tissue distention when accessing deeper pockets



Terminal shank redesigned to be 3 mm longer than a standard Gracey curette



Gracey After Five curette reaching deep into a pocket

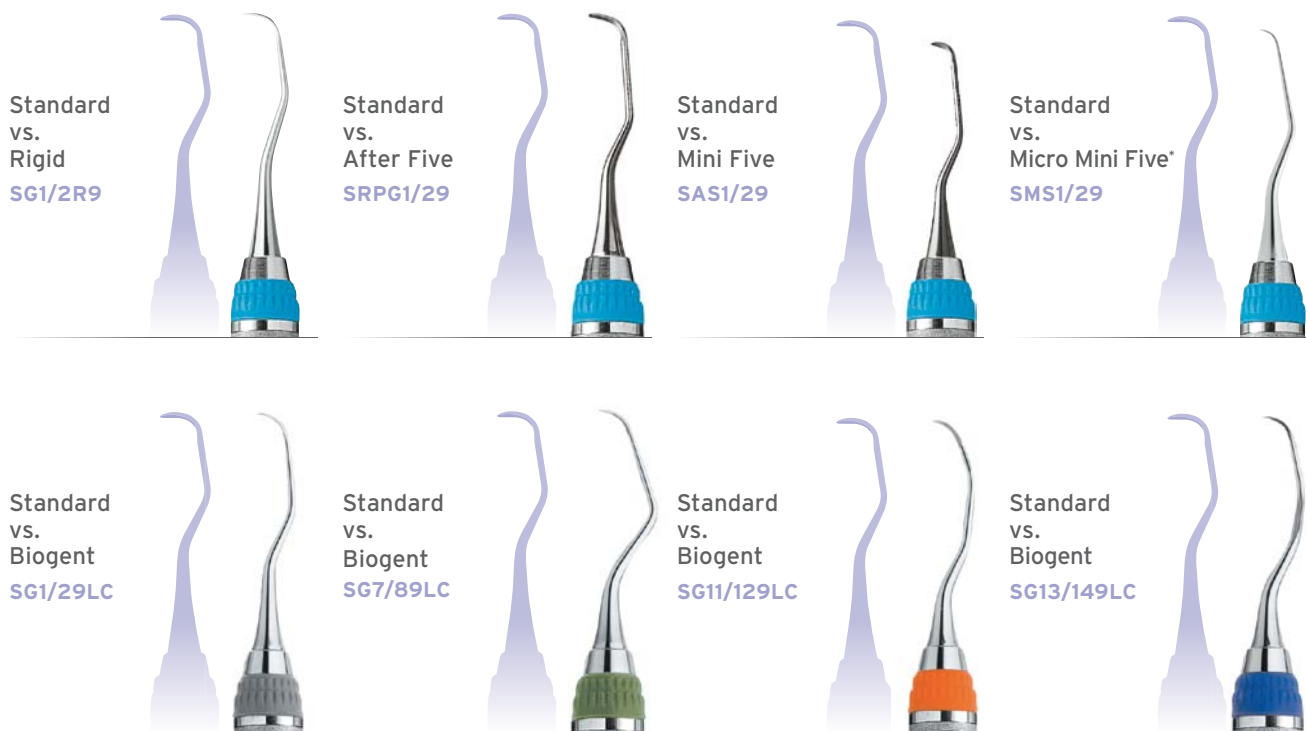
MINI FIVE GRACEY CURETTES

- Terminal shank is 3 mm longer than Standard Gracey
- Compared to the standard Gracey curette, blade is 50% shorter and 10% thinner
- Good for scaling in deep, narrow pockets



Mini Five reaching into a deep pocket on a narrow root

GRACEY COMPARISON CHART



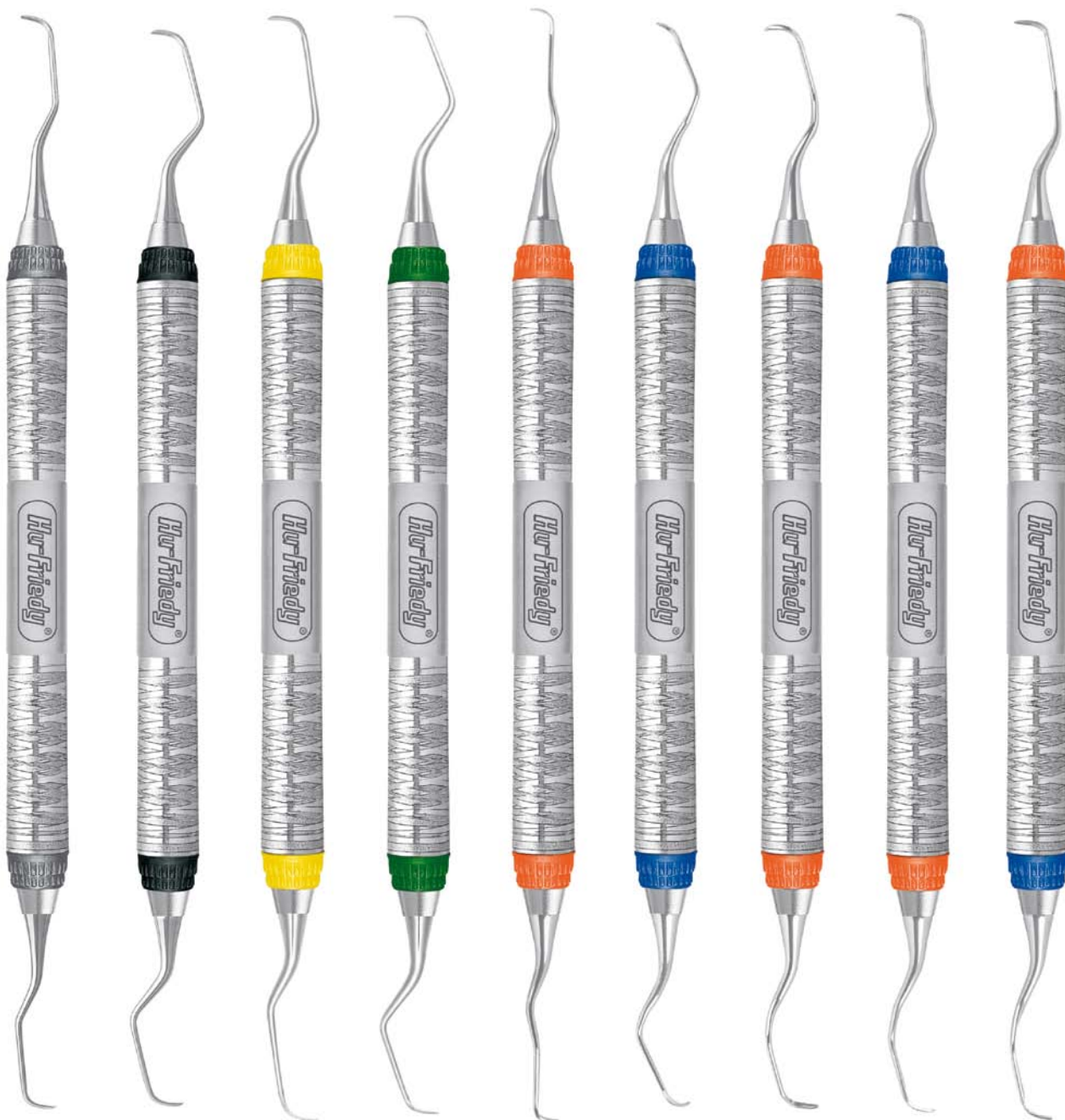
*Not available in 11/14 or 12/13



GRACEY CURETTES

AFTER FIVE

Designed to adapt to a specific area or tooth surface.



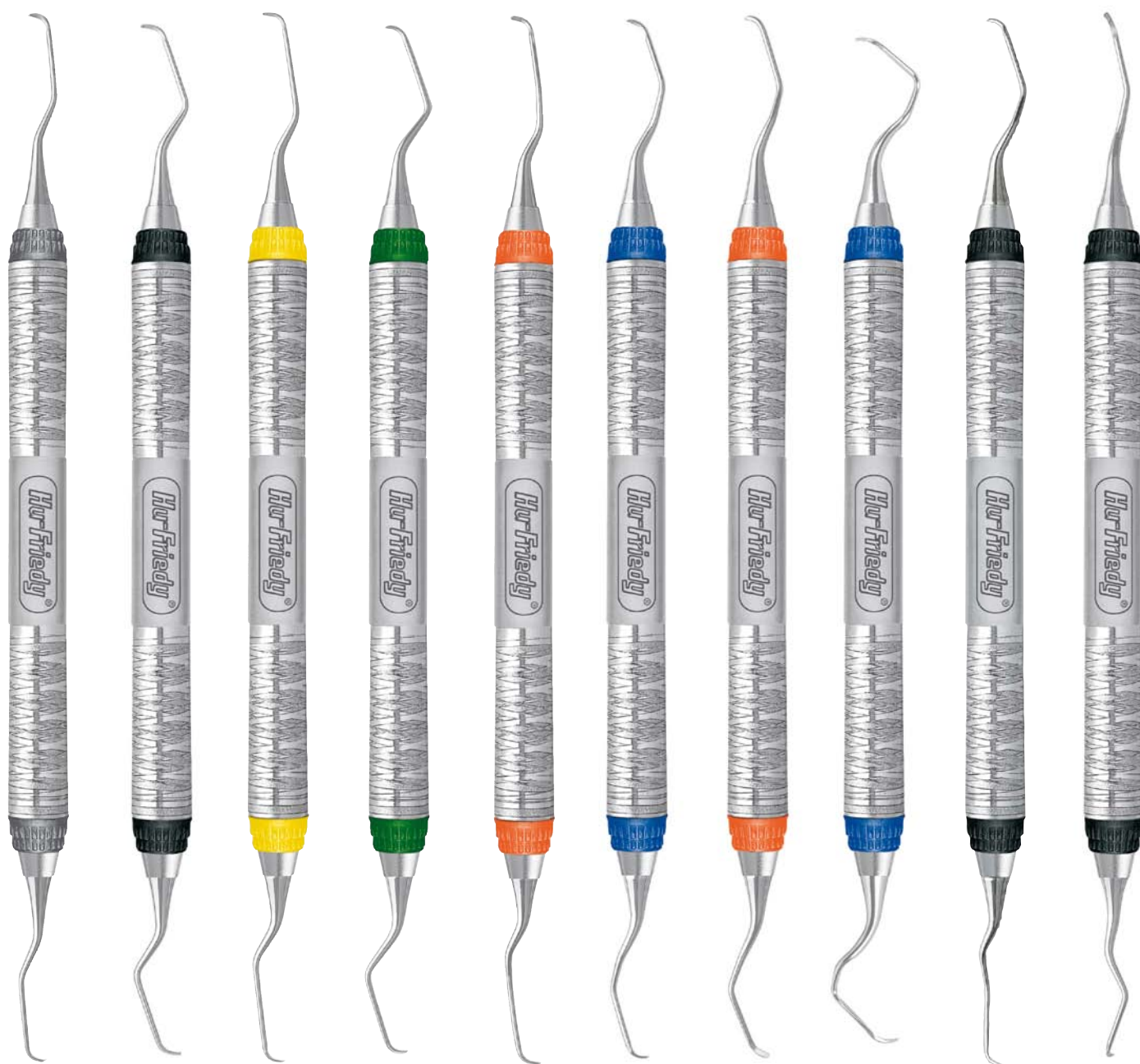
1/2	3/4	5/6	7/8	11/12	13/14	15/16	11/14	12/13
SRPG1/291	SRPG3/49	SRPG5/695	SRPG7/897	SRP11/1293	SRP13/1498	SRP15/1693	Mesial/Distal SRPG11/149	Mesial/Distal SRPG12/139
#2, #4, #6, #7, #C8, #9	#2, #4, #6, #7, #C8, #9	#2, #4, #6, #C8, #9	#2, #4, #6, #7, #C8, #9	#2, #4, #6, #7, #C8, #9	#2, #4, #6, #7, #C8, #9	#2, #4, #6, #7, #C8, #9	blue/orange #2, #4, #6, #7, #9	orange/blue #2, #4, #6, #7, #9

Rigid	Rigid	Rigid	Rigid	Rigid	Rigid	Rigid	Rigid	Rigid
SRP1/2R9	SRP3/4R9	SRP5/6R9	SRP7/8R9	SRP11/12R9	SRP13/14R9	SRP15/16R9	SRP11/14R4	SRP12/13R4
#2, #4, #6, #7, #C8, #9	#2, #6, #7, #C8, #9	#2, #4, #6, #C8, #7, #9	#2, #4, #6, #7, #C8, #9	#2, #4, #6, #7, #C8, #9	#2, #4, #6, #7, #C8, #9	#2, #4, #6, #7, #C8, #9	#4, #C8	#4, #C8

Extra Rigid	Extra Rigid	Extra Rigid	Extra Rigid
SRP5/6E7	SRP7/8E7	SRP11/12E7	SRP13/14E7
#6, #7, #C8	#6, #7, #C8	#6, #7, #C8	#6, #7, #C8



MINI FIVE



1/2 SAS1/291 #2, #4, #6, #7, #C8, #9	3/4 SAS3/49 #2, #4, #6, #7, #C8, #9	5/6 SAS5/695 #2, #4, #6, #7, #C8, #9	7/8 SAS7/897 #2, #4, #6, #7, #C8, #9	11/12 SAS11/1293 #2, #4, #6, #7, #C8, #9	13/14 SAS13/1498 #2, #4, #6, #7, #C8, #9	15/16 SAS15/1693 #2, #4, #6, #7, #C8, #9	17/18 SAS17/1898 #2, #4, #6, #7, #C8, #9	11/14 Mesial/ Distal SAS11/147 #2, #4, #6, #7, #C8, #9	12/13 Mesial/ Distal SAS12/137 #2, #4, #6, #7, #C8, #9
Rigid SAS1/2R9 #2, #4, #6, #7, #C8, #9	Rigid SAS3/4R9 #2, #4, #6, #7, #C8, #9	Rigid SAS5/6R9 #2, #4, #6, #7, #C8, #9	Rigid SAS7/8R9 #2, #4, #6, #7, #C8, #9	Rigid SAS11/12R9 #2, #4, #6, #7, #C8, #9	Rigid SAS13/14R9 #2, #4, #6, #7, #C8, #9	Rigid SAS15/16R9 #2, #4, #6, #7, #C8, #9		Rigid SAS11/14R4 #2, #4, #6, #7, #C8, #9	



GRACEY CURETTES

MICRO MINI

- Longer terminal shank designed to access deep periodontal pockets
- Compared to the standard Gracey curette, blade is 50% shorter for better adaptation in narrow pockets and furcations
- Blade is 20% thinner than a Mini Five Gracey to help reduce tissue distension and ease gingival insertion



Micro Mini Five 1/2
SMS1/291
Handle: #9



Micro Mini Five 7/8
SMS7/897
Handle: #9



Micro Mini Five 11/12
SMS11/1293
Handle: #9



Micro Mini Five 13/14
SMS13/1498
Handle: #9

FACT

Bio-type based periodontal therapy is growing in awareness amongst clinicians as focus grows around maintaining the integrity and conservation of the patient's tissue¹⁻³. This therapy provides greater patient comfort and promotes optimal oral health.^{4,5}

CHALLENGE

Patients with thinner gingival biotypes have tissue that is more sensitive to receding and retraction after treatment in addition to altering the aesthetics of the tissue itself.^{2, 5-12} "These patients require a biotype-specific approach with instrumentation that is more respectful to the tissue."^{9, 13-15}

SOLUTION

The proprietary design of Hu-Friedy BioGent Currettes provides a more tissue-friendly approach. These instruments are slim enough to provide enhanced pocket acces.

POINTS OF PERFORMANCE

Evolving periodontal therapy advancements require finishing instruments that provide

- Reduced blade width for non-traumatic and efficient access into the periodontium
- Modified bends and angulation for better adaptation
- All BioGent Currettes are designed with EverEdge Technology for super-sharp edges and efficient scaling



1. Seibert JL, Lindhe J. Esthetics and periodontal therapy. In: Lindhe J, ed. Textbook of Clinical Periodontology. 2nd ed. Copenhagen, Denmark: Munksgaard; 1989:477-514
2. Claffey N, Shanley D. Relationship of gingival thickness and bleeding to loss of probing attachment in shallow sites following nonsurgical periodontal therapy. J Clin Periodontol 1986;13:654-657
3. Hwang D, Wang HL. Flap thickness as a predictor of root coverage: A systematic review. J Periodontol 2006; 77:1625-1634
4. John C. Kois, DMD, MSD: Predictable single-tooth peri-implant esthetics: five diagnostic keys. Compendium. 2004;25 (11):585
5. Jia-Hui Fu,* Chu-Yuan Yeh, Hsun-Liang Chan, Nikolaos Tatarakis, Daylene J.M. Leong, and Hom-Lay Wang*. Tissue Biotype and Its Relation to the Underlying Bone Morphology. J Periodontol April 2010
6. Huang LH, Neiva RE, Wang HL. Factors affecting the outcomes of coronally advanced flap root coverage procedure. J Periodontol 2005;76:1729-1734
7. Zigdon H, Machtei EE. The dimensions of keratinized mucosa around implants affect clinical and immunological parameters. Clin Oral Implants Res 2008;19: 387-392
8. De Rouck T, Eghbali R, Collis K, De Bruyn H, Cosyn J. The gingival biotype revisited: Transparency of the periodontal probe through the gingival margin as a method to discriminate thin from thick gingiva. J Clin Periodontol 2009;36:428-433
9. K. R. Nagaraj, Ravindra C. Savadi, Anupama R. Savadi, G. T. Prashanth Reddy, Sri Lakshmi J., Malathi Dayalan, Jins John. Gingival Biotype - Prosthodontic Perspective. Journal of Indian Prosthodontic Society (March 2010) 10:27-30
10. Von Arx T, Salvi GE, Janner S, Jensen SS. Gingival recession following apical surgery in the esthetic zone: a clinical study with 70 cases. Eur J Esthet Dent. 2009 Spring;4(1):28-45
11. Clinical Manual of Periodontology, Section of Predoctoral Periodontology University of Southern California School of Dentistry Compiled by Faculty of Periodontology Version 4.0, January 8, 2009
12. Kan JY, Rungcharassaeng K, Umez K, Kois JC. Dimensions of peri-implant mucosa: An evaluation of maxillary anterior single implants in humans. J Periodontol 2003;74:557-562
13. Ahmad (2005) Anterior dental esthetics: Gingival perspective Br Dent J 199(4):195-202
14. RR Cluade. Fundamentals of Esthetics. Lombard, Illinois: Quintessence Publishing Co, Inc;1990
15. Goldstein RE. 3rd Ed. Change your smile. Carol Stream, Illinois: Quintessence Publishing Co, Inc; 1997



BIOGENT CURETTES

BIOGENT

- Reduced blade width for non-traumatic and efficient access into the periodontium
- Modified bends and angulation for better adaption
- Color coded for efficient time management
- All BioGent Curettes are designed with EverEdge technology for uper-sharp edges and efficient scaling



BioGent
SG1/29LC

Handle: #9

Labriola-Cortellini
Gracey 1/2 DE, EE



BioGent
SG7/89LC

Handle: #9

Labriola-Cortellini
Gracey 7/8 DE, EE



BioGent
SG11/129LC

Handle: #9

Labriola-Cortellini
Gracey 11/12 DE, EE



BioGent
SG13/149LC

Handle: #9

Labriola-Cortellini
Gracey 13/14 DE, EE



PERIODONTAL SET-UP KIT WITH IMS CASSETTE
Recommened kit with BioGent Curettes designed by
Drs. Antonella Labriola and Dr. Pierpaolo Cortellini
See page Periodontal Set-ups for more information.



GRACEY MESIAL-DISTAL CURETTES

These combinations of working ends are designed to complete an entire facial or lingual sextant without changing instruments, increasing efficiency.



11/14
Mesial/Distal
(shown)

SG11/1479

Handle options: #2,
#4, #6, #7, #C8, #9

11/14
Mesial/Distal
Rigid

SGR11/14R4

Handle options: #2, #4



12/13
Mesial/Distal
(shown)

SG12/139

Handle options: #2,
#4, #6, #7, #C8, #9

12/13
Mesial/Distal
Rigid

SGR12/13R4

Handle options: #4



GRACEY PROPHY CURETTES

The blades are the same size as the Gracey Standard Curettes, but the shank is shorter and more rigid for removal of supra-gingival deposits.



P1/2

SGP1/27

Handle options: #2, #7



P3/4

SGP3/47

Handle options: #2, #7



P5/6

SGP5/67

Handle options: #2, #7



P7/8

SGP7/87

Handle options: #2, #7

THE CLAYTON GRACEY STORY

In the late 1940s, an innovative dentist from the University of Michigan had a vision. Clayton Gracey wanted to **"give every dentist the possibility to treat even the deepest and least accessible periodontal pockets simply and without traumatic stretching of the gingiva."**

Dr. Gracey brought his idea to Hugo Friedman, the founder of Hu-Friedy, who supported his concept. Together they developed a series of 14 single-ended area-specific instruments for the successful removal of deposits from root surfaces.

Dr. Gracey's designs laid the groundwork for the new instruments of today. Currently, Gracey curettes are available as double-ended instruments with multiple handle choices.

The Gracey curettes have come a long way since the original design. Hu-Friedy currently manufactures a variety of styles and patterns, such as After Five curettes with a longer terminal shank and thinned blade, Mini Five curettes with After Five features and a shorter blade, and the 15/16 and 17/18 patterns. An optional Rigid shank is available on all of the Gracey designs.

Hu-Friedy is continually looking for new ways to improve our existing products. Our success is dedicated to the pioneers in dentistry, including Dr. Clayton Gracey, who helped to make a vision become not only a reality, but also a part of every dental office today.





RESIN 8 COLORS

Hu-Friedy's Resin 8 Colors are ergonomic, lightweight and offer a color-coding system based on specific areas of the mouth. Plus, each scaler and curette features Hu-Friedy's proprietary EverEdge technology, which keeps the working ends sharper longer. See the full list of Resin 8 Colors part codes on page D28.



SICKLE SCALERS



ANTERIOR: Nevi 1 & Nevi 1/H5, H6/7 Hygienist, H5/33 Hygienist, 30/33 Jacquette, Centennial



POSTERIOR: 204 IUFW, 204S, 204SD, 135, Nevi 2, Nevi 3, Nevi 4, 31/32, Standard Jacquette, 34/35 Miniature Jacquette

UNIVERSAL CURETTES



BARNHART: 1/2, 1/2R, 5/6, 5/6R
COLUMBIA: 2R/2L, 4R/4L, 13/14
YOUNGER-GOOD: 7/8
MCCALL: 13/14, 13/14S, 17/18
LANGER: 1/2, 3/4, 5/6, 17/18

BUILD UP YOUR KIT WITH IMS CASSETTES

Instruments inside an IMS cassette can be organised according to procedure type.

See the full list of Resin 8 Colors partcodes at page D26-D28 and IMS cassettes, see IMS Section - page A6.





GRACEY CURETTES



■ 1/2, 3/4

1/2 and 3/4 Graceys available in Standard, Rigid, After Five, After Five Rigid and Mini Five Rigid varieties



■ 5/6

5/6 Graceys available in Standard, Rigid, After Five, After Five Rigid, Mini Five and Mini Five Rigid varieties



■ 7/8, 9/10

7/8 Graceys available in Standard, Rigid, After Five, After Five Rigid, Mini Five and Mini Five Rigid varieties
9/10 Graceys available in Standard



■ 11/12, 15/16

11/12 and 15/16 Graceys available in Standard, Rigid, After Five, After Five Rigid, Mini Five and Mini Five Rigid



■ 13/14, 17/18

13/14 Graceys available in Standard, Rigid, After Five, After Five Rigid, Mini Five and Mini Five Rigid
17/18 Graceys available in Standard and Rigid

DID YOU KNOW?

11/14 and 12/13 Graceys are available in the Standard variety and come in a Resin 8 Colors red handle



RESIN 8 COLORS



GRACEY CURETTES

GRACEY 1/2

■ Standard	SG1/2C8
■ Rigid	SG1/2RC8
■ After Five	SRPG1/2C8
■ After Five Rigid	SRP1/2RC8
■ Mini Five	SAS1/2C8
■ Mini Five Rigid	SS1/2RC8

GRACEY 3/4

■ Standard	SG3/4C8
■ Rigid	SG3/4RC8
■ After Five	SRPG3/4C8
■ After Five Rigid	SRP3/4RC8
■ Mini Five	SAS3/4C8
■ Mini Five Rigid	SS3/4RC8

GRACEY 5/6

■ Standard	SG5/6C8
■ Rigid	SG5/6RC8
■ After Five	SRPG5/6C8
■ After Five Rigid	SRP5/6RC8
■ Mini Five	SAS5/6C8
■ Mini Five Rigid	SS5/6RC8

GRACEY 7/8

■ Standard	SG7/8C8
■ Rigid	SG7/8RC8
■ After Five	SRPG7/8C8
■ After Five Rigid	SRP7/8RC8
■ Mini Five	SAS7/8C8
■ Mini Five Rigid	SS7/8RC8

GRACEY 9/10

■ Standard	SG9/10C8
------------	----------

GRACEY 11/12

■ Standard	SG11/12C8
■ Rigid	SG11/12RC8
■ After Five	SRP11/12C8
■ After Five Rigid	SP11/12RC8
■ Mini Five	SAS11/12C8
■ Mini Five Rigid	SS11/12RC8

GRACEY 13/14

■ Standard	SG13/14C8
■ Rigid	SG13/14RC8
■ After Five	SRP13/14C8
■ After Five Rigid	SP13/14RC8
■ Mini Five	SAS13/14C8
■ Mini Five Rigid	SS13/14RC8

GRACEY 15/16

■ Standard	SG15/16C8
■ Rigid	SG15/16RC8
■ After Five	SRP15/16C8
■ After Five Rigid	SP15/16RC8
■ Mini Five	SAS15/16C8
■ Mini Five Rigid	SS15/16RC8

GRACEY 17/18

■ Standard	SG17/18C8
■ Rigid	SG17/18RC8

GRACEY 11/14

■ Standard	SG11/14C8
------------	-----------

GRACEY 12/13

■ Standard	SG12/13C8
------------	-----------

UNIVERSAL CURETTES

BARNHART

■ 1/2	SBH1/2C8
■ 1/2 Rigid	SBH1/2RC8
■ 5/6	SBH5/6C8
■ 5/6 Rigid	SBH5/6RC8

COLUMBIA

■ 2R/2L	SC2R/2LC8
■ 4R/4L	SC4R/4LC8
■ 13/14	SC13/14C8

YOUNGER-GOOD

■ 7/8	SYG7/8C8
-------	----------

McCALL

■ 13/14	SM13/14C8
■ 13S/14S	SM13/14SC8
■ 17/18	SM17/18C8

LANGER

■ 1/2	SL1/2C8
■ 3/4	SL3/4C8
■ 5/6	SL5/6C8
■ 17/18	SL17/18C8

SICKLE SCALERS

ANTERIOR SICKLE SCALERS

■ Nevi 1	SCNEV11C8
■ Nevi 1/H5	SNEV1/H5C8
■ H5/33	SH5/33C8
■ H6/7	SH6/7C8
■ 30/33 Jacquette	SJ30/33C8
■ 0/00 Morse	SM0/00C8
■ 137	SN137C8
■ U15/30 Jacquette	SU15/30C8
■ U15/33 Jacquette	SU15/33C8

POSTERIOR SICKLE SCALERS

■ 204 IUFW	SIUFW204C8
■ 204S	S204SC8
■ 204SD	S204SDC8
■ Nevi 2	SCNEV2C8
■ Nevi 3	SCNEV3C8
■ Nevi 4	SCNEV4C8
■ 31/32 Jacquette	SJ31/32C8
■ 34/35 Jacquette	SJ34/35C8
■ 135	SN135C8



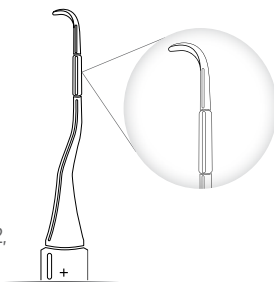


AREA-SPECIFIC CURETTES

Designed to adapt to a specific area or tooth surface.

VISION CURVETTES

- 50% shorter, curved blades
- 5 mm and 10 mm shank markings
- Blade identification mark (+) on handle
- Identification bands on handle: one band on 11/12, two bands on 13/14 (on #4 handle only)



Curvette 11/12

SGC11/12

Handle options: #4, #6

For mesial surfaces of molars
Improved adaptation into furcations



Curvette 1/2

SGC1/2

Handle options: #4, #6

For anterior and premolar surfaces, and interproximal areas



Curvette Sub-Zero

SGCSUB-06

Handle options: #4, #6

Long shank reaches deep into the sulcus, adapting to the facial and lingual root surfaces



Curvette 13/14

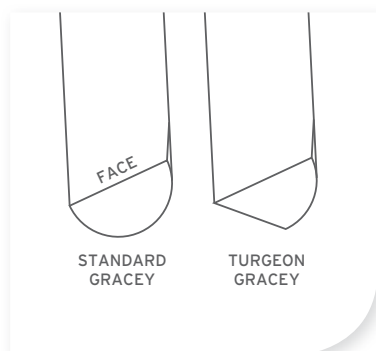
SGC13/14

Handle options: #4, #6

For distal surfaces of molars
Improved adaptation into furcations

TURGEON MODIFIED GRACEY CURETTES

- Blade is designed to produce a different cross section of blade angulation
- Modified shape provides a sharper blade
- Modified shape is easy to sharpen.
- Blades are narrow for ease of insertion



Angulation of a Standard Gracey vs. a Turgeon Gracey



5/6 Modified Gracey

STG5/66

Handle options: #2, #6



11/12 Modified Gracey

STG11/126

Handle options: #2, #6



13/14 Modified Gracey

STG13/146

Handle options: #2, #6



17/18S Modified Gracey

STM17/18S6

Handle options: #2, #4, #6



AREA-SPECIFIC CURETTES

DEBRIDEMENT CURETTES*

These unique curettes are used after ultrasonic scaling for gentle removal of residual deposits and for smoothing the root surface.

IDEAL FOR FURCATIONS, DEVELOPMENTAL GROOVES & LINE ANGLES



Entire edge of the blade is a cutting edge enabling a push or pull stroke in all directions - vertical, horizontal or oblique.



Shanks are extended for easy access into deep pockets.



1/2 Buccal Lingual
SOH1/2
Handle: #4



3/4 Mesial Distal
SOH3/4
Handle: #4



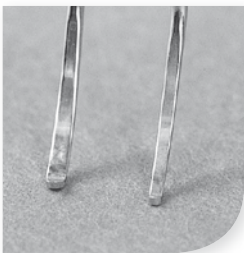
5/6 Anterior
SOH5/6
Handle: #4



7/8 Anterior Extended
SOH7/8
Handle: #4

FURCATION CURETTES

Designed for scaling root concavities and furcations.



Comparison of 1.3 mm and 0.9 mm curette blades



1 DeMarco
SDM16
Handle options: #4, #6



2 DeMarco
SDM26
Handle options: #4, #6



1 Quétin Buccal-Lingual 0.9 mm
SQBL16
Handle options: #4, #6



2 Quétin Buccal-Lingual 1.3 mm
SQBL26
Handle options: #4, #6



1 Quétin Mesial-Distal 0.9 mm
SQMD16
Handle options: #4, #6



2 Quétin Mesial-Distal 1.3 mm
SQMD26
Handle options: #4, #6



3 Quétin Labial-Lingual Scaler
SQLL36
Handle options: #4, #6

*Designed in consultation with Trisha O'Hehir, RDH.

DID YOU KNOW?

The DeMarco Curettes are excellent for stain removal on anterior lingual surfaces.



IMPLACARE® II SCALERS

For implant maintenance, Im placare II is used to remove plaque and calculus with the least amount of alteration to titanium abutments.*

IMPLACARE

Handle instead of Handle Satin Steel with interchangeable tips



IMPDHDL6

#6

Implant Maintenance Care Starter Kit		IMPCKITII
Im placare II	Colorvue	
1 Im placare scaler handle	1 Colorvue probe handle	
1 set of 204S scaler tips	1 set of PCV11 tips (3-6-8-11)	
1 set of H6/H7 scaler tips	1 set of PCV12 tips (3-6-9-12)	
1 set of Columbia 4R/4L tips	1 set of Williams tips (1-2-3-5-7-8-9-10)	
1 set of Langer 1/2 tips	1 set of UNC12 tips (1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8-9-10-11-12)	
1 set of Barnhart 5/6 tips		

Langer 1/2 Kit (Handle & 12 pairs)	IMPLLGI/26
Langer 1/2 Tips Refill Package (12 pairs)	IMPLLGI/2
Barnhart 5/6 Kit (Handle & 12 Pairs)	IMPLBH5/66
Barnhart 5/6 Tips Refill Package (12 pairs)	IMPLBH5/6
Columbia 4R/4L Kit (Handle & 12 pairs)	IMPL4R/4L6
Columbia 4R/4L Tips Refill Package (12 pairs)	IMPL4R/4L
H6/H7 Kit (Handle & 12 pairs)	IMPLH6/76
H6/H7 Tips Refill Package (12 pairs)	IMPLH6/7
204S Kit (Handle & 12 pairs)	IMPL204S6
204S Tips Refill Package (12 pairs)	IMPL204S
Im placare II Intro Kit (Includes all 5 tip designs)	IMPLINTRO6
Im placare II Assorted Tips Kit* (12 pairs)	IMPLSORT6
Im placare II Assorted Tips Refill Package* (12 pairs)	IMPLSORT

SICKLE SCALER TIPS



204S
NOW 20% THINNER!

Hygienist H6/H7
NOW 20% THINNER!

UNIVERSAL CURETTE TIPS



NEW Barnhart 5/6

NEW Langer 1/2

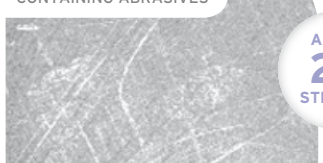
Columbia 4R/4L
NOW 20% THINNER!

Scaling with Im placare II caused the least alteration to the abutment surface

ORIGINAL TITANIUM
ABUTMENT MAGNIFIED



PLASTIC MATERIAL
CONTAINING ABRASIVES



AFTER
25
STROKES

IMPLACARE II TIP
MADE WITH PLASTEEL



Titanium abutment images are from the International Journal of Oral & Maxillofacial Implants study. Hallmon WW, Waldrop TC, Meffert RM, Wade BW. INT J ORAL MAXILLOFAC IMPLANTS 1996;11:96-100.

*Hasturk H, Huy Nguyen D, Sherzai H, Song X, Soukos N, Bidlack F, Van Dyke T. Comparison of the Impact of Scaler Material Composition on Polished Titanium Implant Abutment Surfaces. Journal of Dental Hygiene. 2013;87(4)



SPECIALTY SCALERS

HOE SCALERS

Used to dislodge heavy supramarginal calculus deposits
(use a pull stroke)



7K
S7K
Handle: #24



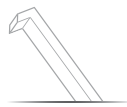
XS-15
Towner
SXS156
Handle options:
#24, #6
For anterior
linguals



WV1/2
SWV1/2
Handle: #2



6/7
Orban
**Mesial/
Distal**
S06/76
Handle options:
#2, #6



U15/13K
SU15/13K
Handle: #4



8/9
Orban
**Buccal/
Lingual**
S08/96
Handle options:
#2, #4, #6



3/7
Hirschfeld
**Buccal/
Lingual**
FH3/76
Handle options:
#2, #4, #6



10/11
Orban
**Buccal/
Lingual**
F010/116
Handle options:
#2, #4, #6



5/11
Hirschfeld
**Mesial/
Distal**
FH5/116
Handle options:
#2, #4, #6



12/13
Orban
**Mesial/
Distal**
F012/136
Handle options:
#2, #4, #6



9/10
Hirschfeld
Anterior
FH9/106
Handle options:
#2, #4, #6

FILE SCALERS

Used to crush and remove heavy calculus deposits
(use a pull stroke)





CHISEL SCALERS

Used to dislodge bridges of calculus on anterior mandibular teeth (use a push stroke)



62
Cushing
SCU62
Handle: #1



61
Cushing
SCU61
Handle: #1



Zerfing
SZ6
Handle options:
#24, #6

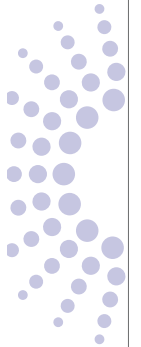
DARBY-PERRY CHISELS



DP5K/6K
SDP5/6K
Handle: #2



DP9K/11K
SDP9/11K
Handle: #2





SPECIALTY SCALERS

DIAMONDTEC FILE SCALERS

- The perfect size and shape to enhance definitive scaling in furcations and root depressions
- Double-ended designs allow for more efficient scaling
- Large diameter handle provides an ergonomic grip and helps reduce the symptoms of CTS*
- Signature Series grips make instruments easy to identify
- Diamond coated file scaler



SDCN7



SDCM/D7

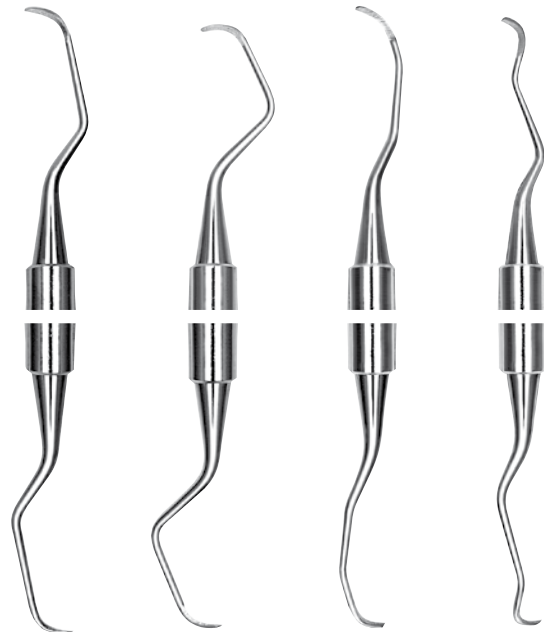


Mesial/Distal
SDCM/D7
Handle: #7

Nabers
SDCN7
Handle: #7

KRAMER-NEVINS CURETTES

- The Kramer-Nevins modified Gracey curette series is designed for root planing and subgingival curettage.
- Features slightly modified blade curvatures, thinner profiles, and extra length to help gain access to difficult areas without losing curette "bite."
- Most commonly employed during initial pre-surgical preparation, and with all maintenance patients.
- Also extremely useful during surgery.



#5/6
Kramer-
Nevins
Curette

SKN5/6
Handle: #4

#7/8
Kramer-
Nevins
Curette

SKN7/8
Handle: #4

#11/12
Kramer-
Nevins
Curette

SKN11/12
Handle: #4

#13/14
Kramer-
Nevins
Curette

SKN13/14
Handle: #4

*Source: Gerwatowski, L.J., McFall, D.B., Stach, D.: Carpal Tunnel Syndrome: Risk Factors and Preventive Strategies for the Dental Hygienist. Journal of Dental Hygiene, February 1992.



INSTRUMENT SHARPENING

SIDEKICK SHARPENER

The Hu-Friedy Sidekick sharpener is designed for routine maintenance sharpening of scalers and curettes. Correct routine sharpening helps extend instrument life.

- The Sidekick sharpener is cordless, for use anywhere in the dental office
- Instrument Guide Channels and Vertical Backstops are “template-like” guides that help control blade angulation, providing consistent results
- The Sidekick sharpener is compact and requires minimal space

Sidekick Sharpening Kit SDKKIT

Kit Includes:
Sidekick Unit, User Manual & CD-ROM, Ceramic Sharpening Stone, Plastic Test Stick, Magnifying Lens and 2 AA Batteries.

Replacement Parts & Accessories

Guideplate Screw	SDKGPSREW
Guideplate	SDKGPLATE
Ceramic Stone	SDKSTONEC
Coarse Stone	SDKSTCOARS
Stone Clip	SDKCLIP
Plastic Test Sticks	PTS
Magnifying Lens	LENS



DIAMOND SHARPENING CARDS

- A uniform coating of industrial diamonds bonded to high quality stainless steel provides an extremely hard, flat surface for instrument sharpening.
- Durable surface resists grooving and ditching; remains flat after repeated use and will not break or shatter if dropped.
- Easy clean-up via ultrasonic cleaner and steam sterilisation.
- Thin credit-card size shape allows sharpening cards to readily fit into sterilisation pouches or cassettes with procedural set-ups.

Extra Fine Grit Diamond Sharpening Card

DSCXFINE

Fine Grit Diamond Sharpening Card

DSCFINE

Medium Grit Diamond Sharpening Card

DSCMED

Extra Fine, Fine and Medium Grit Diamond Sharpening Cards

DSCSET



DID YOU KNOW?

For information on “How to Sharpen” refer to page K3 in the catalogue reference section.



INSTRUMENT SHARPENING

SHARPENING STONES

Stones at 50% of size

									
299 Arkansas Conical Super-Fine Grit ^o SS299 3-1/2" x 5/16" (8.9 x .8 cm) base. Hard, for sharpening facial surface of curette.	No. 2 Arkansas Cylindrical Super-Fine Grit ^o SS2 4" x 1/4" (10 x .6 cm) For sharpening facial surface of curette.	Ceramic Cylindrical Fine Grit ^{W/D} SSKC 4" x 5/16" (10 x .31 cm)	309 I-Stone Fine Grit ^o SS309 4" x 1/2" to 1/4" x 1/4" to 1/8" (10 x 1.3 x .6 x .6 x .3 cm) long	File Sharpener Tanged Carbon Steel FST 4-1/4" (10.8 cm) long	Hu-Friedy File Sharpener Carbon Steel FS 5-1/2" (14 cm) long	Plastic Test Stick PTS 3" x 1/4" (7.6 x .6 cm) Available in packages of 6	Luxating Elevator Sharpening Stone Fine Grit ^{W/D} SSLUX For use with luxator elevators	Ceramic Stone SDKSTONEC Medium Grit Ceramic Stone only for the Sidekick sharpener	Dual Grit Stone ^D SSDGRIT Features a coarse ceramic side for recontouring and a light ceramic side for finishing and honing. 4" x 5/8" x 1"

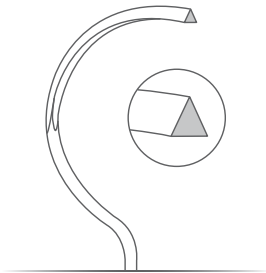
							
No.1 I-Stone Fine Grit ^{W/O} SSF1 4" x 1" x 1/2" (10 x 2.5 x 1.3 cm)	No.3 Ceramic Medium Grit ^{W/D} SS3C 3" x 1-1/4" x 1/4" (7.6 x 3.2 x .6 cm)	No.4 Arkansas Flat Hard Fine Grit ^o SS4 4-1/16" x 1" x 3/8" (10 x 2.5 x .6 cm)	No.5 Arkansas Bates Hard Fine Grit ^o SS5 4" x 1-1/2" x 1/2" (10 x 3.8 x 1.3 cm)	No.6 I-Stone Wedge Shape Medium Grit ^{W/O} SS6 4-1/2" x 1-7/8" x 3/8" down to 1/8" (11.4 x 4.8 x .9 down .to .3 cm)	No.6A Arkansas Thick Wedge Hard, Fine Grit ^o SS6A 4" x 1-7/8" x 3/8" down to 1/8" (11.4 x 4.8 x .9 down to .3 cm)	AS-22 Arkansas Super Hard Super Fine Grit ^o SSAS22 2-1/4" x 7/8" x 3/16" (5.7 x 2.2 x .5 cm)	MS-22 I-Stone Medium Grit ^{W/O} SSMS22 2-1/4" x 7/8" x 3/16" (5.7 x 2.2 x .5 cm)

W: Lubricate stone with water O: Lubricate stone with oil D: No lubrication needed

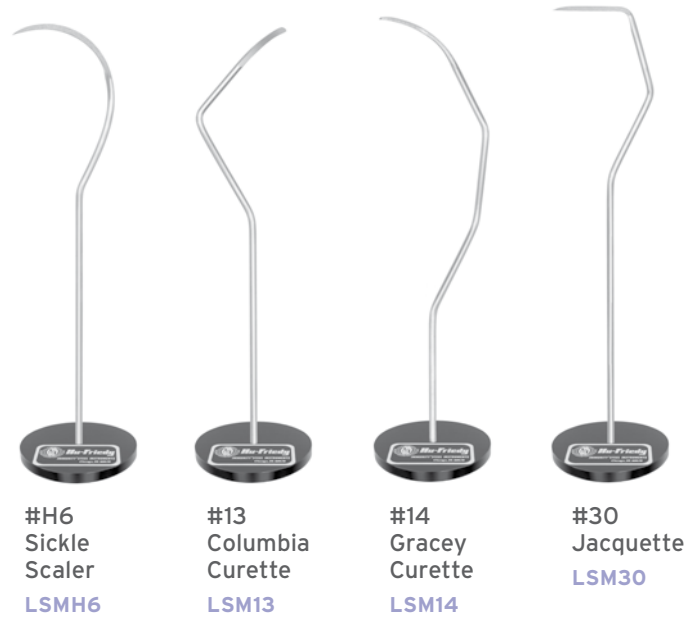


LARGE-SCALE INSTRUMENT MODELS

Used to help familiarise students with critical instrument surfaces, designs, and develop a better understanding of their application and maintenance. Models are 12" (30.5 cm) high.



All large scale models are also available in cross section



LARGE-SCALE SHARPENING STONE PLASTIC MODELS



Plastic Test Stick
LPTS
11-1/2"
(29.2 cm)

#4 Sharpening Stone
LSS4
3" x 11" x 7-1/2"
(7.6 x 28 x 19 cm)

INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS



Sharpening Manual
SHM
It's About Time to Get on the Cutting Edge Instrument Sharpening manual, includes post test for C.E.U. credits

Sharpening Video
SDVD
It's About Time to Get on the Cutting Edge Instrument Sharpening DVD. Manual included with post test for C.E.U. credits. Self instructional.



INSTRUMENT SHARPENING

COMPOSITION STONES FOR THE HANDPIECE

Coarse and made of white aluminum oxide



#301^w
SS301
1/4" x 3/8"
(6 x 10 mm)
diameter



#303^w
SS303
1/4" x 1/2"
(6 x 13 mm)
diameter



#304^w
SS304
1/4" x 5/8"
(6 x 16 mm)
diameter



#305^w
6 x 19 mm
SS305
1/4" x 3/4"
(6 x 19 mm)
diameter



#300^w
6 x 6 mm
SS300
3/8" x 1/4"
(6 x 6 mm)
at base



#302^w
3 x 3 mm
SS302
1/8" x 1/8"
(3 x 3 mm)
diameter

ACCESSORIES & KITS



Arkansas Stone Kit
SSKITA
Includes: #4 Flat Arkansas Stone, #299 Conical Arkansas Stone, 5 Plastic Test Sticks, Sharpen-EZ Stone Oil, Magnifying Lens



Ceramic Stone Kit
SSKITC
Includes: #3 Ceramic Stone, Cylindrical Ceramic Stone, 5 Plastic Test Sticks, Magnifying Lens



Sharpening Magnifying Lens
LENS

Sharpen-Ez™ Sharpening Oil
1-oz. Bottle (29.5ml)

SSO
Medical-grade oil floats away metal particles and prevents damaging build-up on stone. Also decreases friction heat.



MISCELLANEOUS

SIGNATURE SERIES GRIPS

Signature Series grips can only be used with Satin Steel Colours, EverEdge technology and ResinEight instruments, and are used for identifying and organising instruments. They're useful for maintaining proper instrument order in cassettes and identifying instruments by procedure. Grips will withstand all approved heat sterilisation methods.



All single color packages contain 16 pieces. The assorted color packages contain your choice of either 16 or 80 pieces.

Gray	SSG1	Blue	SSG8
White	SSG2	Black	SSG9
Orange	SSG3	Pink	SSG10
Brown	SSG4	Purple	SSG11
Yellow	SSG5	Ocean Blue	SSG12
Red	SSG6	16 Assorted	SSG0
Green	SSG7	80 Assorted	SSGMULTI

RESIN 8 COLORS GRIPS

All single color packages contain 16 pieces.

Red	SSGREDB8	Lavender	SSGLAVNDR8
Orange	SSGORANGE8	Green	SSGGREEN8
Yellow	SSGYELLOW8	Blue	SSGBLUE8
Purple	SSGPURPLE8	Grey	SSGGRAY8

Brush Handle 1

HCB1
Used for pit and fissure sealant, acid etch, and placement procedures. Made of Immunity Steel® material to allow sterilisation by autoclave. Design holds most manufacturers' brush inserts.



Immunity Steel Pumice Cup, Modified

PCUPM

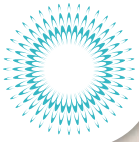
Used to hold prophylaxis paste or medicaments. Made of corrosion resistant, acid-proof stainless steel.



Immunity Steel Pumice Cup, Modified

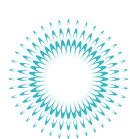
MCUPM

25ml



SURGICAL

Black Line	E5	Needle Holders	E80
Aspirators	E17	Osteotomes	E89
Chisels	E23	Periosteals	E94
Curettes	E30	Periotomes	E103
Elevators	E36	Rongeurs	E110
Elevators - Luxating Hybrids	E44	Scalpel Handles and Blades	E116
Atraumair Forceps	E50	Scissors	E120
Apical Forceps	E52	Sinus Lift Instruments	E127
Grafting Instruments	E67	Syringes	E134
Hemostats	E70	Tissue Pliers	E137
Knives	E73	Wire	E146



SURGICAL SET-UPS

BASIC SURGICAL SET-UP

DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTIONS
IMS Infinity Cassette for 18 Instruments (see Section A)*	IMEDIN18_S
High Definition Mirror (see Section B)	MIR5HD or MIR4HDE MIR5HDE
Mirror Handle (see Section B)	MH6 or MHE6
Dressing Pliers n.18 (see Section B)	DP18
Scalpel Handle n.5E (see Section E)	10-130-05E
Prichard Periosteal (see Section E)	PPR3S6
Tissue Pliers (see Section E)	TP42 or TPG1 TPG3
Goldman-Fox scissors (see Section E)	S16 or S17 S18SC
Crile-Wood Needle Holder Perma Sharp Version (see Section E)	NH5038
Iris Scissors n.18. SuperCut (see Section E)	S18SC
Cheek Retractor (see Section E)	CRURBAN or CRM TRFB
Mosquito Hemostat n.4 (see Section E)	H4
Lucas Surgical Curette n.86 (see Section E)	CL866
Clips for IMS Cassette (see Section A)	I1000 x 2

OTHER RECOMMENDED PRODUCTS

Surgical Blades (see page E114) | Sutures (see page E130)
 Color Coded Rings (see page A21)
 Surgical Accessories (Syringe, Retractors, Mouth Props, see page E135)
 Scalpel Blade Remover, Needle Cover Holder (see page E114)

SURGICAL IMPLANT & SINUS LIFT SET-UP

DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTIONS
IMS Infinity Surgical Cassette for 18 instruments (see Section A)*	IMEDIN18_S
High Definition Mirror single sided (see Section B)	MIR5HD or MIR4HDE MIR5HDE
Mirror Handle (see Section B)	MH6 or MHE6
Dressing Pliers n.18 (see Section B)	DP18
Explorer (see Section B)	EXS236 or EXS3A6
UNC Probe 1-15mm (see Section B)	PCPUNC156
Tissue Pliers PermaSharp (see Section E)	TP5070 or TP5072 TP5090
Tissue Pliers surgical PermaSharp (see Section E)	TP5071 or TP5090
Scalpel Handle n.5E (see Section E)	10-130-05E
Buser Periosteal (see Section E)	PPBUSER6 or PPBUSERX
Buser Bone Scraper (see Section E)	PPBUSE1/36 or PPBUSER13X
Implant Probe 7-10-13-15-18mm (see Section E)	IMPSIM36
Periosteal (see Section E)	PPLABANCA6 or PPR3S6
Lucas Surgical Curette n.86 (see Section E)	CL866 or CL86X
Molt Curette n.2 (see Section E)	CM2
Plugger (see Section E)	PLGJO/46 or IMP6345S6
Implant Instrument (see Section E)	IMPJO66
Surgical Bone Curette (see Section E)	CSLABANCA6 or PLGJO/46
Palti Sinus Lift Instrument, small (see Section E)	IMP6523S6
Palti Sinus Lift Instrument (see Section E)	IMP6524S6
Scissors n.14. SuperCut version (see Section E)	S14SC
Needle Holder (see Section E)	NH5024SIM or NH5038
Cheek Retractor (see Section E)	CRMS

OTHER RECOMMENDED PRODUCTS

Micro Blades: MB67 or MB69 (see page E115) | Sutures (see page E130)
 Color Coded Rings (see page A21)
 Surgical Accessories (Syringe, Retractors, Mouth Props, see page E135)
 Needle Cover Holder (see page E114)

*See Section A for rails color coding options of IMS cassette.

SURGICAL SUTURE REMOVAL SET-UP

DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTIONS
IMS Infinity Cassette for 10 Instruments (see Section A) *	IME12DIN1_
High Definition Mirror single sided (see Section B)	MIR5HD MIR4HDE MIR5HDE
Mirror Handle (see Section B)	MH6 or MHE6
Dressing Pliers (see Section B)	DP2 or DP17
Explorer (see Section B)	EXS96 or EXD56
Scissors (see Section E)	S18 or S13 S6

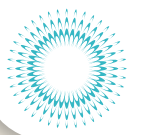
MICROSURGICAL SET-UP

DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTIONS
IMS Infinity Cassette for 18 instruments (see Section A) *	IMEDIN18_
High Definition mirror single sided (see Section B)	MIR5HD or MIR4HDE MIR5HDE
Mirror Handle (see Section B)	MH6 or MHE6
UNC Probe 1-15mm (see Section B)	PCPUNC156
Micro Surgical Scalpel Handle SinusLine version (see Section E)	SHDPV
Micro Tissue Plier (see Section E)	TPSLCOSM
Periosteal Micro Surgery (see Section E)	PH26M
Periosteal (see Section E)	PTROM16 or PPR3S6
Needle holder Castroviejo round handle PermaSharp (see Section E)	NH5024R or NHPDV
Micro Surgical Scissor (see Section E)	SCORTSC or SPV
Suture plier (see Section E)	SP20 or SP20SLEM SPS20LEM
Urban cheek retractor (see Section E)	CRURBAN
Labanca malleable retractors, Set of 3 (see Section E)	CRLABANCA

OTHER RECOMMENDED PRODUCTS

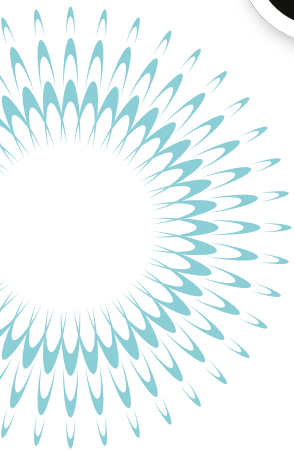
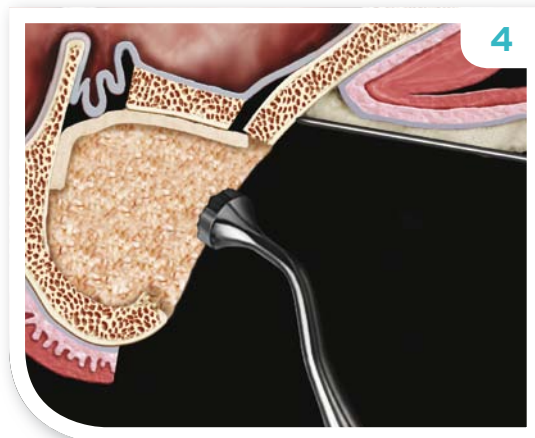
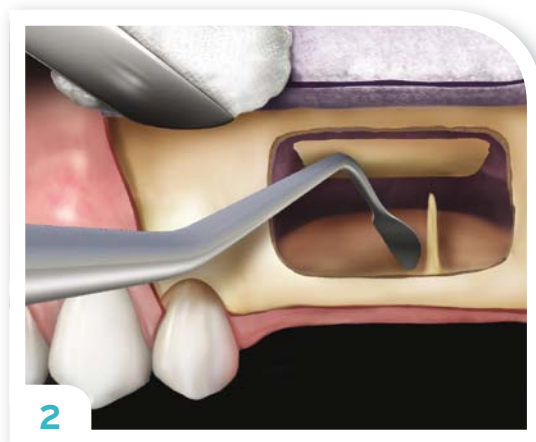
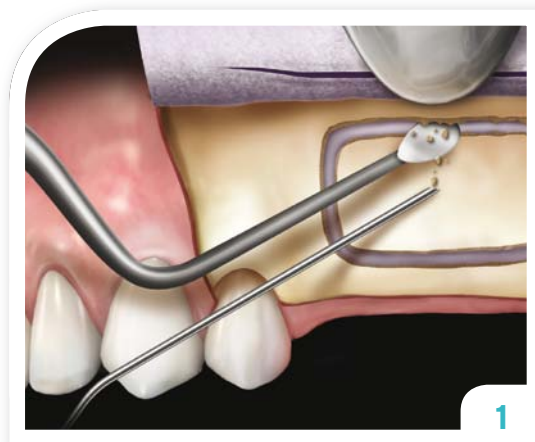
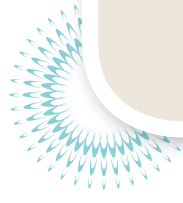
Micro Blades: MB67 or MB69 (see page E115)
 Sutures (see page E130)
 Color Coded Rings (see page A21)
 Surgical Accessories (Syringe, Retractors, Mouth Props, see page E135)
 Needle Cover Holder (see page E114)

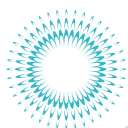




IMPLANTOLOGY SOLUTIONS

Hu-Friedy has an extensive line of implantology instrumentation including sinus lift instruments, bone condensers, bone syringes, surgical curettes, periosteals, tissue pliers, bone placement instruments and rongeurs. Many were developed in conjunction with Hu-Friedy Key Opinion Leaders and global educators.





SINUS LIFT INSTRUMENTS

Sinus Curette 1, Black Line	SINC1X
Sinus Curette 2, Black Line	SINC2X
Kramer-Nevins Sinus Lift, Obtuse, Black Line	IMP6578SX
Kramer-Nevins Sinus Lift, Acute, Black Line	IMP6577SCX

PERIOSTEALS

3 Prichard Periosteal, Black Line	PPR3X
Buser Periosteal, Black Line	PPBUSERX

CONDENSERS

Bone Packer, 6-8 mm	BPACK
---------------------	-----------------------

BONE SYRINGE

Bone Syringe, 7 mm	SYBG
--------------------	----------------------

SURGICAL CURETTES

86 Lucas Surgical Curette, Black Line	CL86X
87 Lucas Surgical Curette, Black Line	CL87X
2/4 Molt Curette, Black Line	CM2/4X

BONE TRANSFER INSTRUMENTS

Labanca Bone Scoop, #6 Handle	CSLABANCA6
Palti Bone Graft Scoop, #6 Handle	IMP65226

RONGEURS

Short Nose Rongeurs	RKSN
---------------------	----------------------

NEEDLE HOLDERS

Perma Sharp Crile-Wood Needle Holder	NH5038
Perma Sharp Castroviejo Needle Holder, Round	NH5024R

SCISSORS

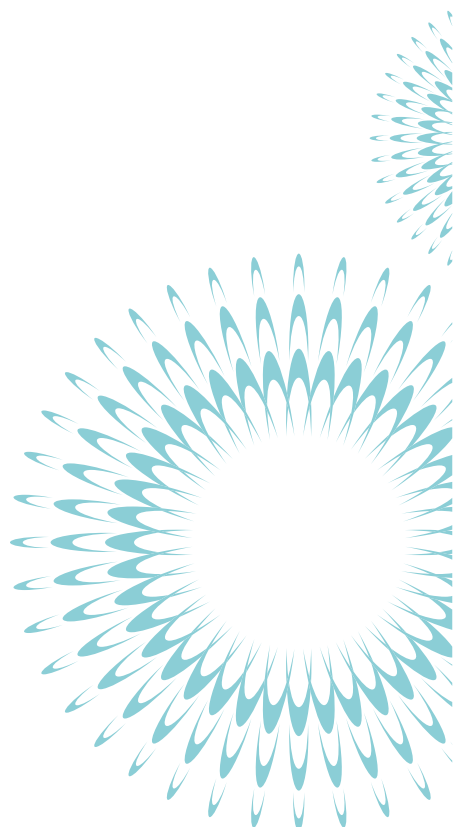
Iris Super-Cut Scissors Black Line	S18SCX
Perma Sharp Goldman-Fox Scissors, Curved	S5081

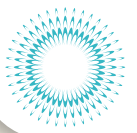
TISSUE PLIERS

Perma Sharp Adson Tissue Pliers, Plain	TP5041
Micro Corn Suture Pliers	SPM20

SUTURES

4-0 PGA Violet C-6 18"	PSN392V
5-0 PGA Undyed C-6 27"	PSN421V





NEW!

BLACK LINE

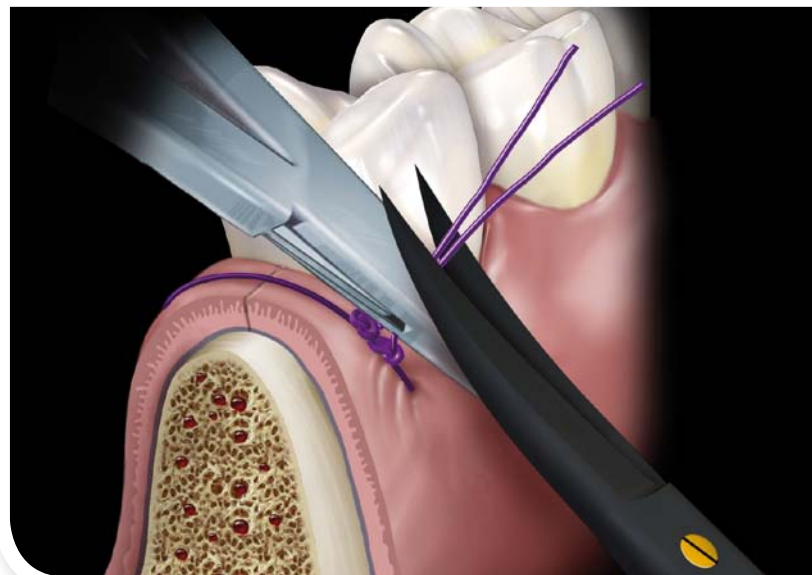
The Black Line is designed to optimise clinical outcomes by delivering efficiency throughout the entire perio and surgical procedure. The Black Line features a performance engineered coating for optimal edge retention, reduced light reflection afforded by the black matte finish and enhanced contrast and visual acuity at the surgical site and underlying tissue. In addition to the surgical hand instrument portfolio, the Black Line now include 7 Super-Cut scissor designs delivering superior performance through enhanced precision and innovation.

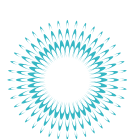
GOLD SCREW FOR
EASY SUPER-CUT
IDENTIFICATION

SUPER-CUT DESIGN
FEATURING A RAZOR SHARP
BLADE AND SERRATED
EDGE FOR REDUCED TISSUE
SLIPPAGE



PERFORMANCE
ENGINEERED COATING
FOR REDUCED LIGHT
REFLECTION AND
ENHANCED CONTRAST





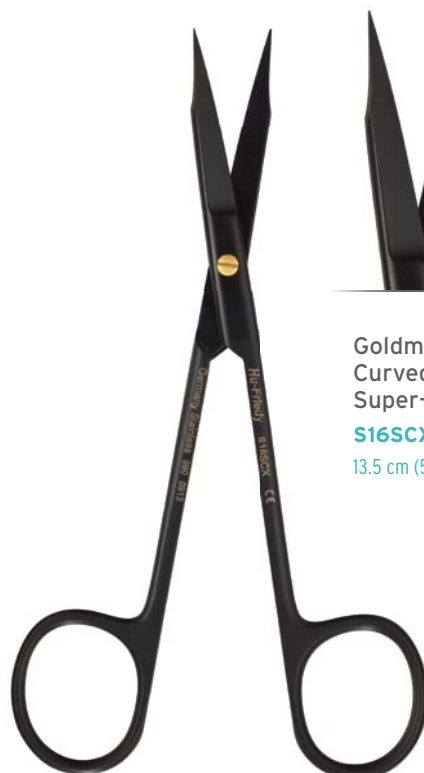
SCISSORS



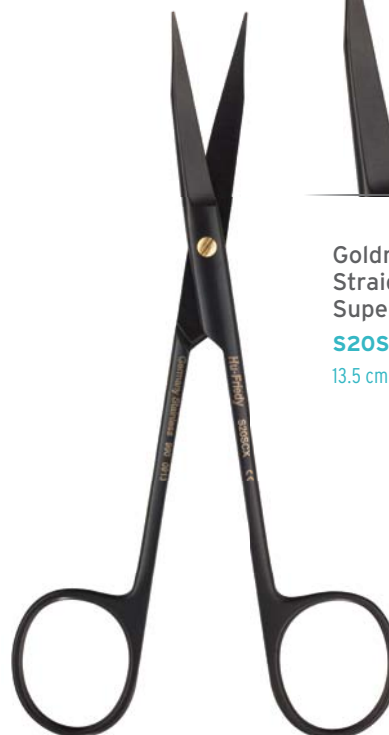
LaGrange
Double-Curved,
Super-Cut
S14SCX
11.5 cm (4-1/2")



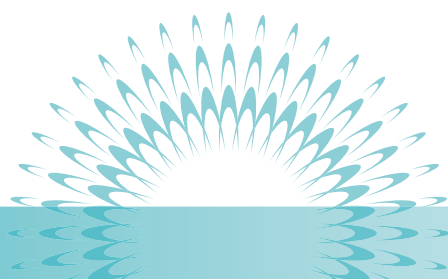
Metzenbaum
Curved,
Super-Cut
S19SCX
14.25 cm (5-1/2")

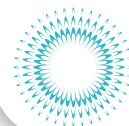


Goldman-Fox
Curved,
Super-Cut
S16SCX
13.5 cm (5-1/4")

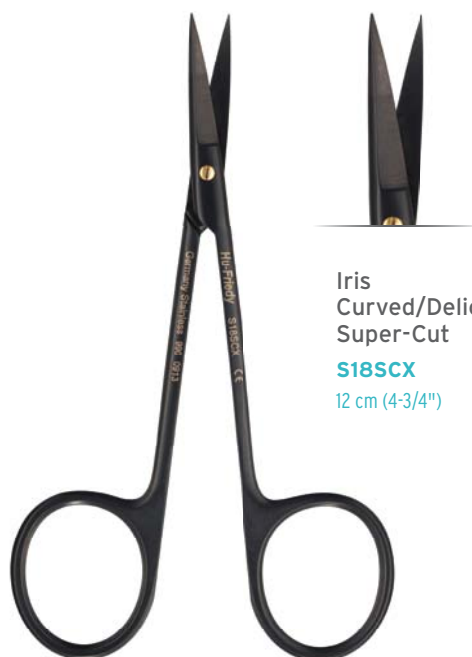


Goldman-Fox
Straight,
Super-Cut
S20SCX
13.5 cm (5-1/4")





Iris
Straight/Delicate,
Super-Cut
S17SCX
12 cm (4-3/4")



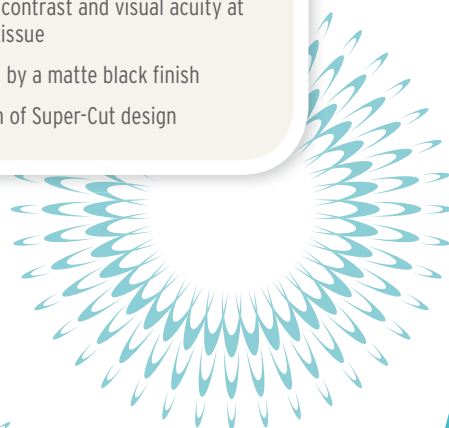
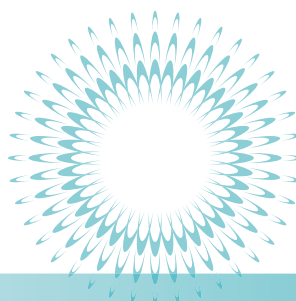
Iris
Curved/Delicate,
Super-Cut
S18SCX
12 cm (4-3/4")

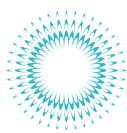


Castro
Microsurgical
Super-Cut
SPVX
16.5 cm (6-1/2")

THE BLACK LINE SCISSORS FEATURES

- Super-Cut design featuring a razor sharp blade and serrated edge for reduced tissue slippage
- Performance engineered coating for optimal edge retention
- Distinct black finish for enriched contrast and visual acuity at the surgical site and underlying tissue
- Reduced light reflection afforded by a matte black finish
- Gold screw for easy identification of Super-Cut design



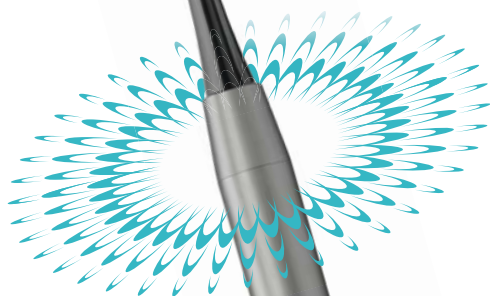


PERIOSTEALS

DISTINCT BLACK FINISH FOR
REDUCED LIGHT REFLECTION
AND ENHANCED CONTRAST

PERFORMANCE
ENGINEERED COATING
FOR ENHANCED
LUBRICITY AND
VISUAL ACUITY AT THE
UNDERLYING TISSUE

SMOOTH, LARGE DIAMETER
HANDLE FOR MAXIMUM COMFORT
AND REDUCED HAND FATIGUE



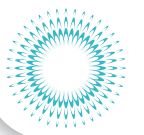
3 Prichard
Periosteal
PPR3X



9 Molt
Periosteal
P9X



Allen Periosteal,
Anterior
PPAELAX
PPAELASX
Handle: Short



PERIOSTEALS



A full thickness mucoperiosteal pouch raised by blunt subperiosteal dissection.



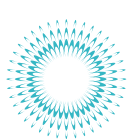
Allen Periosteal
PPAELX
PPAELSX
Handle: Short



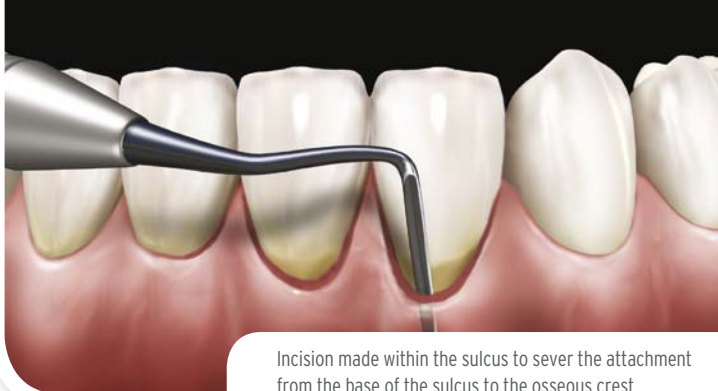
Buser Periosteal
PPBUSERX
PPBUSERSX
Handle: Short



152 Kramer-Nevins
Periosteal
PKN152X
PKN152SX
Handle: Short



PERIODONTAL KNIVES



Incision made within the sulcus to sever the attachment from the base of the sulcus to the osseous crest.



Tunneling Knife 1
TKN1X
TKN1SX
Handle: Short



Tunneling Knife 2
TKN2X
TKN2SX
Handle: Short



1/2 Allen Orban Knife
KO12KP03AX



1/2 Allen Orban Knife, Round
KO12KP03RX



Allen End-Cutting Intrасulcular Knife
KPAX



15/16 Kirkland Knife
KK15/16X
KK15/16SX
Handle: Short



PERIODONTAL KNIVES



1/2 Orban Knife
K01/2X



11 Goldman-Fox Knife
KGF11X

PERIOTOMES



Wise Periotome
PEREURX



Periotome,
Posterior
Double-Ended
PT1X



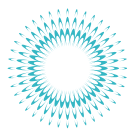
Periotome,
Anterior
Double-Ended
PT2X



BUILD UP YOUR KIT WITH IMS CASSETTE

Instruments inside an IMS cassette can be organised according to procedure type.

See the full list of Black line instruments at page E3-E16 and IMS cassettes, see IMS Section - page A6.



Periotome,
Right,
Single-Ended
PT3X



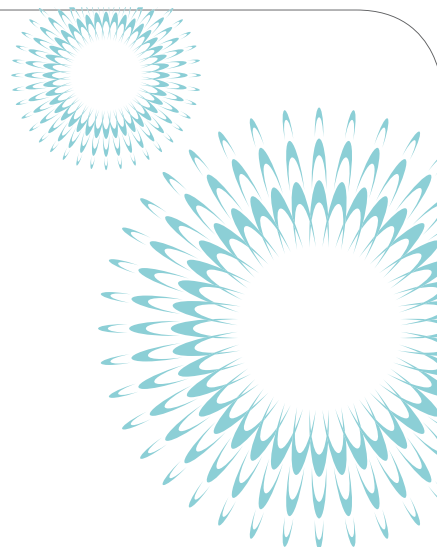
Periotome,
Left,
Single-Ended
PT4X



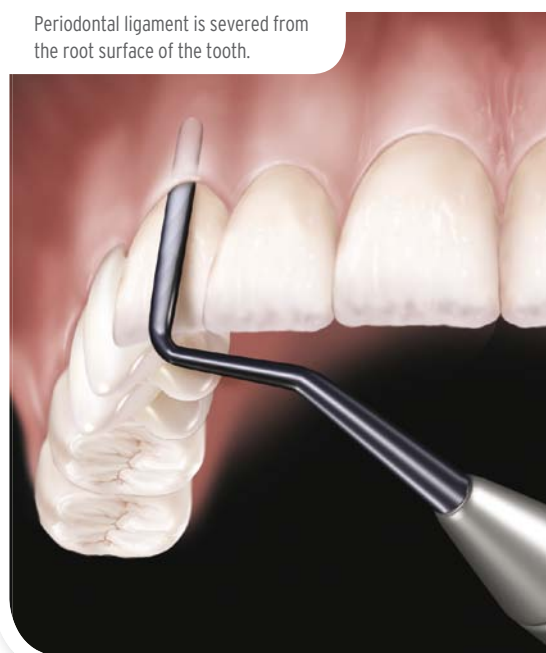
Periotome,
Anterior
Angled,
Single-Ended
PT5X



Periotome,
Anterior
Straight,
Single-Ended
PT6X



Periodontal ligament is severed from
the root surface of the tooth.





LUXATING ELEVATORS



Luxating elevator inserted into the periodontal ligament space to sever and luxate the tooth.



2 mm,
Straight
EL2SX



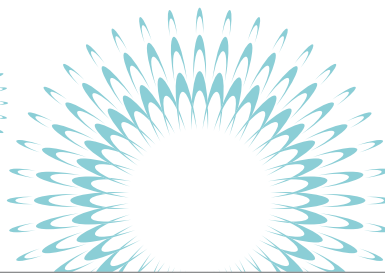
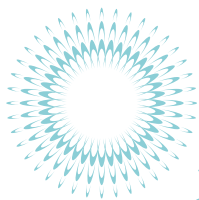
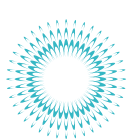
2 mm,
Curved
EL2CX



3 mm,
Straight
EL3SX



3 mm,
Curved
EL3CX



4 mm,
Straight
EL4SX



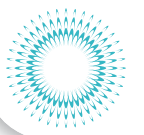
4 mm,
Curved
EL4CX



5 mm,
Straight
EL5SX



5 mm,
Curved
EL5CX



SURGICAL CURETTES



Molt curette debriding osteotomy.



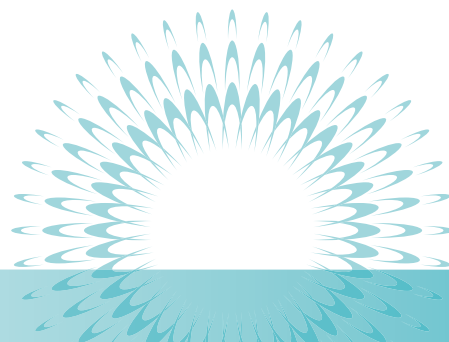
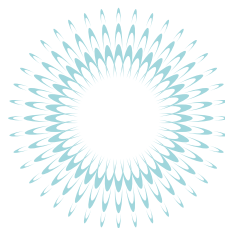
2/4 Molt Curette
Double-Ended
CM2/4X

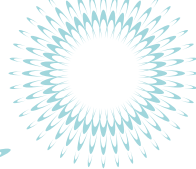
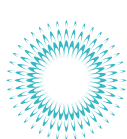


86 Lucas Surgical Curette
Double-Ended
CL86X

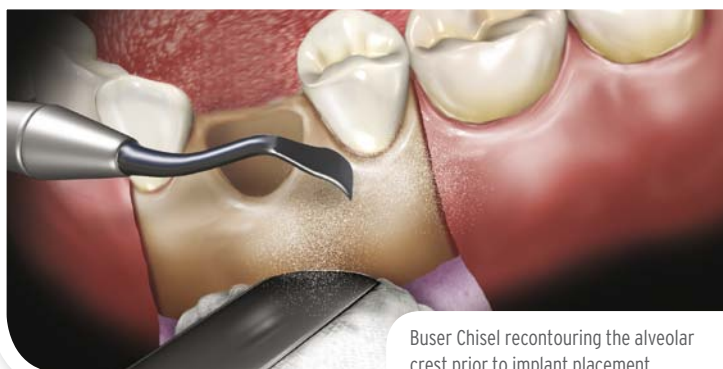


87 Lucas Surgical Curette
Double-Ended
CL87X





PERIODONTAL BONE CHISELS



Buser Chisel recontouring the alveolar crest prior to implant placement.



1/2 Buser Modified
Periodontal Chisel
4 mm/5 mm
PPBUSER12X



2/3 Buser Modified
Periodontal Chisel
5 mm/6 mm
PPBUSER23X



1/3 Buser Modified
Periodontal Chisel
4 mm/6 mm
PPBUSER13X



SINUS LIFT INSTRUMENTS



Kramer-Nevins Sinus Lift Instrument delicately separating the Schneiderian Membrane from the sinus floor.



Kramer-Nevins,
Obtuse
IMP6578SX



Kramer-Nevins,
Acute
IMP6577SCX



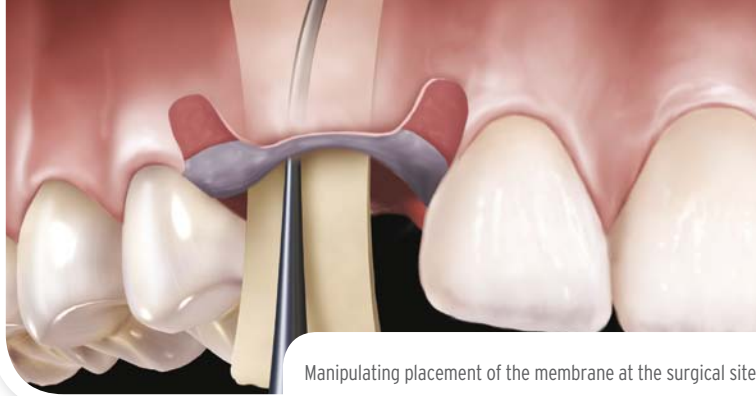
Sinus Curette 1
SINC1X
SINC1SX
Handle: Short



Sinus Curette 2
SINC2X
SINC2SX
Handle: Short



MEMBRANE PLACEMENT



Manipulating placement of the membrane at the surgical site.



Membrane Placement
Instrument

PMPIX

BONE GRAFT CONDENSERS/PLUGGERS



Grisdale Bone Condenser condensing
bone into the osteotomy.



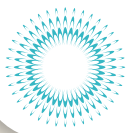
Grisdale Bone
Condenser

PLGGR1X



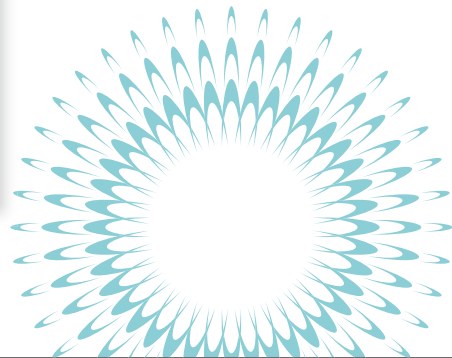
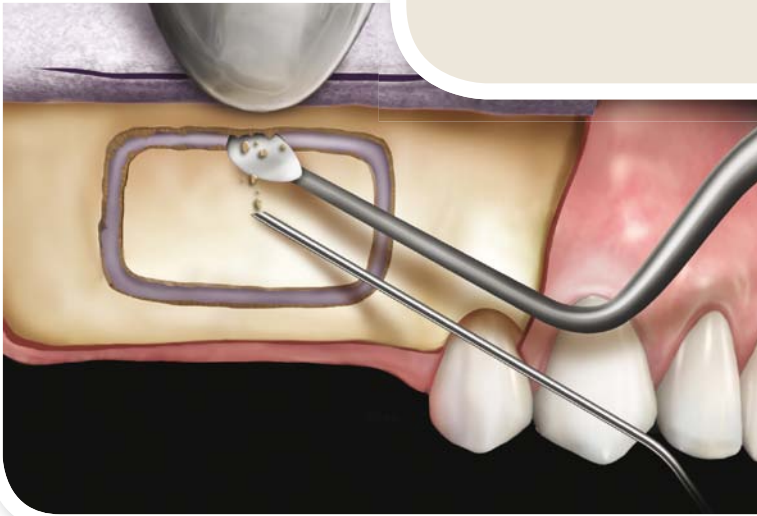
Labanca Plugger,
3 x 1.5 mm

PLGLABANCX



ASPIRATORS

Ergonomic aspirator designs and various tip diameters allow for precision suction, helping to remove blood and fragments of tissue and bone without obstructing access to the surgical site.



Byrd Self-Cleaning

Internal diameter of tip shown,
20 cm (8")

B1	○	1.5 mm	ASPB1
B2	○	2.0 mm	ASPB2
B3	○	2.5 mm	ASPB3

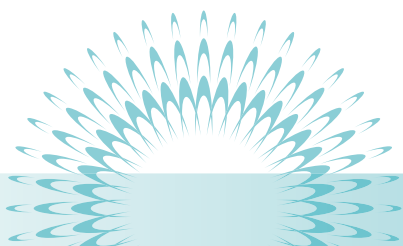


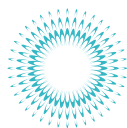
Oral Surgery

Internal diameter of tip shown,
23 cm (9")

2	○	2 mm	ASPOS2
---	---	------	---------------

Includes silicone tube adaptor





ASPIRATORS



Coupland Handle

ASPC
24 cm (9-1/2")

Coupland Tips

Internal diameter of tip shown

1	o	1.5 mm	ASPCT1
2	o	2.0 mm	ASPCT2
3	O	2.5 mm	ASPCT3
4	O	3.0 mm	ASPCT4

Coupland Tips/Side Holes

Internal diameter of tip shown

1	o	1.5 mm	ASPCT1W
2	o	2.0 mm	ASPCT2W
3	O	2.5 mm	ASPCT3W
4	O	3.0 mm	ASPCT4W



Frazier Aspirator

Internal diameter of tip shown

6	o	1.5 mm	ASPFR6
8	o	2.0 mm	ASPFR8
10	O	2.5 mm	ASPFR10
12	O	3.0 mm	ASPFR12

Standard Stylette (not shown)

PTFS
15 cm (6")

Stylette with Ball (not shown)

PTFSB
21 cm (8-1/4")



Cogswell 3 Aspirator

ASPCG3
23 cm (9")



Andrew-Pychon Aspirator

ASPA
23 cm (9")

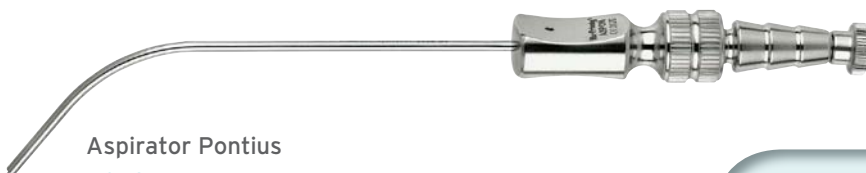
Includes silicone
tube adaptor



Yankauer Tonsil Aspirator

ASPY
26.5 cm (10-1/2")

Includes silicone
tube adaptor



Aspirator Pontius

ASPON
14 mm Internal Diameter
For (Endodontic) Micro Surgery



Aspirator Adaptor with Silicone Tubing

PTAA

To connect Hu-Friedy
Aspirators with high-
volume evacuation
systems

Silicone Replacement Tube

PTRTC

4 ft. Silicone Tubing

PTRTCL



Aspirator Kotschy

ASKOT

Width: 13 mm

DID YOU KNOW?

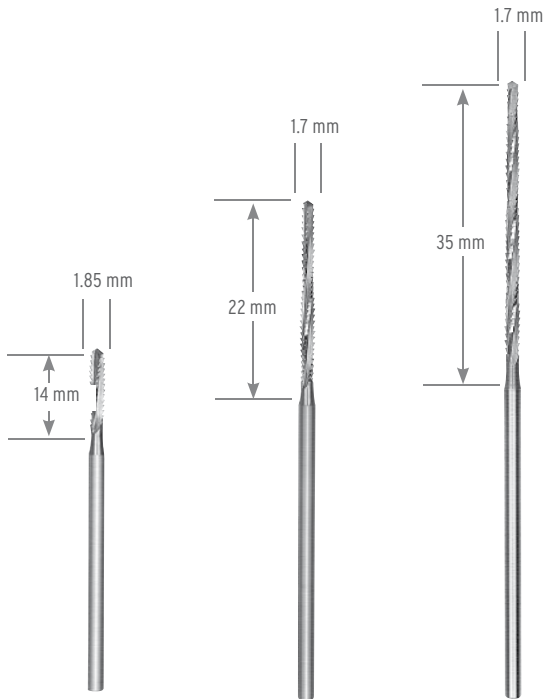
The Frazier Aspirator comes with a removable wire stylette used to clean out bone or tooth fragments from the tip.



BURS



Diamond Bur
BURD033C
Latch-type
3.3 mm



Lindemann Burs
Friction Grip

- | | |
|-------------------|--------------|
| 1 Short (left) | BURL1 |
| 2 Medium (middle) | BURL2 |
| 3 Long (right) | BURL3 |

TREPHINE BURS

Short trephines used primarily for harvesting bone cores.



- ← 2 mm
- ← 4 mm
- ← 6 mm
- ← 8 mm

Modified Trephine Bur
Titanium-coated

- | | |
|---------|----------------|
| 2.0 mm | TRE020M |
| 4.0 mm | TRE040M |
| 6.0 mm | TRE060M |
| 8.0 mm | TRE080M |
| 10.0 mm | TRE100M |
| 12.0 mm | TRE120M |

The Trephine Kit (TREBSKIT) comes with the above burs and 1/2 Bur Cushion with Short Lid (IMS-1372SH).

2 mm
Inner Diameter



8 mm
Inner Diameter



4 mm
Inner Diameter



10 mm
Inner Diameter



6 mm
Inner Diameter



12 mm
Inner Diameter



BUR CUSHIONS

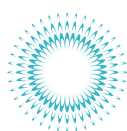
Hu-Friedy offers a variety of IMS Bur Cushions. See more at page A14.



IMS-1372SH
(shown)



IMS-1372T
(shown)



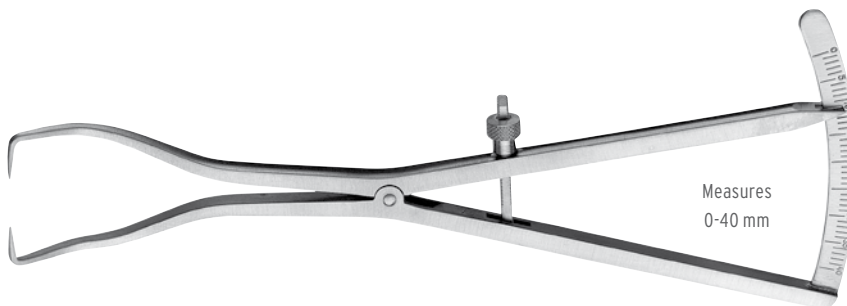
CALIPERS

Used to measure bone or other oral structures.

Weiss Modified
Castroviejo Calipers
Curved

CLC40CWM

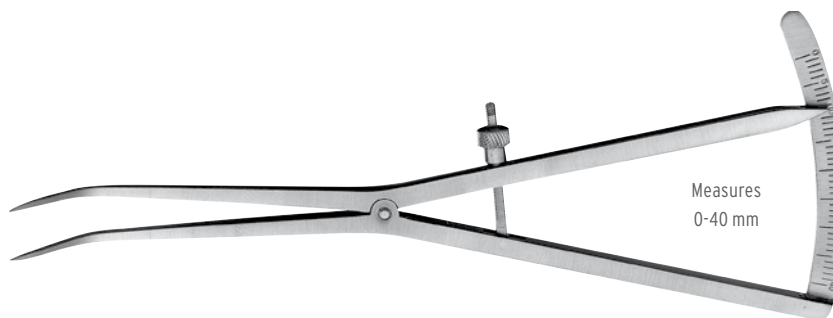
17 cm (6-3/4")



Castroviejo Calipers
Angled

CLC40C

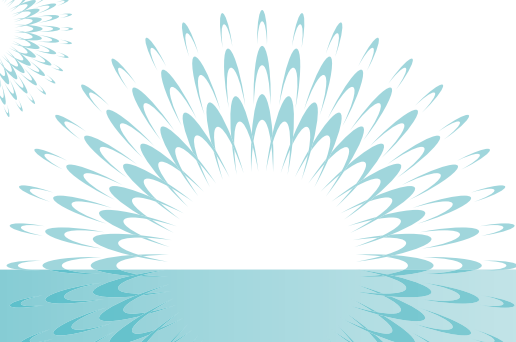
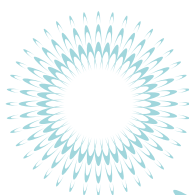
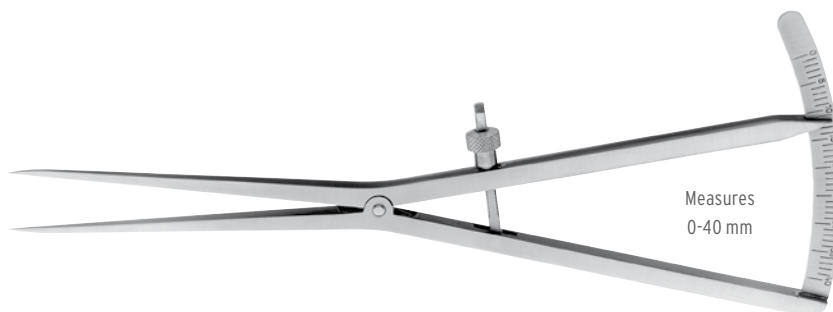
18 cm (7")

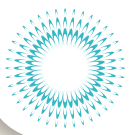


Castroviejo Calipers
Straight

CLC40L

18 cm (7")





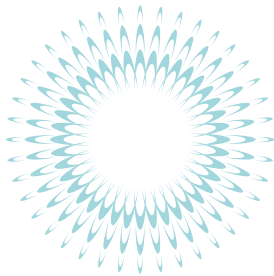
CHISELS

Available in both single and double-ended designs, Hu-Friedy's bone chisels are meticulously handcrafted from the highest grade surgical stainless steel and engineered to provide optimal performance when reshaping and contouring bone or reflecting secondary palatal flaps.

CHISELS - BONE

SINGLE BEVEL

Used to shave bone.



1 Chandler
CC1
5 mm



2 Chandler
CC2
5 mm



4 Chandler
CC4
5 mm



1 Gardner
CG1
3 mm



2 Gardner
CG2
4 mm



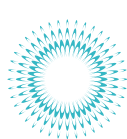
5 Gardner
CG5
4.3 mm



6 Gardner
CG6
4 mm



9 Gardner
CG9
4 mm



BI-BEVEL

Used for splitting teeth.



7 Chandler
CC7
4.7 mm



8 Chandler
CC8
6.1 mm



9 Chandler
CC9
7.1 mm



18 McFarland
CM18
4.2 mm



1W Wakefield
CW1
2.7 mm



2W Wakefield
CW2
3 mm

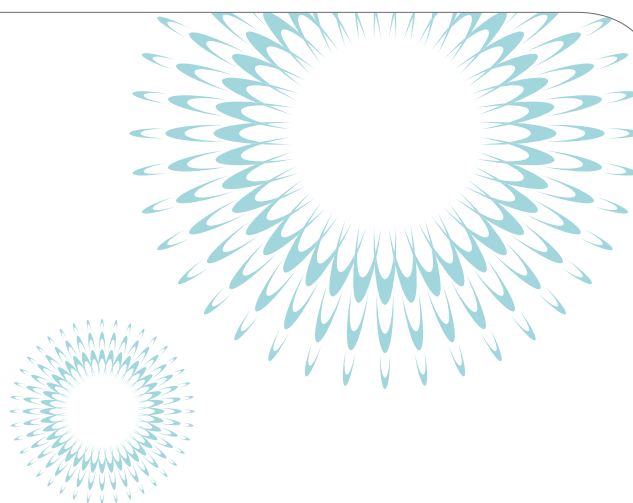
GOUGE



13 Chandler
CC13
3.3 mm



15 Chandler
CC15
6 mm





3 Kramer-Nevins
CKN3
 7.5 mm
 Sharp, mono-beveled, long chisels are designed to widen the split bone.



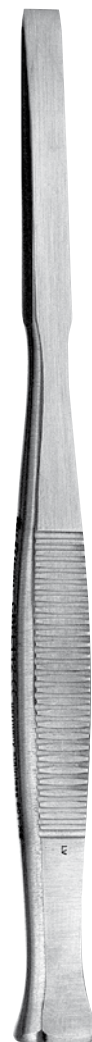
55 Kramer-Nevins
CKN55
 5.5 mm

75 Kramer-Nevins
CKN75
 7.5 mm

Sharp, long beveled chisel designed for contiguous bone graft procedures and for compacting bony walls after bone grafting. Also useful for removal of exostosis and tori.



4 Buser
CBFL214
 4 mm
 Rounded tip



6 Buser
CBFL112
 6 mm
 Pointed tip



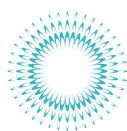
Edentulous Ridge Chisel (#36 Gold Foil Knife)
GF366
 Handle: #6
GF36
 Handle: #4
 Initiates splitting bone ridges. Used with light taps from a mallet until 6 mm depth is reached.



Jovanovic Osteotome
OSTJ08
 6 mm

DID YOU KNOW?

Choice of chisel (width, length, bend) is dependent on the shape and dimension of the bone ridge.



CHISELS - PERIODONTAL

OCHSENBEIN

Useful for reshaping bone. The semi-circular notches are beveled on each side. Can also be used to reflect flaps or remove secondary palatal flaps.



1 Ochsenbein

C01

Handle: #524

2 Ochsenbein

C02

Handle: #6, #524

3 Ochsenbein

C036

Handle: #6

C03

Handle: #4

4 Ochsenbein

C04

Handle: #4

FEDI

For incisions that remove or recontour soft tissue, also useful to excise interproximal tissue.



1 Fedi

CPF16

Handle: #6

CPF1

Handle: #4

2 Fedi

CPF2

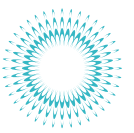
Handle: #4

CPF26

Handle: #6

DID YOU KNOW?

Ochsenbein and Fedi Chisels are designed to make secondary sulcular incisions in flap procedures and facilitate removal of remaining fibers on teeth.



3 Fedi
CPF36
Handle: #6
CPF3
Handle: #4



4 Fedi
CPF46
Handle: #6
CPF4
Handle: #24

Modified version of
JO1/2 and 13K/13KL



1/2 Buser, Modified
Periodontal Chisel
4 mm/5 mm
PPBUSE1/26
Handle: #6
PPBUSER12X
Handle: Black Line
PPBUSER1/2
Handle: #10

Modified version of
JO2/3 and 13K/13KL



2/3 Buser, Modified
Periodontal Chisel
5 mm/6 mm
PPBUSE2/36
Handle: #6
PPBUSER23X
Handle: Black Line
PPBUSER2/3
Handle: #10

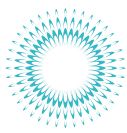
Modified version of
JO1/3 and 13K/13KL.



1/3 Buser, Modified
Periodontal Chisel
4 mm/6 mm
PPBUSE1/36
Handle: #6
PPBUSER13X
Handle: Black Line
PPBUSER1/3
Handle: #10



Jovanovic 13K TG,
Periodontal Chisel
4 mm/4 mm
PJO/16
Handle: #6
PJO/1
Handle: #10



CHISELS - PERIODONTAL BONE

Rhodes Back-Action (C36/37) is designed for use with a pull stroke. It is ideal for removing bone adjacent to the tooth without causing trauma, and is especially useful on the distal of last molars.



Jovanovic
13K/TG
5 mm/5 mm

PJO/26

Handle: #6

PJO/2

Handle: #10



Jovanovic
13K/TG
6 mm/6 mm

PJO/36

Handle: #6

PJO/3

Handle: #10



P24G/13KL
Palacci
Modified

SPAL13K6

Handle: #6

SPAL13KS6

Handle: #6 Short

SPAL13K

Handle: #10



Freer
Curved

FRCE



36/37
Rhodes
Back-Action

C36/379

Handle: #9

C36/376

Handle: #6

C36/37

Handle: #4



1/2
Kramer-Nevins

CKN1/26

Handle: #6



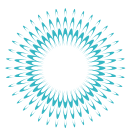
3/4
Solt

CSOLT3/46

Handle: #6

CSOLT3/4

Handle: #4



Modified TG with
Ochsenbein cutouts



TG
CTG6
Handle: #6
CTG
Handle: #2



TG-O
CTG-O6
Handle: #6
CTG-O
Handle: #2



44/45
Remington
Hoe
S44/456
Handle: #6
S44/45
Handle: #2

KIRKLAND



13K/TG
S13K/TG9
Handle: #9
S13K/TG6
Handle: #6
S13K/TGS6
Handle: #6 Short
S13K/TG
Handle: #2



13K/13KL
S13K/13KL9
Handle: #9
S13K/13KL6
Handle: #6
S13K/13KL
Handle: #2

TOWEL CLAMPS



3 Backhaus
TC3
9 cm (3-1/2")

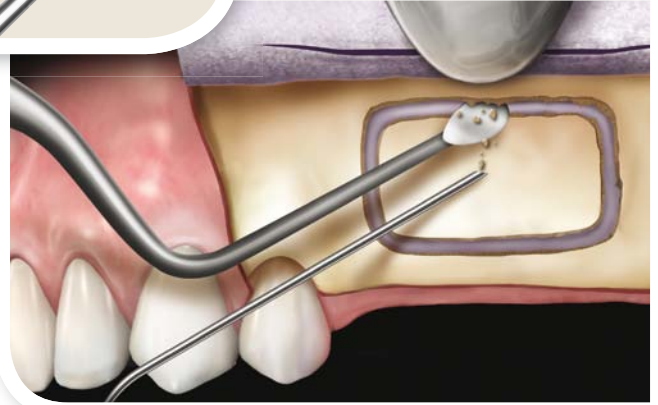
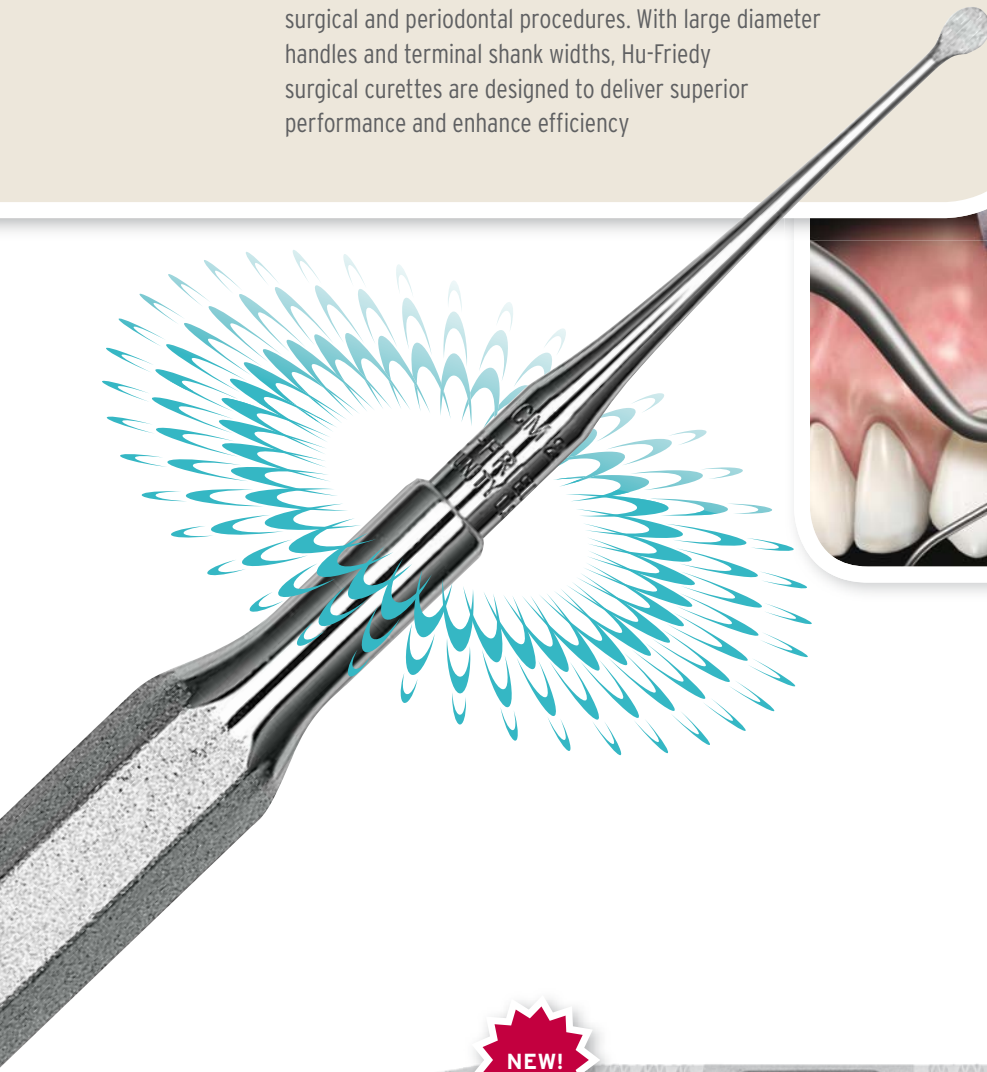


5 Backhaus
TC5
12.5 cm (5")



CURETTES

Hu-Friedy surgical curettes are engineered to effortlessly remove large calculus deposits and hard tissue during surgical and periodontal procedures. With large diameter handles and terminal shank widths, Hu-Friedy surgical curettes are designed to deliver superior performance and enhance efficiency



1 Hoexter
HOEXTER1
Handle: #6

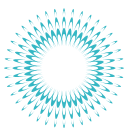


2 Hoexter
HOEXTER2
Handle: #6



3 Hoexter
HOEXTER3
Handle: #6

CURETTES - PERIODONTAL SURGICAL



Larger and heavier for the removal of granulation tissue and tenacious subgingival deposits.



8K/9K
Kirkland
SK8/96
Handle: #6
SK8/9
Handle: #2



3/4
Kramer-Nevins
SKN3/46
Handle: #6
SKN3/4
Handle: #4



4
Kramer-Nevins
SKN46
Handle: #6
SKN4
Handle: #4



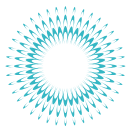
KRA-1
Kramer
Mesial
SKRA16
Handle: #6
SKRA1
Handle: #4



KRA-2
Kramer
Distal
SKRA26
Handle: #6
SKRA2
Handle: #4



KRA-3
Kramer
SKRA39
Handle: #9
SKRA36
Handle: #6
SKRA3
Handle: #4



CURETTES - PERIODONTAL SURGICAL



PR1/2 Prichard

SPR1/29

Handle: #9

SPR1/26

Handle: #6

SPR1/2S6

Handle: #6 short

SPR1/24

Handle: #4

SPR1/2

Handle: #2



5S/6S Sugarman

SS5/66

Handle: #6

SS5/64

Handle: #4

SS5/6

Handle: #2



9S/10S Sugarman

SS9/106

Handle: #6

SS9/10

Handle: #2



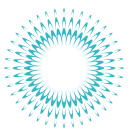
11S/12S Sugarman

SS11/126

Handle: #6

SS11/12

Handle: #2



LUCAS SPOON SHAPE



84
CL846
Handle: #6
CL84
Handle: #522



85
CL856
Handle: #6
CL85
Handle: #522



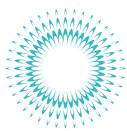
86
CL866
Handle: #6
CL86X
Handle: Black Line
CL86
Handle: #522



87
CL876
Handle: #6
CL87X
Handle: Black Line
CL87
Handle: #522



88
CL886
Handle: #6
CL88
Handle: #522



CURETTES - SURGICAL

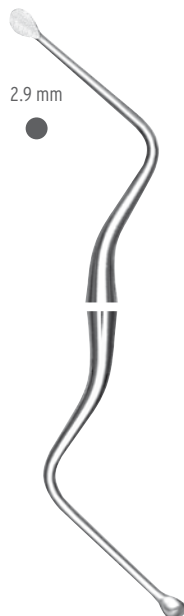
MILLER SPOON SHAPE



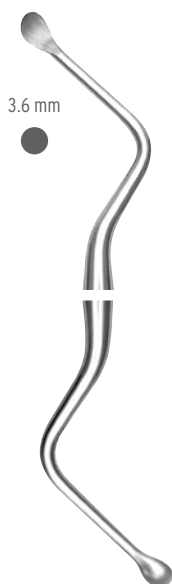
8
CM86
Handle: #6
CM8
Handle: #522



9
CM96
Handle: #6
CM9
Handle: #522



10
CM106
Handle: #6
CM10
Handle: #522



11
CM116
Handle: #6
CM11
Handle: #522



12
CM126
Handle: #6
CM12
Handle: #522

MOLT

3.5 mm

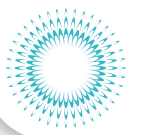
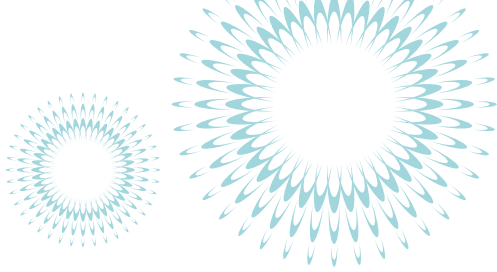


2
CM2
Handle: #502
CM26
Handle: #6

7.0 mm



4
CM4
Handle: #502
CM46
Handle: #6



2/4
CM2/4S6
 Handle: #6
CM2/4
 Handle: #522
CM2/4X
 Handle: Black Line

Suggested Pair



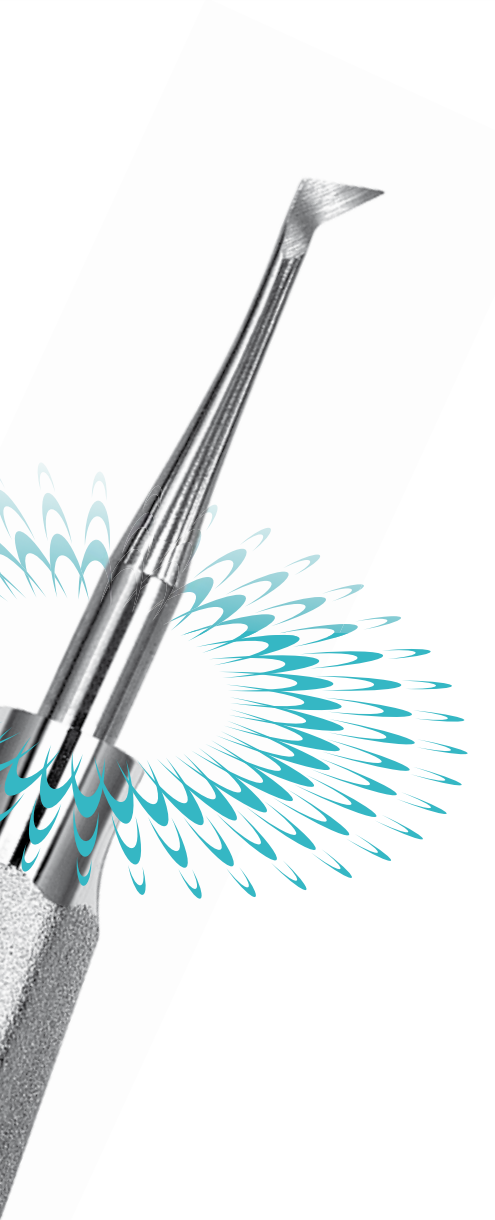
5L
CM5L
 Handle: #502

6R
CM6R
 Handle: #502



ELEVATORS

Hu-Friedy's extensive portfolio of elevators is designed to provide solutions for various extraction techniques. Handcrafted from Immunity Steel® and heat treated to exacting specifications, Hu-Friedy elevators are engineered with large diameter handles and permanently fixed working ends to optimise control and enhance strength.



5 mm STRAIGHT **EL5SSM**
(Ergo Dynamic Handle)

5 mm STRAIGHT **EL5S**
(Standard Handle)

5 mm STRAIGHT **EL5SX***
(Black Line Handle)

ACTUAL SIZE COMPARISON

Ergo Dynamic Small Elevator, Standard Elevator and Black Line

*Black Line handle option only available in Luxating Elevators.



34S Seldin
Thinner tip and more narrow than the 34 shank
E34S
Handle: #510
E34SSM
Handle: Ergo Dynamic



77R Hu-Friedy Serrated
Upper posterior roots and upper 3rd Molars
E77R
Handle: #510
E77RSM
Handle: Ergo Dynamic



301 Apexo
For displacement of deeply seated roots
E301
Handle: #510
E301SM
Handle: Ergo Dynamic



B Cogswell
EB
Handle: #510
EBSM
Handle: Ergo Dynamic

CRYER

Suggested Pair



21 Cryer Mini
E21
22 Cryer Mini
E22

Suggested Pair



44 Cryer Small
E44
45 Cryer Small
E45

Suggested Pair



25 Cryer Medium
E25
26 Cryer Medium
E26

Suggested Pair



31 Cryer Large
E31
32 Cryer Large
E32

Suggested Pair



A30 Cryer
EA30
A31 Cryer
EA31

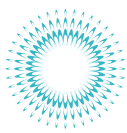
HEIDBRINK



1 Heidbrink Straight
E1
2 Heidbrink Straight
E2
40 Heidbrink Straight
E40
41 Heidbrink Straight
E41

English Patterns

Upper and lower anterior teeth and roots



SELDIN

Suggested Pair



1L
Seldin
E1L

1R
Seldin
E1R

Upper and lower
molar roots



2S
Seldin
E2S

Lower 3rd Molars



3S
Seldin
E3S

Upper and lower
anterior roots



34
Seldin
E34

Suggested Pair



4L
Seldin
E4L

4R
Seldin
E4R

Smaller versions of 1L and 1R.
Also useful for impacted 3rd Molar

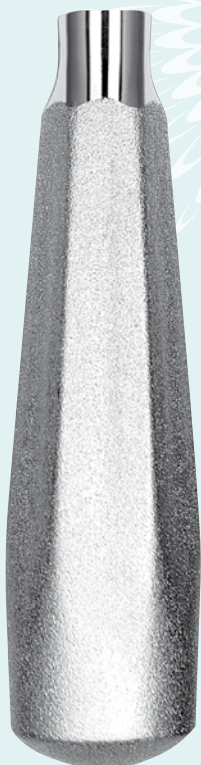


301W
Seldin
E301W



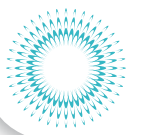
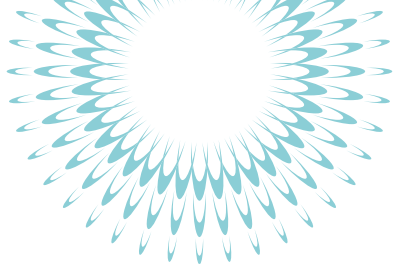
304W
Seldin
E304W

For displacement of
deeply seated roots



THINGS TO CONSIDER WHEN SELECTING A HU-FRIEDY ELEVATOR

- Suggestions for elevator usage are provided as general guidelines only.
- Serrations may be added to any Hu-Friedy elevator.



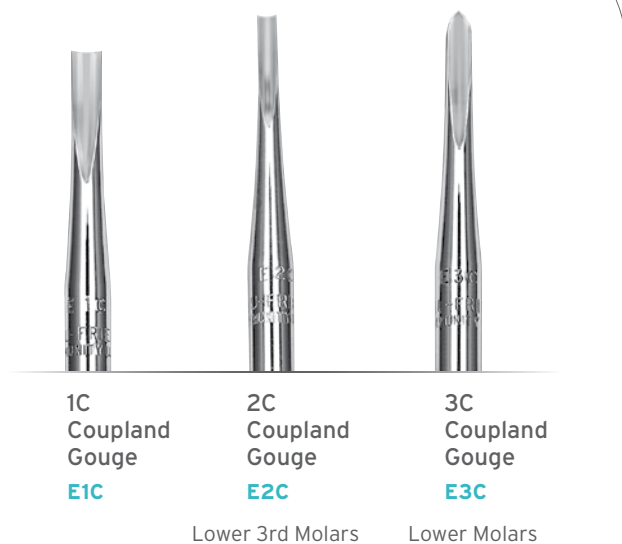
APEXO



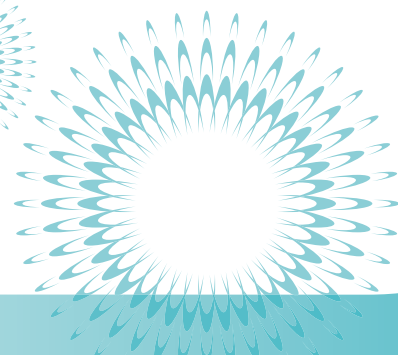
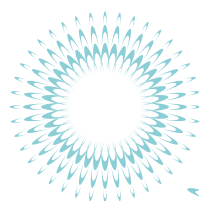
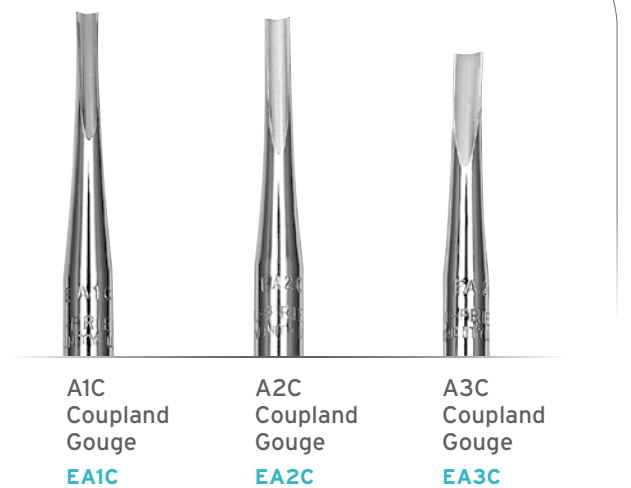
Schmeckeblie and Miller designs used for displacement of broken or deep-seated root tips.

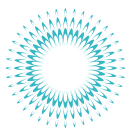
For displacement of deeply seated roots

COUPLAND GOUGE



COUPLAND GOUGE - ENGLISH PATTERNS





Suggested Pair



6 Potts
E6

7 Potts
E7

For impacted upper 3rd Molars
without bony obstruction



8 Crane Pick
E8



11 Stout
E11

3rd Molars



11A Stout
E11A

3rd Molars



11M
MacMillan
Gouge
E11M



12M
MacMillan
Gouge
E12M



13M
MacMillan
Gouge
E13M

Suggested Pair



15 Woodward
E15

16 Woodward
E16

Lower Molar roots

Suggested Pair



19
E19

20
E20



23
E23

Shorter leverage for lower 1st and 2nd Molar roots.
Also useful for premolar and molar deciduous teeth



559/1
Bein
Large
EBE559/1



559/2
Bein
Medium
EBE559/2



559/3
Bein
Small
EBE559/3

Suggested Pair



38
Serrated
E38

39
Serrated
E39

For removal of
root fragments



44C
Bradley
E44C

For displacement of
roots and 3rd Molars



46
E46



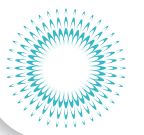
46R
E46R

Upper posterior roots

31F Friedman
[Craig] Gouge
Serrated
E31F

32F Friedman
[Craig] Gouge
Serrated
E32F

For Upper and Lower Cuspsids



51 Curtis
E51



52 Curtis
E52



63
E63



69W
Woodward Hand
Pressure Chisel
E69W



77
Hu-Friedy
Serrated
E77



80
E80

Upper posterior roots
and upper 3rd Molars



81
E81



81A
E81A



81E
E81E

For displacement of
anterior roots



92
Serrated
E92



93
Serrated
E93



98
E98

Upper and Lower
3rd Molars

Suggested Pair



190
E190

191
E191



A Cogswell
EA

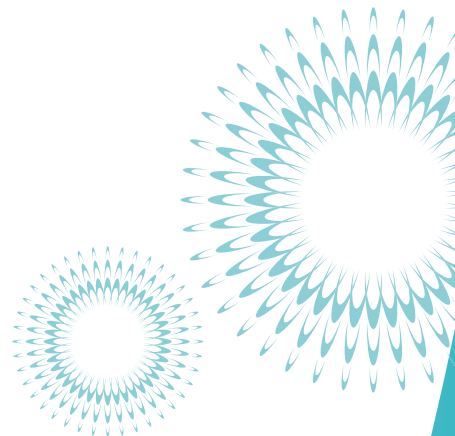
Suggested
Pair

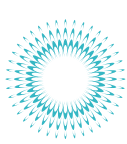


H5
Hourigan
Serrated
EH5



H6
Hourigan
Serrated
EH6





T-BAR HANDLE



Suggested Pair



6 Potts

E6X

Handle:
T-bar

7 Potts

E7X

Handle:
T-bar

For impacted upper 3rd Molars
without bony obstruction.

ENGLISH PATTERNS - #504



Suggested
Pair



Warwick-
James
Straight

EWJS

Handle: #504

Warwick-
James
Left

EWJL

Handle: #504

Warwick-
James
Right

EWJR

Handle: #504

WINTER CROSS-BAR HANDLE



Suggested Pair



1LX

E1LX

Handle: Winter
Cross-bar

1RX

E1RX

Handle: Winter
Cross-bar

Suggested Pair



11LX

E11LX

Handle: Winter
Cross-bar

11RX

E11RX

Handle: Winter
Cross-bar

Suggested Pair



12LX

E12LX

Handle: Winter
Cross-bar

12RX

E12RX

Handle: Winter
Cross-bar

Suggested Pair



14LX

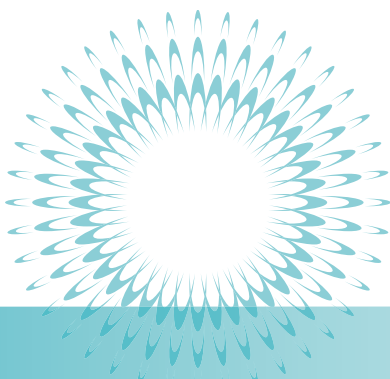
E14LX

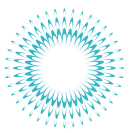
Handle: Winter
Cross-bar

14RX

E14RX

Handle: Winter
Cross-bar





Luxating elevators have thin, sharp blades that are used to cut periodontal ligaments. The luxating elevator is used by rocking and cutting vs. an elevator that lifts and pries. Luxating elevators reduce putting pressure on adjacent teeth.



2 mm Curved
EL2C
 Handle: #510
EL2CSM
 Handle: Ergo Dynamic
EL2CX
 Handle: Black Line



2 mm Straight
EL2S
 Handle: #510
EL2SSM
 Handle: Ergo Dynamic
EL2SX
 Handle: Black Line



3 mm Curved
EL3C
 Handle: #510
EL3CSM
 Handle: Ergo Dynamic
EL3CX
 Handle: Black Line



3 mm Straight
EL3S
 Handle: #510
EL3SSM
 Handle: Ergo Dynamic
EL3SX
 Handle: Black Line



4 mm Curved
EL4C
 Handle: #510
EL4CSM
 Handle: Ergo Dynamic
EL4CX
 Handle: Black Line



4 mm Straight
EL4S
 Handle: #510
EL4SSM
 Handle: Ergo Dynamic
EL4SX
 Handle: Black Line



5 mm Curved
EL5C
 Handle: #510
EL5CSM
 Handle: Ergo Dynamic
EL5CX
 Handle: Black Line



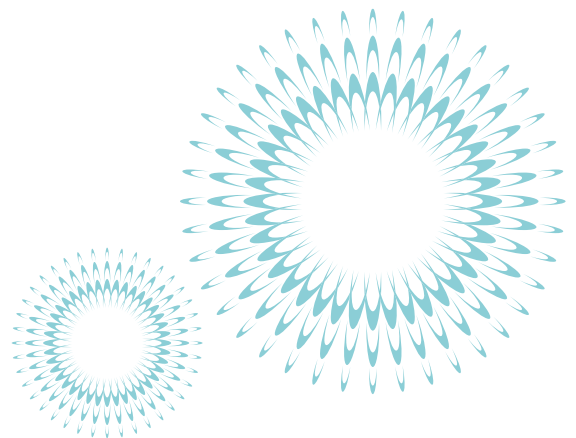
5 mm Straight
EL5S
 Handle: #510
EL5SSM
 Handle: Ergo Dynamic
EL5SX
 Handle: Black Line

Luxating Elevators Kit

Contains 4 elevators and a sharpening stone

ELKIT

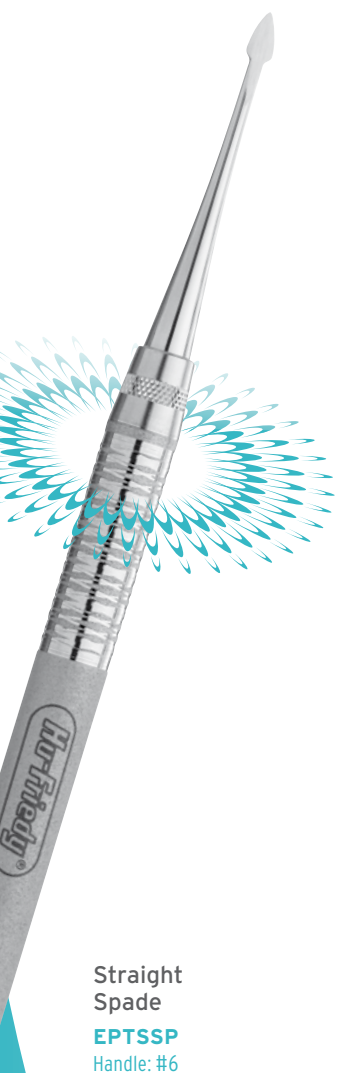
3 mm Curved Luxating Elevator	EL3C
3 mm Straight Luxating Elevator	EL3S
5 mm Curved Luxating Elevator	EL5C
5 mm Straight Luxating Elevator	EL5S
Sharpening Stone-Luxating Elevators	SSLUX





ELEVATORS – LUXATING HYBRIDS

Designed with thin, precisely angled tips and a large diameter handle, the Luxating Hybrids provide improved apical and interproximal access for enhanced oral adaption, aiding in the preservation of the buccal plate by severing the periodontal ligaments during atraumatic extractions.



Suggested Pair

Suggested Pair



Small Curved
EPTSMC
Handle: #6



Small Straight
EPTSMS
Handle: #6



Small Distal
EPTSMD
Handle: #6



Small Mesial
EPTSMM
Handle: #6



Large Distal
EPTLGD
Handle: #6



Large Mesial
EPTLGM
Handle: #6

Luxating Hybrid Kit

EPTKITD

IMS NGEN 1/2 DIN Infinity Cassette 8 Instrument, Red	IME12DIN80
Straight Spade	EPTSSP
Small Straight	EPTSMS
Small Curved	EPTSMC
Small Distal	EPTSMD
Small Mesial	EPTSMM
Large Distal	EPTLGD
Large Mesial	EPTLGM
Cylindrical Ceramic Sharpening Stone with Fine Grit	SSKC



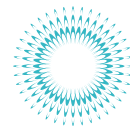
Straight Spade
EPTSSP
Handle: #6

DID YOU KNOW?

Periotomes, Luxating Hybrids, Hoexter Mesial/Distal Luxating Elevators and Luxating Elevators are designed with thin, sharp edges for cutting periodontal ligaments. Routine care of these instruments requires maintaining this cutting edge.



HOEXTER LUXATING ELEVATORS MESIAL/DISTAL



3 MM HOEXTER MESIAL/DISTAL LUXATING ELEVATORS



3 mm

MESIAL
Left
EMLL3



3 mm

DISTAL
Left
EDLL3



MESIAL
Right
EMLR3



DISTAL
Right
EDLR3

5 MM HOEXTER MESIAL/DISTAL LUXATING ELEVATORS



5 mm

MESIAL
Left
EMLL5



DISTAL
Left
EDLL5



5 mm

MESIAL
Right
EMLR5



DISTAL
Right
EDLR5

Hoexter Kit

HOEXKITDIN

Includes all eight instruments below plus the Cylindrical Ceramic Sharpening Stone with Fine Grit and IMS 1/2 DIN Infinity Cassette.

IMS NGEN 1/2 DIN Infinity Cassette
8 Instrument, Red

IME12DIN80

Mesial Left

EMLL3

Distal Right

EDLL3

Mesial Left

EMLR3

Distal Right

EDLR3

Mesial Left

EMLL5

Distal Left

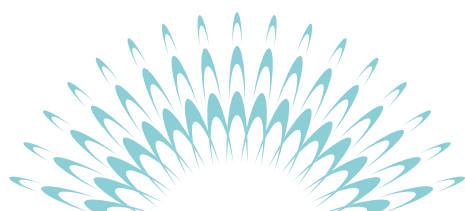
EDLL5

Mesial Right

EMLR5

Distal Right

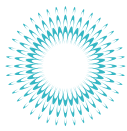
EDLR5



DID YOU KNOW?

HU-FRIEDY IMS CASSETTES

By standardising your instruments with IMS cassette additional time and revenue is generated while extending the useful life of your Hu-Friedy instruments.



ELEVATORS - SYNDESMOTOMES

SYNDESMOTOMES

Bernard elevators, also referred to as syndesmotomes, can be used as a periotome or to elevate small roots.



**11 Straight
Bernard**
BER11
Handle: #504

Suggested Pair



**6 Right
Bernard**
BER6
Handle: #504



**7 Left
Bernard**
BER7
Handle: #504

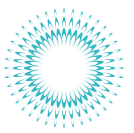


ELEVATORS USAGE CHART

MODEL	Incisors	Canines	Premolars	1st Molar	2nd Molar	3rd Molars	Roots	Maxillary	Manibular
E301		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
E301SM		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
E302		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
E303		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
E301W		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
E304W		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
E80		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
E81		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
E81A		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
E81E		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
E1		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
E2		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
E40		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
E41		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
E21		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
E22		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
E44		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
E45		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
E25		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
E26		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
EA30		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
EA31		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
E31		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
E32		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
E46		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
E46R		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
E77		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
E77R		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
E77RSM		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
E92		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
E93		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
E1L		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
E1R		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
E4L		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
E4R		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
E34S	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
E34SSM	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
E34	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
E2S	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
E3S	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
E51		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
E52		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
E63	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
E11		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
E11H	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
E11A		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
E8		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
E44C		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

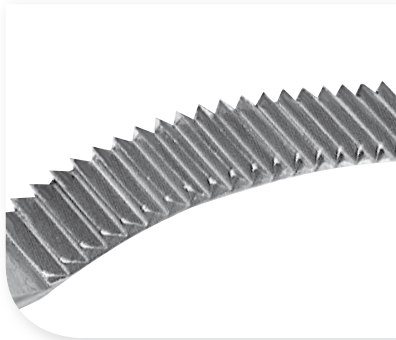
MODEL	Incisors	Canines	Premolars	1st Molar	2nd Molar	3rd Molars	Roots	Maxillary	Manibular
EA				•	•	•	•	•	•
EB				•	•	•	•	•	•
EBSM				•	•	•	•	•	•
E4						•	•	•	•
E5						•	•	•	•
E71						•	•	•	•
E72						•	•	•	•
E73						•	•	•	•
E74						•	•	•	•
E6				•	•	•	•	•	•
E7				•	•	•	•	•	•
E19			•	•	•	•	•	•	•
E20			•	•	•	•	•	•	•
E38						•	•	•	•
E39						•	•	•	•
E190				•	•	•	•	•	•
E191				•	•	•	•	•	•
E15						•	•	•	•
E16						•	•	•	•
E23				•	•	•	•	•	•
EH5				•	•	•	•	•	•
EH6				•	•	•	•	•	•
E1C				•	•	•	•	•	•
E2C				•	•	•	•	•	•
E3C						•	•	•	•
E69W				•	•	•	•	•	•
E31F	•	•	•				•	•	•
E32F	•	•	•				•	•	•
E11M	•	•					•	•	•
E12M	•	•					•	•	•
E13M	•	•					•	•	•
E98						•	•	•	•
EA1C				•	•	•	•	•	•
EA2C				•	•	•	•	•	•
EA3C				•	•	•	•	•	•
EA30				•	•	•	•	•	•
EA31				•	•	•	•	•	•
EWJS							•	•	•
EWJL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
EWJR	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
E6X				•	•	•	•	•	•
E7X				•	•	•	•	•	•
E1LX				•	•	•	•	•	•
E1RX				•	•	•	•	•	•
E11LX				•	•	•	•	•	•
E11RX				•	•	•	•	•	•
E12LX				•	•	•	•	•	•
E12RX				•	•	•	•	•	•

MODEL	Incisors	Canines	Premolars	1st Molar	2nd Molar	3rd Molars	Roots	Maxillary	Manibular
E14LX				•	•	•	•	•	•
E14RX				•	•	•	•	•	•
EBE559/1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
EBE559/2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
EBE559/3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
EL2S	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
EL2SX	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
EL2SSM	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
EL2C	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
EL2CX	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
EL2CSM	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
EL3S	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
EL3SX	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
EL3SSM	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
EL3C	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
EL3CX	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
EL3CSM	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
EL4S	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
EL4SX	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
EL4SSM	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
EL4C	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
EL4CX	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
EL4CSM	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
EL5S	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
EL5SX	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
EL5SSM	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
EL5C	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
EL5CX	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
EL5CSM	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
BER11	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
BER6	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
BER7	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
ERAF1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
ERAF3KA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
EPTSSP	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
EPTSMS	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
EPTSMC	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
EPTSMO	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
EPTSMH	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
EPTLGD	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
EPTLGM	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
EMLL3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
EDLL3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
EMLR3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
EDLR3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
EMLL5	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
EDLL5	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
EMLR5	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
EDLR5	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



Used for final smoothing of bone.

STRAIGHT-CUT



1 Wahl
BF1W6
Handle: #6
BF1W
Handle: #522



2 Wahl
BF2W6
Handle: #6
BF2W
Handle: #522



12 Howard
BF126
Handle: #6
BF12
Handle: #522



21 Miller
BF216
Handle: #6
BF21
Handle: #522
Same design as the 1X Cross-Cut but with Straight-Cut.



45 Miller
BF456
Handle: #6
BF45
Handle: #522
Same design as the 2X Cross-Cut but with Straight-Cut.



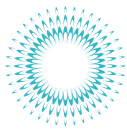
52 Miller
BF526
Handle: #6
BF52
Handle: #522



64 Miller
BF646
Handle: #6
BF64
Handle: #522



67 Howard
BF676
Handle: #6
BF67
Handle: #522



CROSS-CUT



1X
Miller-Colburn
Cross-Cut

BF1X6

Handle: #6

BF1X

Handle: #522

Small paddle shaped end is half the size of the larger paddle shaped end.



2X
Miller-Colburn
Cross-Cut

BF2X6

Handle: #6

BF2X

Handle: #522

Curved working end combined with a straight working end.



3X
Miller-Colburn
Cross-Cut

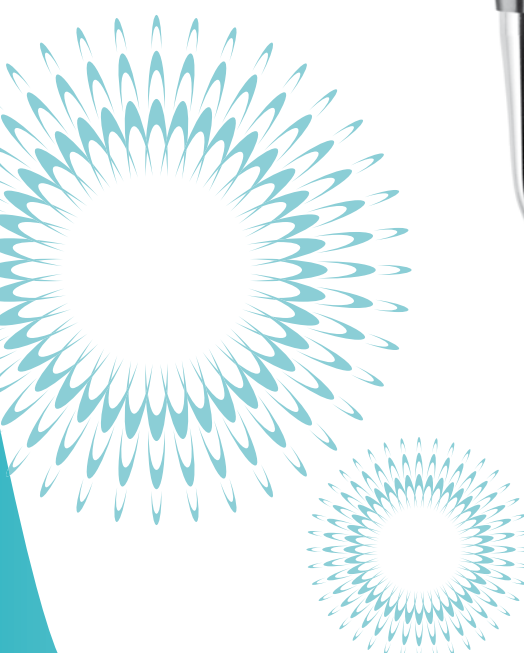
BF3X6

Handle: #6

BF3X

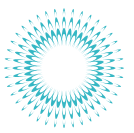
Handle: #522

Curved working end combined with a small paddle-shaped working end.



DID YOU KNOW?

Cross-Cut files increase efficiency by cutting in two directions.



Used interproximally, the Periodontal Bone Files provide efficiency for both push and pull applications.



**11/12 Buck
Straight**

FB11/126

Handle: #6

FB11/12

Handle: #522



**1S/2S Sugarman
Mesial/Distal**

FS1/2S6

Handle: #6

FS1/2S

Handle: #2



**3S/4S Sugarman
Buccal/Lingual**

FS3/4S6

Handle: #6

FS3/4S

Handle: #2



**9/10 Schluger
Curved**

FS9/10S6

Handle: #6

FS9/10S

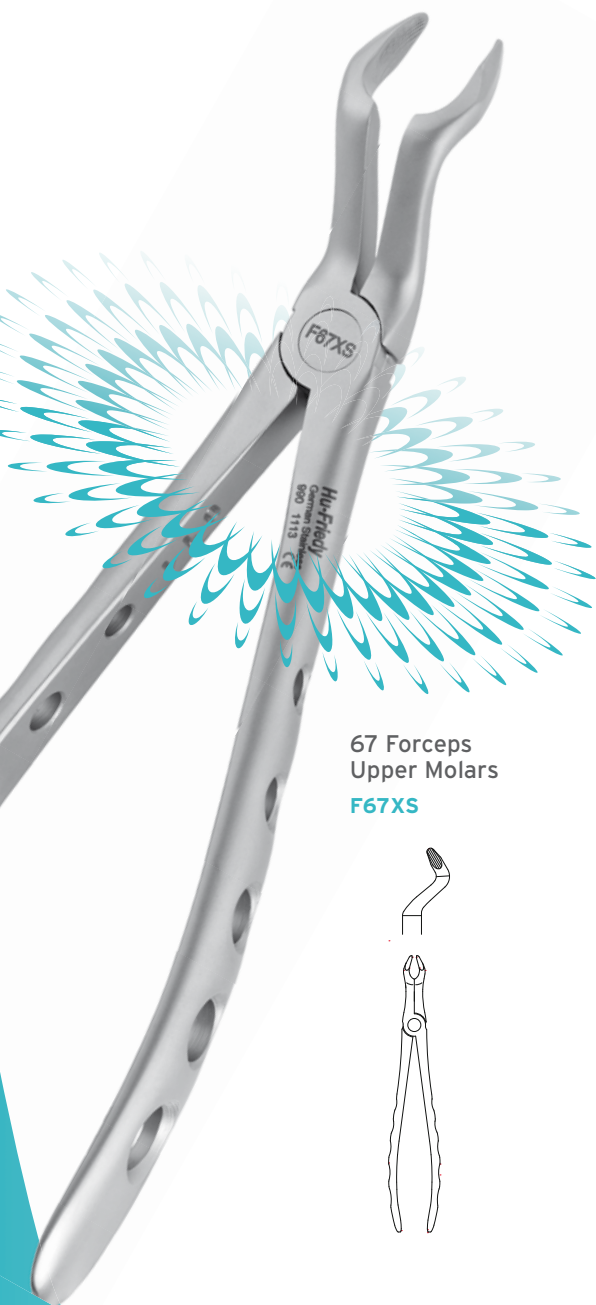
Handle: #522

For removal of granulomatous tissue in supra-bony and infra-bony pockets.

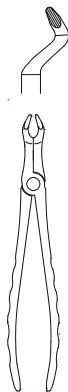


Hu-Friedy's Atraumair Forceps are designed for optimal access and enhanced crown and root engagement. Each of the 13 uniquely patterned forceps feature a matte finish for enhanced contrast and reduced light reflection. Unique hole designs help reduce the weight of the forceps and provide increased comfort and control. Atraumair forceps offer improved access for a variety of extraction cases through enhanced beak geometries.

- Matte finish for **enhanced contrast and reduced light reflection**
- Unique hole design reduces weight of the forceps, providing **increased comfort and control**
- Enhanced beak geometries and longitudinal beak serrations provide **a firm, secure grasp of the crown and root reducing the risk of crushing or fracturing the tooth**
- Laser marked hinge for **greater visibility when bagged for sterilization**
- Meticulously crafted from the finest surgical grade stainless steel



67 Forceps
Upper Molars
F67XS



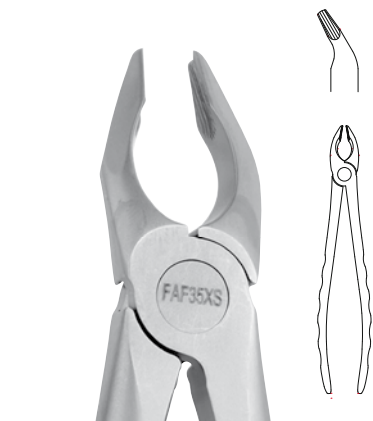
1 Standard Forceps
F1XS
Upper Incisors



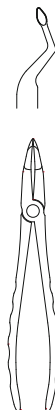
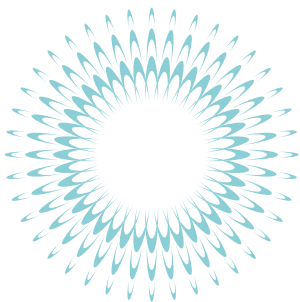
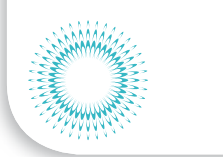
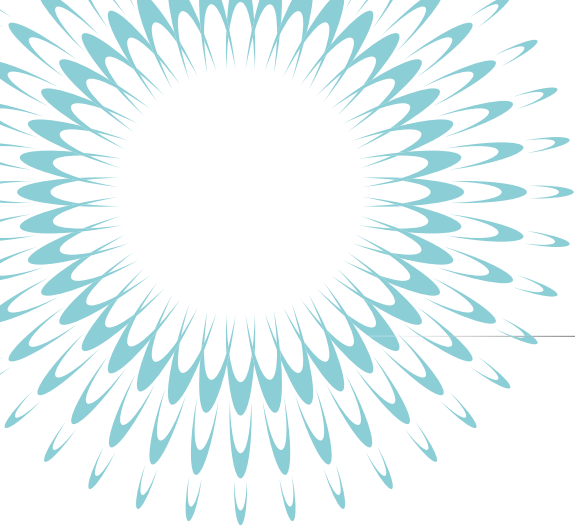
1 Apical Forceps
FAF1XS
Upper Incisors



35 Forceps
F35XS
Upper Canines & Premolars



35 Apical Forceps
FAF35XS
Upper Canines & Premolars



51 Root Forceps
FX51XS
Upper Roots, Serrated



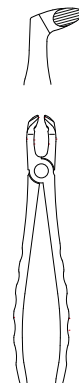
36 Forceps
F36XS
Lower Incisors



36 Apical Forceps
FAF36XS
Lower Premolars and Incisors



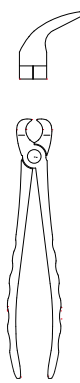
13 Forceps
F13XS
Lower Premolars



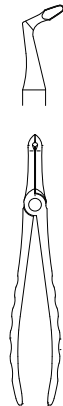
79 Forceps
FX79XS
Lower Molars



73 Forceps
FX73XS
Lower Molars



23 Cowhorn Forceps
F23XS
Lower Molars

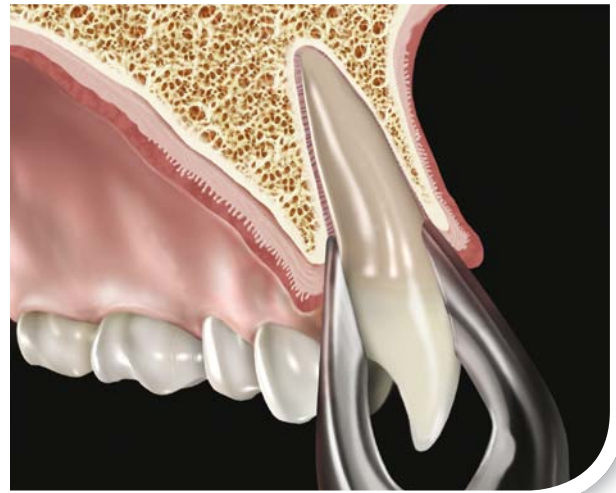


45 Root Forceps
FX45XS
Lower Roots, Serrated



APICAL FORCEPS

Hu-Friedy's forged Apical Forceps feature thin, anatomical tapered beaks and longitudinal serrations to penetrate the surrounding bone and firmly grasp the root and crown structure with multiple points of contact, reducing the chance of crushing or fracturing the crown. Clinicians therefore are able to preserve the bone and reduce the risk of root and buccal plate fractures, enhancing clinical outcomes.



Used to extract teeth from alveolar bone.



AF1★
Standard
FAF1
Upper Anteriors



AF150★
Universal
FAF150
Upper Universal



AF151★
Universal
FAF151
Lower Universal



AF222★
FAF222
Lower Molars



AF67A
European Style
FAFX67A
Upper Molars

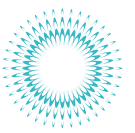


AF74N
European Style
FAFX74N
Lower Anteriors

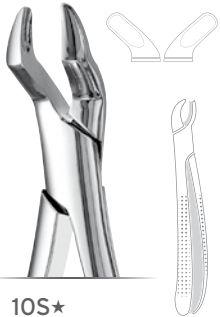


PRESIDENTIAL®
FORCEPS SERIES

Indicated by the ★



UPPER MOLARS

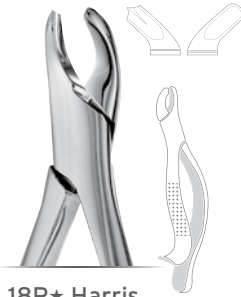


10S★
F10S
Upper Molars

Suggested Pair

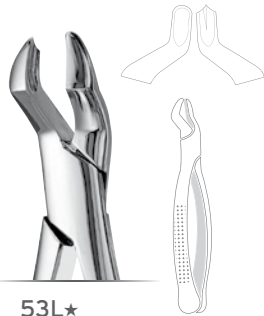


18L★ Harris
F18L
1st & 2nd Upper Molars;
left. Pointed beak for
engaging bifurcated
buccal root.

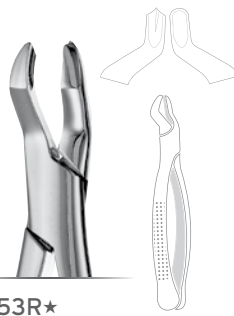


18R★ Harris
F18R
1st & 2nd Upper
Molars; right. Pointed
beak for engaging
bifurcated buccal root.

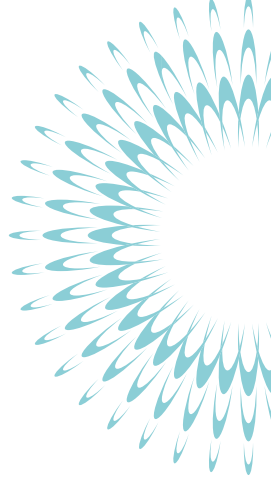
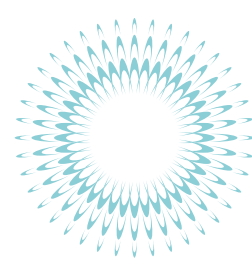
Suggested Pair



53L★
F53L
1st & 2nd Upper
Molars; left. Pointed
beak for engaging
bifurcated buccal root.



53R★
F53R
1st & 2nd Upper
Molars; right. Pointed
beak for engaging
bifurcated buccal root.



Suggested Pair

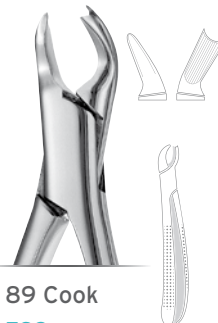


88L★ Nevius
F88L
1st & 2nd Upper
Molars. Split beak
for engaging
palatal root.

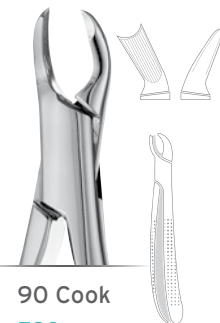


88R★ Nevius
F88R
1st & 2nd Upper
Molars. Split beak
for engaging
palatal root.

Suggested Pair



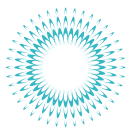
89 Cook
F89
Upper Molars;
Right



90 Cook
F90
Upper Molars;
Left

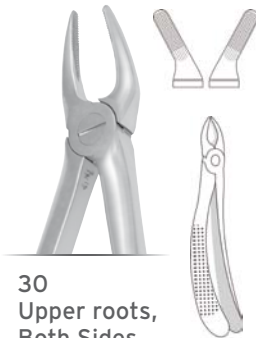
DID YOU KNOW?

Serrations may be added to most Hu-Friedy Forceps.



EXTRACTION FORCEPS

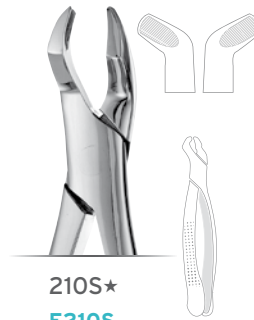
Suggested Pair



30
Upper roots,
Both Sides
FX30E



34
Special Upper
incisors and
canines
FX34E



210S★
F210S
3rd Upper
Molars



**MD2 Mead
Serrated**
FMD2
Upper 1st, 2nd,
& 3rd Molars,
Universal

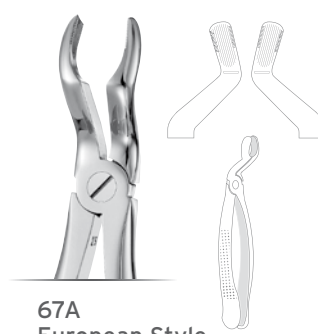
Suggested Pair



17
European Style
Serrated
FX17
FX17E
Matte Finish
Upper Molars;
Right

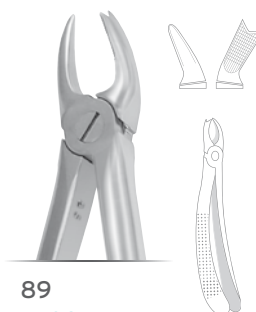


18
European Style
Serrated
FX18
FX18E
Matte Finish
Upper Molars;
Left



67A
European Style
Serrated
FX67A
Upper 3rd Molars
FX67AE
Upper Molars

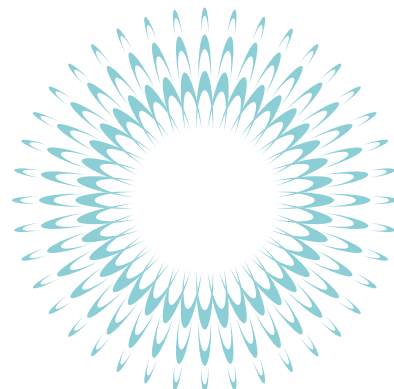
Suggested Pair



89
FX89
FX89E
Upper Molars;
Right



90
FX90
FX90E
Upper Molars;
Left





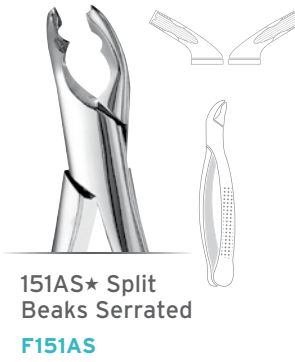
LOWER ANTERIORS AND PREMOLARS



151★ Cryer Universal
F151
Lower Incisors, Canines, Premolars & Roots; Universal



151A★ Cryer Parallel Beaks
F151A
Lower Incisors, Canines, Premolars & Roots; Universal



151AS★ Split Beaks Serrated
F151AS
Lower Incisors, Canines, Premolars & Roots; Universal



203★ F203
Lower Incisors, Canines, Premolars, and Roots

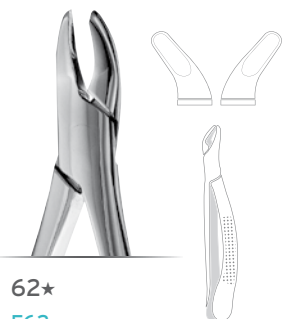


13 European Style Serrated
FX13
FX13E
Matte Finish
Lower Premolars

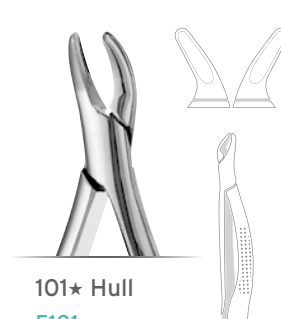


MD3 Mead Serrated
FMD3
Lower Incisors & Roots

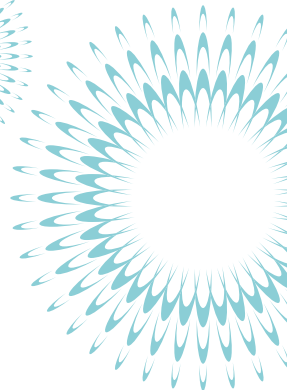
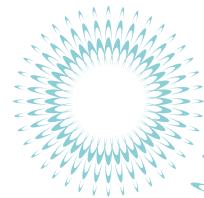
UPPER AND LOWER ANTERIORS



62★ F62
Upper & Lower Incisors, Canines, Premolars, and Deciduous; Universal



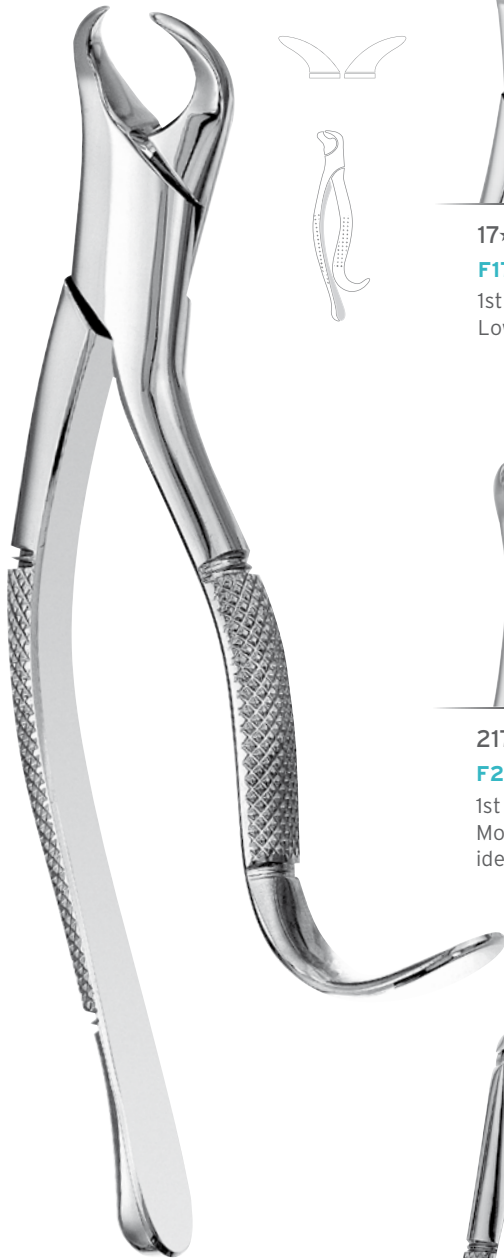
101★ Hull
F101
Upper & Lower Premolars, and Deciduous; Universal





EXTRACTION FORCEPS

LOWER MOLARS

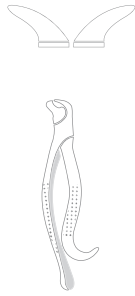


16★ Cowhorn
1st & 2nd Lower Molars

F16

F16M

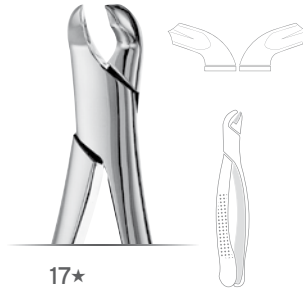
Handle: Straight



17★

F17

1st & 2nd Lower Molars



23★ Cowhorn

F23

1st & 2nd Lower Molars



3FS Woodward

F3FS

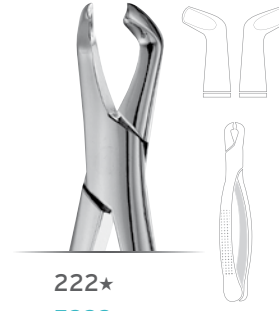
Lower Molars



217 Hu-Friedy

F217

1st & 2nd Lower Molars Beaks identical to #17



222★

F222

3rd Lower Molars



MD4 Mead Serrated

FMD4

Lower 1st, 2nd, & 3rd Molars



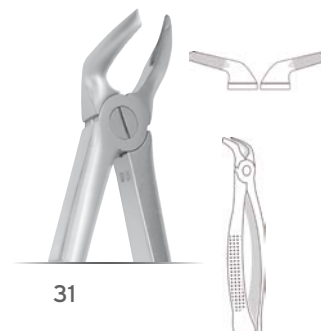
22 European Style Serrated

FX22

FX22E

Matte Finish

Lower Molars



31

FX31E

Lower Roots, both sides



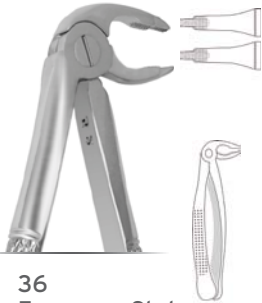
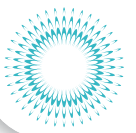
33 European Style Serrated

FX33E

Lower Roots

DID YOU KNOW?

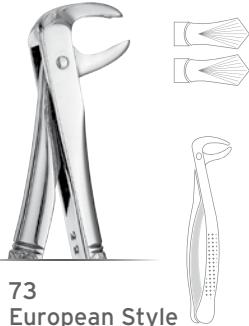
All hinged instruments should be cleaned and sterilised in an open position.



36
European Style
Serrated

FX36E

Special For Lower
Premolars



73
European Style
Serrated

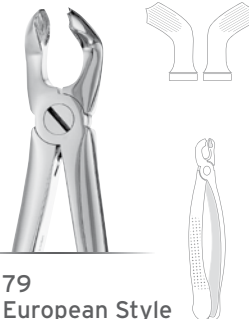
FX73

Lower Molars

FX73E

Matte Finish

Lower Molars



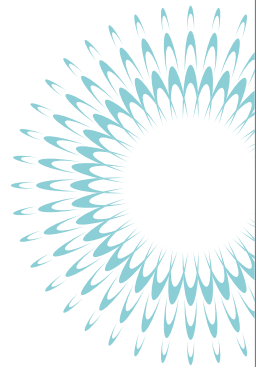
79
European Style
Serrated

FX79

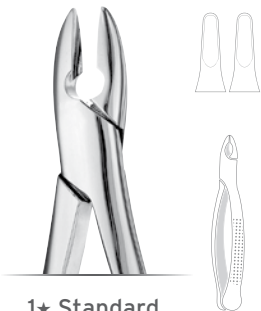
FX79E

Matte Finish

Lower 3rd Molars



UPPER ANTERIORS AND PREMOLARS



1★ Standard

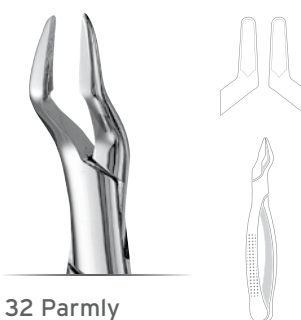
F1

Standard Upper
Incisors & Canines



#1A Henahan

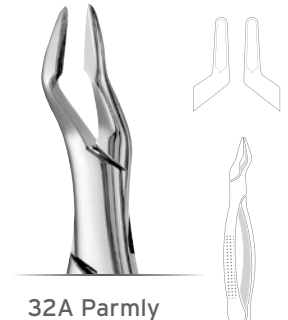
F1A



**32 Parmly
Alveolar**

F32

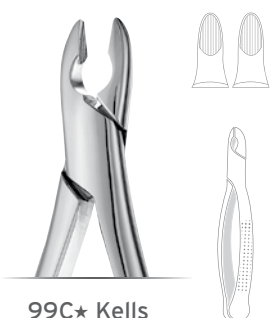
Upper Canines, Premolars,
& Molars; Universal. Sharp
edged beaks for breaking
the alveolar process and
trimming it after extraction.



**32A Parmly
Alveolar**

F32A

Same as No. 32, but with
more slender beaks.



99C★ Kells

F99C

Upper Incisors,
Canines, & Premolars



**150★ Cryer
Universal**

F150

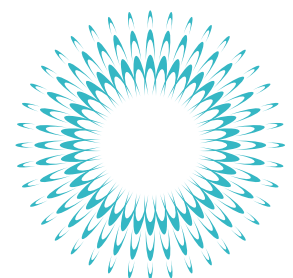
Upper Incisors, Canines,
Premolars, & Roots; Universal

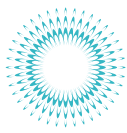


**150A★ Cryer
Parallel Beaks**

F150A

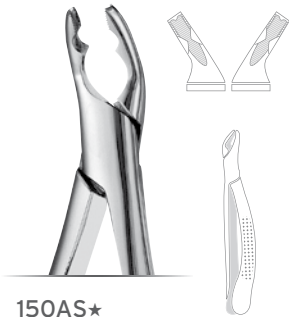
Upper Incisors, Canines
& Premolars; Universal





EXTRACTION FORCEPS

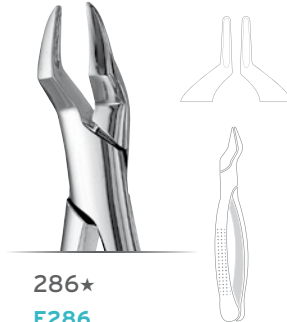
UPPER ANTERIORS AND PREMOLARS



150AS★
Split Beaks
Serrated

F150AS

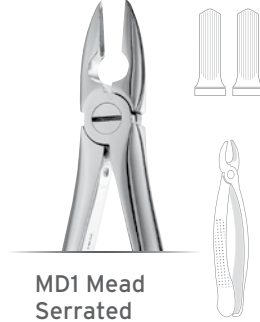
Upper Incisors, Canines,
& Premolars; Universal



286★

F286

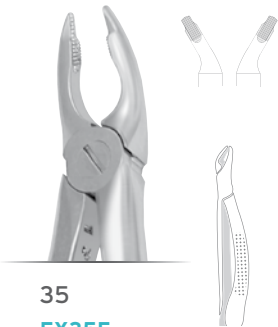
Upper Roots,
Incisors,
Premolars



MD1 Mead
Serrated

FMD1

Upper Incisors,
Canines,
Premolars
& Roots

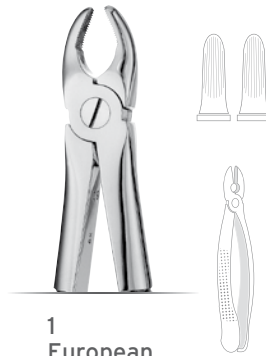


35

FX35E

Matte Finish

Upper Incisors,
Canines, Premolars
and Roots



1

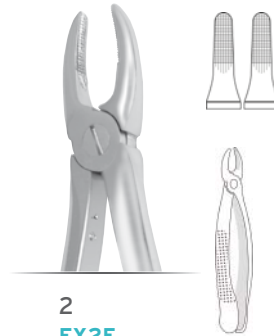
European
Style
Serrated

FX1

FX1E

Matte Finish

Upper Anteriors



2

FX2E

Upper and side
Incisors Premolars

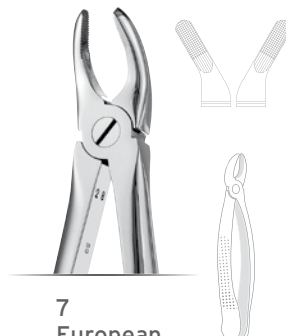


4

FX4E

Matte Finish

Lower Incisors,
Canines



7

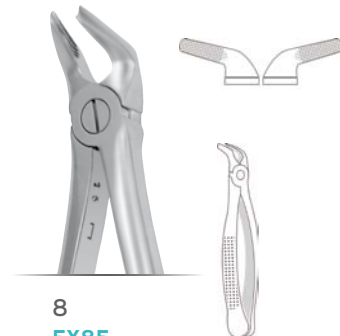
European
Style
Serrated

FX7

FX7E

Matte Finish

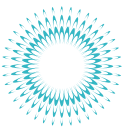
Upper Premolars



8

FX8E

Lower
Premolars, Both
Sides



Hu-Friedy's line of Pediatric Forceps provide child-friendly extraction solutions to enhance patient comfort and preserve delicate tissue and bone. Precision design created specifically for a child's small mouth and tooth surfaces, helps you provide optimal pediatric dental care.

RAINBOW PRESIDENTIAL FORCEPS PEDO SERIES

Hu-Friedy's Rainbow Presidential Pediatric Forceps feature a unique array of vibrant, rainbow colors to reduce child anxiety and create a more positive patient experience.

STANDARD PEDO SERIES

The precise, anatomical design of Hu-Friedy's Pediatric Forceps assure a firm, accurate grasp of primary tooth and root surfaces for smooth, seamless extractions reducing the risk of complications. Hand-crafted from surgical-grade stainless steel, Hu-Friedy's Pediatric Forceps ensure superior performance and longevity.

PRESIDENTIAL FORCEPS PEDO SERIES

Similar to the Standard Pediatric Series, the Hu-Friedy Presidential Forceps are meticulously crafted and finished with a precision hinge.

KINDER PEDO SERIES

Hu-Friedy's Kinder Pediatric Forceps fit easily and comfortably in your hand while being hidden and less visible to patients. Created for small, shallow crowns and conical shaped teeth, the Kinder design requires less force, reducing the risk of tissue damage and broken crowns.



F150SR



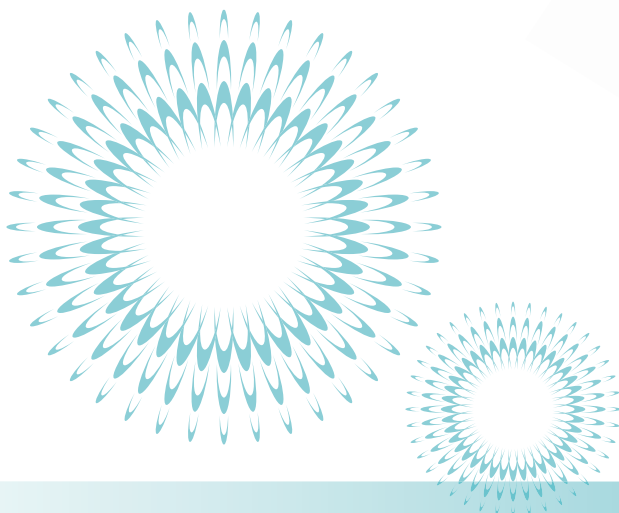
F150XAS

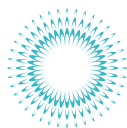


F150S



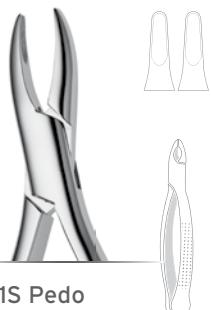
F150K





EXTRACTION FORCEPS, PEDIATRIC PATTERNS

STANDARD PEDO SERIES



1S Pedo

F1S

Standard
Upper Incisors
& Canines



16S Pedo

F16S

Lower
Molars



**23S Pedo
Cowhorn**

F23S

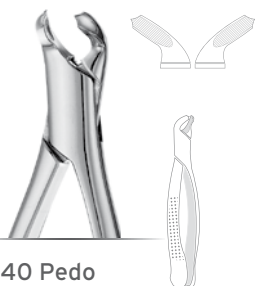
1st and 2nd
Lower Molars



39 Pedo

F39

1st and 2nd
Lower Molars



40 Pedo

F40

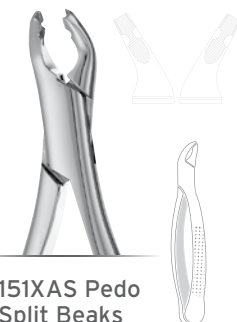
Lower Primary
Molars



**150XAS Pedo
Split Beaks
Serrated**

F150XAS

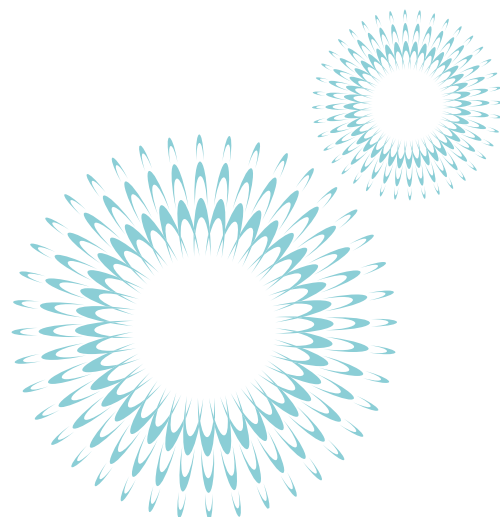
Upper Primary;
Universal



**151XAS Pedo
Split Beaks
Serrated**

F151XAS

Lower Primary;
Universal



RAINBOW PRESIDENTIAL PEDO SERIES



**150SR★ Pedo
Rainbow**

F150SR

Upper Primary
Teeth & Roots;
Universal



**151SR★ Pedo
Rainbow**

F151SR

Lower Primary
Teeth & Roots;
Universal

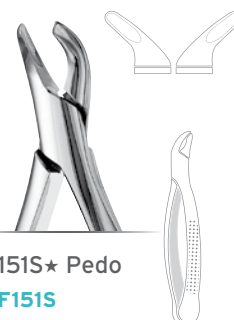
PRESIDENTIAL FORCEPS PEDO SERIES



150S★ Pedo

F150S

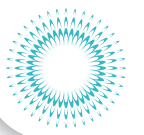
Upper Primary
Teeth & Roots;
Universal



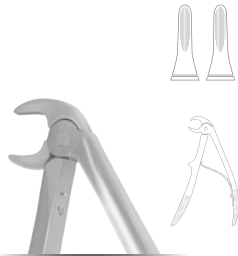
151S★ Pedo

F151S

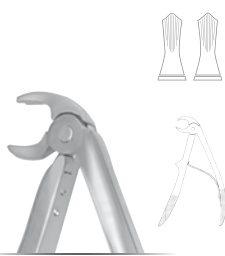
Lower Primary
Teeth & Roots;
Universal



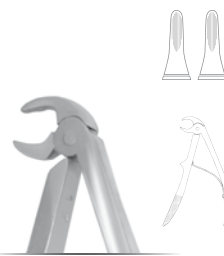
EUROPEAN PEDO KINDER STYLE FORCEPS



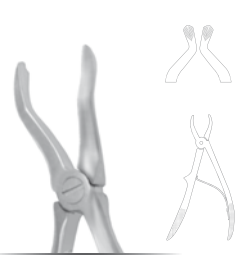
1C
FX1CE
Matte Finish
Lower Incisors



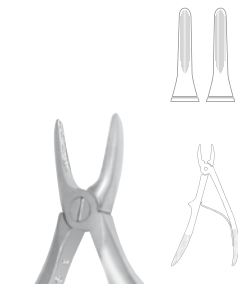
2C
FX2CE
Matte Finish
Lower Primary
Molars



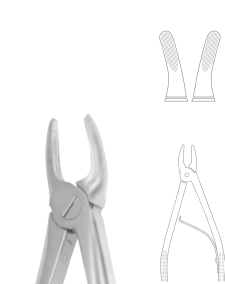
3C
FX3CE
Matte Finish
Lower Roots



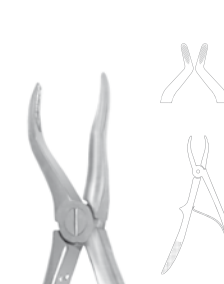
4C
FX4CE
Matte Finish
Upper Primary Molars



5CE
FX5CE
Matte Finish
Upper Incisors
and Canines

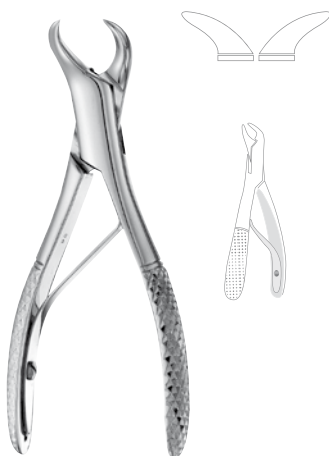


6C
FX6CE
Matte Finish
Upper Molars



7C
FX7CE
Matte Finish
Upper Roots

KINDER PEDO SERIES



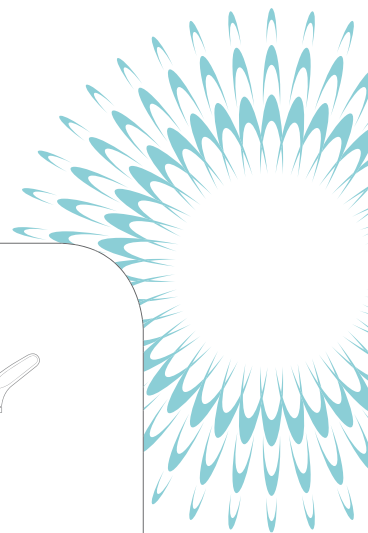
23K Cowhorn
F23K
Lower Primary
Molars

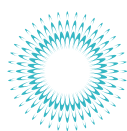


150K
F150K
Upper Primary
Incisors & Roots



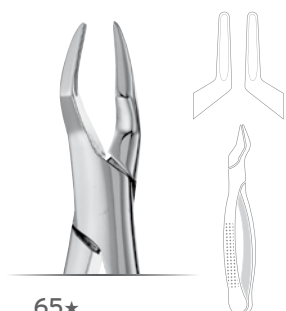
151K
F151K
Lower Primary
Incisors & Roots





ROOT FORCEPS

ROOT FORCEPS



65★

F65

Upper Roots,
Fragments, &
Overlapping Incisors

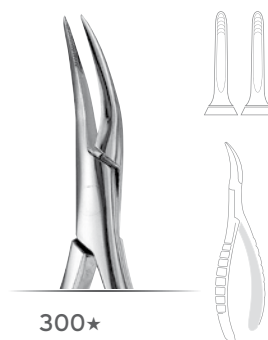


69★

Tomes

F69

Upper & Lower
Fragments & Roots



300★

**Hu-Friedy
Serrated**

F300

Upper Roots



301★

**Hu-Friedy
Serrated**

F301

Lower Roots

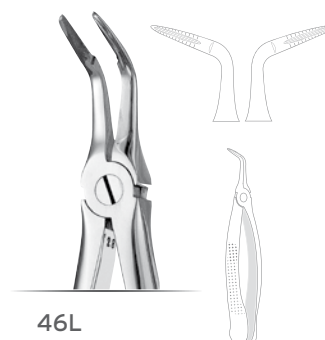


33

**European Style
Serrated**

FX33

Lower Roots



46L

**European Style
Serrated**

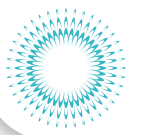
FX46L

Lower Roots

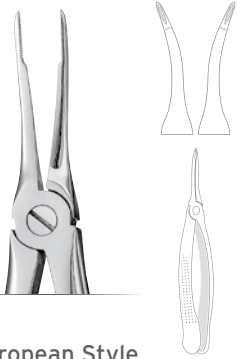
FX46LE

Matte Finish

Lower Roots



ROOT FORCEPS



49
European Style
Serrated

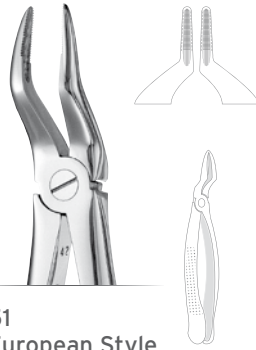
FX49

Upper Roots

FX49E

Matte Finish

Upper Roots



51
European Style
Serrated

FX51

FX51E

Matte Finish

Upper Roots



74
European Style
Serrated

FX74

Lower Roots

FX74LE

Matte Finish

Lower Roots



74N
European Style
Narrow Beaks
Serrated

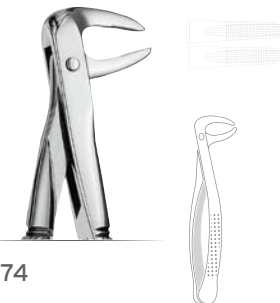
FX74N

Lower Roots

FX74NE

Matte Finish

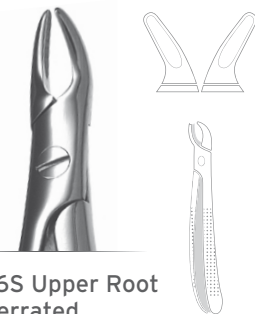
Upper Roots



74
European Style
Serrated

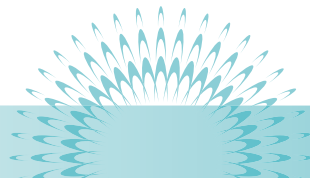
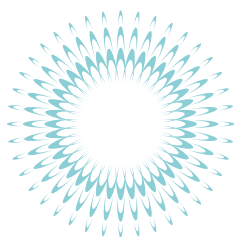
FX74E

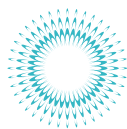
Lower Roots



76S Upper Root
Serrated

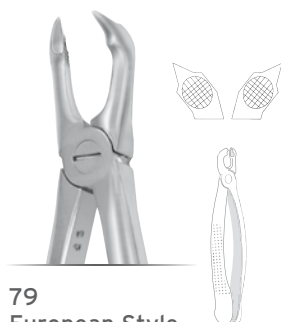
FX76S





ROOT FORCEPS

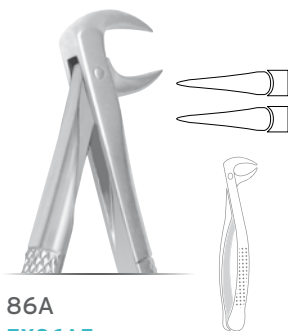
ROOT FORCEPS



79
European Style Serrated

FX79CE

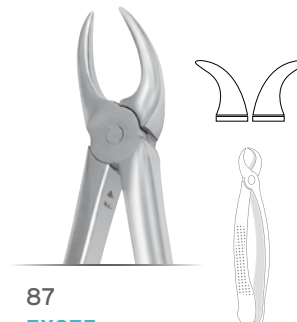
Lower Wisdom Teeth, with Interceptor Device



86A

FX86AE

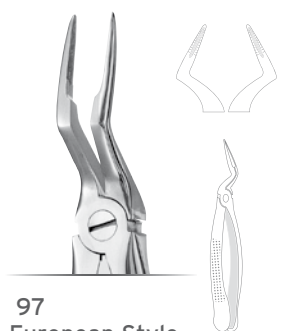
Lower Molars With Carious or Broken Crowns



87

FX87E

Lower Molars With Carious or Broken Crowns



97
European Style Serrated

FX97

FX97E

Matte Finish

Upper Roots



233
European Style Serrated

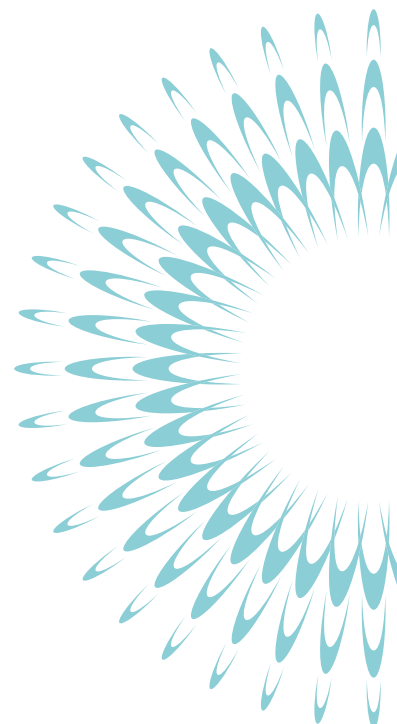
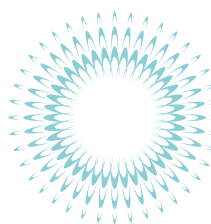
FX233

Lower Roots

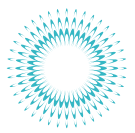
FX233E

Matte Finish

Upper Roots



EXTRACTION FORCEPS APPLICATION REFERENCE CHARTS



UPPER FORCEPS

Model	Presidential Series	Incisors	Canines	Premolars	1st Molars	2nd Molars	3rd Molars	Roots	Pediatric
1	★	●	●						
1A		●							
1S		●	●						
X1		●	●	●	●				
X1E		●	●	●					
X2E			●	●					
X4E			●	●					
X4CE				●	●			●	
X5CE								●	
X6CE			●	●				●	
X7			●	●					
X7E			●	●					
X7CE							●	●	
X8D			●	●					
MD1		●	●	●					
MD2				●	●	●			
10S	★				●	●	●		
X17 Right				●	●	●			
X17E Right				●	●	●			
X18 Left				●	●	●			
X18E Left				●	●	●			
18L	★			●	●				
18R	★			●	●				
32			●	●					
32A			●	●					
X35E			●	●			●		
39				●	●	●		●	
X49							●		
X49E							●		
X4CE				●	●			●	
X51							●		
X51E							●		
53L	★			●	●				
53R	★			●	●				
62	★	●	●	●				●	
65	★	●					●		
X67A						●			
X67AE			●					●	
69	★						●		
76S							●		
88L	★			●	●				
88R	★			●	●				
89 Right				●	●				
90 Left				●	●				
X97							●		
X97E							●	●	
99C	★	●	●	●					
101	★			●				●	
150	★	●	●	●			●		
150A	★	●	●	●					
150AS	★	●	●	●					
150XAS		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
150S	★	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
150SR	★	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
150K		●	●	●	●			●	
210H	★					●			
210S	★					●			
233E							●		
286	★	●	●	●			●		
300	★	●	●	●			●		
AF1	★	●	●	●					
AF150	★	●	●	●			●		
AFX67A				●	●	●			
35XS			●	●					
AF35XS			●	●					
1XS		●							
AF1XS		●							
67XS				●	●	●			
X51XS							●		

LOWER FORCEPS

Model	Presidential Series	Incisors	Canines	Premolars	1st Molars	2nd Molars	3rd Molars	Roots	Pediatric
X1CE			●					●	
X2CE					●	●		●	
X3CE							●	●	
3FS				●	●	●		●	
MD3		●	●	●					
MD4				●	●	●			
X13			●						
X13E			●						
16	★			●	●				
16M				●	●				
16S				●	●	●		●	
17	★			●	●				
X22				●	●	●			
X22E				●	●	●			
23	★			●	●				
23K				●	●			●	
23S				●	●				
X33							●		
X36E				●					
40				●	●	●		●	
46L							●		
46LE							●		
62	★	●	●	●				●	
69	★						●		
X73				●	●	●			
X74						●			
X74E							●		
X74LE							●		
X74N						●			
X74NE							●		
X79				●					
X79E					●				
X79CE					●				
X86AE					●				
X87E					●				
101	★		●	●				●	
151	★	●	●	●			●		
151A	★	●	●	●					
151AS	★	●	●	●					
151XAS		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
151S	★	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
151SR	★	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
151K		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
203	★	●	●	●			●		
217				●	●				
222	★					●			
X233						●			
301						●			
AF151	★	●	●	●			●		
AF222	★			●	●	●			
AFX74N		●	●						
13XS		●		●					
36XS		●							
23XS				●	●	●			
X79XS				●	●	●			
X73XS				●	●	●			
X45XS							●		
X49XS							●		
AF36XS		●	●	●					

Note: Serrations can be added to most Hu-Friedy Forceps.



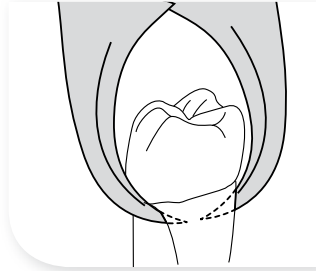
EXTRACTION FORCEPS REFERENCE

FORCEPS BEAKS

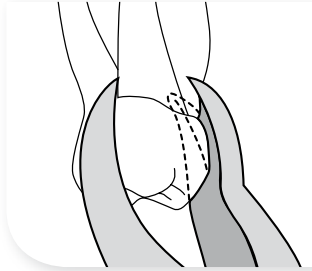
The beaks of extraction forceps are anatomically designed to adapt to the tooth at or below the cervical line. Therefore, beaks are either conical, bifurcated, or trifurcated in order to adapt to the tooth or furcations. Many beaks are serrated, which offers additional grasp when extracting teeth.



Conical



Bifurcated



Trifurcated



Serrated

CARE OF HU-FRIEDY FORCEPS

To maintain proper function and appearance, the following points should be adhered to:

- Clean forceps thoroughly before placing in steriliser.
- Clean and sterilise in an open position

*For instrument lubricant to use on our products see page A22 (IMS Section)

IMPORTANT

- Lubricate with Instrument Lubricant to ensure smooth working action.
- Use Penetrating Oil to correct hard-to-operate forceps. Rust spots or sediment can be wiped off, as they do not penetrate the surface.
- Remove forceps from steriliser while still hot.
- Do not allow forceps to remain in water or steam moisture for long periods.
- Dry forceps thoroughly.
- Keep forceps away from strong mineral acids and fumes.



GAUZE PACKER



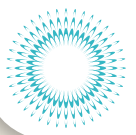
Hu-Friedy
Gauze Packer

GPHF6

Handle: #6

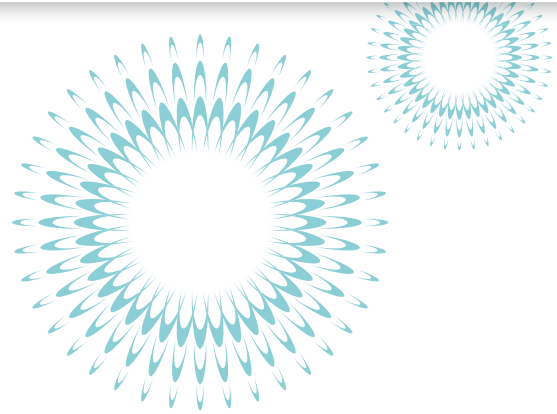
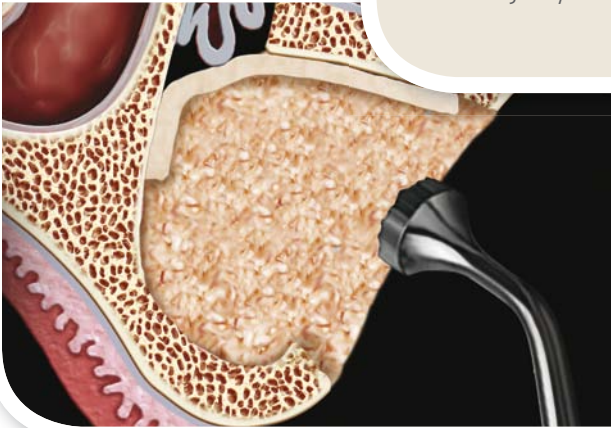
GPHF

Handle: #2



GRAFTING INSTRUMENTS

Hu-Friedy's wide offering of grafting instruments are meticulously handcrafted with consistent and precise dimensions using the finest grade stainless steel, ensuring easy transport and condensation of graft material at the surgical site.



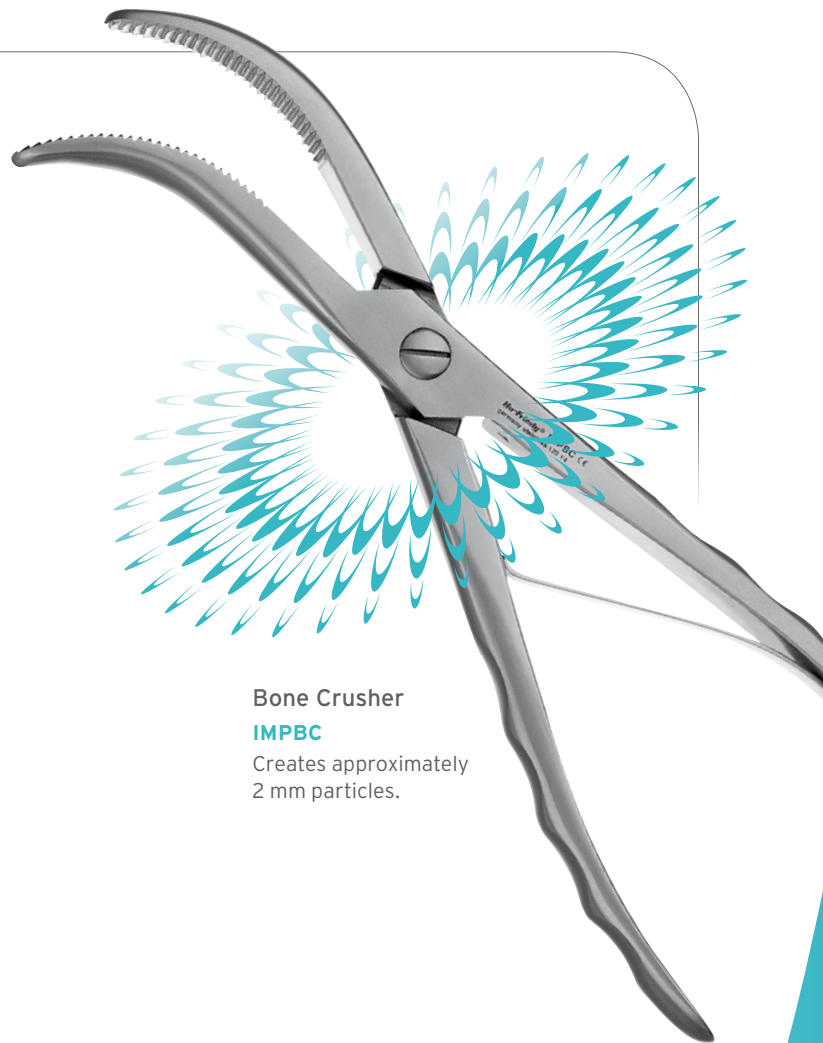
BONE CLAMPS



Cortical Bone Clamp

CBBC

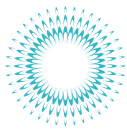
Used during grafting procedures. Screw fits through notched tip and ratchet locking mechanism securely holds block graft.



Bone Crusher

IMPBC

Creates approximately 2 mm particles.



GRAFTING INSTRUMENTS

MEMBRANE PLACEMENT INSTRUMENTS



Membrane Placement Instrument
PMPI6
 Handle: #6
PMPIX
 Handle: Black Line
PMPI
 Handle: #2

Modified PMPI Membrane Placement Instrument
PMP7002
 Handle: #6

Euwe Membrane Placement Instrument
PMPIE
 Handle: #6

Micropoint tip for precise placement and manipulation of membranes.

PLUGGERS / CONDENSERS



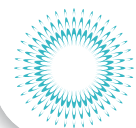
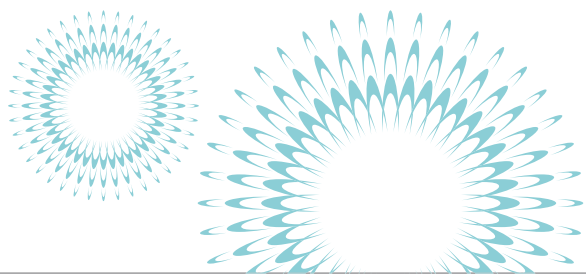
Labanca 3 x 1.5 mm
PLGLABANC6
 Handle: #6
PLGLABANCX
 Handle: Black Line

Simion
PLG1SIM
 Handle: #6

Jovanovic Universal Condenser
PLGJO/56
 Handle: #6

DID YOU KNOW?

Fixation screws can be placed with the Cortical Bone Clamp.



TRANSFER INSTRUMENTS



Bone Rasp

RASP

Handle: #6

**Grisdale
Bone
Condenser**

PLGGR1

Handle: #6

PLGGR1S6

Handle: #6 Short

PLGGR1X

Handle: Black Line

**Bone
Condenser
/Plugger**

CSEUWES6

Handle: #6



**Jovanovic
Bone Scoop
5 mm**

BSJ05

Handle: #510

**Bone
Graft Scoop**

IMP65226

Handle: #6

IMP6522

Handle: #10

Large scoop is
10 x 25 mm and
small scoop is
5 x 21 mm.

**Labanca Bone
Curette
7 mm**

CSLABANCA6

Handle: #6

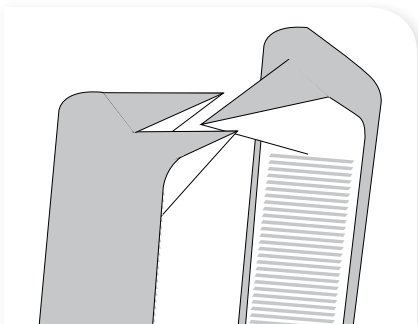


HEMOSTATS

Each hemostat is precision engineered from surgical grade stainless steel to exacting specifications featuring a secure ratchet and various working end geometries. Designed to optimise clinical efficiencies as a multipurpose instrument, the Hu-Friedy hemostats are used for clamping off blood vessels, removing small root tips and grasping loose objects.



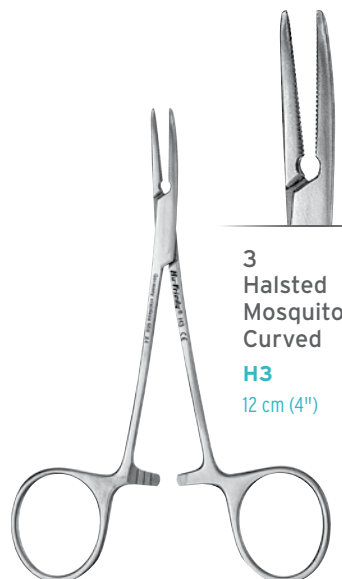
5
1 x 2
Straight
H5
12.5 cm (5")



1
Kelly
Straight
H1
14 cm (5")



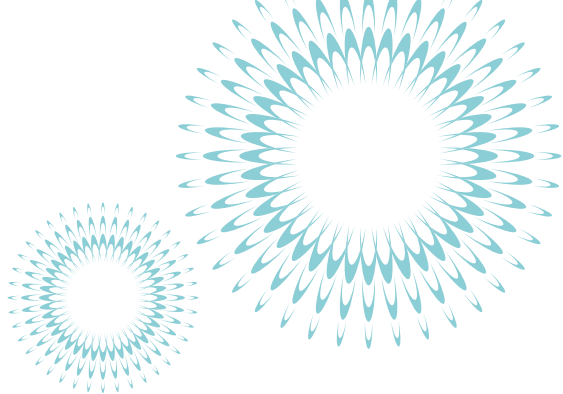
2
Kelly
Curved
H2
14 cm (5")



3
Halsted
Mosquito
Curved
H3
12 cm (4")



4
Halsted
Mosquito
Straight
H4
12 cm (4")



**Hartman
Straight**
HHS
10 cm (4")

**Hartman
Curved**
HHC
10 cm (4")

**Adson
Straight**
HAS
19 cm (7")

**Adson
Curved**
HAC
19 cm (7")

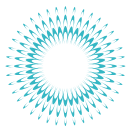


**Kelly-Rankin
Straight**
HKRS
16 cm (6")

**Kelly-Rankin
Curved**
HKRC
16 cm (6-1/4")

**Kocher
1 x 2
Curved**
HKC
14 cm (5-1/2")

**Rochester-
Pean
Curved**
HRPC
16 cm (6")



IMPLANT PROBES

IMPLANT PROBES

7-10-13-15-18 mm



Simion
IMPSIM36
Handle: #6

8-10-12-14-16-18-20 mm



20 mm
PCP65006
Handle: #6
PCP6500
Handle: #30

ABUTMENT INSTRUMENTS



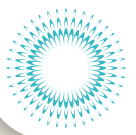
1 Zingheim
Periosteal
IPZ16
Handle: #6
IPZ1
Handle: #522



2 Zingheim
Implant Guide
IPZ26
Handle: #6
IPZ2
Handle: #522



3 Zingheim
Periosteal
IPZ36
Handle: #6
IPZ3
Handle: #522



KNIVES

Hu-Friedy's periodontal knives are manufactured from surgical grade stainless steel and are meticulously handcrafted to ensure smooth, sharp edges for precise incisions and efficient recontouring of soft tissue. From spear-shaped blades for excising interproximal tissue, to oval designs for initial gingivectomy incisions, Hu-Friedy offers a wide range of periodontal knives for various surgical and periodontal procedures.



7 Kramer-Nevins

KKN76

Handle: #6

KKN7

Handle: #4

Sharp, kidney-shaped knife designed to perform rapid gingivectomy and gingivoplasty procedures. Ideal for reinforcing and thinning mesial-distal flap incisions, designing distal and proximal wedges, and retraction of flaps during debridement.



11 Kramer-Nevins

KKN116

Handle: #6

KKN11

Handle: #4

Thin, sharp, bayonet-shaped knife designed to make secondary interproximal and circumferential incisions during gingivectomy procedures. Also used for incision and removal of the interproximal "collar" of tissue during flap positioning procedures and for removal of the "wedge" during distal and proximal wedge procedures.

NEW!



15/16

KK15/169

Handle: #9

KK15/166

Handle: #6

KK15/16S6

Handle: #6 Short

KK15/16X

Handle: Black Line

KK15/16

Handle: #4

15 Single-Ended

KK156

Handle: #6

KK15

Handle: #24

16 Single-Ended

KK166

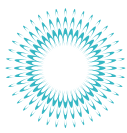
Handle: #6

KK16

Handle: #24

Kirkland

For initial bevel incision for gingivectomy or gingivoplasty procedures. Especially effective in retro-molar region.



KNIVES

NEW!



1/2 Orban

KO1/29

Handle: #9

KO1/26

Handle: #6

KO1/2

Handle: #4

KO1/2X

Handle: Black Line

1 Orban,
Single-end

KO16

Handle: #6

KO1

Handle: #24

2 Orban,
Single-end

KO26

Handle: #6

KO2

Handle: #24

1/2 Orban,
Allen
Modification

KO1/2KPA3

Handle: #4

Orban

Angled blade and
contra-angled shank
for posterior use.

NEW!



1/2 Allen Modified Orban Knife

30% thinner than standard Orban

KO12KP03A9

Handle: #9

KO12KP03A6

Handle: #6

KO12KP03AX

Handle: Black Line

Used for suprapariosteal dissection apically and laterally.

NEW!



1/2 Allen Modified Orban Knife

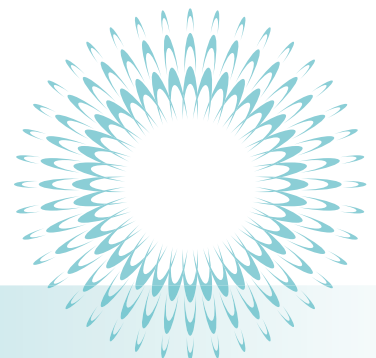
KO12KP03AR

Handle: #6

KO12KP03RX

Handle: Black Line

Used for suprapariosteal dissection apically and laterally.
Rounded edge for reduced risk of perforation.





**Allen End-Cutting
Intrасulcular Knife**

KPA

Handle: #6

KPAX

Handle: Black Line

Used for the initial incision within the sulcus to sever the attachment from the base of the sulcus to the osseous crest.



1 Reddy Thin

KRDY1

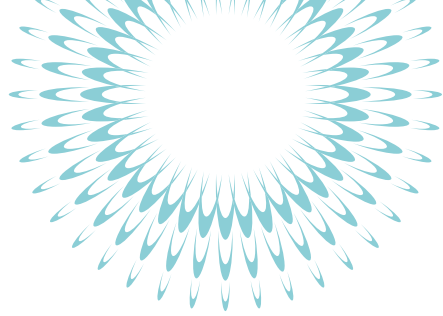
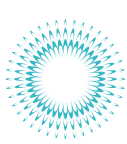
Handle: #6



2 Reddy Thin

KRDY2

Handle: #6



1/2 Sanders

KS1/26

Handle: #6

KS1/2

Handle: #4



1/2 Solt

KSOLT1/26

Handle: #6

KSOLT1/2

Handle: #4



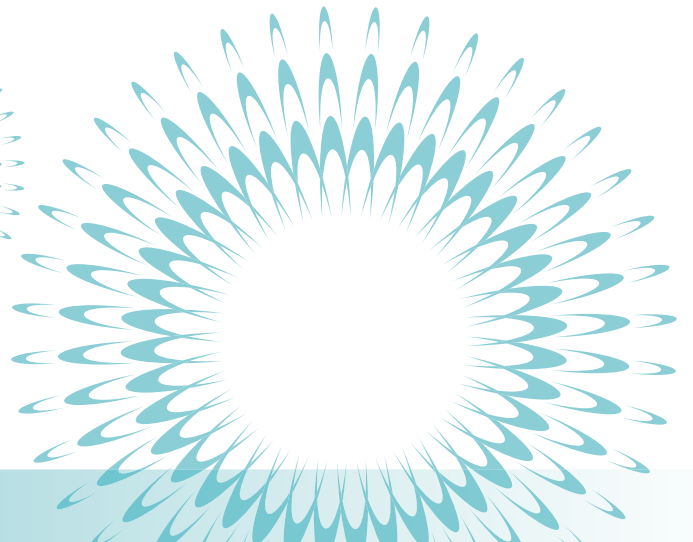
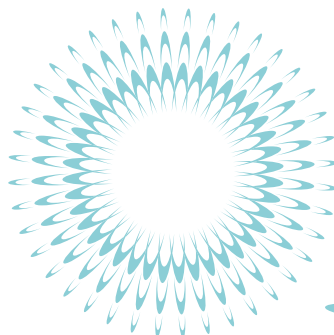
USC Towner 19/20

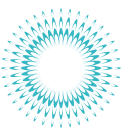
KUSC6

Handle: #6

KUSC

Handle: #4





1 Tunneling Knife

TKN1

Handle: #6

TKN1S6

Handle: #6 Short

TKN1X

Handle: Black Line

TKN1SX

Handle: Black Line Short

The shank of the TKN1 has a smaller angle so it is suitable for tunneling work in less complex areas.



2 Tunneling Knife

TKN2

Handle: #6

TKN2S6

Handle: #6 Short

TKN2X

Handle: Black Line

TKN2SX

Handle: Black Line Short

The small-radius shank of the TKN2 allows incision in convex areas with relatively large undercuts.



Soft Tissue Splitter Steigmann

TKSTEIG

Handle: Smooth

Developed to separate the mucosa from the underlying periosteum, epithelium from the underlying connective tissue and splitting soft tissue for free gingival and connective tissue grafts.

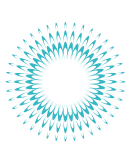


Soft Tissue Splitter Steigmann, Modified

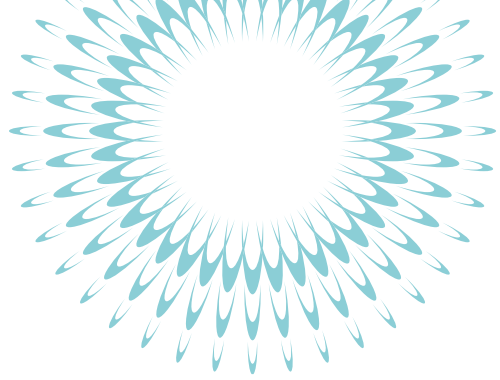
TKSTEIG2

Handle: Smooth

Developed to separate the mucosa from the underlying periosteum, epithelium from the underlying connective tissue and splitting soft tissue for free gingival and connective tissue grafts.



PERIODONTAL KNIVES



3/4 Buck

KB3/46

Handle: #6

KB3/4

Handle: #4



5/6 Buck

KB5/66

Handle: #6

KB5/6

Handle: #4



CK-3 Crane-Kaplan

KCK36

Handle: #6

KCK3

Handle: #2



7 Goldman-Fox

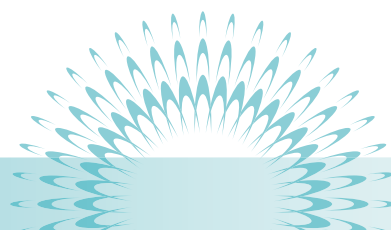
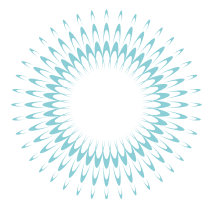
KGF76

Handle: #6

KGF7

Handle: #4

Heavy Shank - Special blade angulations for long bevel incisions. Oval blade shape allows use of inner portion in retro-molar region.





8 Goldman-Fox

KGF86

Handle: #6

KGF8

Handle: #4

Spear Point - For cutting interdentally after initial incision. Severs buccolingually. Angulated blade for easier handling.



9 Goldman-Fox

KGF96

Handle: #6

KGF9

Handle: #4

Combination - Spear-pointed blade used in mandibular region from posterior direction. Modified sickle blade (elongated) used in interdental area for debridement.



11 Goldman-Fox

KGF116

Handle: #6

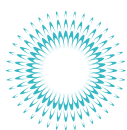
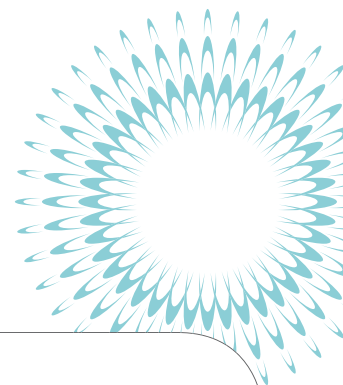
KGF11X

Handle: Black Line

KGF11

Handle: #4

Spear Point - Similar to #8, except blades are offset for use in posterior region.



MALLETS



1 Mead

MAL1E

19 cm (7-1/2") handle

Stainless steel



Replacement Nylon Mallet Ends

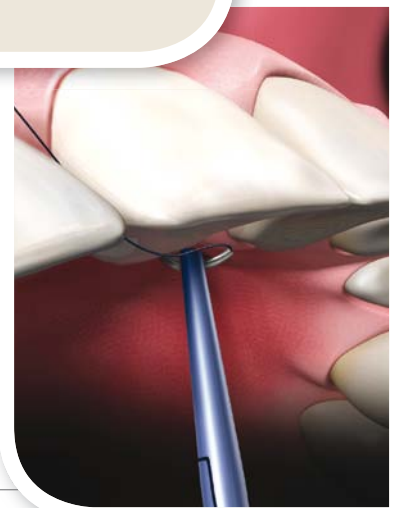
PTNFM1E

Can withstand steam autoclave sterilisation



NEEDLE HOLDERS

Hu-Friedy Perma Sharp needle holders feature tungsten carbide inserts with a matched diamond-cut pyramidal profile for enhanced longevity, a secure, positive suture needle grasp and reduced risk of cutting the suture material. With a precision designed hinge, the smooth surface reduces the risk of catching and or cutting the suture material during the knot tying process, enhancing clinical efficiencies. For optimal grip and control, Hu-Friedy offers a variety of design options, including standard, finger and palm controlled closure.



MICROSURGICAL CASTROVIEJO NEEDLE HOLDERS PERMA SHARP



Castroviejo
Needle Holder
Perma Sharp

NH5020

14 cm (5-1/2")

*5-0, 6-0, 7-0, 8-0



Micro Castroviejo
Straight

NH5020M

14 cm (5-1/2")

Finer beak design
than NH5020

*5-0, 6-0, 7-0



Micro Castroviejo
Curved

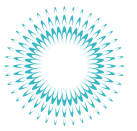
NH5021M

14 cm (5-1/2")

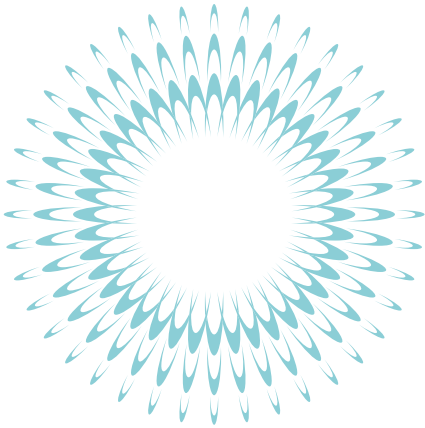
Finer beak design
than NH5021

*5-0, 6-0, 7-0

* Recommended suture sizes



MICROSURGICAL NEEDLE HOLDERS PERMA SHARP



(Cortellini)
Micro Castroviejo
Straight

NH5024CORT

18 cm (7")

Round handle and new
locking hinge

Finer beak design
than NH5024R

*5-0, 6-0, 7-0, 8-0



Micro Castroviejo
Straight
Diamond Dusted

NHM-5025R

15 cm (6")

Round handle

*5-0, 6-0, 7-0,
8-0, 9-0, 10-0



Micro Castroviejo
Straight
Diamond Dusted

NHM-5026R

18 cm (7")

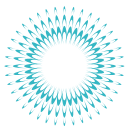
Round handle

*6-0, 7-0, 8-0, 9-0

DID YOU KNOW?

The penetrating oil and Instrument Lubricant take care of your instruments. Penetrating oil removes light rust and corrosion to loosen problem joints, while Instrument Lubricant keep hinged the instruments moving freely, loosen problem joints. See also page A26 - IMS Section

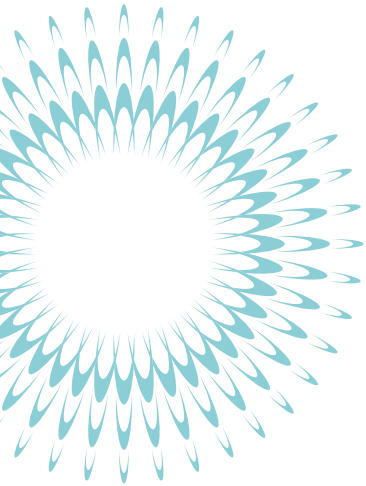




NEEDLE HOLDERS

Microsurgical needle holders have a lock to ensure that the needle is firmly secured. This allows the needle to be guided through coarse gingival tissue with controlled grip pressure.

MICROSURGICAL CASTROVIEJO NEEDLE HOLDERS



Micro Castroviejo
Curved

NHM-5027

13 cm (5")

*6-0, 7-0, 8-0, 9-0, 10-0, 11-0



Micro Castroviejo
Straight

NHM-5028

13 cm (5")

*6-0, 7-0, 8-0, 9-0, 10-0, 11-0



Castroviejo

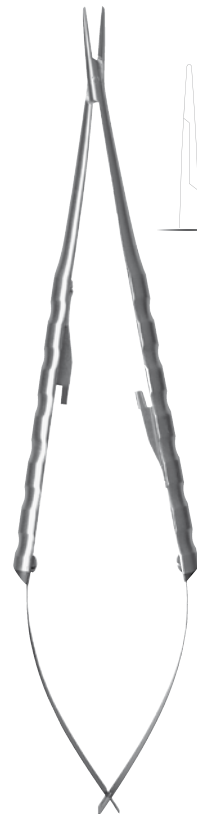
NHCV

14 cm (5-1/2")

NHCV18

18 cm (7")

*5-0, 6-0, 7-0, 8-0



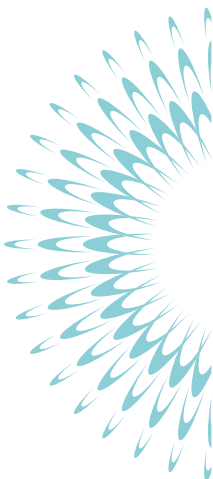
Micro Castroviejo
Straight
Diamond Dusted

NHDPV

European handle design

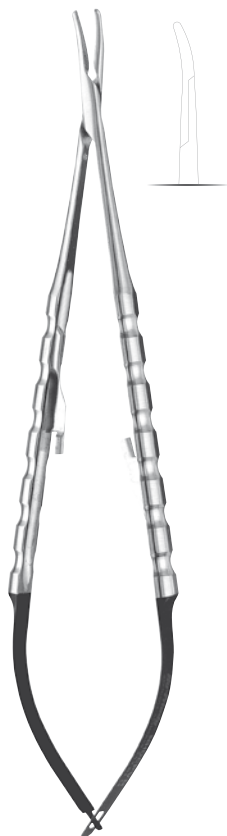
18 cm (7")

*6-0, 7-0, 8-0

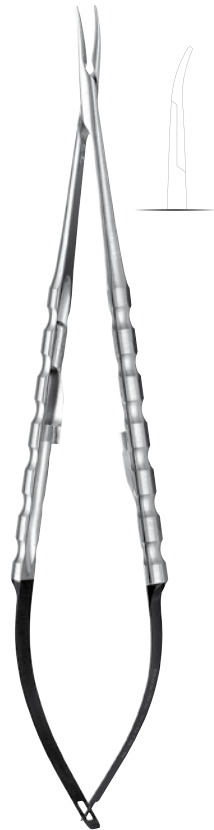




MICROSURGICAL CASTROVIEJO NEEDLE HOLDERS*



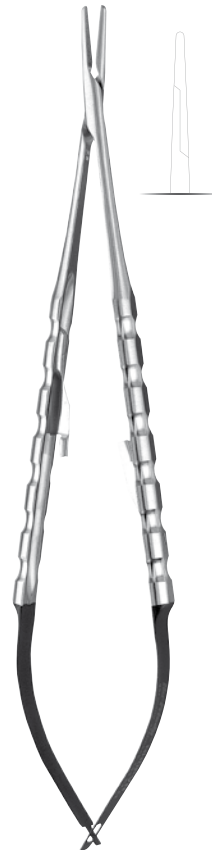
Micro Castroviejo*
Curved
Diamond Dusted
NHDCPV
European handle design
18 cm (7")
*5-0, 6-0



Micro Castroviejo*
Curved
Diamond Dusted
NHDCPV
European handle design
18 cm (7")
*6-0, 7-0, 8-0



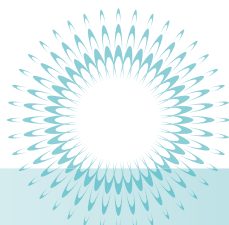
Micro Castroviejo*
Straight Titanium
Diamond Dusted
NHTMBH
European handle design
18 cm (7")
*6-0, 7-0, 8-0, 9-0, 10-0

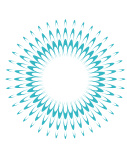


Micro Castroviejo*
Straight
Diamond Dusted
NHDPVN
European handle design
18 cm (7")
*5-0, 6-0



Needle Holder
Micro Surgical
NHLSCHLEE
Smooth, non-diamond-
coated beak with rounded
edges.
18 cm (7")





NEEDLE HOLDERS/ PERMA SHARP



CASTROVIEJO NEEDLE HOLDERS PERMA SHARP

Used to grasp and guide the needle when suturing.



**Castroviejo
Straight**

NH5020

14 cm (5-1/2")

*5-0, 6-0, 7-0



**Castroviejo
Straight**

NH5020R

14 cm (5-1/2")

Round handle new
locking hinge

*5-0, 6-0, 7-0



**Castroviejo
Curved**

NH5021

14 cm (5-1/2")

*5-0, 6-0, 7-0



**Castroviejo
Straight**

NH5024

18 cm (7")

*5-0, 6-0, 7-0, 8-0,
9-0, 10-0



**Castroviejo
Straight**

NH5024R

18 cm (7")

Round handle

NH5024RC

Round handle

Curved beak

*5-0, 6-0, 7-0, 8-0,
9-0, 10-0



**(Simion)
Castroviejo
Straight**

NH5024SIM

18 cm (7")

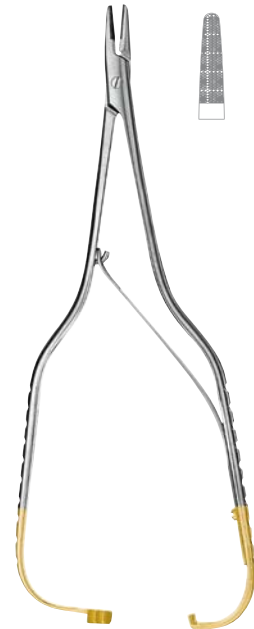
Round handle

Heavier beak design
than NH5024R

*3-0, 4-0

NEEDLE HOLDERS PERMA SHARP

Feature tungsten carbide inserts with a ground pyramidal profile to assure a firm, positive needle grip. Rotation of needle and/or slipping of suture material is virtually eliminated.



Arruga Serrated

NH5022

16 cm (6-1/4")

*5-0, 6-0, 7-0, 8-0



**Crile-Wood for
left hand**

NH5038L

15 cm (6")

*3-0, 4-0, 5-0, 6-0

* Recommended suture sizes



Webster Smooth

NH5030

11.5 cm (4-1/2")

*8-0, 9-0, 10-0



Derf

NH5032

11.5 cm (4-1/2")

*3-0, 4-0, 5-0



Hegar-Baumgartner

NH5034

14 cm (5-1/2")

*1-0, 2-0, 3-0, 4-0



Halsey

NH5037

13 cm (5")

*3-0, 4-0, 5-0, 6-0



Crile-Wood

NH5038

Available also for left handed, part code NH5052L

15 cm (6")

*3-0, 4-0, 5-0, 6-0



Mayo-Hegar

NH5042

16 cm (6-1/4")

*1-0, 2-0, 3-0, 4-0



Lichtenberg

NHLBPSB

20 cm

*3-0, 4-0, 5-0, 6-0

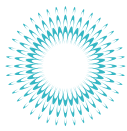


Halsey Smooth

NH5036

13 cm (5")

*8-0, 9-0, 10-0



NEEDLE HOLDERS/ PERMA SHARP



DeBakey Delicate

NH5046

18 cm (7")

*4-0, 5-0, 6-0



HMT Thin Jaw

NH5050

15 cm (6")

*4-0, 5-0, 6-0



Fine Swedish Pattern

NH5052

15 cm (6")

*5-0, 6-0, 7-0, 8-0



Fine Swedish
Pattern

NH5052L

Available also for left handed, part
code NH5052L

15 cm (6")

*5-0, 6-0



Olsen-Hegar
Needle Holder Scissors

NH5068

17 cm (6-3/4")

*3-0, 4-0, 5-0, 6-0



Olsen-Hegar
Needle Holder Scissors

NH5072

14 cm (5-1/2")

*3-0, 4-0, 5-0, 6-0



Mathieu-Kocher

NH5074

14 cm (5-1/2")

*1-0, 2-0, 3-0, 4-0



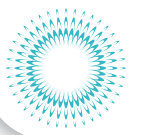
Mathieu-Kocher

NH5074E

14 cm (5") Inner Clamp

*1-0, 2-0, 3-0, 4-0

* Recommended suture sizes



Mathieu
NH5076
14 cm (5-1/2")
*1-0, 2-0, 3-0, 4-0



Micro Vascular Pattern
NH5082
15 cm (6")
*6-0, 7-0, 8-0



Micro-Vascular Pattern
NH5084
18 cm (7")
*6-0, 7-0, 8-0



Mini-Ryder
NH5092
15 cm (6")
*8-0, 9-0, 10-0



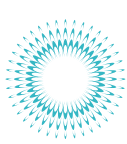
Mini-Ryder
NH5094
18 cm (7")
*8-0, 9-0, 10-0



Lichtenberg
NHLBPSE
17 cm (6-3/4")
*3-0, 4-0, 5-0



Mayo-Hegar
NH5044
18 cm (7")
*1-0, 2-0, 3-0, 4-0



NEEDLE HOLDERS



**Boynton
(Hu-Friedy)**

NHB

12 cm (4-3/4")

*8-0, 9-0, 10-0



Collier

NHC

12 cm (4-3/4")

*3-0, 4-0, 5-0, 6-0



**Crile-Wood
Grooved**

NHCW

15 cm (6")

*3-0, 4-0, 5-0, 6-0



**Derf
Grooved**

NHD

12 cm (4-3/4")

*3-0, 4-0, 5-0, 6-0



**Hegar-Baumgartner
(Gardner 5)**

NHHB

14.5 cm (5-3/4")

*1-0, 2-0, 3-0, 4-0



**Mathieu
(Machatt)**

NHM

14 cm (5-1/2")

*1-0, 2-0, 3-0, 4-0



**Mayo-Hegar
(Gardner 6)
Grooved**

NHMH

16 cm (6-1/4")

*1-0, 2-0, 3-0, 4-0



**Olsen-Hegar
Needle Holder
Scissors**

NHOH

17 cm= (6-3/4")

*3-0, 4-0, 5-0, 6-0



Webster Smooth

NHW

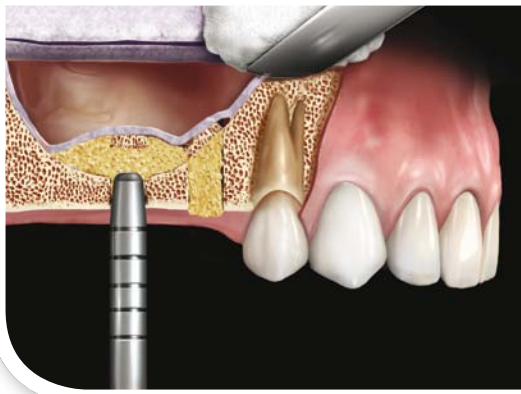
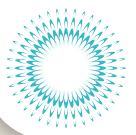
13.25 cm (5-1/2")

*8-0, 9-0, 10-0

* Recommended suture sizes

DID YOU KNOW?

Most Hu-Friedy Needle Holders feature a multi-position ratchet that provides controlled grip pressure and smooth grip release.



OSTEOTOMES

Hu-Friedy's extensive line of osteotomes are manufactured from surgical grade stainless steel for enhanced longevity and corrosion resistance. Engineered to split or spread bone, Hu-Friedy osteotomes are available in both interchangeable or large handle designs.

BONE SPREADING KIT

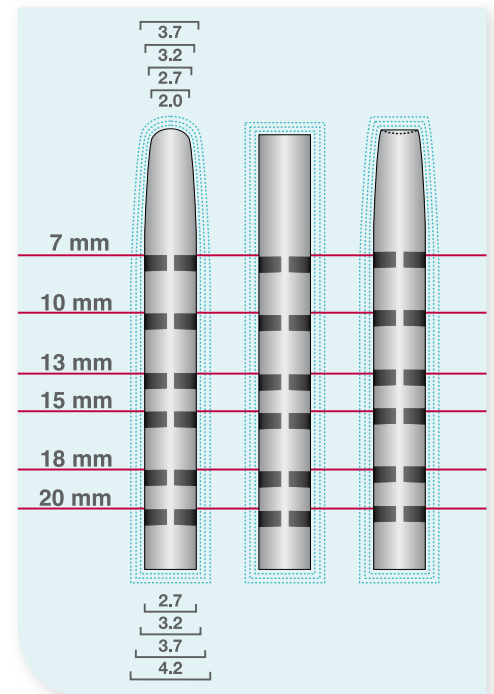
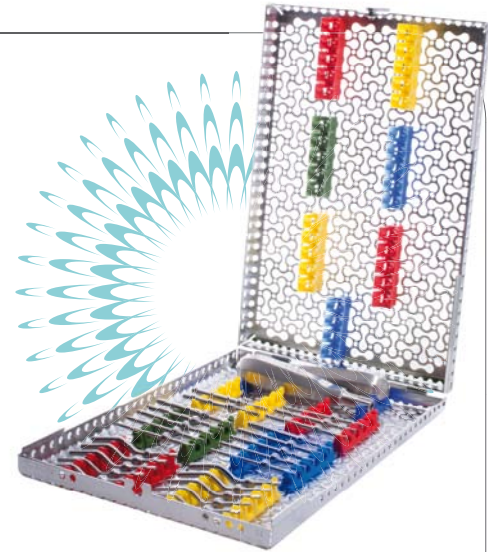
Bone Spreading Kit

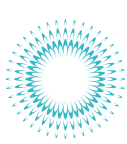
A complete set of 30 interchangeable tips and a universal handle to facilitate the closed sinus lift procedure.

IMS DIN Infinity Cassette Multicolor for Bone Spreading Kit

BONEKIT

2.7 mm Osteotome Tapered Convex Tip, Straight	OSTMSP27
3.2 mm Osteotome Tapered Convex Tip, Straight	OSTMSP32
3.7 mm Osteotome Tapered Convex Tip, Straight	OSTMSP37
4.2 mm Osteotome Tapered Convex Tip, Straight	OSTMSP42
5.0 mm Osteotome Tapered Convex Tip, Straight	OSTMSP50
2.7 mm Osteotome Tapered Convex Tip, Angulated	OSTMSP27A
3.2 mm Osteotome Tapered Convex Tip, Angulated	OSTMSP32A
3.7 mm Osteotome Tapered Convex Tip, Angulated	OSTMSP37A
4.2 mm Osteotome Tapered Convex Tip, Angulated	OSTMSP42A
5.0 mm Osteotome Tapered Convex Tip, Angulated	OSTMSP50A
2.7 mm Osteotome Tapered Concave Tip, Straight	OSTMSH27
3.2 mm Osteotome Tapered Concave Tip, Straight	OSTMSH32
3.7 mm Osteotome Tapered Concave Tip, Straight	OSTMSH37
4.2 mm Osteotome Tapered Concave Tip, Straight	OSTMSH42
5.0 mm Osteotome Tapered Concave Tip, Straight	OSTMSH50
2.7mm Osteotome, Tapered Concave Tip, Angulated	OSTMSH27A
3.2mm Osteotome, Tapered Concave Tip, Angulated	OSTMSH32A
3.7mm Osteotome, Tapered Concave Tip, Angulated	OSTMSH37A
4.2mm Osteotome, Tapered Concave Tip, Angulated	OSTMSH42A
5.0mm Osteotome, Tapered Concave Tip, Angulated	OSTMSH50A
2.7 mm Bone Condenser Slightly Convex Tip, Straight	OSTMPU27
3.2 mm Bone Condenser Slightly Convex Tip, Straight	OSTMPU32
3.7 mm Bone Condenser Slightly Convex Tip, Straight	OSTMPU37
4.2 mm Bone Condenser Slightly Convex Tip, Straight	OSTMPU42
5.0 mm Bone Condenser Slightly Convex Tip, Straight	OSTMPU50
2.7 mm Bone Condenser Slightly Convex Tip, Angulated	OSTMPU27A
3.2 mm Bone Condenser Slightly Convex Tip, Angulated	OSTMPU32A
3.7 mm Bone Condenser Slightly Convex Tip, Angulated	OSTMPU37A
4.2 mm Bone Condenser Slightly Convex Tip, Angulated	OSTMPU42A
5.0 mm Bone Condenser Slightly Convex Tip, Angulated	OSTMPU50A
Interchangeable Osteotome Handle	OSTMGRIF





OSTEOTOMES



Bone Spreading Osteotome Kit

BONEKIT

Available also 1/2 DIN Bone Spreading Cassette for 10 osteotomes and 2 handles.
See page A7 - IMS SECTION



Interchangeable Osteotome Handle

OSTMGRIF

Osteotomes - Tapered Convex Tip, Straight

Developed for the lateral bone condensation of the closed sinus elevation technique. The tip design allows for the insertion of rotationally symmetrical implants (3.3 - 6.5 mm) in soft bone structures. The rounded tip minimises the risk of perforation when lifting the Schneiderian membrane.

2.7 mm 3.2 mm 3.7 mm 4.2 mm 5.0 mm

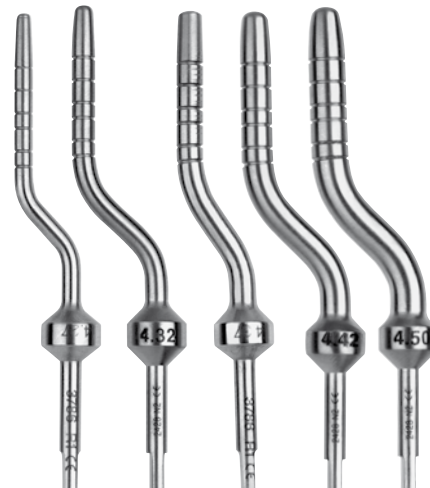


2.7 mm	OSTMSP27
3.2 mm	OSTMSP32
3.7 mm	OSTMSP37
4.2 mm	OSTMSP42
5.0 mm	OSTMSP50

Osteotomes - Tapered Convex Tip, Angulated

Specially designed for closed sinus elevation procedures in the lateral upper jaw region or in difficult-to-access maxillary areas.

2.7 mm 3.2 mm 3.7 mm 4.2 mm 5.0 mm



2.7 mm	OSTMSP27A
3.2 mm	OSTMSP32A
3.7 mm	OSTMSP37A
4.2 mm	OSTMSP42A
5.0 mm	OSTMSP50A



Osteotomes - Bone Pushers, Slightly Convex Tip, Straight

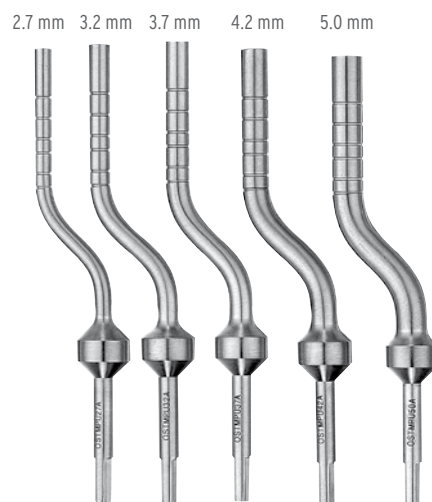
Designed to condense bone material and/or autogenous bone under the sinus. Minimises the risk of perforation of the mucous membrane in sinus elevation procedures.



2.7 mm	OSTMPU27
3.2 mm	OSTMPU32
3.7 mm	OSTMPU37
4.2 mm	OSTMPU42
5.0 mm	OSTMPU50

Osteotomes - Bone Pushers, Angled

Designed to condense bone material and/or autogenous bone under the sinus. Minimises risk of perforation of the mucous membrane in sinus elevation procedures.



2.7 mm	OSTMPU27A
3.2 mm	OSTMPU32A
3.7 mm	OSTMPU37A
4.2 mm	OSTMPU42A
5.0 mm	OSTMPU50A

Osteotomes - Tapered Concave Tip, Straight

Allows for the transport of bone graft chips from the implant cavity or for condensing them apically.



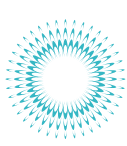
2.7 mm	OSTMSH27
3.2 mm	OSTMSH32
3.7 mm	OSTMSH37
4.2 mm	OSTMSH42
5.0 mm	OSTMSH50

Osteotomes - Tapered Concave Tip, Angulated

Allows for the transport of bone graft chips from the implant cavity or for condensing them apically.



2.7 mm	OSTMSH27A
3.2 mm	OSTMSH32A
3.7 mm	OSTMSH37A
4.2 mm	OSTMSH42A
5.0 mm	OSTMSH50A



OSTEOTOMES

7-10-13-15-18 mm



Osteotome
4 mm
Straight
OSS6518S

7-10-13-15-18 mm



Osteotome
4 mm
Curved
OSS6519CS

7-10-13-15-18 mm



Osteotome
7.5 mm
Straight
OSS6520S

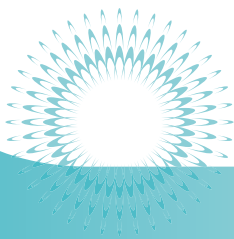
7-10-13-15-18 mm

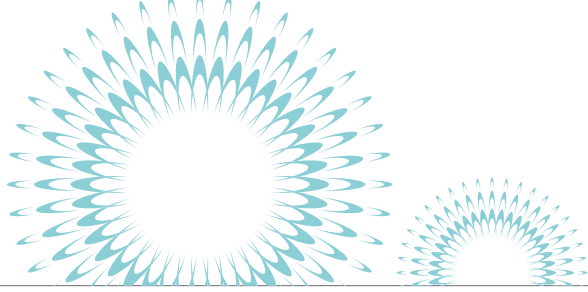
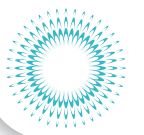


Osteotome
7.5 mm
Curved
OSS6521CS



Jovanovic
Osteotome
6 mm
OSTJ08





7-10-13-15-18 mm



1
Osteotome
2.7 mm
OSTPAL1

7-10-13-15-18 mm



2
Osteotome
3.2 mm
OSTPAL2

7-10-13-15-18 mm

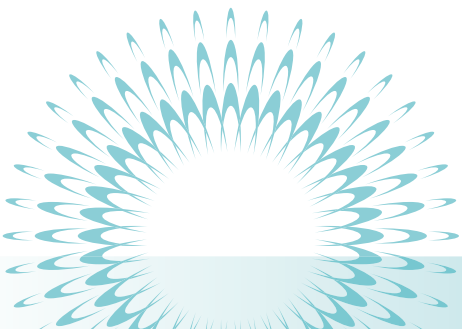


3
Osteotome
3.7 mm
OSTPAL3

7-10-13-15-18 mm



4
Osteotome
4.2 mm
OSTPAL4





PERIOSTEALS

Handcrafted from Immunity Steel for optimal strength and corrosion resistance, Hu-Friedy periosteals feature precision finished edges for smooth tissue reflection with minimal trauma. Available in a variety of designs, Hu-Friedy periosteals ensure optimal access and clinical efficiencies during surgical and periodontal procedures.



9 Molt

P96

Handle: #6

P9X

Handle: Black Line

P9

Handle: #522



P9/PA6

P9/PA6

Handle: #6

P9/PA

Handle: #522



1 Hopkins

P1H6

Handle: #6

P1

Handle: #522



Demirel

PDEMIRELS6

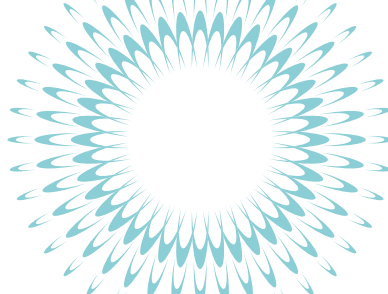
Handle: #6 Short



Williger
Periosteal

PWILL

For reflecting and retracting the mucoperiosteum. All periosteals come with the handle shown unless additional options are listed.



2 Hopkins

P26

Handle: #6

P2

Handle: #522



3 Mead

P36

Handle: #6

P3

Handle: #522



5 Molt

P5

Handle: #502



8D

P8D6

Handle: #6

P8D

Handle: #522



9H Howard

P9H6

Handle: #6

P9H

Handle: #522



9A Allen

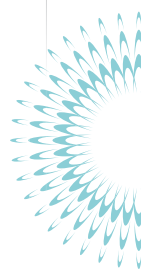
P9A6

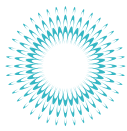
Handle: #6

P9A

Handle: #522

Hole allows tissue to be held during suturing.





10 Ohl
P10



12S
Bennett
P12S6
Handle: #6
P12S
Handle: #522



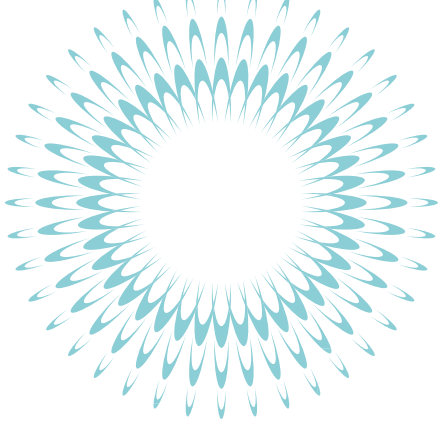
14
Goldman-Fox
P146
Handle: #6
P14
Handle: #2



15
Freer Curved
P156
Handle: #6
P15
Handle: #522
21.5 cm (8-1/2")



16 Freer
Strongly
Curved
P166
Handle: #6
P16
Handle: #522
21.5 cm (8-1/2")



20
Hirschfield
P206
Handle: #6
P20
Handle: #2



20 Sicilia
P20SIC6
Handle: #6
P20SIC
Handle: #2



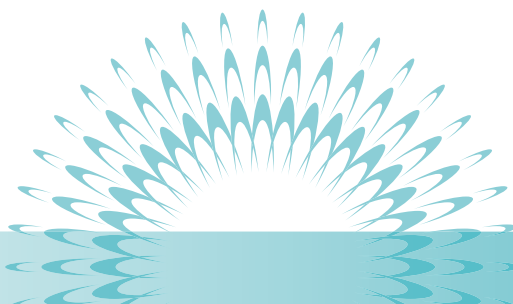
23 Seldin
P23

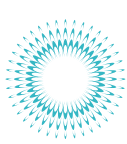


23 Seldin
with Serrations
PH1

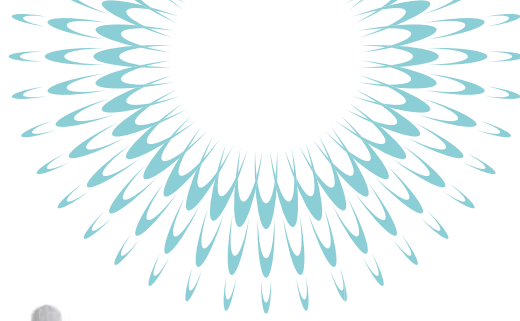


24G
P24GSP6
Handle: #6
P24G
Handle options: #2, #4
P24GSP
Handle:
Short Handle





PERIOSTEALS



Simion
PP5590SIM
Handle: #6



24G
Sicilia
P24GSIC6
Handle: #6
P24GSIC
Handle: #522
Modification
of P24



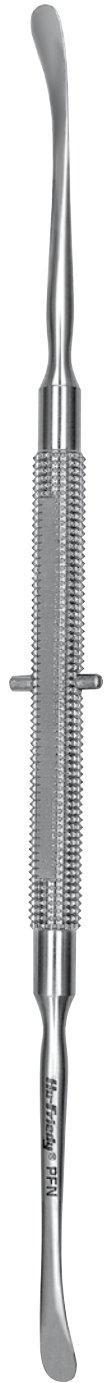
24G
Periosteal
P24G4



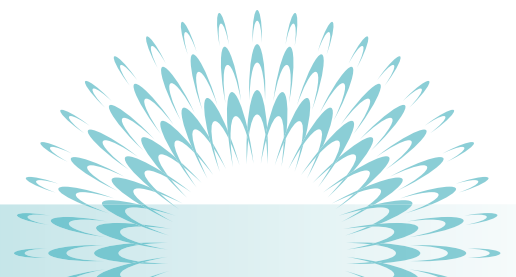
149
P1496
Handle: #6
P149
Handle: #522

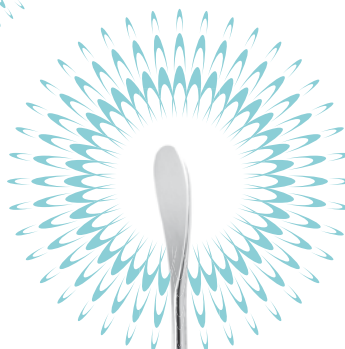
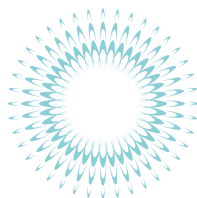


Benque
PBQ6
Handle: #6
PBQ
Handle: #522



Freer Nasal
PFN





1 Woodson
PFIWDS16
Handle: #6
PFIWDS1
Handle: #41

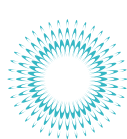
Grisdale
PGR1
Handle: #6

2 Hourigan
PH26M
Handle: #6
PH26
Handle: #6
PH2
Handle: #41
Matte finish

Kalla
Periosteal
PH2KALLA
Handle: Smooth

1
Kramer-Nevins
PKN16
Handle: #6
PKN1
Handle: #41

152
Kramer-Nevins
PKN1526
Handle: #6
PKN152X
Handle: Black Line
PKN152SX
Handle: Black Line Short
PKN152
Handle: #2



PERIOSTEALS



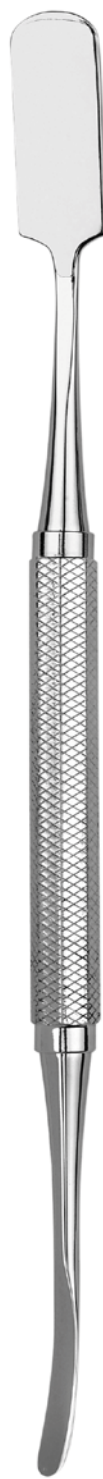
152
Kramer-Nevins Blunt
PKN1526
Handle: #6
PKN152S6
Handle: #6 Short
PKN152X
Handle: BlackLine
PKN152SX
Handle: Black Line Short



PR-3 Prichard
PPR36
Handle: #6
PPR3S6
Handle: #6 Short
PPR3X
Handle: Black Line
PPR3
Handle: #522
PPR3S
Handle: #522 Short



3/9A
PPR3/9A6
Handle: #6
PPR3/9A
Handle: #522



#3M
Curved
PPR3M
Handle: #522



1 Labanca
PPLABANCA6
Handle: #6
PPLABANCA
Handle: #10



2 Labanca
Modified
PPLABANC26
Handle: #6
PPLABAN2S6
Handle: #6 short



Buser

PPBUSER6

Handle: #6

PPBUSERX

Handle: Black Line

PPBUSERSX

Handle: Black Line Short

PPBUSER

Handle: #10



Allen

PPAEL

Handle: #6

PPAELS6

Handle: #6 Short

PPAELX

Handle: Black Line

PPAELSX

Handle: Black Line Short



Allen Anterior

PPAELA

Handle: #6

PPAELAS6

Handle: #6 Short

PPAELAX

Handle: Black Line

PPAELASX

Handle: Black Line Short



Allen
Periosteal
Elevator,
Posterior

PPAELP

Handle: #6

PPAELPX

Handle: Black Line



Schlee
Slightly Curved

PFISCHLEE

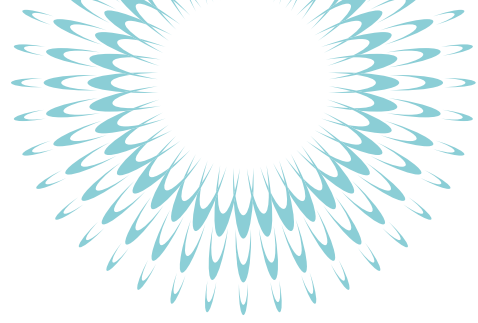
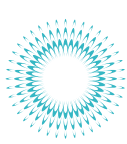
Handle: #6



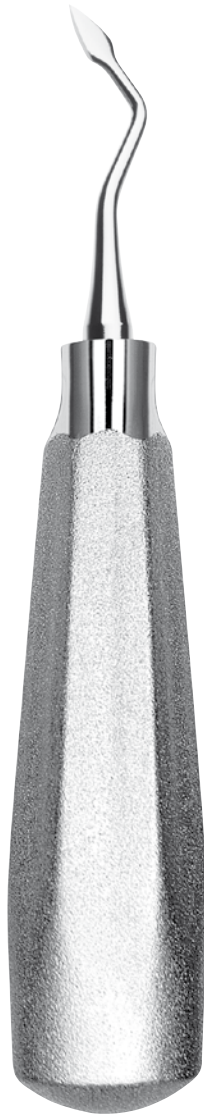
Schlee
for Papillas

PPSCHLEE

Handle: #6



Spahr Papilla
PPSPAHR6
Handle: #6



Misch R/L
PP5504
Handle: #510



1 Trombelli
PTROM16
Handle: #6

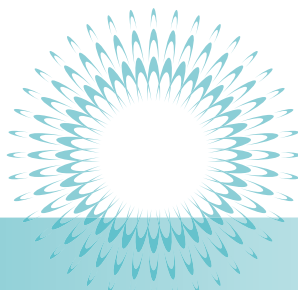


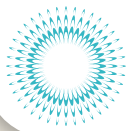
Periosteal
Splitter
Steigmann
PPSTEIG

Handle: Smooth
Used to retract
and reflect the
mucoperiosteum.
Spade shaped
working end is dull to
reduce perforation.



25
PP25
25mm





PERIOTOMES

Hu-Friedy periotomes are designed to facilitate the removal of teeth with minimal damage to the surrounding alveolar bone by severing the periodontal ligament with the use of the sharp, thin clinically designed blades. Handcrafted from Immunity Steel and manufactured with permanently fixed blades to the handle, the periotomes are engineered to optimise edge retention and durability.

INTERCHANGEABLE PERIOTOME

- Thin, sharp blades available in four designs to easily sever the periodontal ligament
- Large diameter handle for enhanced ergonomics, tactile feel and optimal clinical performance
- Longevity and corrosion resistance afforded by handcrafting from the finest grade surgical stainless steel



Interchangeable
Periotome Tip,
Straight Wide
PTI7



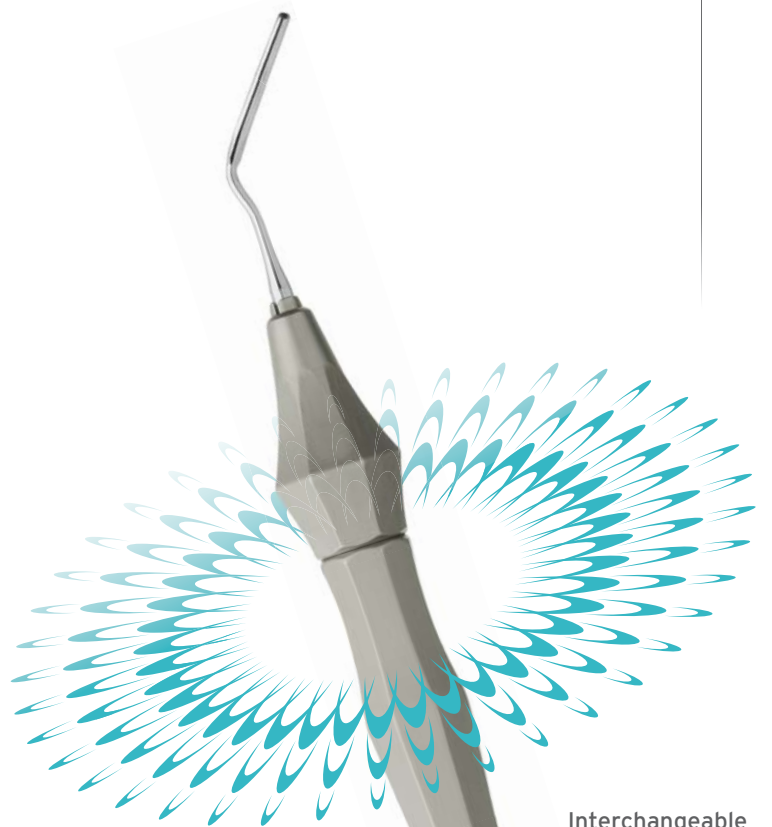
Interchangeable
Periotome Tip,
Straight Narrow
PTI8



Interchangeable
Periotome Tip,
Angulated
PTI9



Interchangeable
Periotome Tip,
Mesial/Distal
Angulated
PTI10

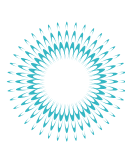


Interchangeable
Periotome Handle
PTIH

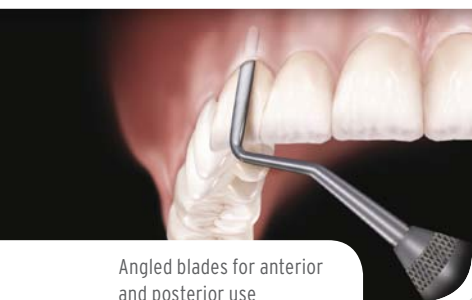
Interchangeable Periotome Kit

PTIKIT

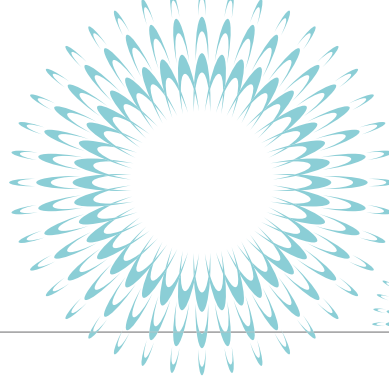
Kit includes one handle, all four periotome tip designs, and an IMS bur cushion (IMS-1372TH).



PERIOTOMES - STANDARD



Angled blades for anterior and posterior use



1 Posterior

PT1

Handle: #6

PT1X

Handle: Black Line



2 Anterior

PT2

Handle: #6

PT2X

Handle: Black Line



3 Posterior
Right

PT3

Handle: #6

PT3X

Handle: Black Line



4 Posterior
Left

PT4

Handle: #6

PT4X

Handle: Black Line



5 Anterior
Angled

PT5

Handle: #6

PT5X

Handle: Black Line



6 Anterior
Straight

PT6

Handle: #6

PT6X

Handle: Black Line



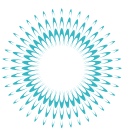
Wise

PEREUR6

Handle: #6

PEREURX

Handle: Black Line



Used to hold mucoperiosteal flaps, cheeks, lips and tongue away from the surgical area.

CHEEK RETRACTORS



Bishop
CRB



Black
CRBL



Columbia
CRC



Urban
CRURBAN



University of
Minnesota
CRM



Cawood
Minnesota
CRM2



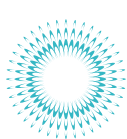
Minnesota
Serrated
CRMT



Simion
CRMS



Farabeuf Retractor
TRFB



RETRACTORS, MOUTH PROPS & GAGS

CHEEK RETRACTORS

10 mm



15 mm



20 mm



Labanca Malleable
Retractors, set of 3
CRLABANCA



Orringer Retractors

CRO1

Medium

CRO2

Medium

CRO3

Large

Hands free retraction



Plastic Retractors

CRPA

Adult (pkg of 2)

CRPC

Child (pkg of 2)



Shuman
Adult

CRSA



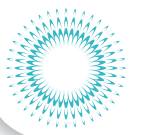
Weider
Cheek & Tongue
Retractor

CRW1

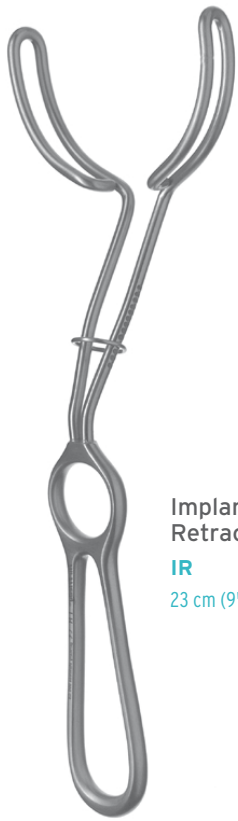
Small (left)

CRW2

Large (right)



RETRACTORS



Implant
Retractor
IR
23 cm (9")



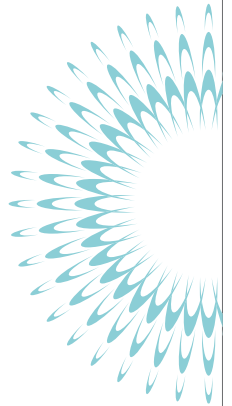
Middeldorpf
Retractor
RSMID1



Middeldorpf
Retractor
RSMID2



Surgical
Retractor,
Downward
Curve
SR1
7 x 25 mm
SR2
10 x 42 mm
SR3
12 x 55 mm



1 Arens
Tissue
Retractor
Anterior
TRARENS1



2 Arens
Tissue
Retractor
Posterior
TRARENS2



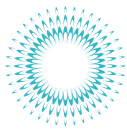
8 Surgical
Retractor
SR8
80x16mm angled
above



9 Ramus
Retractor
SR9
70x11mm angled
below

DID YOU KNOW?

Arens Retractors for apical surgeries have beveled edges to grasp bone and enhance stability while retracting.



RETRACTORS, MOUTH PROPS & GAGS

TISSUE RETRACTORS



Sinus
Retractor

SGRT

Handle: #504



50 Channeled
Retractor

SR50

16.5 cm (6-1/2")



Medium Desmarres
Chalazion Retractor

SRC3M

9 cm (3-1/2")



Misch
10 Sinus
Retractor

SRM10

Handle: #504



Misch
15 Sinus
Retractor

SRM15

Handle: #504

AUSTIN RETRACTORS



1 Austin Left

TRA1

2 Austin Right

TRA2

HENAHAN RETRACTORS



1 Henahan
Left

TRH1

Handle: #504



2 Henahan
Middle

TRH2

Handle: #504



3 Henahan
Right

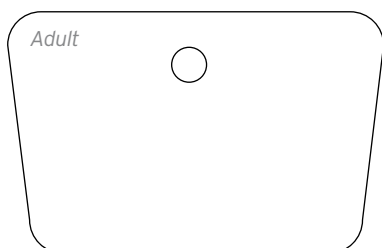
TRH3

Handle: #504



Used to prop mouth open during extraction procedures and reduce TMJ trauma for sedated patients.

MOUTH PROPS



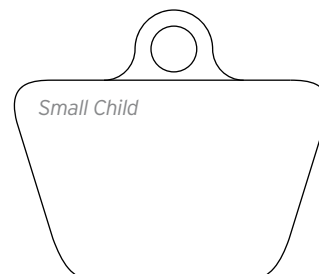
Markel Adult Latex-Free
MP54

MP54 is suitable for toothless jaw.



Markel Child Latex-Free
MP52

MP52 is suitable for an adult.

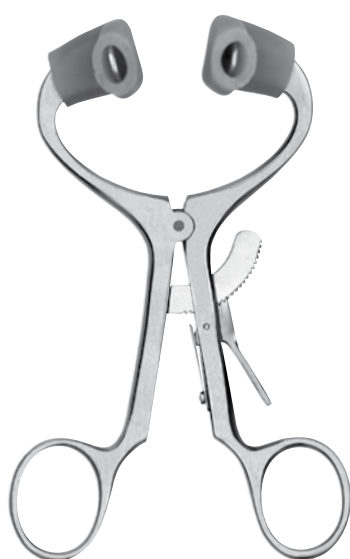


Markel Small Child Latex-Free
MP48

All mouth props sold in packages of 2.



MOUTH GAGS



Mouth Gags

Molt Adult, Large **MGA**

Molt Child, Medium **MGC**

Molt Infant, Small **MGI**

Ratchet design gives positive grip without slipping.

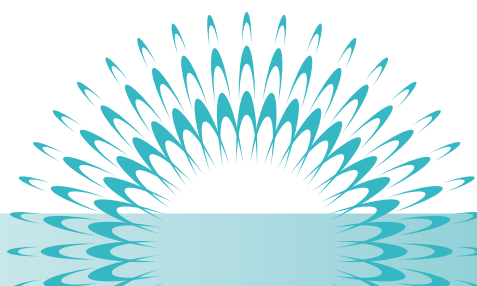
Silicone Replacement Tips

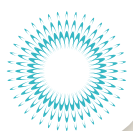
Adult, Large **PTRTA**

Child, Medium **PTRTC**

Infant, Small **PTRTI**

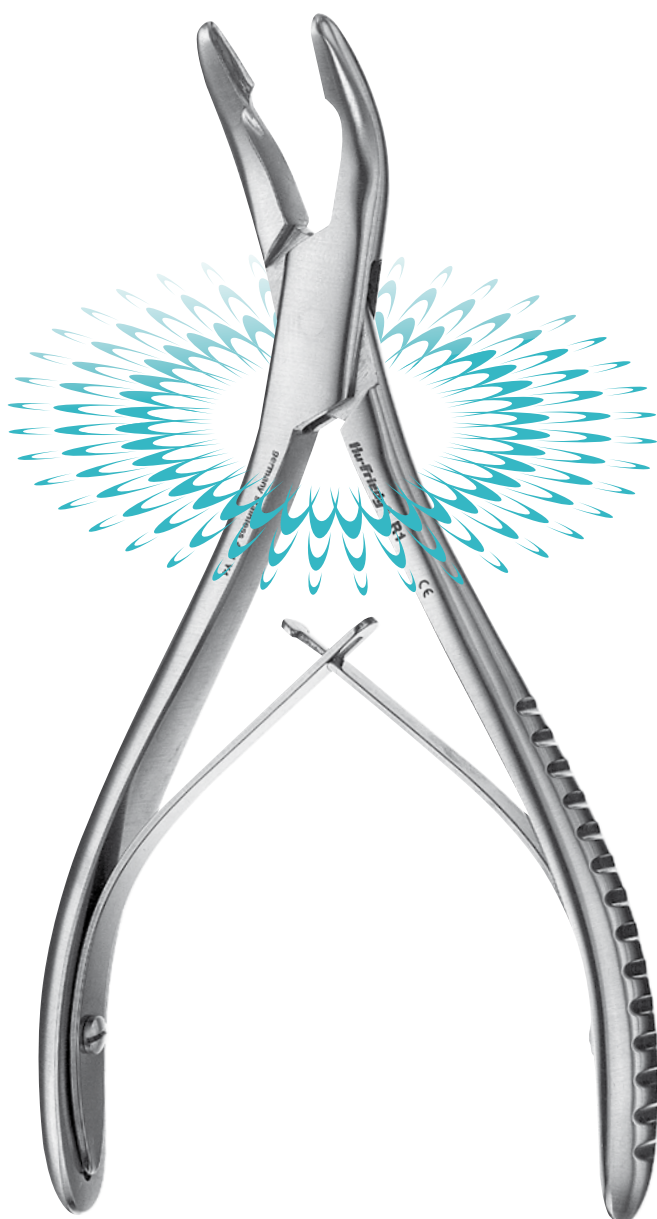
Latex-Free





RONGEURS

Manufactured from the finest grade materials for optimal performance and longevity, Hu-Friedy features an extensive portfolio of rongeurs, including full round end cutting, end cutting and side cutting designs, engineered for trimming and recontouring alveolar bone and gross tissue removal.



1 Hu-Friedy
R1
16.5 cm (6-1/2")



1A Mead
R1A
16.5 cm (6-1/2")



3H Dean
R3H
17 cm (6-3/4")



4 Cleveland
R4
14 cm (5-1/2")



4A Cleveland
R4A
17 cm (6-3/4")



5 Cleveland
Side-Cutting
R5
17 cm (6-3/4")



5S Cleveland
Side-Cutting
R5S
15 cm (6")



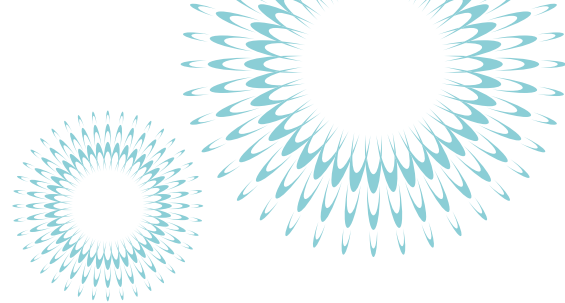
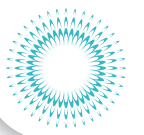
15 Hu-Friedy
R15
16.5 cm (6-1/2")



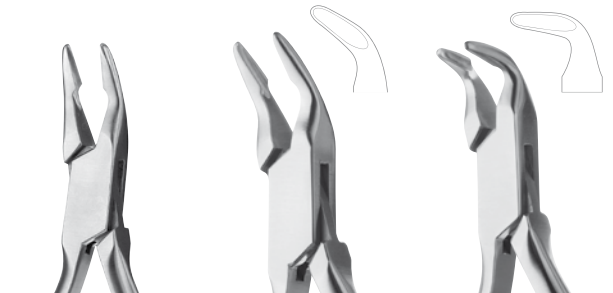
18 Hu-Friedy
Side-Cutting
R18
16.5 cm (6-1/2")



Kramer-Nevins
RKN
14.5 cm (5-3/4")



BLUMENTHAL



Blumenthal
Standard 30°
RBL
14.5 cm (5-3/4")

Blumenthal
45°
RBL45
14.5 cm (5-3/4")

Blumenthal
90°
RBL90
14.5 cm (5-3/4")

FRIEDMAN

Small beaks for use in limited access areas and for trimming fibrous tissue or small bony spicules.



Friedman
RF
14 cm (5-1/2")

Mini Friedman
RMF
14.5 cm (5-3/4")

Mini Friedman
90°
RMF90
14.5 cm (5-3/4")

DOUBLE ACTION HINGED



18M Double
Action
Side-Cutting
R18M
17 cm (6-7/8")

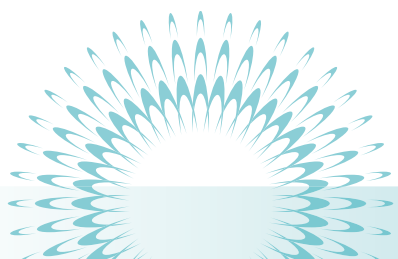
Beyer
Double Action
RBEY
18 cm (7")

Boehler
Double Action
RBOE
16 cm (6-1/4")
RBOEC
15 cm (6")

SHORTNOSE

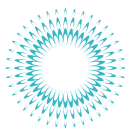


Kerrison
Shortnose Rongeur
3 mm
RKSN
For widening the
sinus window.



DID YOU KNOW?

Due to increased leverage, double action hinged rongeurs require less hand compression, reducing time and making it easier to contour bone.



ROOT TIP PICKS

APICAL



9 Apical
E96
Handle: #6
E9
Handle: #503

9R
E9R
Handle: #503
E9R6
Handle: #6

9L
E9L
Handle: #503
E9L6
Handle: #6

94 Serrated
Single-edge
E94
Handle: #502

95 Serrated
Single-edge
E95
Handle: #502

DAVIS



1 Davis
ED16
Handle: #6
ED1
Handle: #503

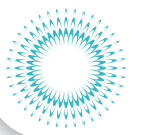
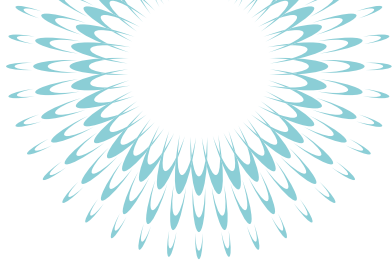
2 Davis
ED26
Handle: #6
ED2
Handle: #503

3 Davis
ED36
Handle: #6
ED3
Handle: #503

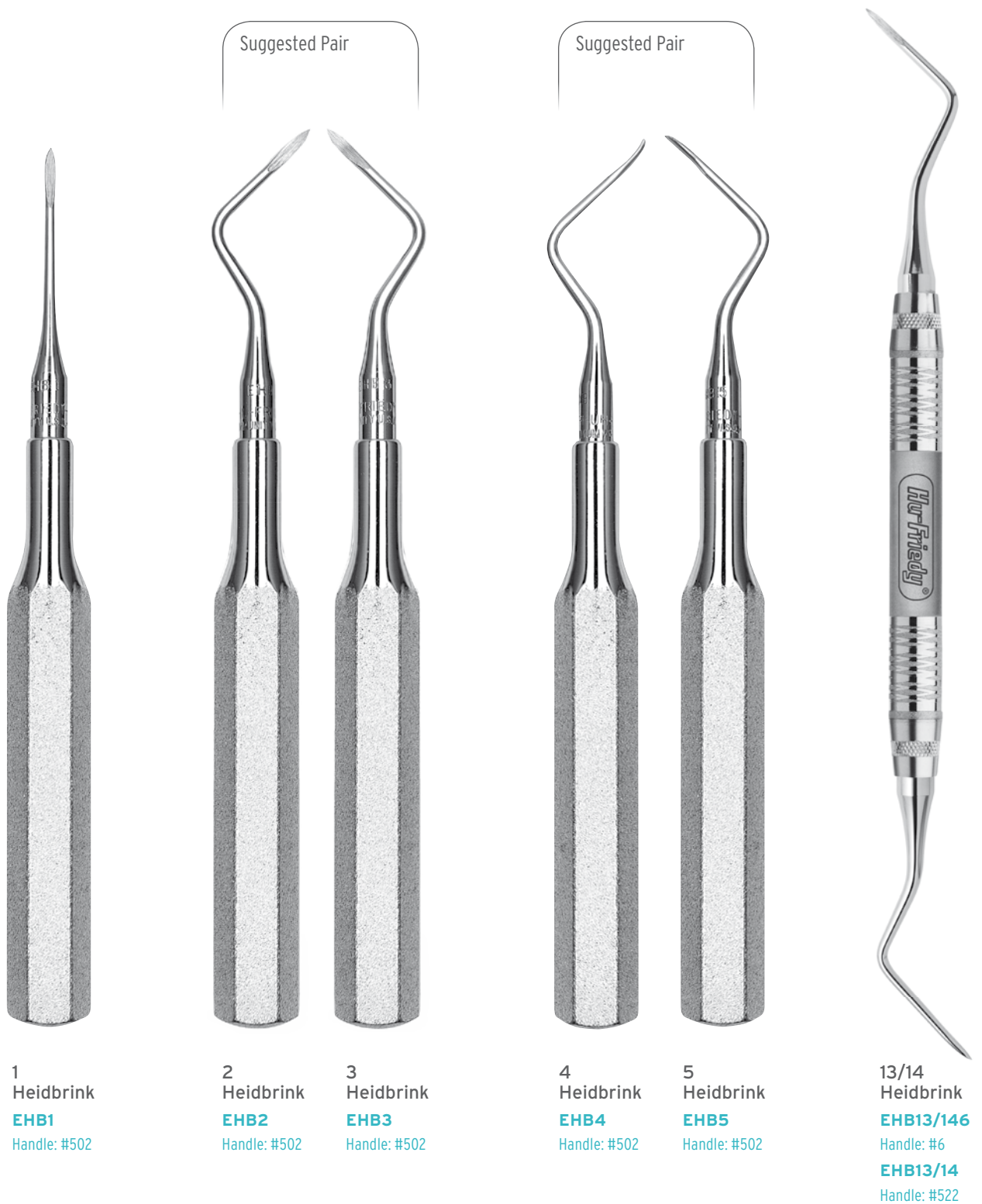
4 Davis
ED46
Handle: #6
ED4
Handle: #503

10 Davis
Double-end
ED106
Handle: #6
ED10
Handle: #2
Spoon blade

11 Davis
Double-end
ED116
Handle: #6
ED11
Handle: #2
Spoon blade



HEIDBRINK



1
Heidbrink
EHB1
Handle: #502

2
Heidbrink
EHB2
Handle: #502

3
Heidbrink
EHB3
Handle: #502

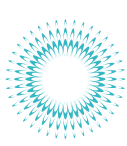
4
Heidbrink
EHB4
Handle: #502

5
Heidbrink
EHB5
Handle: #502

13/14
Heidbrink
EHB13/146
Handle: #6
EHB13/14
Handle: #522

DID YOU KNOW?

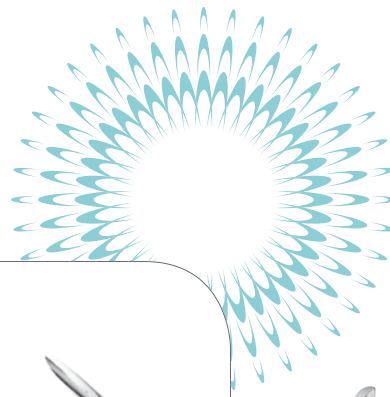
The Heidbrink Root Tip Picks are designed for delicate root teasing procedures. They are also available in a "heavy" pattern for more substantial root tip removal procedures. Add an "H" after the part code for the heavy pattern.



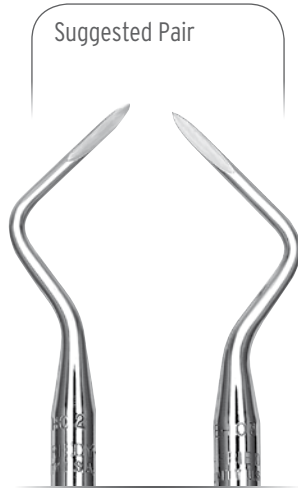
ROOT TIP PICKS

HOWARD

Slightly heavier design than Heidbrink picks.

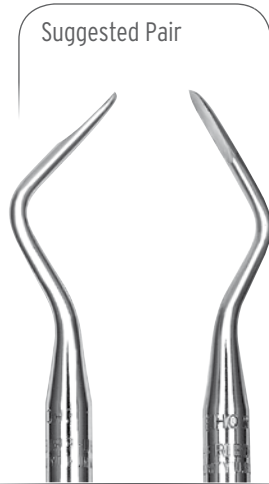


1 Howard
EH01
Handle: #502



2 Howard
EH02
Handle: #502

3 Howard
EH03
Handle: #502



4 Howard
EH04
Handle: #502

5 Howard
EH05
Handle: #502



2/3
Howard
EH02/36
Handle: #6
EH02/3
Handle: #522



Modified
RAF1
ERAF1
Handle: #504



Modified
RAF3
ERAF3KA
Handle: #504



WEST



1 West
EW16
Handle: #6
EW1
Handle: #1

Suggested Pair



2 West
EW26
Handle: #6
EW2
Handle: #1

3 West
EW36
Handle: #6
EW3
Handle: #1



4 West
EW46
Handle: #6
EW4
Handle: #1

Suggested Pair

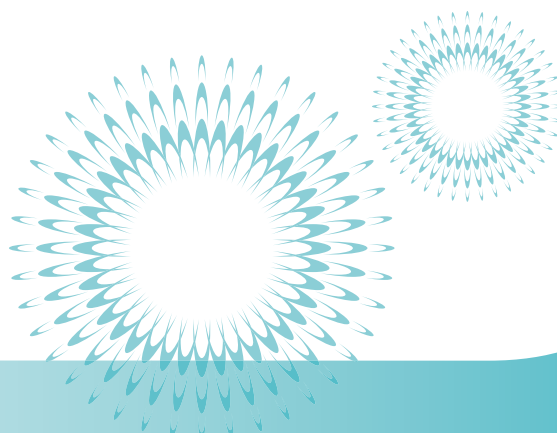


5 West
EW56
Handle: #6
EW5
Handle: #1

6 West
EW66
Handle: #6
EW6
Handle: #1

ROOT TIP PICKS CHART

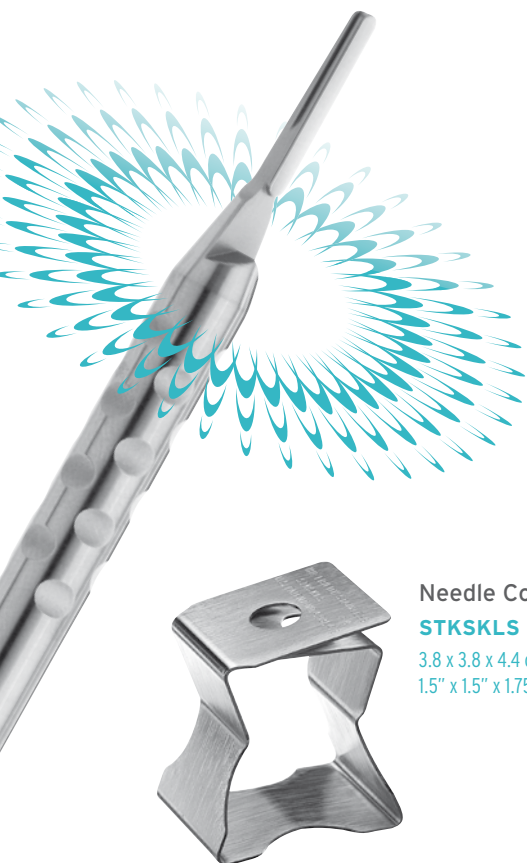
MODEL	Incisors	Canines	Premolars	1st Molar	2nd Molar	3rd Molars	Apical	Roots	Maxillary	Mandibular
EHB1	●	●	●				●	●	●	
EHB2				●	●	●	●	●	●	●
EHB3				●	●	●	●	●	●	●
EHB4				●	●	●	●	●	●	●
EHB5				●	●	●	●	●	●	●
EHB13/14				●	●	●	●	●	●	●
E9	●	●	●				●		●	
E9R			●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
E9L			●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
EW1	●	●					●		●	
EW2			●	●	●	●	●		●	●
EW3			●	●	●	●	●		●	●
EW4	●	●					●	●	●	●
EW5				●	●	●	●	●	●	●
EW6				●	●	●	●	●	●	●
EH01	●	●					●	●	●	
EH02			●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
EH03			●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
EH04			●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
EH05			●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
EH02/3				●	●	●	●	●	●	●
ED1	●	●					●		●	
ED2			●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
ED3			●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
ED4			●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
ED8			●	●	●	●	●		●	
ED9			●	●	●	●	●		●	
ED10			●	●	●	●	●		●	●
ED11			●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
E94			●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
E95			●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●





SCALPEL HANDLES AND BLADES

Hu-Friedy scalpel handles feature balanced designs and are manufactured from the finest grade surgical stainless steel for optimal control and enhanced longevity. Paired with our surgical scalpel blades which are crafted from the finest materials for strength and durability, Hu-Friedy offers both microsurgical and standard styles to match clinician and procedural preferences.



Needle Cover Holder
STKSKLS
3.8 x 3.8 x 4.4 cm
1.5" x 1.5" x 1.75"

STERILE SCALPEL BLADES

Individually wrapped and sterile. Sold in convenient dispenser boxes of 100 blades.



11
10-255-11
Carbon Steel
40-811
Surgical Grade
Stainless Steel



12
10-255-12
Carbon Steel
40-812
Surgical Grade
Stainless Steel



12D
10-256-12
Carbon Steel
40-812B
Surgical Grade
Stainless Steel
Double Edge



15
10-255-15
Carbon Steel
40-815
Surgical Grade
Stainless Steel



15C
10-256-15
Carbon Steel
40-815C
Surgical Grade
Stainless Steel



25
10-255-25
Carbon Steel
40-825
Surgical Grade
Stainless Steel

Note: No. 4 Lab handle required 10-100-04

SCALPEL BLADE REMOVER



Scalpel Blade Remover
10-199-00

Compatible for all blade shapes, except for micro blades and blade no.25. Allows simple, safe removal of blade from scalpel handle.



SCALPEL HANDLES



No. 3
10-130-03
Bard Parker style
with metric ruler
10-130-03E
Scalpel Handle
#3 graduated
European version



No. 4
10-100-04
10-100-04E
European
version



No. 5E
European
Style
10-130-05E



No. 5D1
10-130-5DE



No. 5A
10-130-5AE
Offset angle
design is good
for posterior
and palatal
areas.



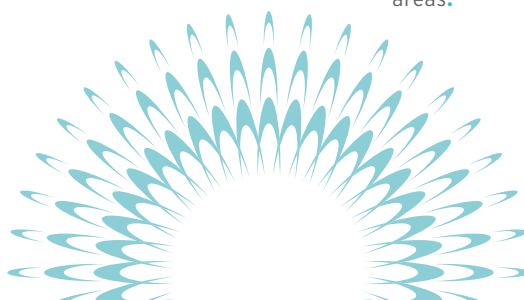
No. 5EM
European
Style
10-130-5EM
Matte Finish

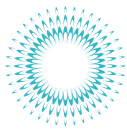


No. 7
10-130-07
10-130-07E
European
version



No. 7K
10-130-07KE





SCALPEL HANDLES AND BLADES

SCALPEL HANDLES



**Universal 360°
Blade Handle**

K360

Allows use of any standard scalpel blade, yet fully adjusts to direction and angle of cutting edge. Provides full 360° access.



Paquette Blade Handle
KPQ

For palatal surgery and other bowed blade techniques. Improved blade-holding mechanism for use with bowed blade concept pioneered by Uohara-Federbusch. One-half of a double-edged razor blade is used. Note: Blades not available from Hu-Friedy.



Paquette Blade Handle
KPQKM

Klewansky attachment ensures uniform thickness and keeps the blade in a fixed position when scaling the transplant.

MINI SCALPEL BLADES

Individually wrapped and sterile.
Sold in boxes of 12.



Mini:
Full Radius
Point
MB63



Mini:
Single
Edge
MB64



Mini:
Curved
Edge
MB67



Mini:
Full Radius
Round
MB69



Micro:
Single
Edge
MIM64



Micro-Mini and
Mini Scalpel
Blade Wrench
MBW

MINI SCALPEL BLADE HANDLES



3K Mini Blade
Scalpel Handle
1-015



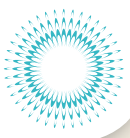
#7 Mini Scalpel
Blade/Mirror
Handle
10-130-70
Blade wrench
available (MBW)



Mini Scalpel
Blade/Mirror
Handle
Stainless Steel
SHDPV
With built-in
blade tightener

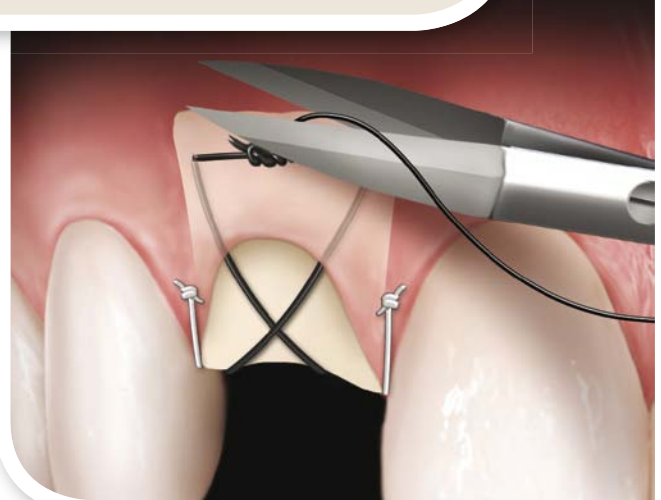
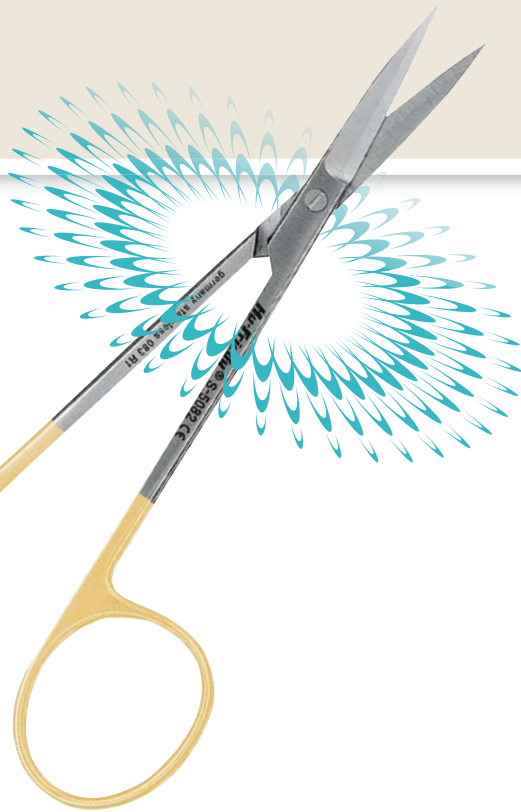


Mini Scalpel
Blade/Mirror
Handle
Titanium
SHTMBH
With built-in
blade tightener



SCISSORS

Available in Perma Sharp, Black Line, Super Cut, Standard designs, Hu-Friedy scissors are fabricated from special high-tempered surgical grade stainless steel providing longer lasting cutting edges and corrosion resistance. Designed to exacting specifications for balanced, smooth control, Hu-Friedy offers an extensive selection including microsurgical, suture, crown and gold, bandage and general surgery scissors.



MICROSURGICAL SCISSORS

Unique design features allow extremely smooth cutting of fine and coarse tissue with reduced trauma.



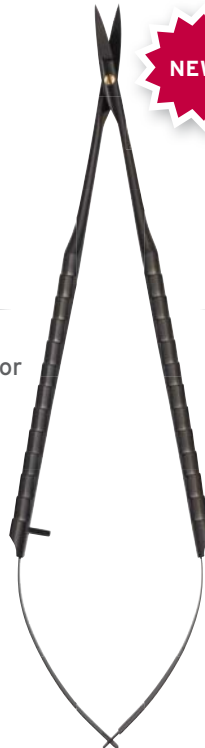
31 Castroviejo
Curved
Stainless Steel

S31
10 cm (4")



Needle
Holder/Scissor
Microsur
Sinusline
straight

NHSSL
*6-0 - 7-0



Castroviejo
Curved
Stainless Steel

SPVX
Black Line
version
SPV
18 cm (7")
European handle
design



Micro
Castroviejo
Curved
Titanium

STMBH
18 cm (7")
European
handle design



SCISSORS OPTIONS

Hu-Friedy scissors come in the following styles.

PERMA Sharp

Featuring tungsten carbide inserts bonded to surgical-grade stainless steel on both cutting edges for smooth, controlled cutting and maximum durability.

BLACK LINE

Feature a performance engineered coating for optimal edge retention, reduced light reflection afforded by the black matte finish, and enriched contrast and visual acuity at the surgical site and underlying tissue.

Super-Cut design featuring a razor sharp blade serrated edge for reduced tissue slippage.

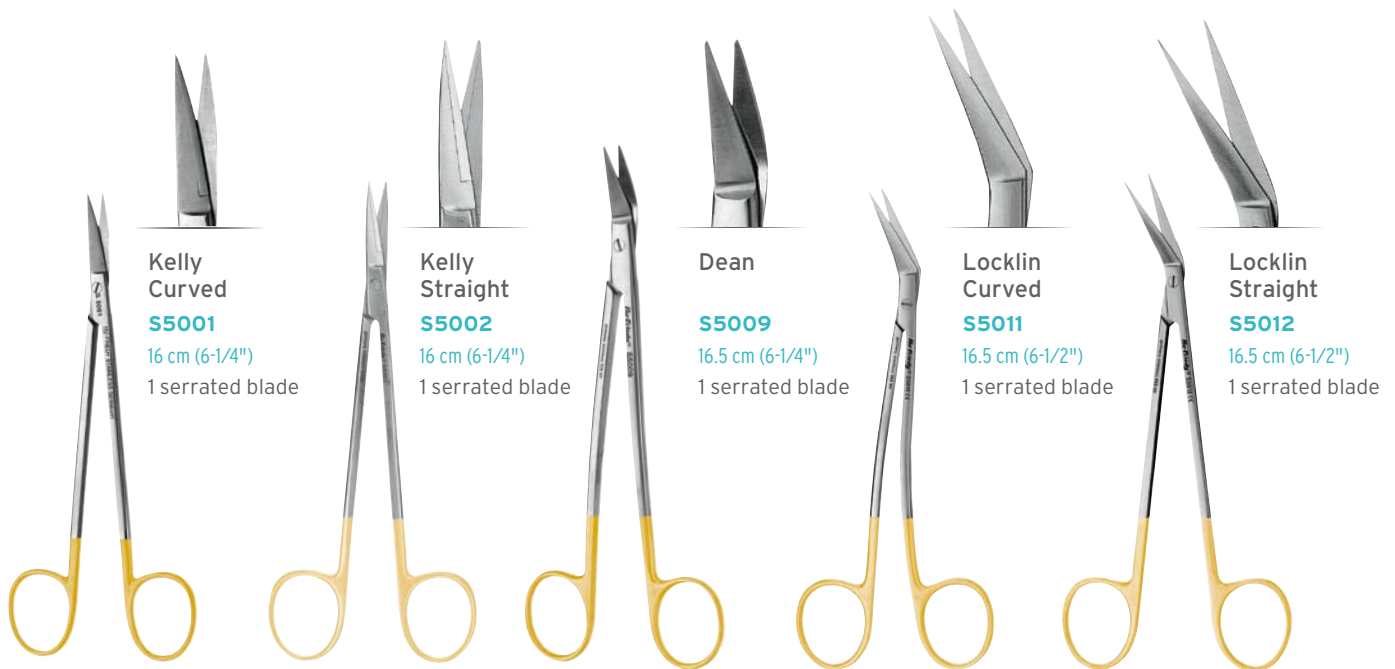
See page E5

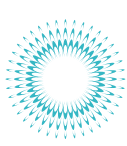
SUPER-CUT

Cutting blade honed/serrated to "razor" sharpness with opposing blade finished with fine serrations to avoid tissue slippage.

STANDARD SERIES

A wide array of cutting blades to fit a variety of needs.





SCISSORS/PERMA SHARP

METZENBAUM



**Metzenbaum
Straight
Blunt**
S5054
14.5 cm (5-1/2")



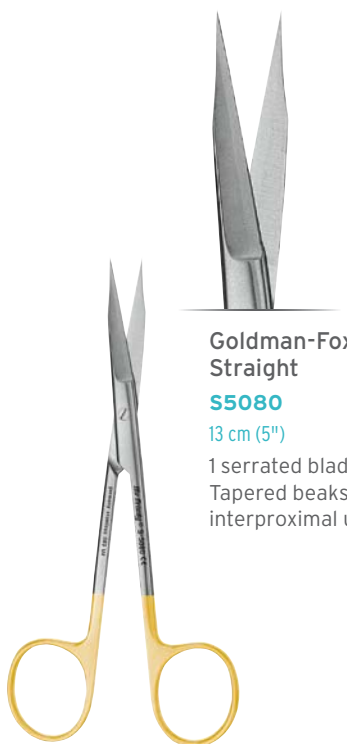
**Metzenbaum
Curved
Blunt**
S5055
14.5 cm (5-1/2")



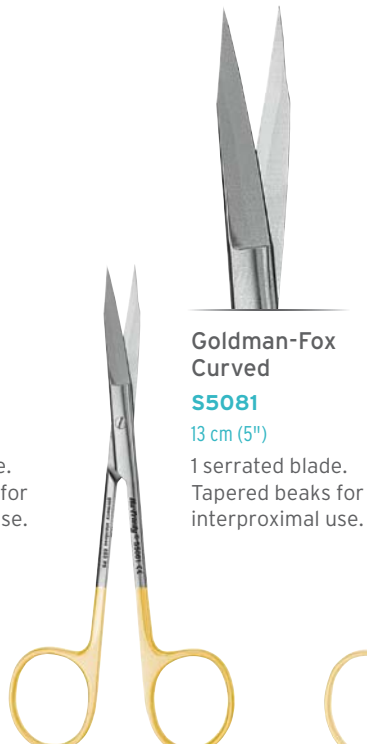
**Metzenbaum
Straight
Pointed**
S5056
14.5 cm (5-1/2")



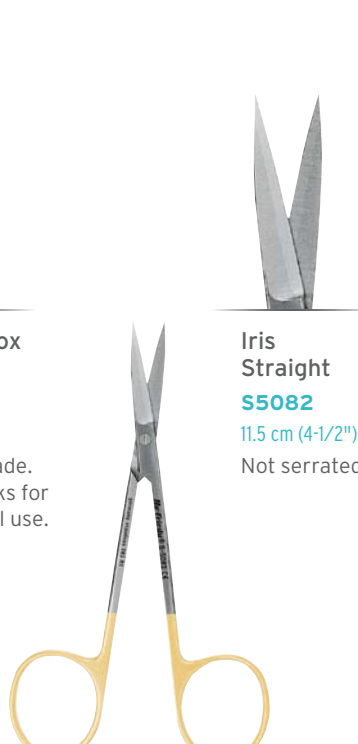
**Metzenbaum
Curved
Pointed**
S5057
14.5 cm (5-1/2")



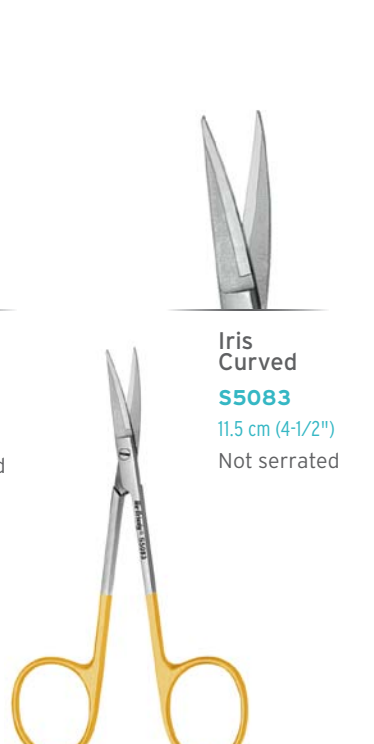
**Goldman-Fox
Straight**
S5080
13 cm (5")
1 serrated blade.
Tapered beaks for
interproximal use.



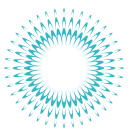
**Goldman-Fox
Curved**
S5081
13 cm (5")
1 serrated blade.
Tapered beaks for
interproximal use.



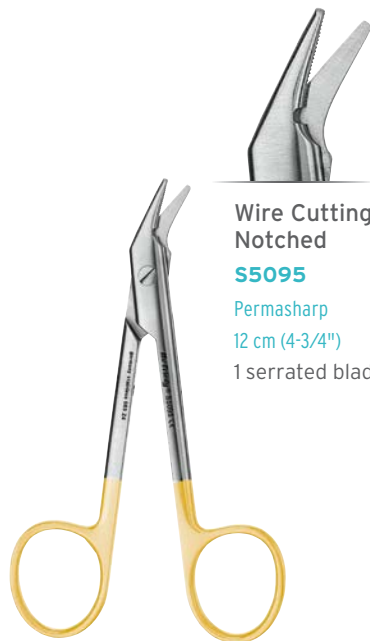
**Iris
Straight**
S5082
11.5 cm (4-1/2")
Not serrated



**Iris
Curved**
S5083
11.5 cm (4-1/2")
Not serrated



**Metzenbaum
Delicate
Curved
Blunt**
S5069
Permasharp
18 cm (7")



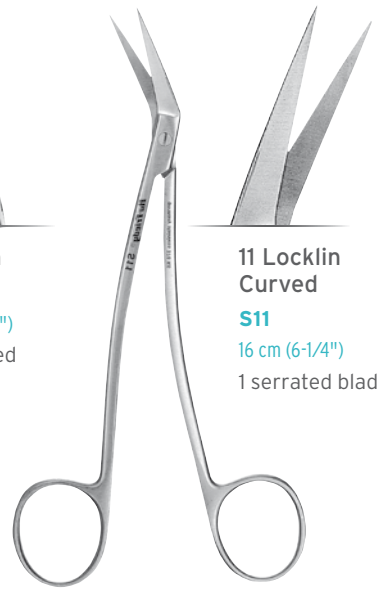
**Wire Cutting
Notched**
S5095
Permasharp
12 cm (4-3/4")
1 serrated blade



**8 Quinby
Curved**
S8
12.5 cm (5")
Not serrated



9 Dean
S9
16.5 cm (6")
1 serrated
blade



**11 Locklin
Curved**
S11
16 cm (6-1/4")
1 serrated blade



12 Locklin
S12
16 cm (6-1/4")
1 serrated blade



15 Sullivan
S15
14 cm (5")
1 serrated
blade



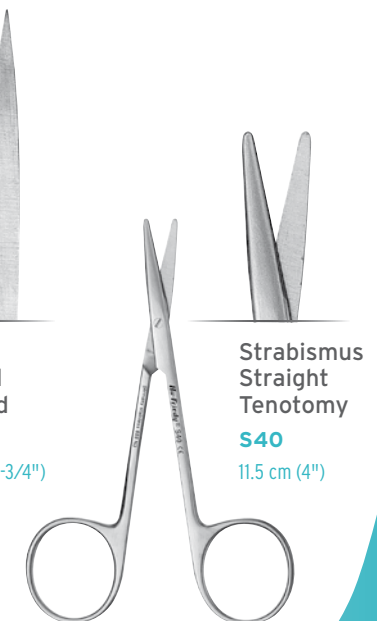
**21 Straight
Pointed**
S21
14.5 cm (5-3/4")



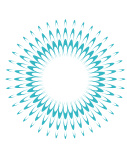
**22 Straight
Blunt-Sharp**
S22
14.5 cm (5-3/4")



**23 Curved
Pointed**
S23
14.5 cm (5-3/4")



**Strabismus
Straight
Tenotomy**
S40
11.5 cm (4")



SCISSORS

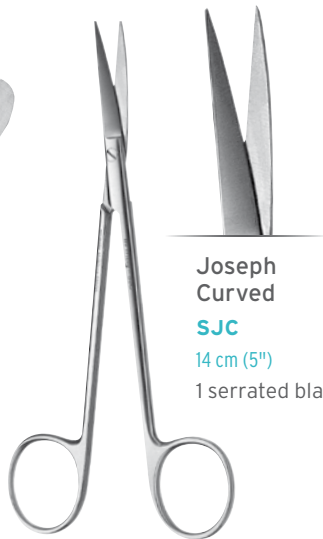
BANDAGE SCISSORS



**Lister
Bandage**

SLB

14.5 cm (5-3/4")



**Joseph
Curved**

SJC

14 cm (5")

1 serrated blade

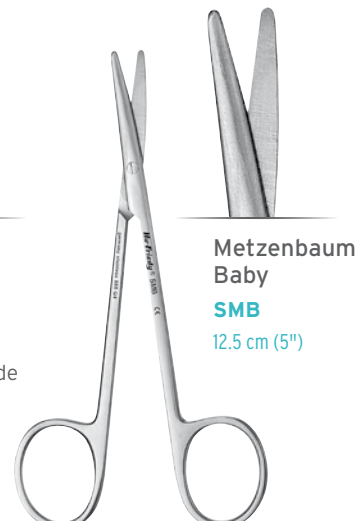


**Joseph
Straight**

SJS

14 cm (5")

1 serrated blade



**Metzenbaum
Baby**

SMB

12.5 cm (5")

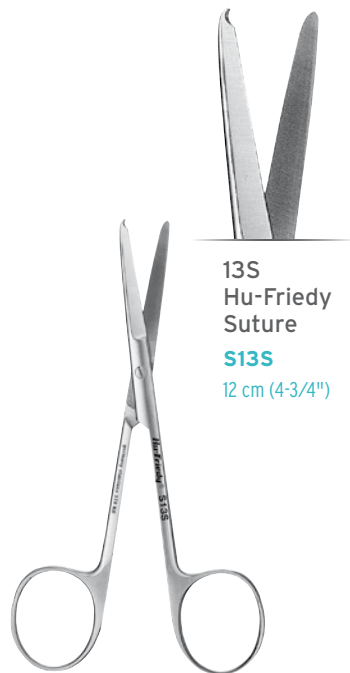
SUTURE SCISSORS



**13
Hu-Friedy
Suture**

S13

15 cm (6")



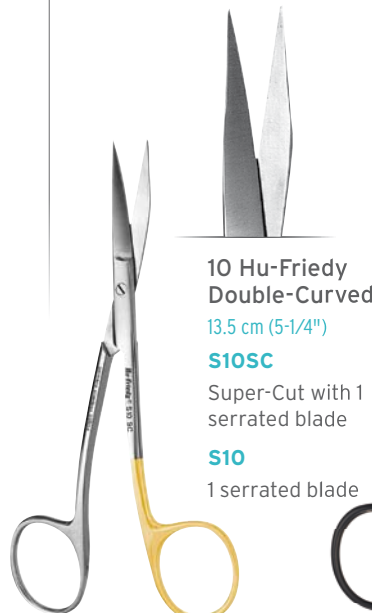
**13S
Hu-Friedy
Suture**

S13S

12 cm (4-3/4")

SUPER-CUT SCISSORS

- Unique design features allow extremely smooth cutting of fine and coarse tissue with reduced trauma.
- Cutting blade honed to "razor" sharpness with opposing blade finished with fine serrations to avoid tissue slippage.
- Fabricated from special high-tempered surgical stainless steel to provide longer-lasting cutting edges and corrosion resistance.
- Single gold-colored handle ring for easy identification.
- Super-Cut scissors are ideal for cutting interproximally.



**10 Hu-Friedy
Double-Curved**

13.5 cm (5-1/4")

S10SC

Super-Cut with 1
serrated blade

S10

1 serrated blade



**14 LaGrange
Double-Curved**

11.5 cm (4-1/2")

S14SCX

Black Line version

S14SC

Super-Cut with 1
serrated blade

S14

1 serrated blade

DID YOU KNOW?

All hinged instruments – forceps, rongeurs, scissors, pliers, hemostats, orthodontic pliers, etc. – should be kept lubricated. Regular use of proper lubricants, like Hu-Friedy Penetrating Oil (IPS) and Instrument Lubricant Spray (ILS), will prevent rust, corrosion and stiff joints to ensure smooth operation. All hinged instruments should be sterilised in the open position. See also page A26 - IMS Section

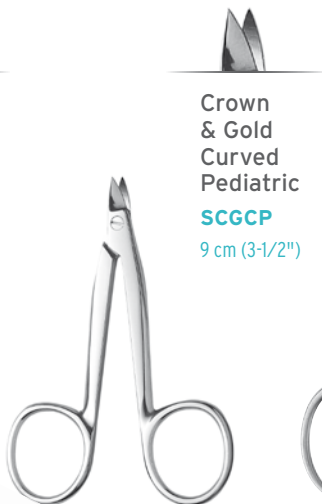




CROWN AND GOLD



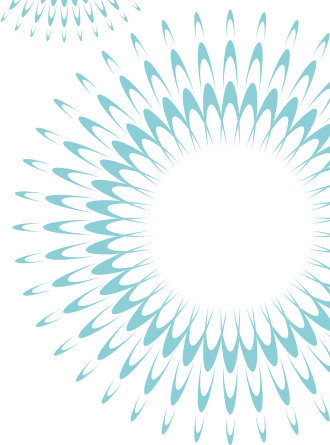
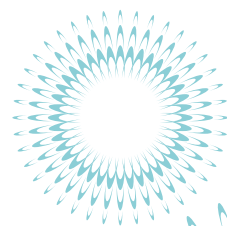
**Crown
& Gold
Curved**
SCGC
12 cm (4-3/4")



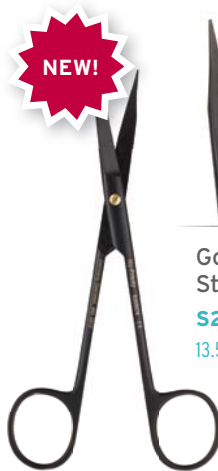
**Crown
& Gold
Curved
Pediatric**
SCGCP
9 cm (3-1/2")



**Crown
& Gold
Straight**
SCGS
12 cm (4-3/4")



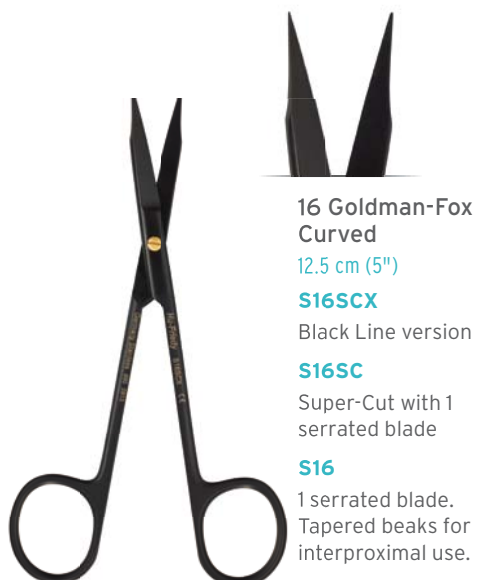
**Cortellini Scissors,
Curved**
12cm (4 3/4")
SCORTSC
Super-Cut with 1 serrated
blade, reduced working
ends for an optimal access
to the clinical area
SCORT



**Goldman Fox,
Straight**
S20SCX
13.5 cm (5-1/4")



**Metzenbaum,
Curved**
S19SCX
14.25 cm (5-1/2")



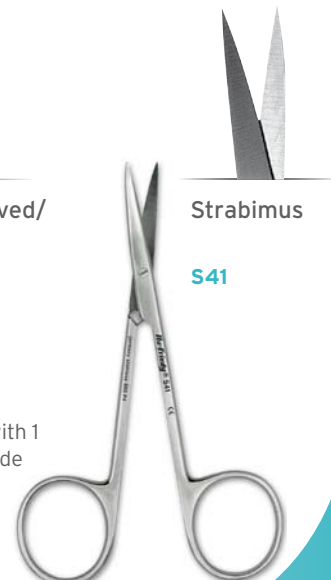
**16 Goldman-Fox
Curved**
12.5 cm (5")
S16SCX
Black Line version
S16SC
Super-Cut with 1
serrated blade
S16
1 serrated blade.
Tapered beaks for
interproximal use.



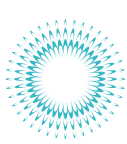
**17 Iris Straight/
Delicate**
11.5 cm (4-1/2")
S17SCX
Black Line version
S17SC
Super-Cut with 1
serrated blade
S17



**18 Iris Curved/
Delicate**
11.5 cm (4-1/2")
S18SCX
Black Line
version
S18SC
Super-Cut with 1
serrated blade
S18

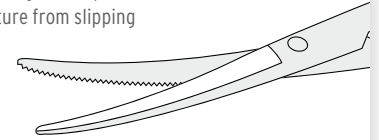


Strabismus
S41



SCISSORS

Serrated blade grabs to prevent tissue or suture from slipping



1 Kelly
Curved
Pointed

S1

16 cm (6-1/4")

1 serrated
blade

Kelly
Curved
Pointed

S1L

18 cm (7")

1 serrated
blade

2 Kelly
Straight
Pointed

S2

16 cm (6-1/4")

1 serrated
blade

Kelly
Straight
Pointed

S2L

18 cm (7")

1 serrated
blade

3 Mayo
Curved
Blunt

S3

14.5 cm (5-3/4")

4 Mayo
Straight
Blunt

S4

14.5 cm (5-3/4")

5 Wagner
Straight
Pointed

S5

11.5 cm (4-1/2")

1 serrated
blade

6 Wagner
Curved
Pointed

S6

11.5 cm (4-1/2")

1 serrated
blade

7 Wagner
Angled
Pointed

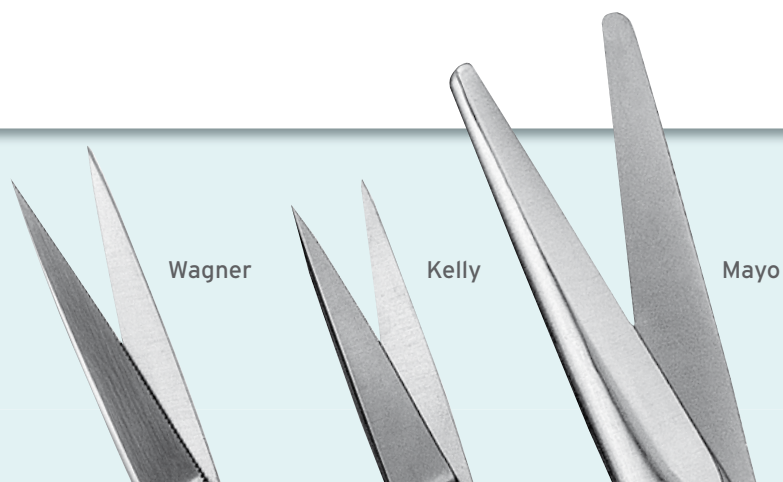
S7

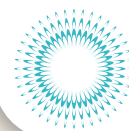
11.5 cm (4-1/2")

1 serrated
blade

DID YOU KNOW?

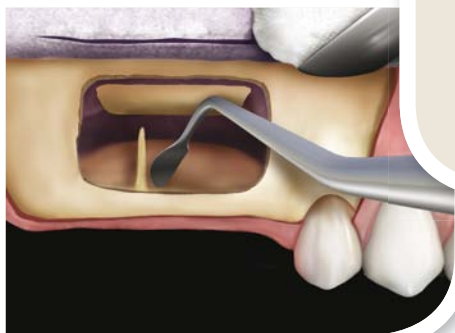
The cutting blades on Wagner Scissors are longer and thinner than Kelly Scissors. Mayo, by comparison, is even longer and thicker but with a blunt end.





SINUS LIFT INSTRUMENTS

Featuring a wide range of sinus lift instrument designs, Hu-Friedy offers a variety of size, working-end and angulation options to provide optimal access to separate and reflect the Schneiderian membrane from the maxillary bone and to elevate the membrane during lateral sinus lift procedures.



300
Sinus Lift Instrument

IMP3006

Handle: #6

IMP300S6

Handle: #6 Short

IMP300

Handle: #4



Simion
Sinus Lift Instrument

IMP300SIM

Handle: #6



Custom
Sinus Lift Instrument

CS6562KB6

Handle: #6

CS6562KB

Handle: #41



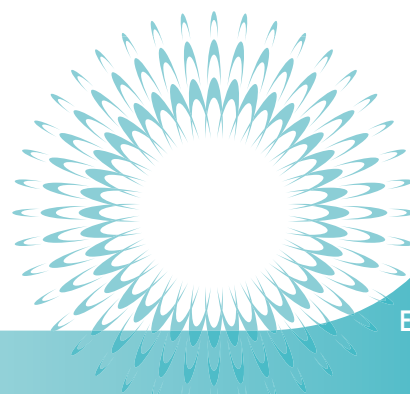
725
Implant
Instrument

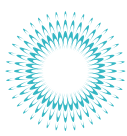
IMP6343S6

Handle: #6 short

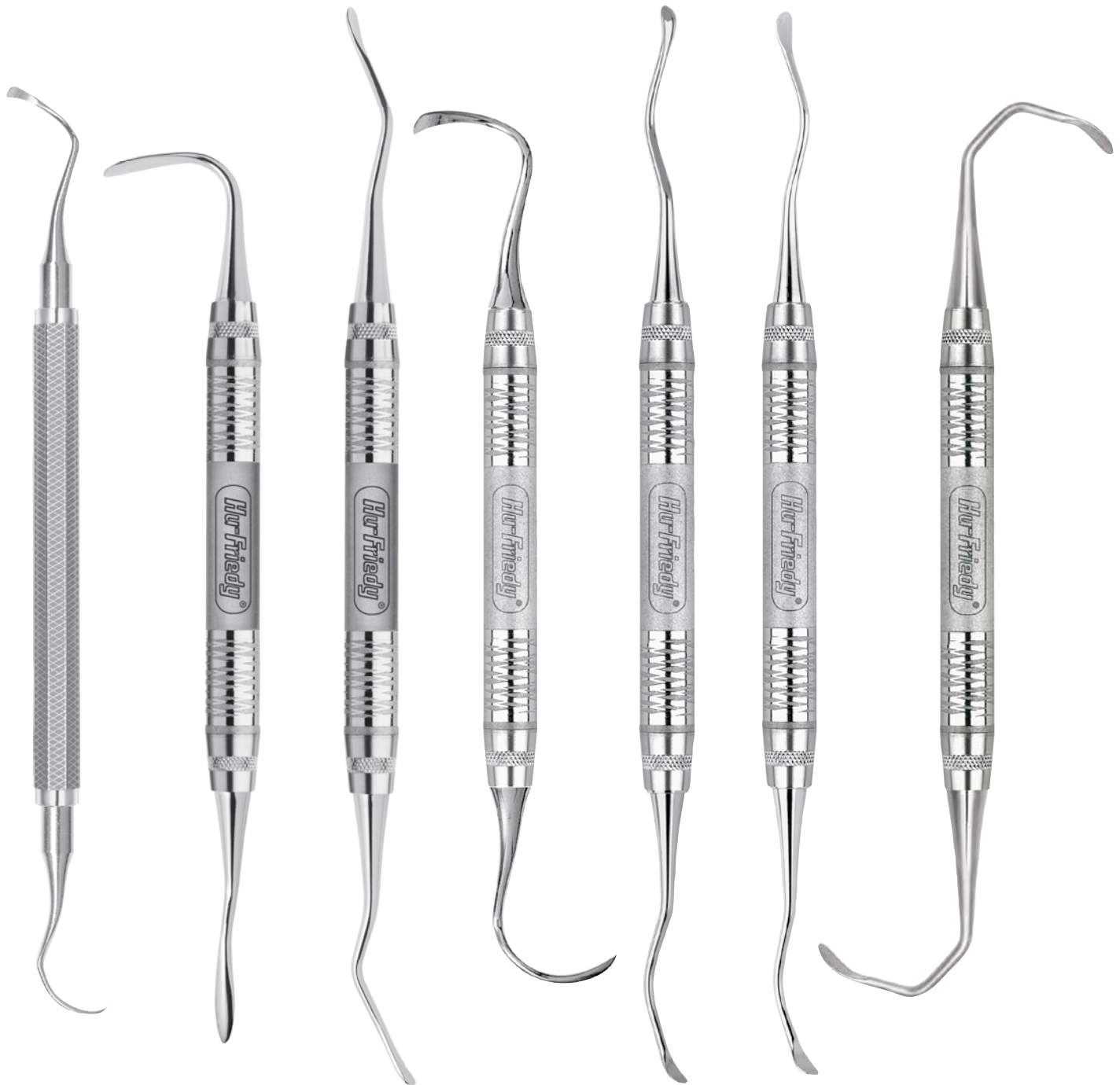
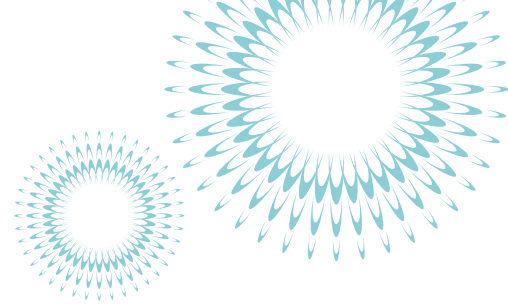
IMP6343S

Handle: #522 short





SINUS LIFT INSTRUMENTS



709
Implant
Instrument
IMP6344S6
Handle: #6
IMP6344S
Handle: #522

7
Implant
Instrument
IMP6346S6
Handle: #6
IMP6346S
Handle: #522

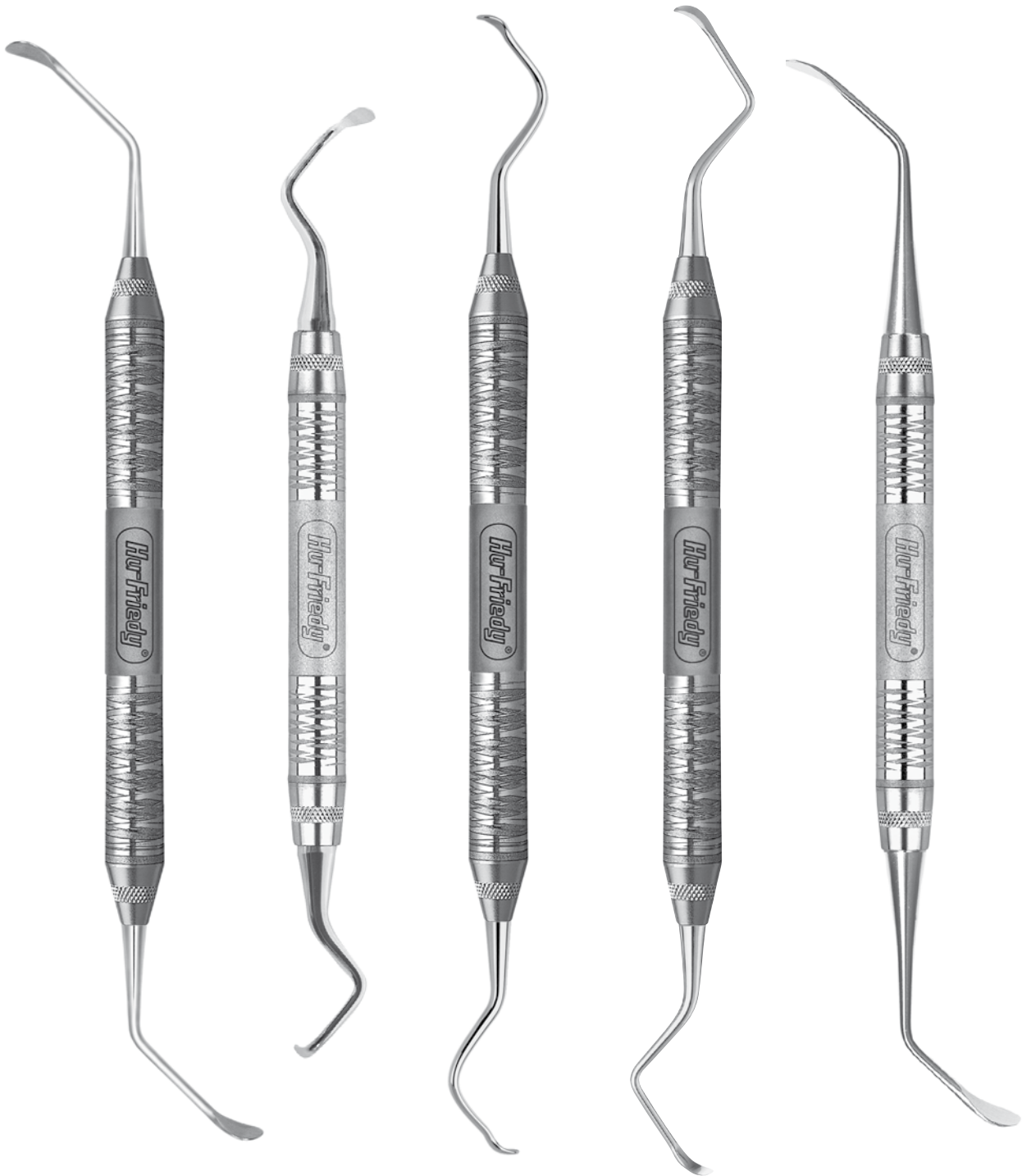
914
Implant
Instrument
IMP6347S6
Handle: #6
IMP6347S
Handle: #522

Sinus
Lift Instrument
3 mm
IMP6345S6
Handle: #6 Short
IMP6345S
Handle: #522

Sinus Lift
Instrument
Small
IMP6523S6
Handle: #6
IMP6523S
Handle: #10 short

Sinus Lift
Instrument
IMP6524S6
Handle: #6
IMP6524S
Handle: #10 short

6577
Kramer-Nevins
Acute
IMP6577SC6
Handle: #6
IMP6577SC
Handle: #10 short
IMP6577SCX
Handle: Black Line



6578
Kramer-Nevins
Obtuse

IMP65786

Handle: #6

IMP6578X

Handle: Black Line

IMP6578

Handle: #2

Sinus Lift
Instrument

IMP7044K

Handle: #6

1 Sinus
Lift Instrument
3.5 mm

IMPSIM16

Handle: #6

IMPSIM1

Handle: #10 short

Tarnow-Eskow
Sinus Lift
Instrument

IMPSTE1/26

Handle: #6

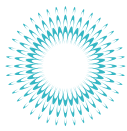
Jovanovic
Implant
Instrument

IMPJO66

Handle: #6

IMPJO6

Handle: #522



SINUS LIFT INSTRUMENTS



1 Rompen
Sinus Lift
Instrument

IMPROMP16

Handle: #6

2 Rompen
Sinus Lift
Instrument

IMPROMP26

Handle: #6

3 Rompen
Sinus Lift
Instrument

IMPROMP36

Handle: #6



1 Urban
Sinus Lift
Instrument

IMPURBAN16

Handle: #6

IMPURBA1S6

Handle: #6 Short

2 Urban
Sinus Lift
Instrument

IMPURBAN26

Handle: #6

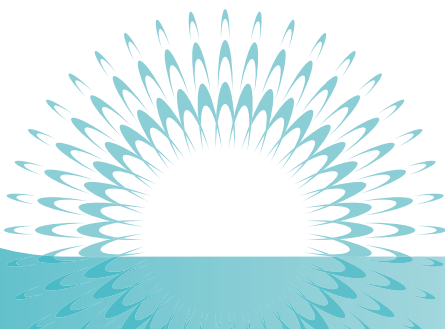
IMPURBA2S6

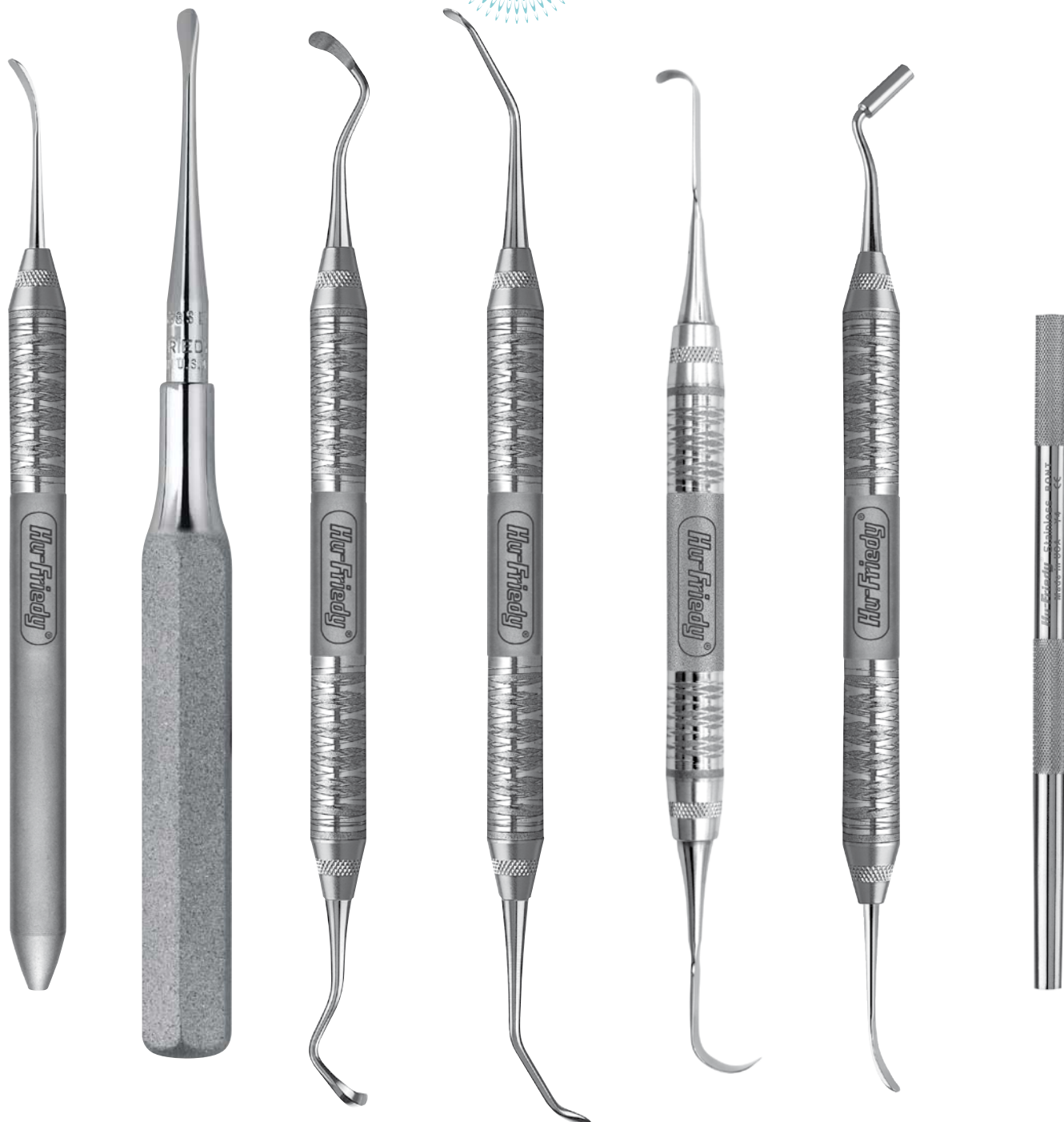
Handle: #6 Short

3 Urban
Sinus Lift
Instrument

IMPURBAN36

Handle: #6





Single-End
Sinus Lift
Instrument
3 mm
PESIM16
Handle: #6
PESIM1
Handle: #40

Bone removal
instrument
Simion
IMP7038SIM

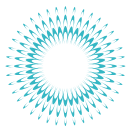
1 Sinus
Curette
SINC1
Handle: #6
SINC1S6
Handle: #6 Short
SINC1X
Handle: Black Line
SINC1SX
Handle: Black Line Short

2 Sinus
Curette
SINC2
Handle: #6
SINC2S6
Handle: #6 Short
SINC2X
Handle: Black Line
SINC2SX
Handle: Black Line Short

Rompen
Sinus Spatula
SSPR1
Handle: #6

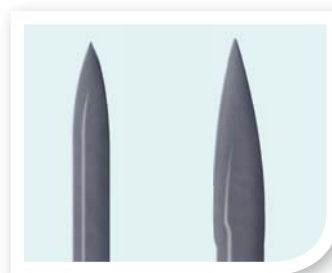
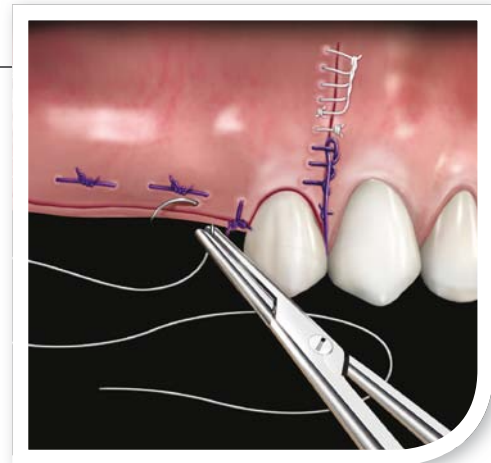
Tahmaseb
Sinus Lift/
Bone Plugger
PLGTAHM
Handle: #6

Bone Tamper
BONT

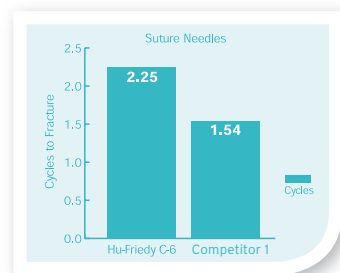


THE SUTURE DESIGNED FOR DENTISTS

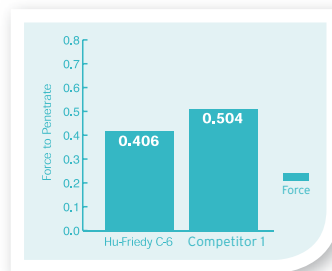
- Hu-Friedry Perma Sharp Sutures are the only suture specifically designed for dentists ensuring efficient and reliable soft tissue closure.
- **300 Series Stainless Steel**, the ideal alloy for dental suture needles, ensures a strong sharp needle pass after pass
- Manufactured from a **stronger alloy composition, increasing ductile strength** - if the needle does bend, it is less likely to break when reshaping.*
- **Finer point geometry for smooth tissue penetration**, requiring up to 20% less force than other suture needles**
- **Laser-drilled needles** for reduced tissue disruption



Perma Sharp Suture Needle Competitor's Suture Needle
(Magnified 35x)



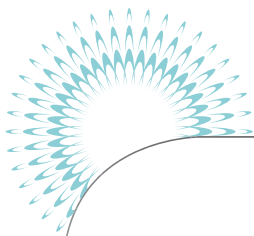
CYCLES TO FRACTURE - Suture Needles*
(Data on file)



FORCE TO PENETRATE - Suture Needles**
(Data on file)



Two Perma Sharp needles.
Notice how the needle diameter is adjusted according to the size of the suture material.
(Magnified 20x)



			NON-ABSORBABLE				ABSORBABLE			
NEEDLE			SUTURE SIZE	SILK, BLACK BRAIDED	POLYESTER, GREEN BRAIDED	POLYPROPYLENE	BLACK MONOFILAMENT NYLON	PGA VIOLET-DYED BRAIDED*	PGA-UNDYED BRAIDED*	PGA FA UNDYED BRAIDED* (FAST ABSORPTION)
PREMIUM CUT										
C-1		3/8 Circle Premium Reverse Cut	3-0							
			4-0							
			5-0						PSN490V	
			6-0			PSN8697P			PSN489V	
			7-0			PSN8696P				
C-3		3/8 Circle Premium Reverse Cut	3-0							
			4-0	PSN641S					PSN494V	PSN510FA
			5-0	PSN640S	PSNR698L	PSN8698P	PSN698N		PSN493V	PSN515FA
			6-0			PSN8695P			PSN492V	
			7-0							
C-6		3/8 Circle Premium Reverse Cut	3-0							
			4-0							PSN525FA
			5-0							PSN530FA†
			6-0							
			7-0							
REGULAR CUT										
C-6		3/8 Circle Reverse Cut	3-0	PSN772S	PSNR772L			PSN393V		PSN540FA
			4-0	PSN683S	PSNR683L	PSN8683P	PSN662N	PSN392V†	PSN422V†	PSN535FA
			5-0	PSN682S		PSN8661P	PSN661N		PSN421V†	
			6-0							
C-4		1/2 Circle Reverse Cut	3-0							
			4-0							
			5-0			PSN8245P				
			6-0							
C-7		3/8 Circle Reverse Cut	3-0	PSN684S						
			4-0							
			5-0							
			6-0							
C-9		1/2 Circle Reverse Cut	2-0	PSN737S						
			3-0	PSN632S				PSN460V†		PSN585FA
			4-0	PSN631S						
			5-0							
C-17		3/8 Circle Reverse Cut	3-0							
			4-0	PSN736S					PSN386V	
			5-0	PSN719S		PSN8385P			PSN385V	
			6-0			PSN8384P				
C-19		1/2 Circle Reverse Cut	3-0	PSN733S						
			4-0	PSN734S					PSN724V	
			5-0						PSN723V	
			6-0							
C-22		3/8 Circle Reverse Cut	3-0							
			4-0					PSN389V		
			5-0	PSN1628S		PSN8614P		PSN388V		
			6-0	PSN681S		PSN8660P		PSN387V		
C-43		1/2 Circle Reverse Cut	3-0	PSN7762S						
			4-0	PSN7763S						
			5-0	PSN7764S						
			6-0							
D-14		1/2 Circle Cutting End Taper	3-0	PSN953S†	PSN6953L†					
			4-0	PSN952S†				PSN271V†		
			5-0			PSN7773L	PSN7773P			
			6-0							
T-28		1/2 Circle Taper Point	3-0	PSN872S†						
			4-0	PSN871S				PSN304V		
			5-0	PSN870S		PSN8756P		PSN303V†		
			6-0					PSN302V†		
T-4		1/2 Circle Taper Point	2-0							
			3-0	PSN7343S†						
			4-0	PSN7342S†						
			5-0							
6-0										

Sutures are 18" in length unless otherwise noted.

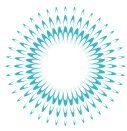
† 27" in length

* PGA loses strength in 14-17 days and is absorbed in 90-120 days

■ PGA FA loses strength in 14-17 days and is absorbed in 49-63 days

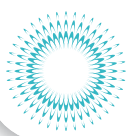
1 Also available in 27" length (PSN397V)

2 Also available in 27" length (PSNH821A)

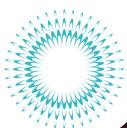


PERMA SHARP SUTURES REFERENCE

Procedure	Suggested Materials	Absorption	Material Size (U.S.P.)	Tensile Strength	Needle Type	Suggested Needle	Needle Shape	Part Code	Recommended Knot
Dental Implant Surgery, Oral Surgery, Periodontal, Osseous Surgery, Crown Lengthening Surgery	Silk	Non-Absorbable	(4-0)	Moderate	Premium Reverse	3/8 Circle	C-3	PSN641S	Slip
			(4-0)		Reverse Cutting	3/8 Circle	C-17	PSN736S	
			(4-0)		Reverse Cutting	3/8 Circle	C-6	PSN683S	
			(5-0)		Premium Reverse	3/8 Circle	C-3	PSN640S	
			(5-0)		Reverse Cutting	3/8 Circle	C-17	PSN719S	
			(5-0)		Reverse Cutting	3/8 Circle	C-6	PSN682S	
	Polypropylene	Non-Absorbable	(4-0)	Moderate	Reverse Cutting	3/8 Circle	C-6	PSN8683P	Surgeon's
			(5-0)		Reverse Cutting	3/8 Circle	C-6	PSN8661P	
	PGA (undyed)	Absorbable	(4-0)	Moderate	Premium Reverse	3/8 Circle	C-3	PSN494V	Surgeon's
			(4-0)		Reverse Cutting	3/8 Circle	C-17	PSN386V	
			(4-0)		Reverse Cutting	3/8 Circle	C-6	PSN422V	
			(5-0)		Premium Reverse	3/8 Circle	C-1	PSN490V	
			(5-0)		Premium Reverse	3/8 Circle	C-3	PSN493V	
			(5-0)		Reverse Cutting	3/8 Circle	C-17	PSN385V	
			(5-0)		Reverse Cutting	3/8 Circle	C-6	PSN421V	
			(6-0)		Premium Reverse	3/8 Circle	C-1	PSN489V	
			(6-0)		Premium Reverse	3/8 Circle	C-3	PSN492V	
Full Thickness Flap (with muscle pull)	Silk	Non-Absorbable	(3-0)	Moderate	Reverse Cutting	3/8 Circle	C-6	PSN7772S	Slip
			(3-0)		Reverse Cutting	3/8 Circle	C-7	PSN684S	
	PGA (violet)	Absorbable	(3-0)	Moderate to High	Reverse Cutting	3/8 Circle	C-6	PSN393V	Surgeon's
Full Thickness Flap (with need to resist muscle pull)	Silk	Non-Absorbable	(4-0)	Moderate	Reverse Cutting	3/8 Circle	C-6	PSN683S	Slip
			(4-0)		Reverse Cutting	3/8 Circle	C-17	PSN736S	
			(5-0)		Reverse Cutting	3/8 Circle	C-6	PSN682S	
			(5-0)		Reverse Cutting	3/8 Circle	C-17	PSN719S	
			(5-0)		Reverse Cutting	3/8 Circle	C-17	PSN719S	
	Polyester	Non-Absorbable	(4-0)	Moderate	Reverse Cutting	3/8 Circle	C-6	PSNR683L	Surgeon's
	Polypropylene	Non-Absorbable	(4-0)	Moderate	Reverse Cutting	3/8 Circle	C-6	PSN8683P	Surgeon's
			(5-0)		Reverse Cutting	3/8 Circle	C-6	PSN8661P	
	PGA (undyed)	Absorbable	(4-0)	Moderate	Reverse Cutting	3/8 Circle	C-6	PSN422V	Surgeon's
			(4-0)		Reverse Cutting	3/8 Circle	C-17	PSN386V	
			(5-0)		Reverse Cutting	3/8 Circle	C-6	PSN421V	
			(5-0)		Reverse Cutting	3/8 Circle	C-17	PSN385V	
Frenectomy	Silk	Non-Absorbable	(4-0)	Moderate	Reverse Cutting	1/2 Circle	C-19	PSN734S	Slip
			(4-0)		Reverse Cutting	1/2 Circle	C-43	PSN7763S	
			(5-0)		Reverse Cutting	1/2 Circle	C-43	PSN7764S	
	PGA (undyed)	Absorbable	(4-0)	Moderate	Reverse Cutting	1/2 Circle	C-19	PSN724V	Surgeon's
			(5-0)		Reverse Cutting	1/2 Circle	C-19	PSN723V	
			(5-0)		Reverse Cutting	1/2 Circle	C-19	PSN723V	
Guided Tissue Regeneration	Polyester	Non-Absorbable	(5-0)	Moderate	Premium Reverse	3/8 Circle	C-3	PSNR698L	Surgeon's
			(5-0)		Cutting End Taper	3/8 Circle	D-14	PSN7773L	
	Polypropylene	Non-Absorbable	(5-0)	Moderate	Premium Reverse	3/8 Circle	C-3	PSN8698P	Surgeon's
			(5-0)		Cutting End Taper	3/8 Circle	D-14	PSN7773P	
			(5-0)		Tapered Point	3/8 Circle	T-28	PSN8756P	
			(6-0)		Premium Reverse	3/8 Circle	C-1	PSN8697P	
			(6-0)		Premium Reverse	3/8 Circle	C-3	PSN8695P	
	PGA (undyed)	Absorbable	(4-0)	Moderate	Premium Reverse	3/8 Circle	C-3	PSN494V	Surgeon's
			(5-0)		Premium Reverse	3/8 Circle	C-3	PSN493V	
			(6-0)		Premium Reverse	3/8 Circle	C-3	PSN492V	
Tissue Graft (Donor site, for vessel clamping sutures)	Silk	Non-Absorbable	(4-0)	Moderate	Reverse Cutting	1/2 Circle	C-43	PSN7763S	Slip
	Polyester	Non-Absorbable	(5-0)	Moderate	Cutting End Taper	1/2 Circle	D-14	PSN7773L	Slip
	Polypropylene	Non-Absorbable	(5-0)	Moderate	Cutting End Taper	1/2 Circle	D-14	PSN7773P	Surgeon's
Tissue Graft (Recipient site)	Polyester	Non-Absorbable	(5-0)	Moderate	Premium Reverse	1/2 Circle	C-3	PSNR698L	Surgeon's
			(5-0)		Cutting End Taper	1/2 Circle	D-14	PSN7773L	



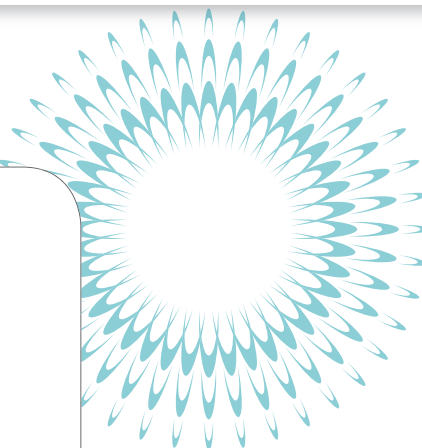
Procedure	Suggested Materials	Absorbtion	Material Size (U.S.P)	Tensile Strength	Needle Type	Suggested Needle	Needle Shape	Part Code	Recommended Knot
Apicoectomy	Polypropylene	Non-Absorbable	(5-0)	Moderate	Premium Reverse	1/2 Circle	C-3	PSN8698P	Surgeon's
			(3-0)		Reverse Cutting	1/2 Circle	C-4	PSN8245P	
			(5-0)		Cutting End Taper	1/2 Circle	D-14	PSN7773P	
			(5-0)		Tapered Point	1/2 Circle	T-28	PSN8756P	
	PGA (undyed)	Absorbable	(5-0)	Moderate	Premium Reverse	1/2 Circle	C-3	PSN493V	Surgeon's
	Silk	Non-Absorbable	(4-0)	Moderate	Reverse Cutting	1/2 Circle	C-19	PSN734S	Slip
	Polyester	Non-Absorbable	(5-0)	Moderate	Cutting End Taper	1/2 Circle	D-14	PSN7773L	Surgeon's
	Polypropylene	Non-Absorbable	(5-0)	Moderate	Reverse Cutting	1/2 Circle	C-4	PSN8245P	Surgeon's
			(5-0)		Cutting End Taper	1/2 Circle	D-14	PSN7773P	
Extractions	Silk	Non-Absorbable	(3-0)	Moderate	Reverse Cutting	3/8 Circle	C-6	PSN772S	Slip
			(3-0)		Reverse Cutting	3/8 Circle	C-43	PSN7762S	
			(4-0)		Reverse Cutting	3/8 Circle	C-43	PSN7763S	
	PGA (violet)	Absorbable	(3-0)	Moderate	Reverse Cutting	3/8 Circle	C-6	PSN393V	Surgeon's
	PGA (undyed)	Absorbable	(4-0)		Reverse Cutting	3/8 Circle	C-6	PSN422V	Surgeon's
Biopsy	Polyester	Non-Absorbable	(5-0)	Moderate	Premium Reverse	3/8 Circle	C-3	PSNR698L	Surgeon's
			(5-0)		Cutting End Taper	1/2 Circle	D-14	PSN7773L	
Lacerations	Polypropylene	Non-Absorbable	(4-0)	Moderate	Reverse Cutting	3/8 Circle	C-6	PSN8683P	Surgeon's
			(5-0)		Premium Reverse	3/8 Circle	C-3	PSN8698P	
			(5-0)		Reverse Cutting	3/8 Circle	C-17	PSN8385P	
			(6-0)		Premium Reverse	3/8 Circle	C-1	PSN8697P	
			(6-0)		Premium Reverse	3/8 Circle	C-3	PSN8695P	
	Nylon	Non-Absorbable	(5-0)	Moderate	Premium Reverse	3/8 Circle	C-3	PSN698N	Surgeon's
	PGA (undyed)	Absorbable	(5-0)	Moderate	Premium Reverse	3/8 Circle	C-1	PSN490V	Surgeon's
			(5-0)		Premium Reverse	3/8 Circle	C-3	PSN493V	
			(5-0)		Reverse Cutting	3/8 Circle	C-6	PSN421V	
			(5-0)		Reverse Cutting	3/8 Circle	C-17	PSN385V	
			(6-0)		Premium Reverse	3/8 Circle	C-1	PSN489V	
			(6-0)		Premium Reverse	3/8 Circle	C-3	PSN492V	



SYRINGES

Precision crafted from the highest quality materials, Hu-Friedy syringes are available in two styles, the Cooke-Waite and Type A, with large diameter finger rings for enhanced control, large window for enhanced carpule visibility and sharp harpoons for easy cartridge engagement.

ASPIRATING SYRINGES WITH US THREADS TIPS *



Cook-Waite Anesthetic Aspirating Syringe

SYRCW

To use with US Threads Tips

*Syringes - to be used with imperial thread needle tips



Type A Anesthetic Aspirating Syringe

SYRA

To use with US Threads Tips

*Syringes - to be used with imperial thread needle tips



Aqua-Fix 10 cc Irrigation Syringe and Tip

IS

21 cm (8 1/4")

Aqua-Fix Tip

PTIST

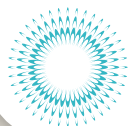


Bone Grafting Syringe

7 mm

SYBG

Inner diameter 5.8 mm. Load from tip to prevent clogging.



TISSUE PLIERS

Hu-Friedy's tissue pliers are engineered with tungsten carbide inserts to provide a superior grasp for enhanced tissue management and increased longevity during the suturing process. Available in three styles, Plain, 1x2 and Multiple Teeth, the portfolio offers a variety of designs to accommodate clinician preferences.

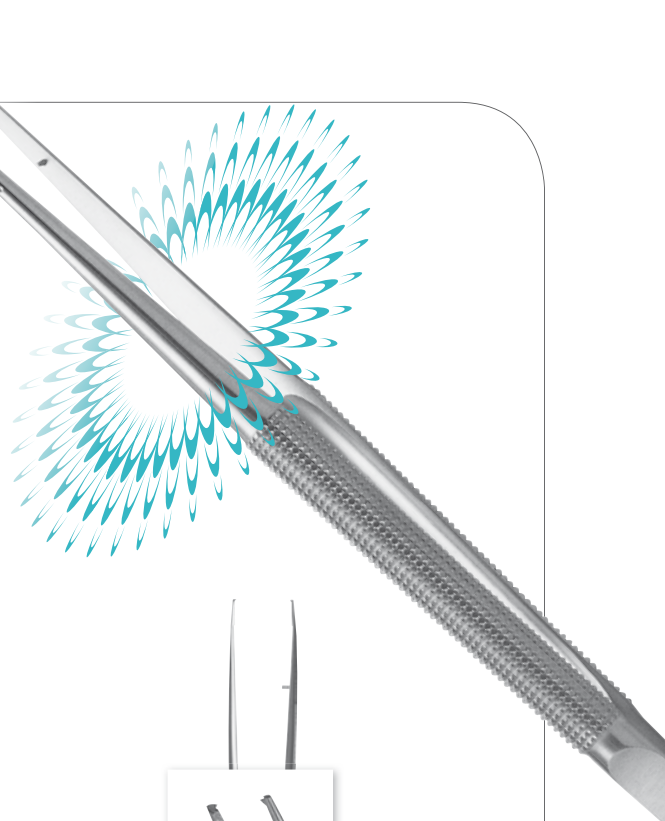
MICROSURGICAL TISSUE PLIERS



Plain Straight
Diamond Dusted
Stainless Steel

8-905DD

18 cm (7")



Plain
Straight
Titanium

TPASTMBH

18 cm (7")



Plain
Straight
Diamond Dusted
Stainless Steel

TPDAPV

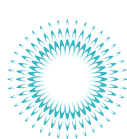
18 cm (7")



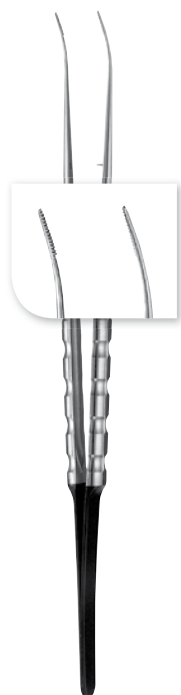
1x2 Curved
Diamond Dusted
Stainless Steel

TPDSCPV

18 cm (7")



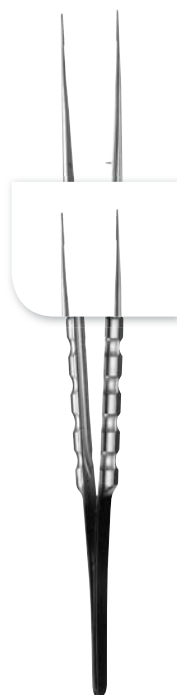
MICROSURGICAL TISSUE PLIERS



Multiple
Teeth Curved
Stainless Steel

TPSLCOCMN

18 cm (7")



Multiple Teeth
Straight
Stainless Steel

TPSLCOSM

18 cm (7")



1x2 Diamond
Dusted Titanium

TPSSTMBH

Straight (pictured)

TPCSTMBH

Curved

18 cm (7")



Microsurgical
Velvart, Sinus
Line, straight

TPDSSPV

18 cm (7")



Microsurgical
Schlee, Sinus
Line, straight

TPSLASCHLE

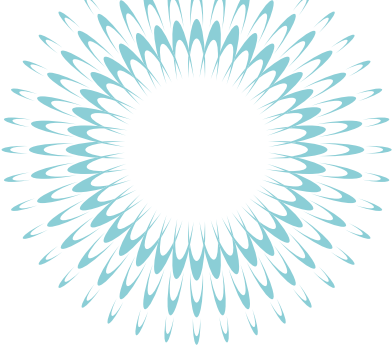
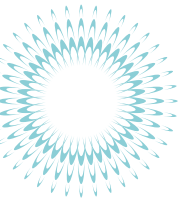
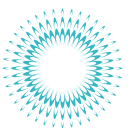
18 cm (7")



Microsurgical
Schlee, Sinus
Line, straight

TPSLSSCHLE

18 cm (7")



Adson
TP5041
12 cm (4-3/4")



Adson 1x2
TP5042
12 cm (4-3/4")



Adson-Brown
TP5043
12 cm (4-3/4")



Gerald
TP5050
18 cm (7")



Gerald 1x2
TP5051
18 cm (7")



Cushing
TP5060
16.5 cm (6")



Cushing Angled
TP5061
18 cm (7")



Cushing Bayonet
TP5062
19 cm (7-1/2")



General
TP5070
15 cm (6")



General 1x2
TP5071
15 cm (6")

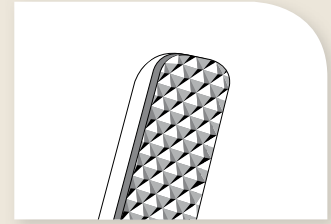


Potts Smith
TP5080
18 cm (7")



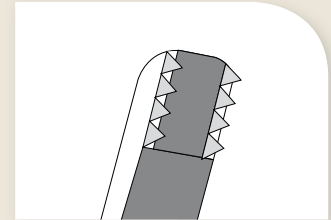
DeBaKey
TP5090
15 cm (6")
TP5091
19 cm (7-1/2")

PLAIN



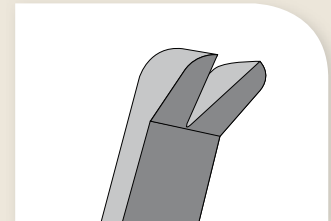
TP5041, TP5050, TP5060, TP5061,
TP5062, TP5070, TP5080, TP5081

MULTIPLE TEETH



TP5043, TP5090, TP5091

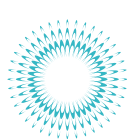
1 X 2



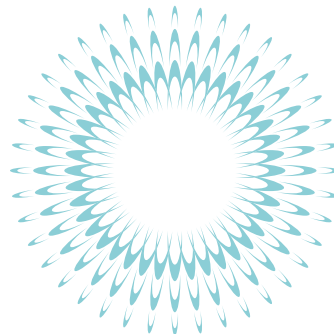
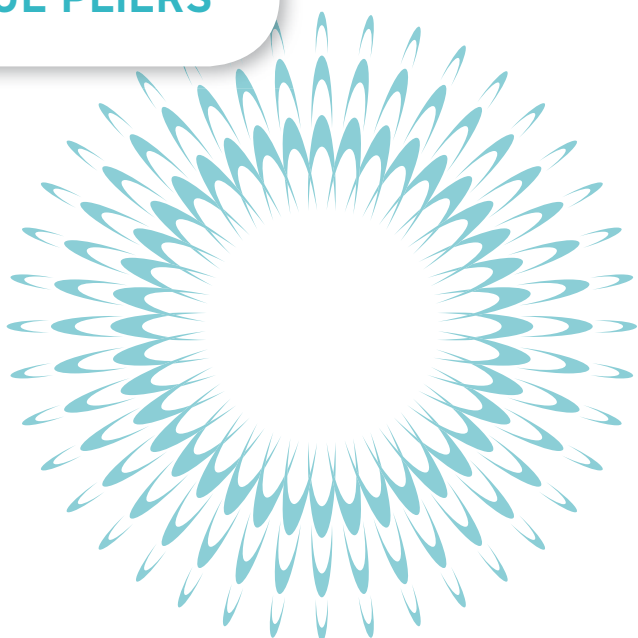
TP5042, TP5051, TP5071



Used to grasp and stabilise soft tissue during suturing.



TISSUE PLIERS



16
Hu-Friedy
3x4
TP16
15 cm (6")



31
Semkin Taylor
TP31
12.5 cm (5")
Straight
TP32
Curved



33
Semkin Taylor
1x2
TP33
12.5 cm (5")
Straight
TP34
Curved



41
Adson
Plain
TP41
12 cm (4-3/4")



42
Adson
1x2
TP42
12 cm (4-3/4")
TPA15
15 cm (6")



43
Adson Brown
7x7
TP43
TP43A
12 cm (4-3/4")
Angled



50-L Fox
Locking
3x3
TP50L
TP50
15 cm (6")
Non-locking



Gerald
Straight/
Serrated
Plain
TPG1
18 cm (7")



Gerald
Curved/
Anatomical
1x2
TPG2
18 cm (7")



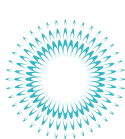
Gerald
Straight
1x2
TPG3
20.5 cm (8")



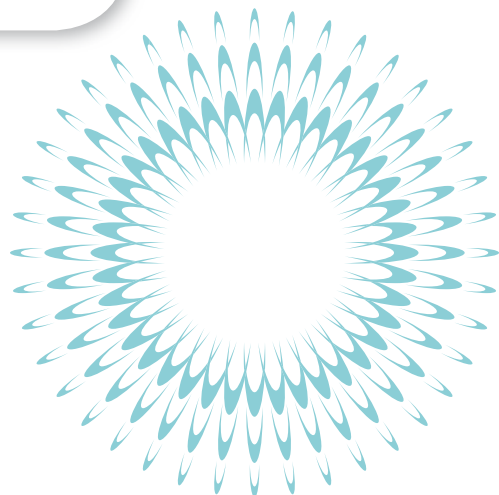
Gerald
Curved
1x2
TPG4
18 cm (7")



Surgical
1x2
TPA
14.5 cm (8")



TISSUE PLIERS



Kramer-Nevins
Curved
1x2
TPKN
12.5 cm (5")



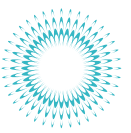
Adson
Micro
1x2
TPMSA
12 cm (4-3/4")



Russian
TPR6
15 cm (6")



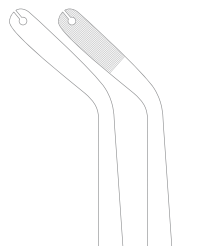
Russian
TPR8
20 cm (8")



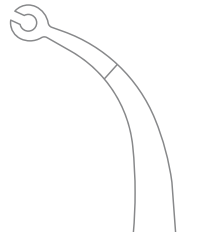
Used to grasp and stabilise soft tissue.

CORN SUTURE PLIERS

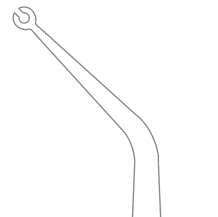
Corn Suture Pliers are ideal for use with guided tissue regeneration procedures.



20 Corn Suture Pliers
SP20
15 cm (6")



Microsurgical Corn Diamond Dusted
SPM20
15 cm (6")



Corn Suture Plier
SPM20SLEM
Round Handle
18 cm (7")

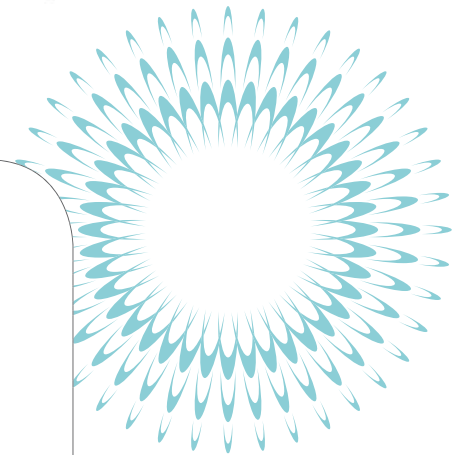
TISSUE FORCEPS

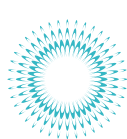


Allison Baby 4x5
TFB
12.75 cm (5")



Allison Straight 5x6
TF45
(pictured)
15 cm (6")
Angled





TISSUE NIPPERS



Goldman-Fox Tissue Nippers

NIPS

10 cm (4")

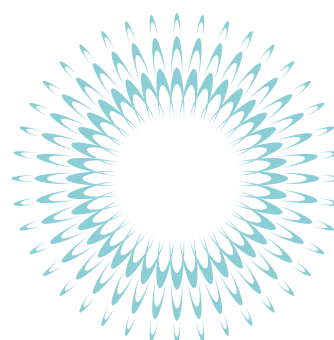
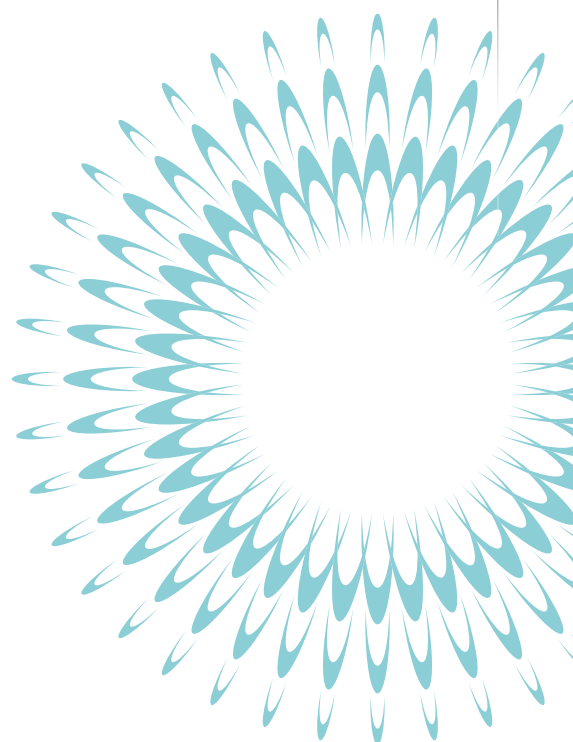
Compact, sharp nippers with smooth action useful for accentuating interproximal gingival contour during soft tissue surgery. Also an invaluable aid for blending two or more surgical procedures within a surgical site.

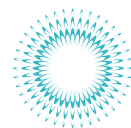


Sugarman Nipro Tissue Nippers

NIPRO

16 cm (6-1/4 ")





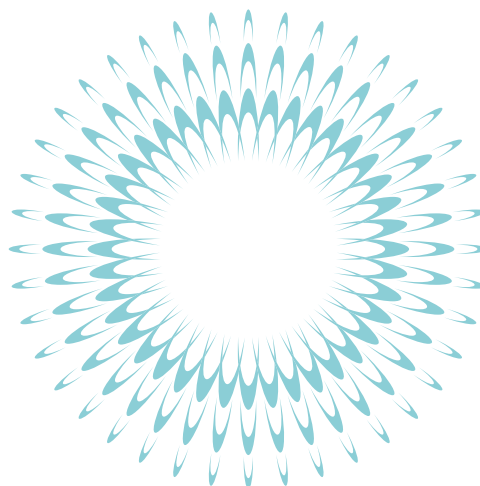
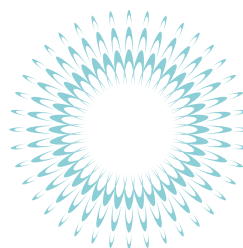
WIRE PRODUCTS



**Hard Wire Cutter
Straight**

678-104

Designed to cut
hard wires up to
.022" x .028"
(.56 mm x .71 mm)



WIRE TWISTERS AND SCISSORS



Wire Twisters

WTD6C

16 cm (6")

WTD7C

18 cm (7")



Wire Cutting Scissors

WCS



Smith Wire Cutting Scissors

WCSS



ENDODONTICS

Endodontic Microsurgery	F2
Explorers	F12
Excavators	F13
Endodontic Accessories	F14
Spreaders	F15
Pluggers	F18
Rubber Dam Clamps	F21
Rubber Dam Clamp Accessories & Kits	F25





ENDODONTIC SET-UPS

ENDODONTIC SET-UP

DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTIONS
IMS Infinity Cassette for 16 instruments (see Section A) *	IMEDIN16_
High Definition Mirror single sided (see Section B)	MIR5HD or M4C MIR4HDE
Mirror Handle (see Section B)	MH6 or MHE6
Endodontic Explorer n.DG16 (see Section F)	EXDG166
Endodontic Pliers with locking (see Section F)	EPL1
Oval Spoon Excavator n.31W (see Section F)	EXC31W
Glick Endodontic Excavator n.2 (see Section F)	EXCGL2
Root Canal Spreader n.D11NT (see Section F)	RCSD11NT
Root Canal Spreader n.MA57 (see Section F)	RCSMA57
Root Canal Plugger n.1/3 (see Section F)	RCP1/3
Root Canal Plugger n.5/7 (see Section F)	RCP5/7
Root Canal Plugger n.9/11 (see Section F)	RCP9/11
Steiglitz Root Forceps n.45 (see Section F)	RF45
Dean Scissors n.9 (see Section E)	S9
IMS Endodontic Files Stand, 24 holes (see Section A)	IMS-1275
IMS Parts Box small (see Section A)	IMS-1271
IMS Bur Cushion short lid (see Section A)	IMS-1372S
Clip for IMS Cassette (see Section A)	I1000 x 2

ENDO MICRO SURGICAL SET-UP

DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTIONS
IMS Infinity Cassette for 8 instruments (see Section A) *	IME12DIN8_
Velvart Endo Micro Surgical Plugger (see Section F)	PLGVEL56
Khayat Endodontic Filler (see Section F)	PF18ABK6
Abou-Rass Endo Excavator n.1 (see Section F)	MAR-C1
Abou-Rass Endo Excavator n.2 (see Section F)	MAR-C2
Abou-Rass Straight Apical Condenser n.1 (see Section F)	MAR-SAC1
Micro Explorer n.1 (see Section F)	MEX1
Micro Mirror Round 3.0 mm (see Section F)	MM4
Micro Surgical Scalpel Handle (see Section E)	SHDPV or 10-130-70

OTHER RECOMMENDED INSTRUMENTS

Rubber Dam Punch- **RDP, RDPA**; Forceps **RF45**;
Plastic Filling - **PFIWDS2** and Stainless Steel Ruler
(See Page F21 - F25)

OTHER RECOMMENDED PRODUCTS

Suction Tips, Aspirating Syringe, A/W Syringe Tip,
Hinged Instruments Clip (See Page A5)
Rubber Dum Clamp Organizing Board **RDCOB**;
Rubber Dum Clamp Organizing Strip (F25-F26);
IMS Large Part Box **IMS-1273**;
IMS Small Parts Box **IMS-1271** (See Page F25)
Color Coded Rings (See Page A21)
Microblades: **MB67** or **MB69** (See Page E115)
Sutures and Needle Cap Holder (See Page E114)

*See Section A for rails color coding options of IMS cassette.

RUBBER DAM SET-UP

DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTIONS
IMS Infinity Cassette for 16 instruments (see Section A) *	IMEDIN16_
Rubber Dam Forceps (see Section F)	RDF
Rubber Dam Punch (see Section F)	RDP
Rubber Dam Frame for adult (see Section F)	RDAF6
Rubber Dam Frame for children (see Section F)	RDCF5
Rubber Dam Clamps n.0 for premolar (see Section F)	RDCM0
Rubber Dam Clamps n.1 for premolar (see Section F)	RDCM1
Rubber Dam Clamps n.2 for premolar (see Section F)	RDCM2
Rubber Dam Clamps n.7 for molar (see Section F)	RDCM7
Rubber Dam Clamps n.8 for molar (see Section F)	RDCM8
Rubber Dam Clamps n.8A for molar (see Section F)	RDCM8A
Rubber Dam Clamps n.14A for molar (see Section F)	RDCM14A
Rubber Dam Clamps n.212 for anterior (see Section F)	RDCM212
Rubber Dam Clamp Organizing Board (see Section F)	RDCOB
Dean Scissors n.9 (see Section E)	S9
Clip for IMS Cassette (see Section A)	I1000





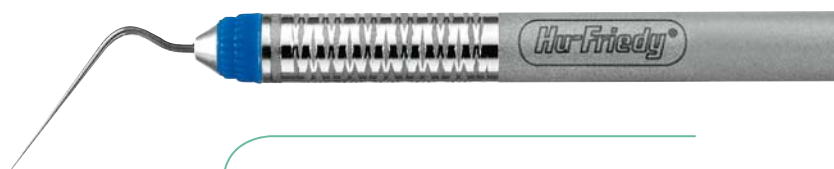
HU-FRIEDY'S ENDODONTIC INSTRUMENTATION

Hu-Friedy's comprehensive line of endodontic instruments and accessories give you versatile options to meet all of your clinical needs. Many of our instruments, especially those made for microsurgical applications, were developed in conjunction with leading global Key Opinion Leaders who are on the cutting-edge of clinical research, design and application. If you are looking for exceptional instrument design, quality and reliability, and unmatched customer service, choose Hu-Friedy's Endodontic Instruments.



RUBBER DAM CLAMP FORCEPS

A popular rubber dam clamp accessory, Rubber Dam Forceps feature a useful attachment design which makes it easy to pick up and place rubber dam clamps.



NICKEL TITANIUM ENDODONTIC SPREADERS

Nickel Titanium Endodontic Spreaders provide extra flexibility and "memory" while the ergonomic, color-coded Satin Steel handles provide maximum comfort, control and easy identification.



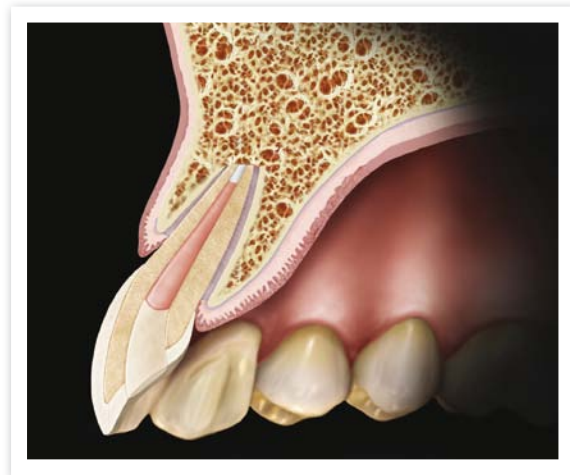
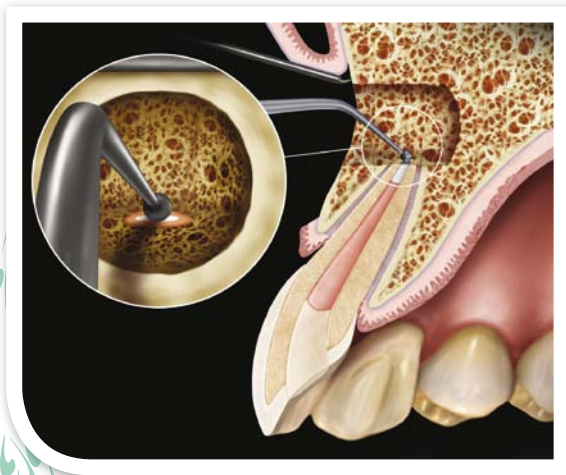
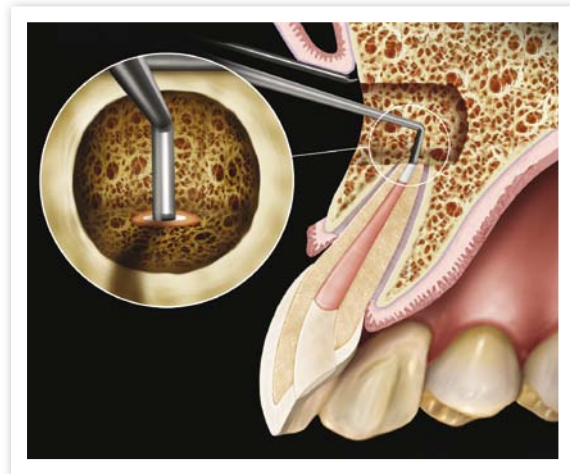
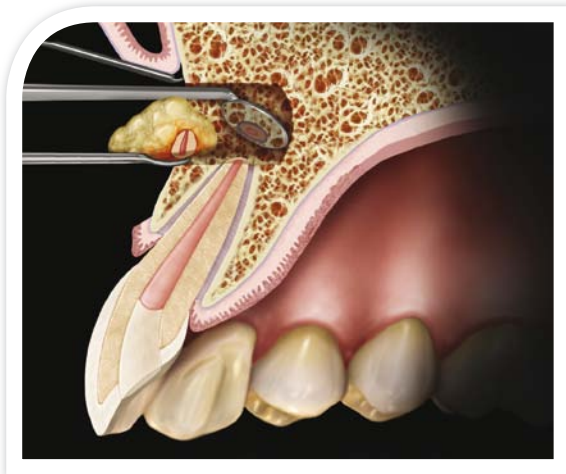
RUBBER DAM CLAMPS

Matte finish on all 48 Hu-Friedy Rubber Dam Clamps absorbs and dissipates light instead of reflecting it back.



ENDODONTIC MICROSURGERY

Hu-Friedy has an extensive line of apical hand instruments. This includes curettes, explorers, condensers, burnishers and mirrors. Many were developed in conjunction with Hu-Friedy Key Opinion Leader, Professor Marwan Abou-Rass and other leading global innovators.



Mirrors



Curettes/
Excavators



Explorers



Filling
Instruments



Condensers/
Pluggers



Combo Plugger/
Burnisher



Retractors

MICROSURGICAL MIRRORS



Hu-Friedy has a large assortment of microsurgical mirrors to choose from. They are made from highly polished stainless steel, come in round or rectangular shapes, are single or double-ended, and are offered in a variety of sizes. Select from single instruments or choose the mirror you want and team it up with a handle of your choice. The rhodium-coated front surface mirrors offer sharp, scratch- and distortion-free visibility.

FRONT SURFACE RHODIUM-COATED



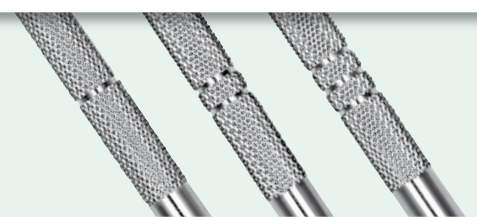
VELVART



*Handle sold separately. MBW wrench required for assembly.

DID YOU KNOW?

Handles of the MM1, MM2 and MM3 are marked with one, two or three bands for easy identification.





MICROSURGICAL ABOU-RASS CURETTES/EXCAVATORS

Curettes in straight and angled forms, and useful sizes. Straight curettes provide controlled straight line access and good visibility; use angled forms to access difficult or confined areas.

STRAIGHT



1 Abou-Rass Apical
MAR-SC1



2 Abou-Rass Apical
MAR-SC2



3 Abou-Rass Apical
MAR-SC3



4 Abou-Rass Apical
MAR-SC4

ANGLED



1 Abou-Rass
MAR-C1



2 Abou-Rass
MAR-C2



3 Abou-Rass
MAR-C3



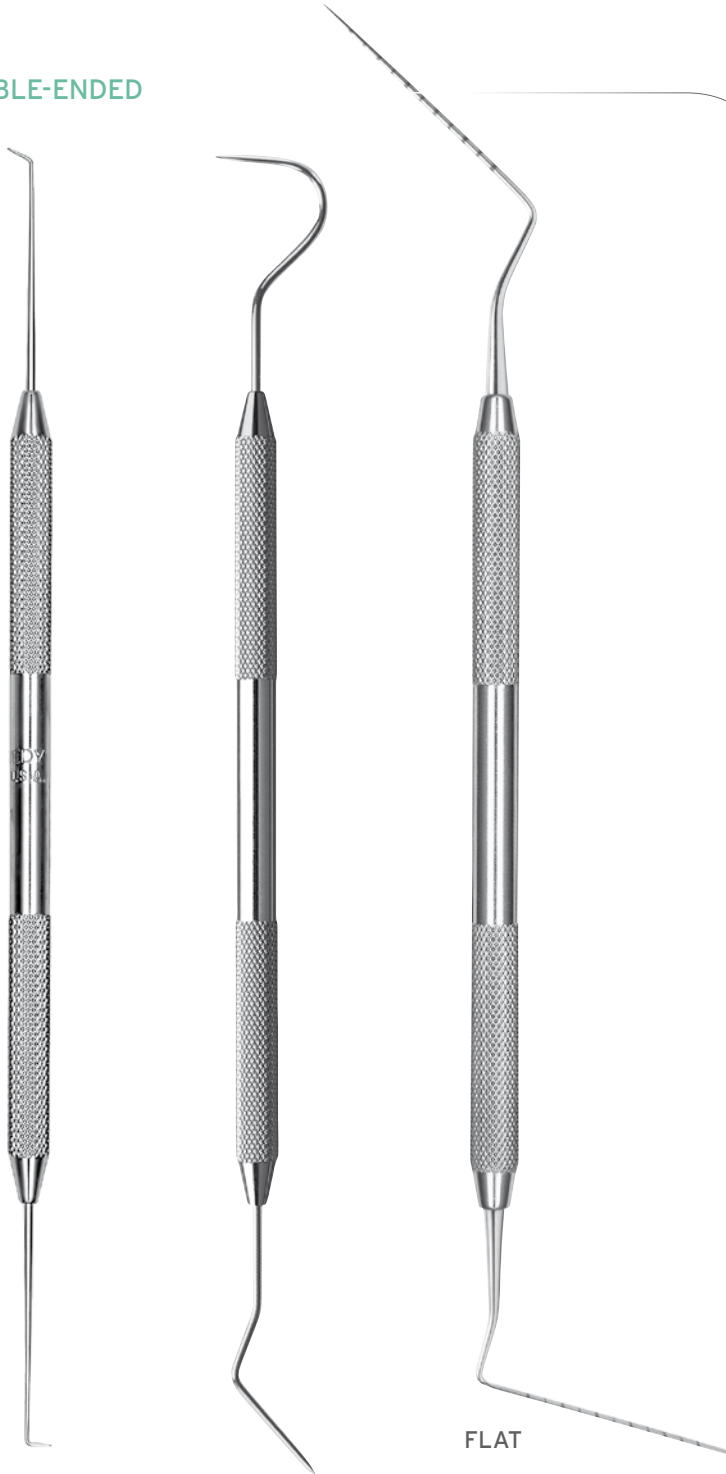
4 Abou-Rass
MAR-C4

*The terms "Curettes" and "Excavators" are interchangeable.



Hu-Friedy's large selection of microsurgical explorers are available in various designs and working ends, giving the clinician useful options for exploration and treatment. From the basic and popular MEX1, to Professor Abou-Rass' excellent assortment of explorers, they all provide the balance, fine design and construction that practitioners need for careful yet thorough apical exploration.

DOUBLE-ENDED



Explorer MEX1

A popular, basic apical explorer used to initiate the tracking groove in the root tip, and for general exploration and probing.

1 Abou-Rass MAR-EX1

A versatile explorer with two different, useful and sharp working ends.

3 Abou-Rass MAR-EX3

A probe with one blunt flat and one round end; excellent for taking measurements, especially the direct root length of the apex.

FLAT

SINGLE-ENDED



2 Abou-Rass MAR-EX2

A single-ended bone file styled explorer used to enlarge the opening made by MAR-EX1 into the cortical bone to allow drainage.

4 Abou-Rass MAR-EX4

Its straight, sharp working end is ideal for penetrating small osseous defects in cortical bone.



5 Abou-Rass MAR-EX5

A 45° angled explorer used to check dentinal defects, such as root caries, root resorption and fracture lines.

6 Abou-Rass MAR-EX6

A 90° angled, sharp-pointed explorer useful for detecting apical foramen and apical seal quality.



MICROSURGICAL FILLING INSTRUMENTS & PLUGGERS

RETROFILLING

Hu-Friedy has several double-ended apical filling instruments to choose from, including the recently launched filling instrument developed in conjunction with Dr. Bertrand Khayat, a Hu-Friedy Key Opinion Leader.



Khayat
PF18ABK6

This versatile Khayat filling instrument has one angled and one straight spatula end. Useful for complex, deep apical treatments.

Left Apical
MRFL

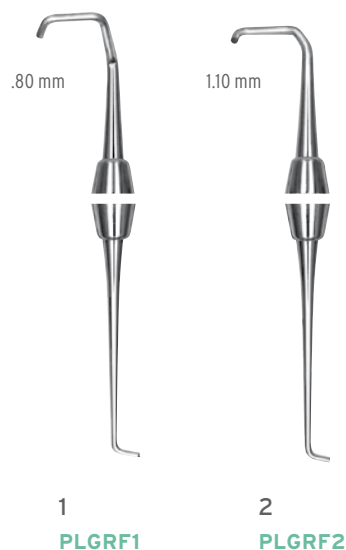
The left of two paired instruments that are used for filling, condensing and burnishing.

Right Apical
MRFR

The right of two paired instruments that are used for filling, condensing and burnishing.

PLUGGERS

These pluggers give the clinician very different working ends for enhanced maneuvering and versatility.



The Khayat and Velvart pluggers are useful for deep canal condensation, and can be used together for this purpose. Designed in conjunction with Dr. Bertrand Khayat and Dr. Peter Velvart.



Khayat
PLGBK6

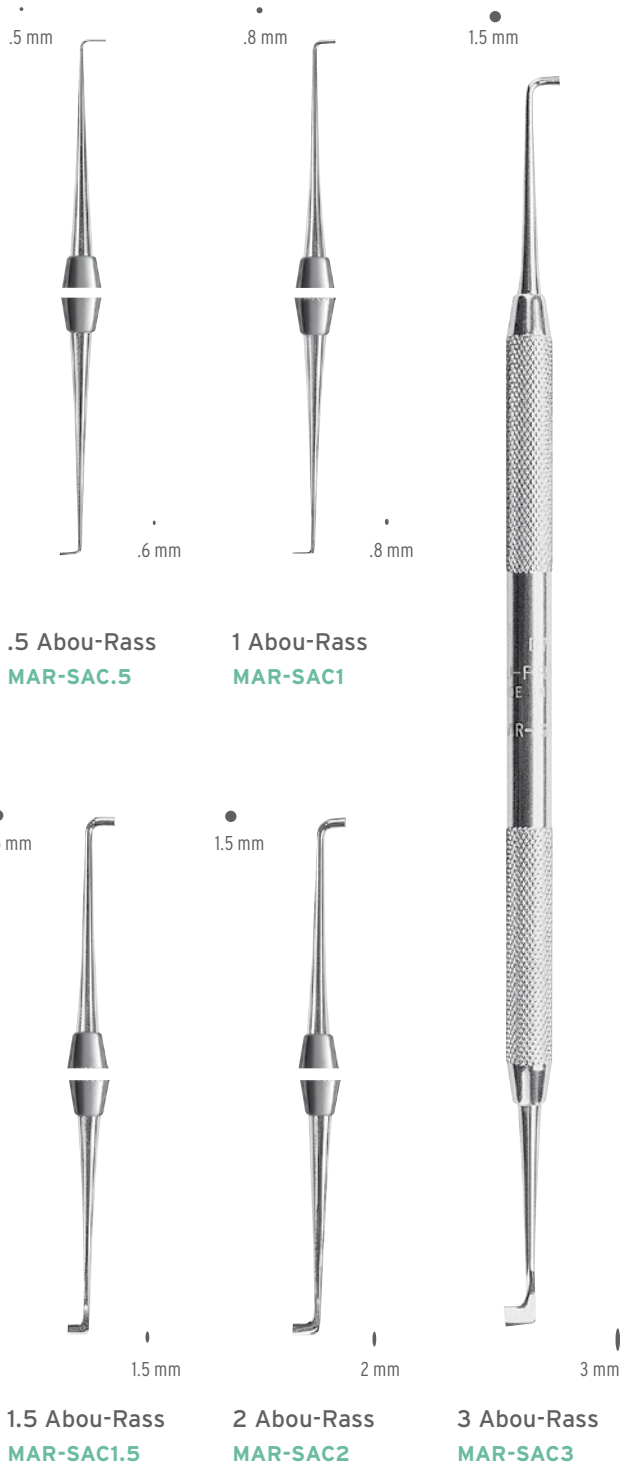
Velvart
PLGVEL56

MICROSURGICAL ABOU-RASS CONDENSERS/PLUGGERS



Designed in conjunction with Professor Abou-Rass, these double-ended instruments are perfect for retrofill applications. They are double-ended with one round and one oval tip. Round working tips produce "pot hole" preparations while oval tips make "isthmus" designs.

STRAIGHT



ANGLED



*The terms "Condensers" and "Pluggers" are interchangeable.



MICROSURGICAL CONDENSERS/BURNISHERS

These versatile double-ended instruments combine a condenser on one end and a ball burnisher on the other end. The plugger ends feature universal, right and left designs and come in small, medium and large sizes.



Large Left
MCBLL



Large Right
MCBRL



Medium Right
MCBRM



Medium Left
MCBLM



Small Right
MCBRS



Small Left
MCBLS



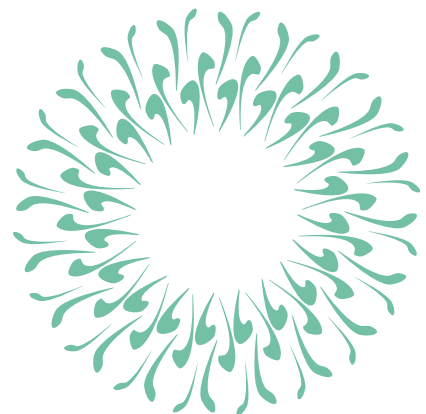
Universal
Small
MCBUS



Universal
Medium
MCBUM



Universal
Large
MCBUL



MICROSURGICAL ABOU-RASS BURNISHERS

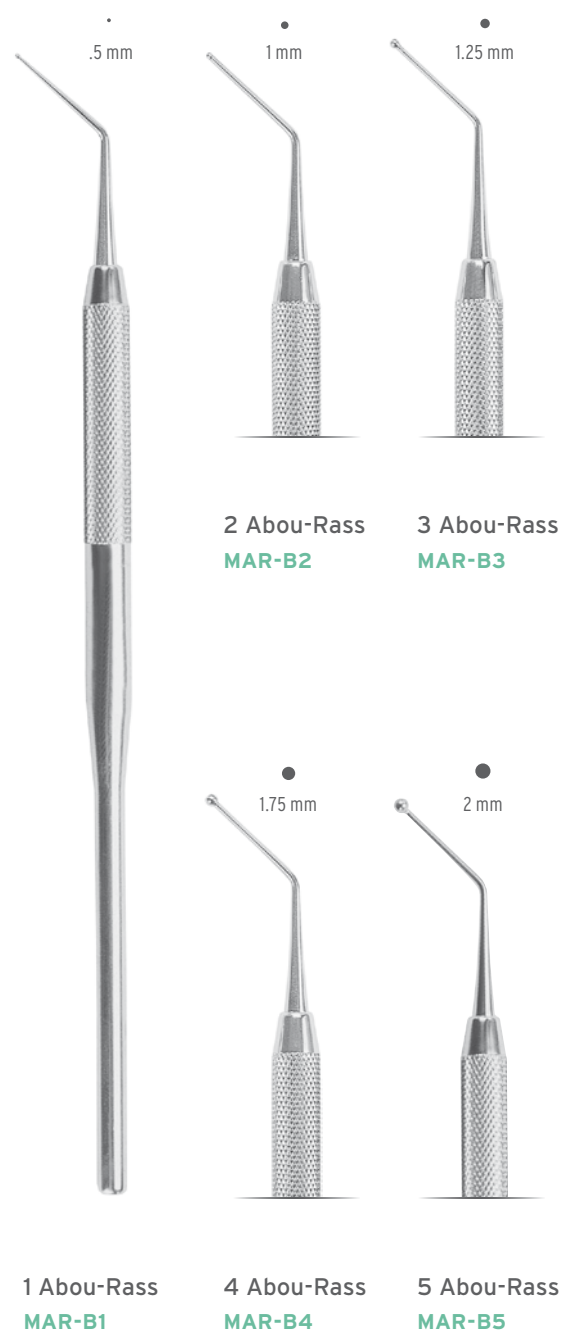


This family of ball burnishers is available in straight and angled forms. Straight designs provide direct, straight access with ease and visibility. The angled forms have long shanks for optimal reach and visibility of the working end.

STRAIGHT

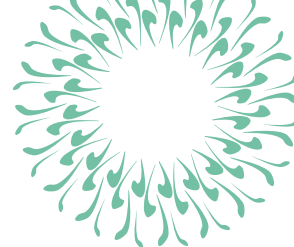


ANGLED





MICROSURGICAL RETRACTORS



ALLAM

A set of seven ergonomically-designed retractors with a common handle designed to reduce hand fatigue and enhance visibility. Contact ends facilitate placement over significant structures by retracting the entire flap and providing a large contact surface. Developed in conjunction with Dr. Charbel Allam.



Allam
Retractor
Palatal*
SRTA01



Allam
Retractor
Mandibular*
SRTA02



Allam
Retractor
Mandibular*
SRTA03



Allam
Retractor
Universal*
SRTA04



Allam
Retractor
Universal*
SRTA05



Allam
Retractor
Maxillary
Right*
SRTA06



Allam
Retractor
Maxillary
Left*
SRTA07



Allam
Retractor
Handle
TRMGRIF

*Handle sold separately.



ARENS

A wide and straight tissue retractor set designed in conjunction with Dr. Donald Arens, the anterior retractor provides concurrent flap and lip retraction; while its posterior partner provides simultaneous flap and cheek retraction.



1 Anterior
Arens
Tissue
Retractor
TRARENS1



2 Posterior
Arens
Tissue
Retractor
TRARENS2



EXPLORERS

Hu-Friedy's endodontic explorers are made from a special blend of alloy which provides the flexibility, strength, tactile sensitivity and resilience clinicians need when exploring and assessing the treatment site. They are available in several double-ended designs and handles.



DG16

EXDG16

Handle options: #6, #7, #31

EXDG16T

Thick



DG16/17

EXDG16/17

Handle: #6, #31

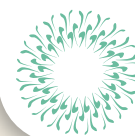


DG16/23

EXDG16/23

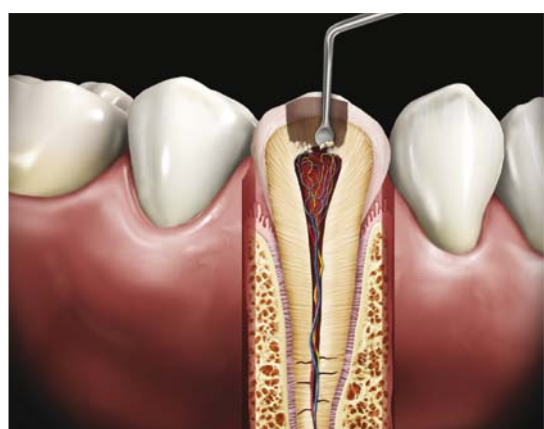
Handle: #31





EXCAVATORS

Hu-Friedy's endodontic excavators feature extended-length shanks and are meticulously handcrafted from the highest grade stainless steel. They help the clinician access the pulp chamber for easy and efficient removal of dentin. The result is a superior clinical outcome and improved efficiency.



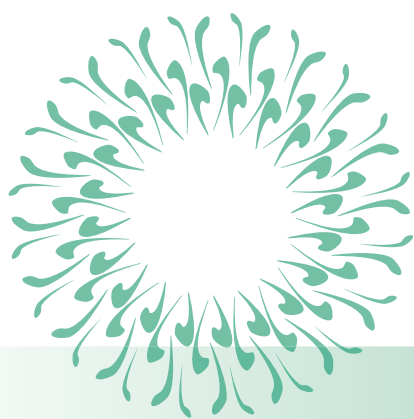
2 Glick
EXCGL2
Handle: #31

31L
EXC31L
Handle options:
#6, #31

31W
Oval Spoon
EXC31W
Handle options:
#31

32L
EXC32L
Handle options:
#6, #41

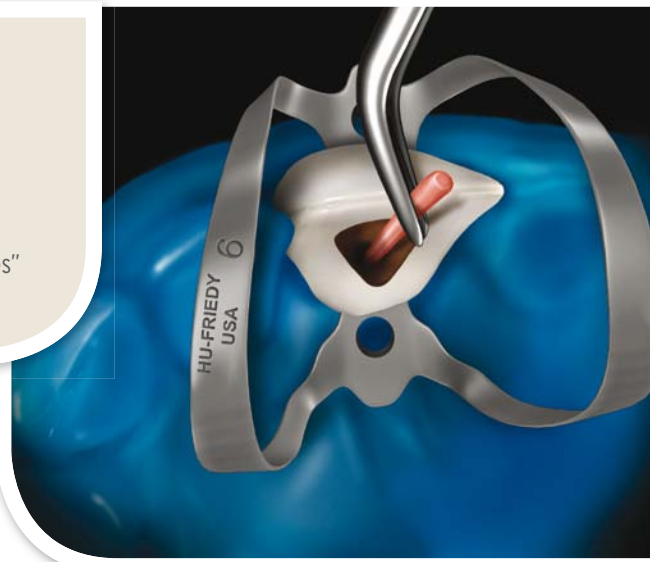
33L
EXC33L
Handle options:
#6, #41





ENDODONTIC ACCESSORIES

In addition to critical procedural instruments such as spreaders, pluggers and rubber dam clamps, endodontic accessories, the “staples” of the office, are available to complete the line-up of Endo Essentials.



POST & SILVER POINT REMOVAL FORCEPS



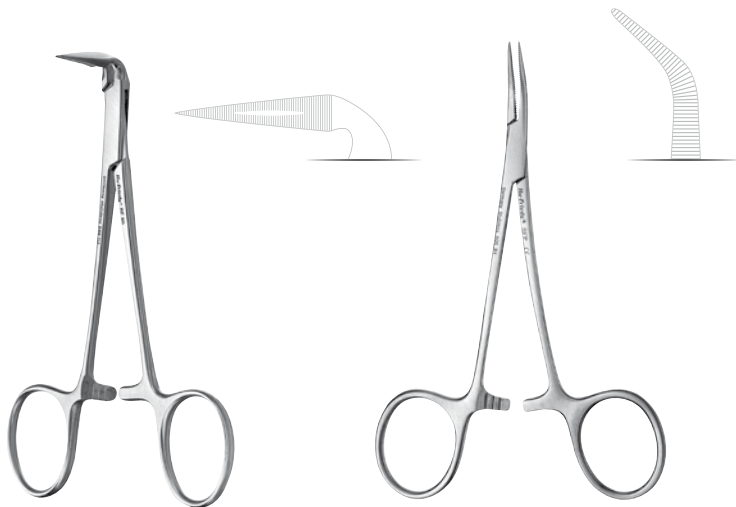
Steiglitz Straight
5-1/2" (14 cm)*

RFSTR



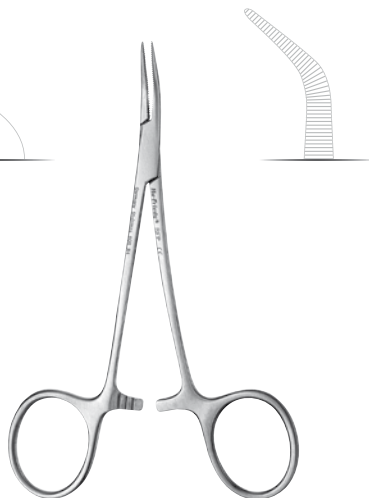
Steiglitz (Archer) 45°
5-1/4" (13-1/2 cm)*

RF45



Steiglitz 90°
4-3/4" (12 cm)*

RF90



Peet 45°
4-3/4" (12 cm)*

RFP



1 Mirror Handle
MH6692K
With millimeter
scale.



6" Stainless
Steel Ruler
CLR6



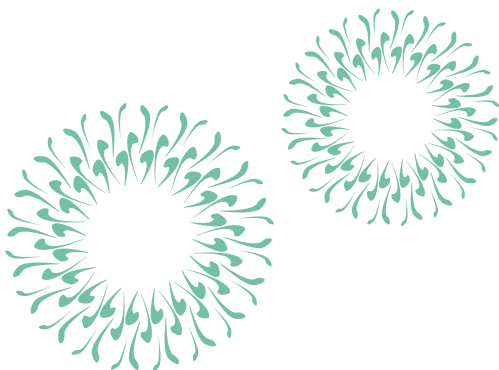
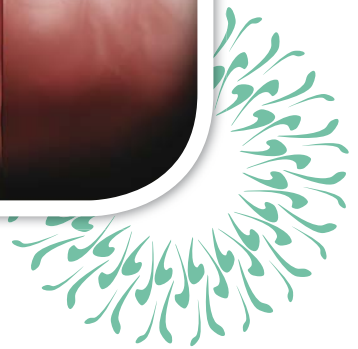
6-1/2"
(16-1/2 cm)
Locking
Pliers
EPL1

*Pictured at 50%.



SPREADERS

Hu-Friedy manufactures a wide variety of spreaders, all handcrafted from the finest stainless steel to precise specifications. Choose from NiTi spreaders, ISO sized spreaders with color coded handles for easy identification, heat carriers, and a variety of other popular spreaders. Our spreaders help the clinician gain access into the most difficult canals for optimal compaction of filling material during lateral condensation.





SPREADERS*

ISO SIZED SPREADERS*

ISO sized spreaders are color-coded for identification and convenience.

.25 mm



GP1
20 mm
RCSGP1

.30 mm



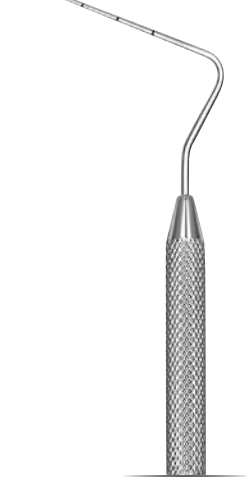
1S Wakai
22 mm
RCSW1S

.40 mm



2S Wakai
22 mm
RCSW2S

.30 mm



ISO Size 30
24 mm
RCS30

.40 mm



ISO Size 40
24 mm
RCS40

.40 mm



D11 Standard
23 mm
RCSD11

Handle options: #6, #31

.35 mm



D11S Thin
23 mm
RCSD11S

.23 mm



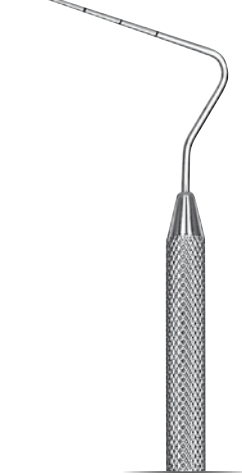
D11T Thinner
22 mm
RCSD11T

.20 mm



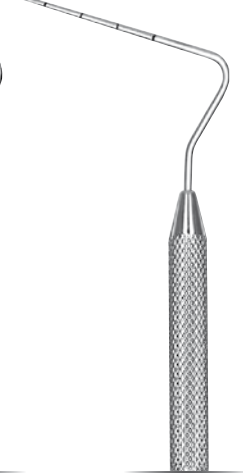
D11TS Thinnest
21 mm
RCSD11TS

.50 mm



ISO Size 50
28 mm
RCS50

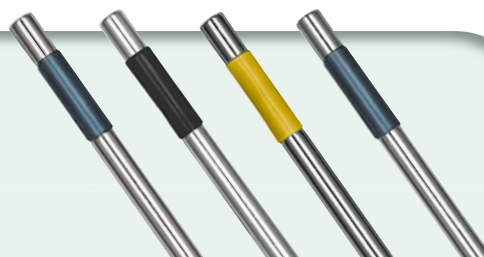
.60 mm



ISO Size 60
28 mm
RCS60

DID YOU KNOW?

ISO Spreaders have an ISO color-coded band on the handle for ease of identification during usage: #30-Blue, #40-Black, #50-Yellow, #60-Blue

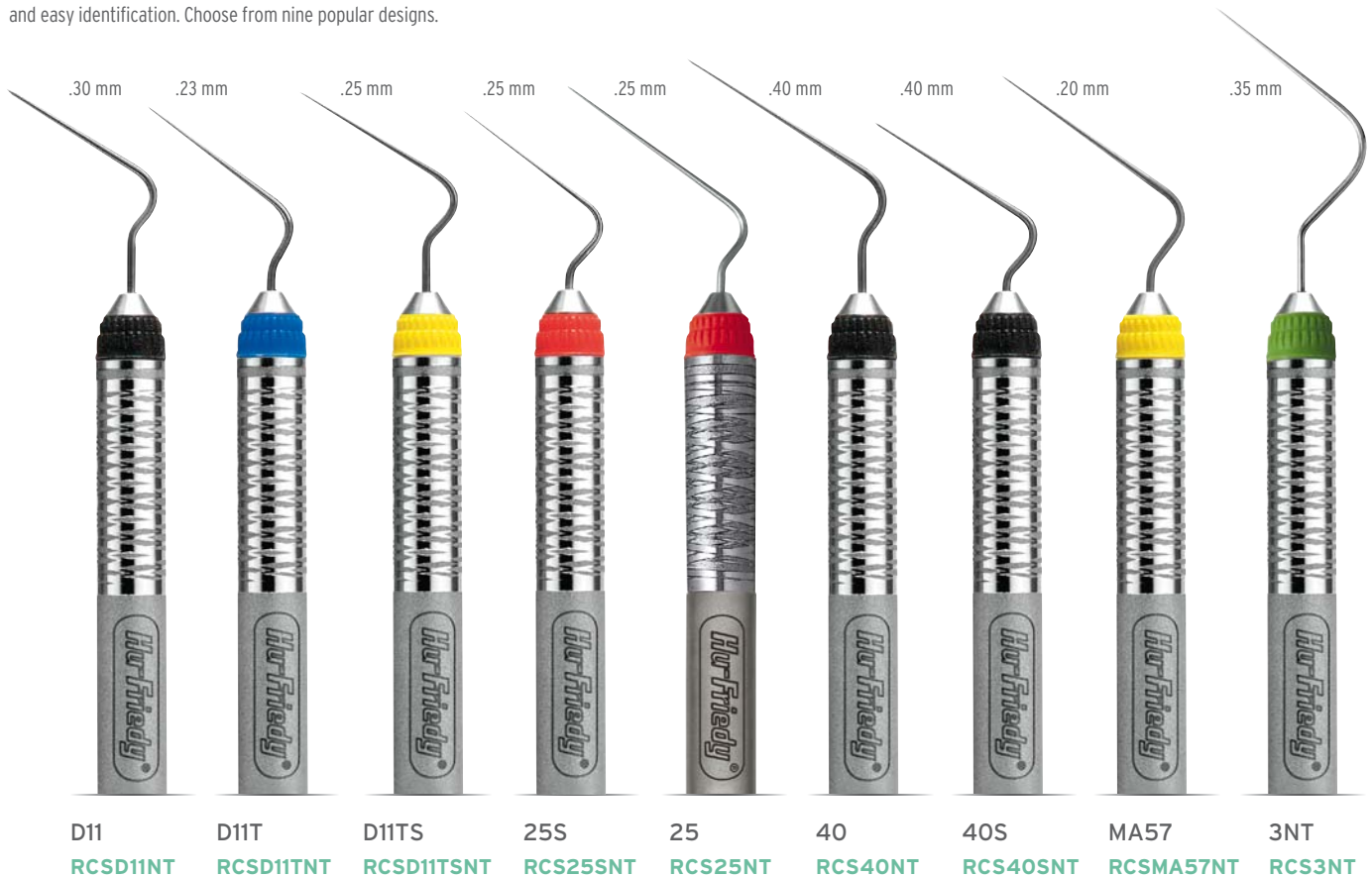


*D1=Diameter of instrument 1 mm from the tip. These measurements (i.e., .30) appear next to the tips of the instruments.

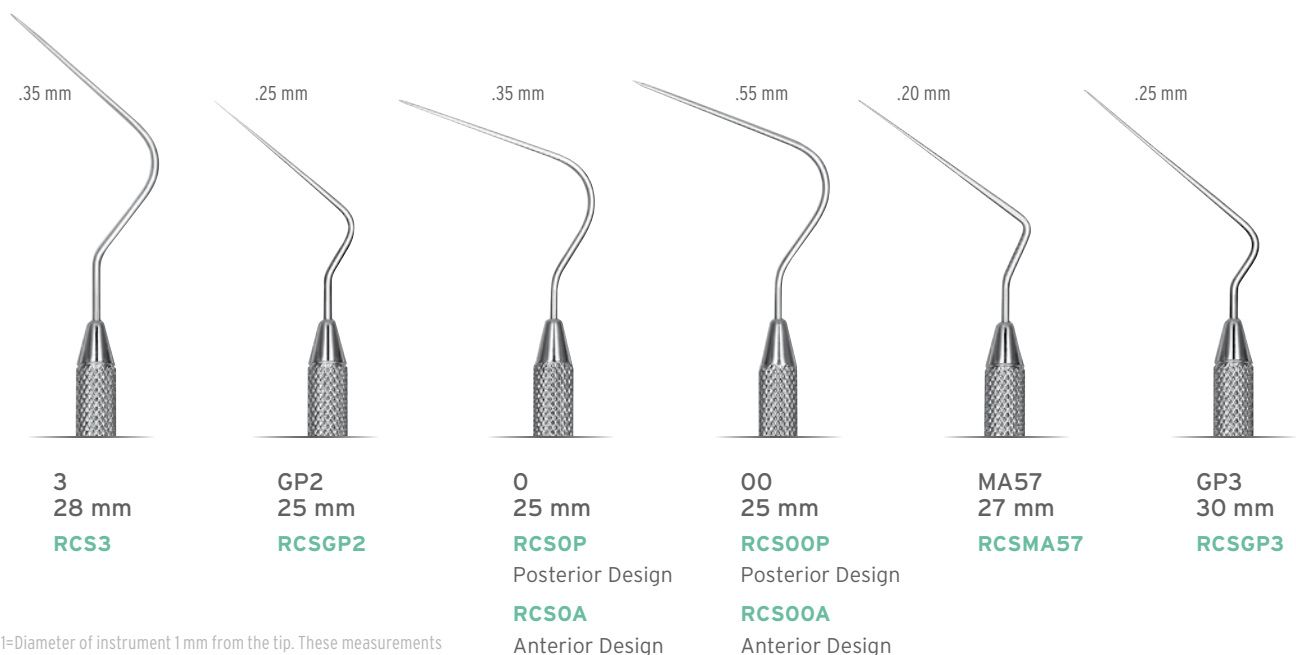


NICKEL TITANIUM ENDODONTIC SPREADERS*

Nickel Titanium, or NiTi, points provide these spreaders with extra flexibility and “memory” while the ergonomic, color-coded Satin Steel handles provide maximum comfort, control and easy identification. Choose from nine popular designs.



HEAT CARRIERS*

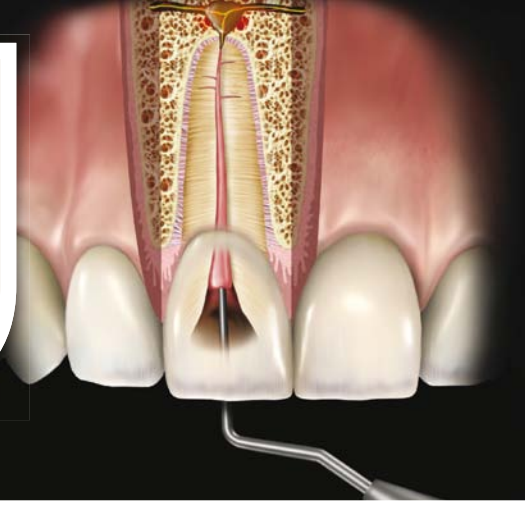


*D1=Diameter of instrument 1 mm from the tip. These measurements (i.e., .30) appear next to the tips of the instruments.



PLUGGERS

When performing vertical condensation, choose from ISO-sized anterior or posterior options, Machtou, the Glick Blade/Plugger or other options. These pluggers are handcrafted to exact specifications using the finest materials.



ISO SIZED PLUGGERS*



ISO Size 30
24 mm
RCP30



ISO Size 40
24 mm
RCP40



ISO Size 50
24 mm
RCP50



ISO Size 60
24 mm
RCP60



1/3
21 mm
RCP1/3



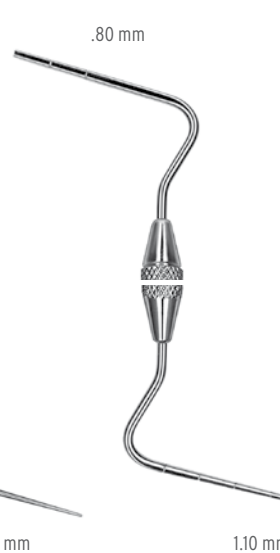
5/7
21 mm
RCP5/7



9/11
21 mm
RCP9/11



1/2 Machtou
Root Canal
Plugger
RCPM1/2



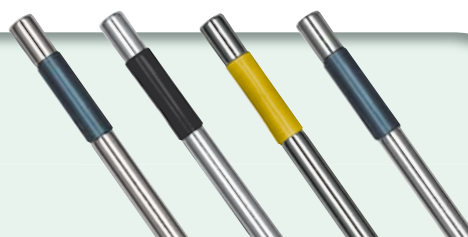
3/4 Machtou
Root Canal
Plugger
RCPM3/4



1 Glick Blade/
Plugger
RCPGL1
Handle options: #6, #7, #41

DID YOU KNOW?

ISO Pluggers have an ISO color-coded band on the handle for ease of identification during usage: #30-Blue, #40-Black, #50-Yellow, #60-Blue.



*D1=Diameter of instrument 1 mm from the tip. These measurements (i.e., .30) appear next to the tips of the instruments.



SLEIMAN PLUGGERS / HEAT CARRIERS*

The RCPSL pluggers with the tapered tips replace at least two or three conventional or cylindrical pluggers. This special shape of the working end facilitates increased hydraulic pressure in the root canal; thus achieving an optimal three dimensional filling.

.40mm - .74 mm

.50mm - .80 mm

.66mm - .96 mm

.78mm - 1.20 mm

.90mm - 1.45 mm



Sleiman
Root Canal
Plugger

RCPSL172

Sleiman
Root Canal
Plugger

RCPSL275

Sleiman
Root Canal
Plugger

RCPSL376

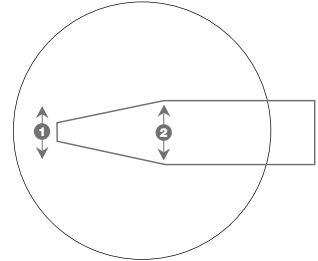
Sleiman
Root Canal
Plugger

RCPSL478

Sleiman
Root Canal
Plugger

RCPSL577

TAPERED WORKING END

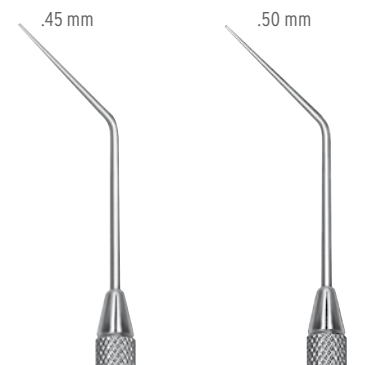


1

2

RCPSL172	0.40 mm	0.74 mm
RCPSL275	0.50 mm	0.80 mm
RCPSL376	0.66 mm	0.96 mm
RCPSL478	0.78 mm	1.20 mm
RCPSL577	0.90 mm	1.45 mm

LUKS

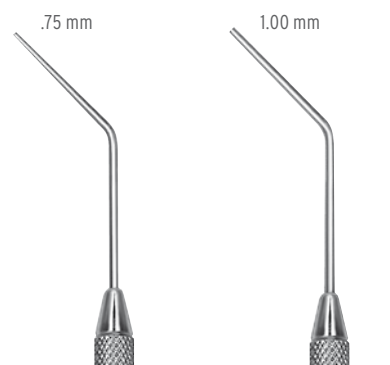


L1
18 mm

RCPL1

L2
18 mm

RCPL2



L3
18 mm

RCPL3

L4
18 mm

RCPL4



BUILD UP YOUR KIT WITH IMS CASSETTES

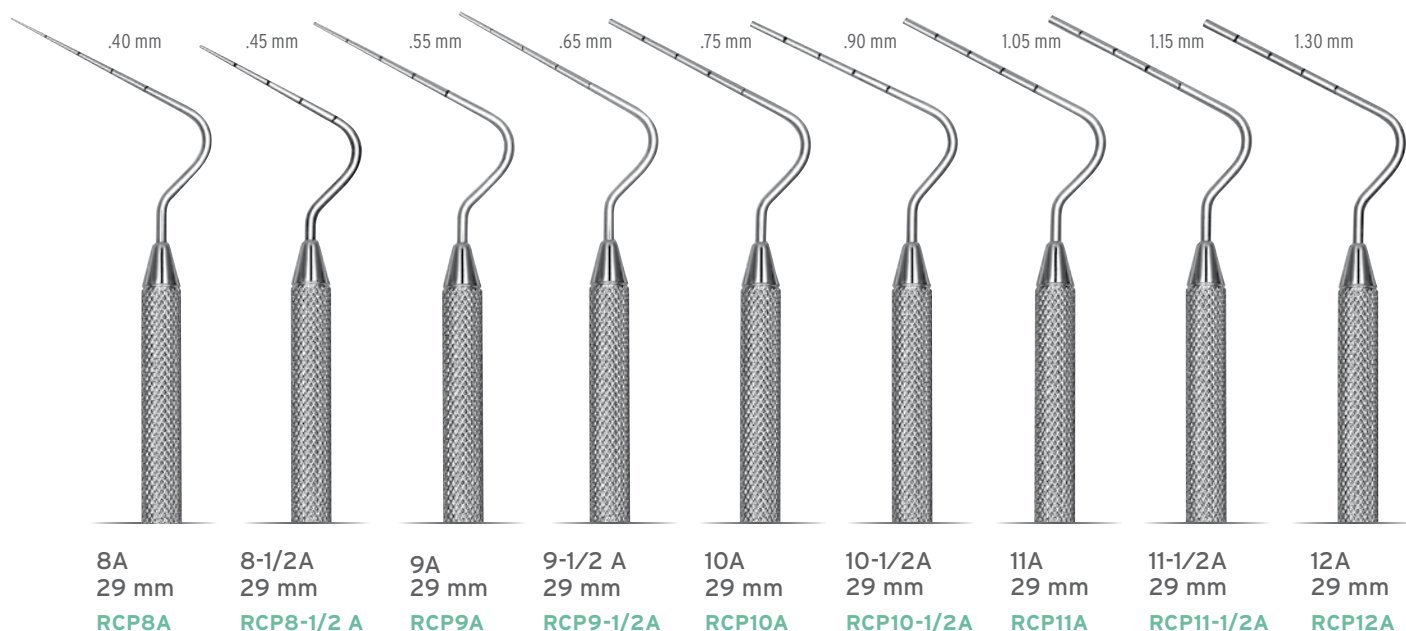
By standardising your instruments with IMS cassette additional time and revenue is generated while extending the useful life of your Hu-Friedy instruments.

*D1=Diameter of instrument 1 mm from the tip. These measurements (i.e., .30) appear next to the tips of the instruments. Marked at 5 mm intervals to assess penetration depth.

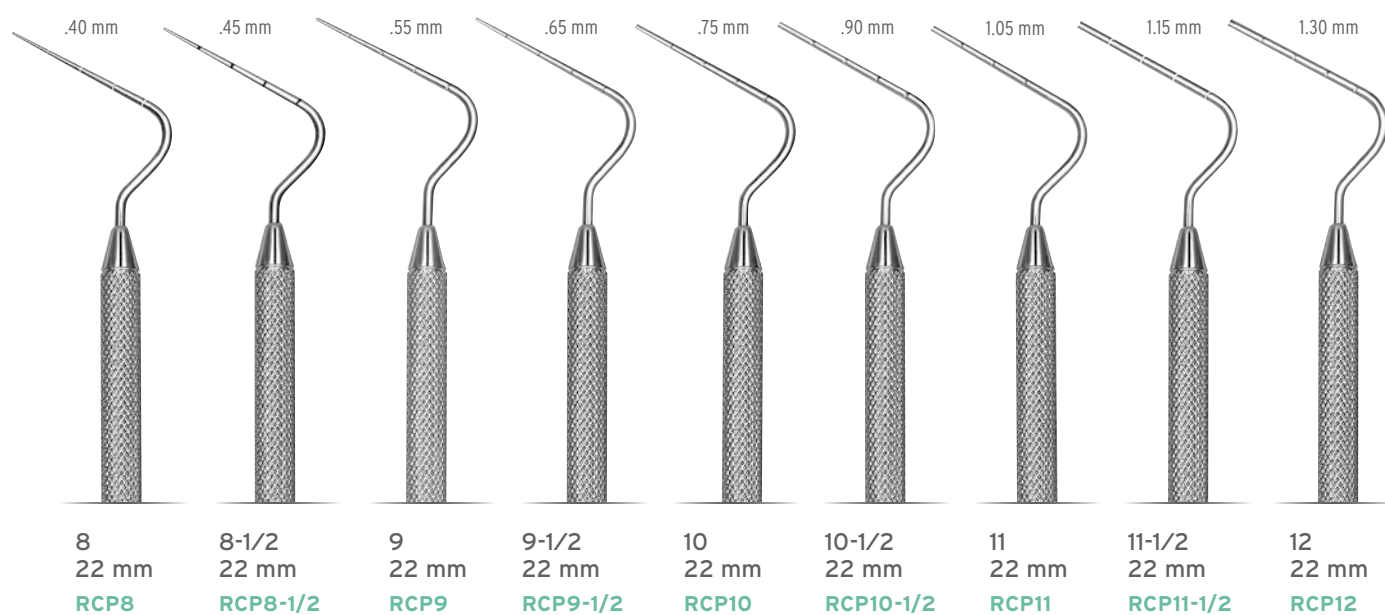


ANTERIOR

Anterior condensers are 7 mm longer than posterior condensers.



POSTERIOR

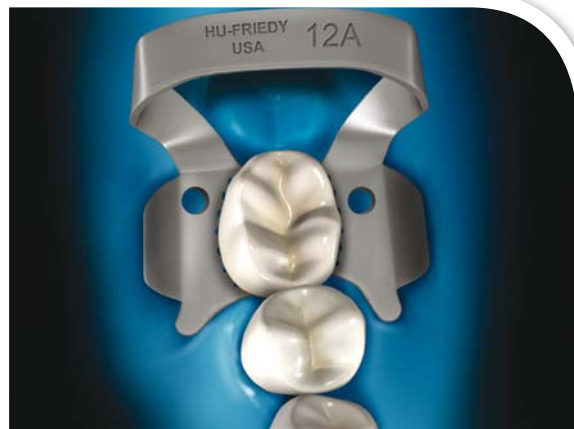


*D1=Diameter of instrument 1 mm from the tip. These measurements (i.e., .40) appear next to the tips of the instruments. The terms "Condensers" and "Pluggers" are interchangeable.



RUBBER DAM CLAMPS

Hu-Friedy rubber dam clamps are made in the USA from proprietary Satin Steel for corrosion resistance, superior strength, and a fine balance between flexibility and memory. The matte finish on all 48 styles absorbs and dissipates light instead of reflecting it back, so you can experience a comfortable field of vision that is easier on the eyes – to help you perform at your best.

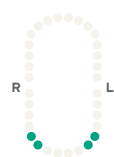




RUBBER DAM CLAMPS

A complete line of Satin Steel Rubber Dam clamps for anterior, premolar and molar applications.

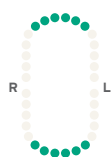
ANTERIOR



00

RDCM00

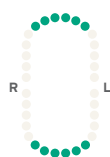
Flat jaws and high bow for small lower canines and first premolars.



6

RDCM6

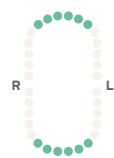
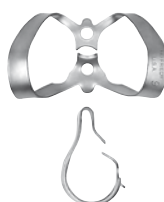
Slightly offset jaws for labial caries on anterior teeth.



9

RDCM9

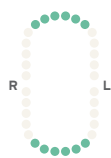
Offset flat jaws and stiff bow for anterior teeth.



9S

RDCM9S

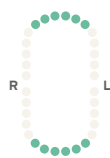
Offset flat serrated jaws for anterior teeth.



212

RDCM212

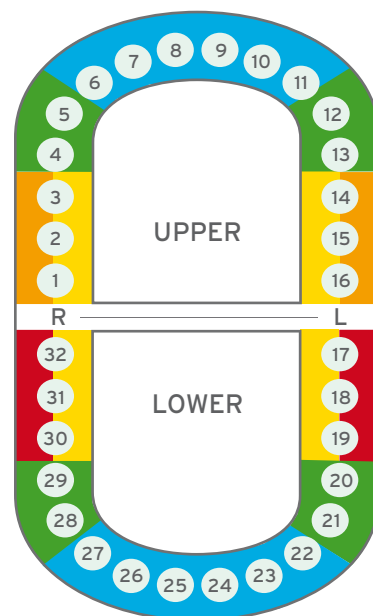
Flat jaws for labial caries on anterior teeth.



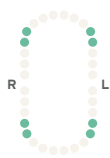
212SA

RDCM212SA

Slightly offset staggered jaws for odd shaped anteriors.



PREMOLARS



0

RDCM0

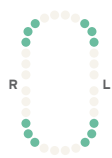
Flat jaws and high bow for longer premolars.



1

RDCM1

Slightly festooned jaws for upper premolars.



1A

RDCM1A

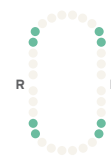
Deeply festooned jaws for canines and premolars.



2

RDCM2

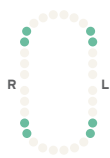
Flat jaws for premolars.



2A

RDCM2A

Flat jaws for larger premolars.



2AS

RDCM2AS

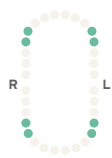
Flat serrated jaws for larger premolars.



W2

RDCMW2

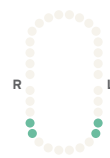
Flat jaws for premolars.



27N

RDCM27N

Slightly festooned jaws for premolars.



29

RDCM29

Flat jaws for lower premolars.



209

RDCM209

Small, flat jaws with stiff bow for lower premolars.

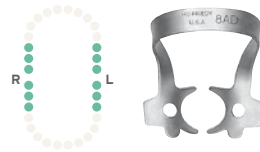




MOLARS (GENERAL)



8A
RDCM8A
Deeply festooned four-point jaws for molars.



8AD
RDCM8AD
Deeply festooned jaws and extended bow for distal access to molars.



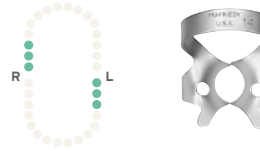
W8A
RDCMW8A
Slightly festooned jaws for molars.



10
RDCM10
Flat jaws designed for small upper left and lower right molars; paired with RDCM11.



11
RDCM11
Flat jaws designed for small upper right and lower left molars; paired with RDCM10.



14
RDCM14
Deeply festooned jaws for partially erupted or irregularly shaped molars.



14A
RDCM14A
Deeply festooned jaws for partially erupted or irregularly shaped molars; larger than RDCM14.



W14A
RDCMW14A
Deeply festooned jaws for partially erupted or irregularly shaped molars.



18
RDCM18
Flat jaws and stiff bow for molars.



24
RDCM24
Flat jaws for upper right and lower left molars; paired with RDCM25.



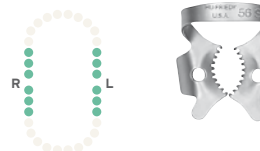
25
RDCM25
Flat jaws for upper left and lower right molars; paired with RDCM24.



27
RDCM27
Flat jaws for large molars.



56
RDCM56
Slightly festooned jaws for large molars.



56S
RDCM56S
Slightly festooned serrated jaws for large partially erupted or irregularly shaped molars.

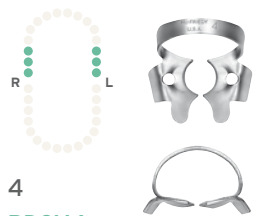
DID YOU KNOW?

The Satin Steel matte finish reduces operator light reflection for a comfortable field of vision that is easy on the eyes so you can perform at your best.



RUBBER DAM CLAMPS

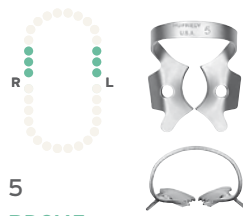
UPPER MOLARS



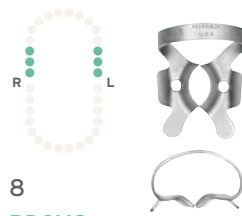
4
RDCM4
Flat narrow jaws for small upper molars.



W4
RDCMW4
Flat narrow jaws for small upper molars.



5
RDCM5
Slightly festooned jaws for large upper molars.



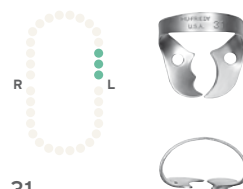
8
RDCM8
Deeply festooned jaws for upper molars.



26N
RDCM26N
Flat jaws for upper molars.



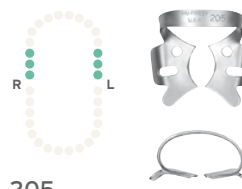
30
RDCM30
Offset jaws for upper right molars; paired with RDCM31.



31
RDCM31
Offset jaws for upper left molars; paired with RDCM30.

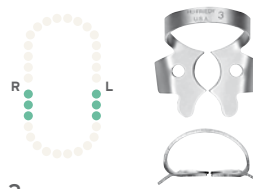


201
RDCM201
Slightly festooned jaws for upper molars.

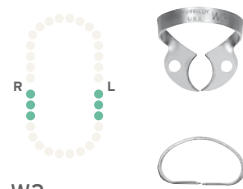


205
RDCM205
Slightly festooned jaws for large upper molars.

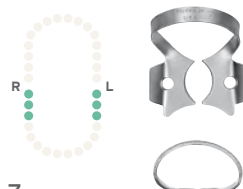
LOWER MOLARS



3
RDCM3
Flat narrow jaws for small lower molars.



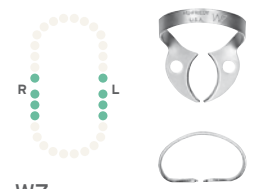
W3
RDCMW3
Flat narrow jaws for small lower molars.



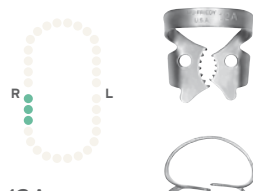
7
RDCM7
Flat jaws for lower molars.



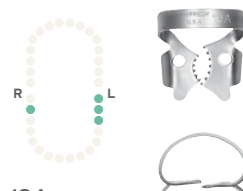
7A
RDCM7A
Slightly reversed festooned jaws for large lower molars.



W7
RDCMW7
Flat jaws for lower molars.



12A
RDCM12A
Serrated offset jaws for lower right molars; paired with RDCM13A.



13A
RDCM13A
Serrated offset jaws for lower left molars; paired with RDCM12A.



26
RDCM26
Slightly reversed festooned jaws for small lower molars.



28
RDCM28
Flat jaws for lower molars.



RUBBER DAM CLAMP ACCESSORIES & KITS

Rubber Dam Clamp Organising Board*

RDCOB

Store, sterilise and organise with eight pegs that securely hold your clamps. Clamps not included.

Dimensions:

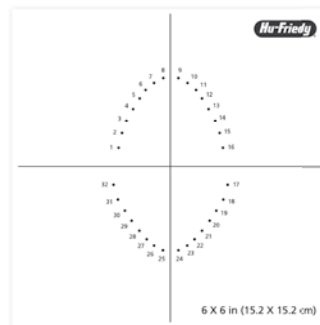
4.62" x 2.4" x .375"

(117 mm x 61 mm x 10 mm)

Our line of 48 Satin Steel matte finish rubber dam clamps wouldn't be complete without these endo-essential accessories and kits. The IMS section of Endo Essentials includes IMS part boxes that are useful for clamp storage and sterilisation.



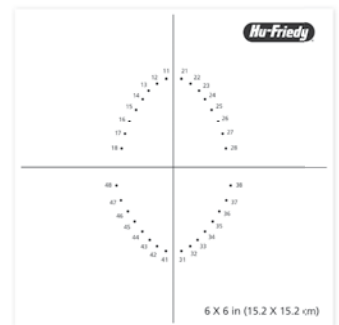
RUBBER DAM TEMPLATES



Universal Rubber Dam Template**

RDTUNIV

Adult template shown.
Pedodontic template also included.



FDI Rubber Dam Template**

RDTFDI

Adult template shown.
Pedodontic template also included.

RUBBER DAM CLAMP FORCEPS



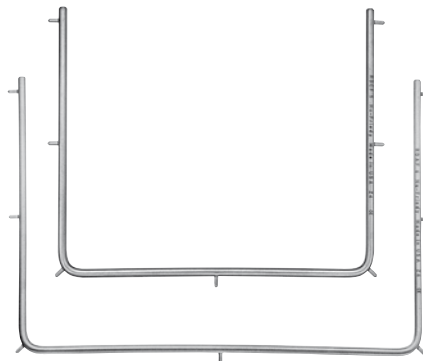
4
7" (17-1/2 cm)**

RDF4E

Rubber Dam
Forceps
6-1/2" (17 cm)**

RDF

RUBBER DAM FRAMES



Rubber
Dam Frame
Child 5"
(13 cm)**

RDCF5

Rubber
Dam Frame
Adult 6"
(15 cm)**

RDAF6

RUBBER DAM PUNCHES



Rubber Dam
Punch
6-3/4" (16 cm)**

RDP

Ainsworth
6-3/4" (17-1/2 cm)**

RDPA

**Pictured at 40%.



RUBBER DAM KITS

Rubber Dam kits and collections give clinicians more choices, from an entire kit to basic clamp set-ups.

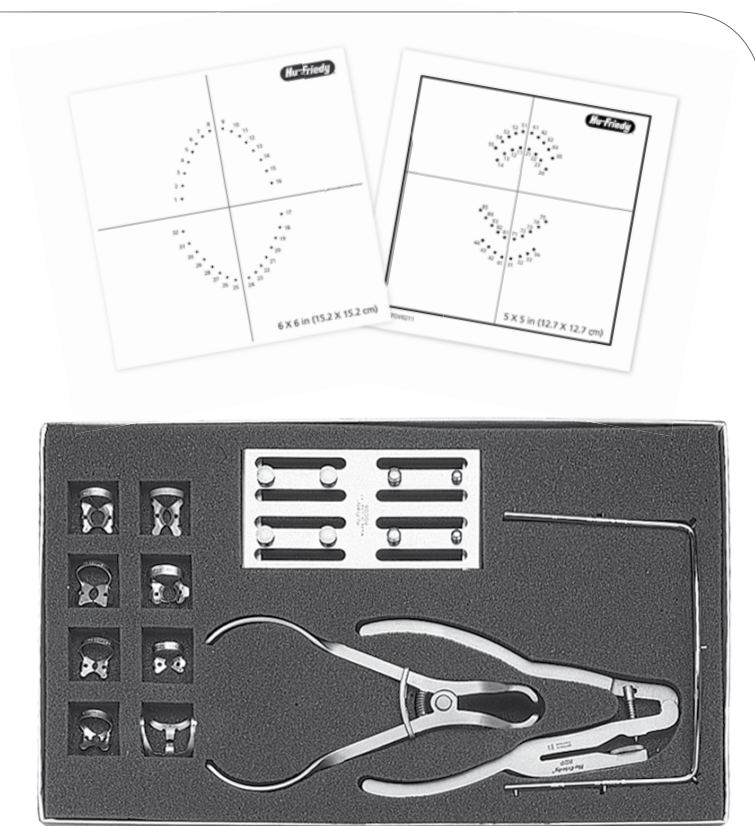
RUBBER DAM KITS

Rubber Dam Kit

RDKIT

Basic items needed for rubber dam procedures conveniently packaged in a kit (also available individually).

Rubber Dam Clamp Forceps	RDF
Rubber Dam Punch	RDP
Rubber Dam Frame-Adult	RDAF6
Universal Rubber Dam Template	RDTUNIV
FDI Rubber Dam Template	RDTFDI
Rubber Dam Clamp Organising Board	RDCOB
#0 Satin Steel Rubber Dam Clamp	RDCM0
#1 Satin Steel Rubber Dam Clamp	RDCM1
#2 Satin Steel Rubber Dam Clamp	RDCM2
#7 Satin Steel Rubber Dam Clamp	RDCM7
#8 Satin Steel Rubber Dam Clamp	RDCM8
#8A Satin Steel Rubber Dam Clamp	RDCM8A
#14A Satin Steel Rubber Dam Clamp	RDCM14A
#212 Satin Steel Rubber Dam Clamp	RDCM212



Rubber Dam Clamp 7 Pack

RDCSET7

#00 Satin Steel Rubber Dam Clamp	RDCM00
#2 Satin Steel Rubber Dam Clamp	RDCM2
#7 Satin Steel Rubber Dam Clamp	RDCM7
#8 Satin Steel Rubber Dam Clamp	RDCM8
#8A Satin Steel Rubber Dam Clamp	RDCM8A
#9 Satin Steel Rubber Dam Clamp	RDCM9
#14A Satin Steel Rubber Dam Clamp	RDCM14A

HU-FRIEDY IMS CASSETTE

By standardising your instruments with IMS cassette additional time and revenue is generated while extending the useful life of your Hu-Friedy instruments.

See the Rubber Dam Kit (IMEDRDAM) in the IMS Infinity Series Collection Kits at page A20.





RESTORATIVE

Handles	G1	Plugger/Condensers	G34
Instrument Set for Minimally Invasive Dentistry by Prof. Dr. Peter Kotschy	G2	Amalgam Files & Forceps	G38
Approximal Instrument Set by Dr. Robert Kalla	G10	Carvers	G39
Composite Instruments Kit by Prof. Ivo Krejci	G11	Carver Knives	G43
Dietschi Composculp Instruments	G12	Burnishers	G44
Satin Steel XTS Composite Instruments	G14	Gingival Retractors	G46
Composite/Plastic Filling Instruments	G17	Gingival Cord Packers	G47
Hatches	G25	Crowns	G48
Chisels & Hoes	G26	Crown Removers	G49
Excavators	G28	Nash/Taylor Esthetic Instruments	G51
Placement Instruments	G32	Spatulas	G52
Amalgam Carriers	G33	Spatulas & Knives	G54
		Chu's Aesthetic Gauges	G55
		Measuring Devices & Wax Carvers	G56
		P.K. Thomas Waxing Instruments	G57



RESTORATIVE SET-UPS

IMPLANT & RESTORATION MAINTANING SET-UP

DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTIONS
IMS Infinity Cassette for 8 Instruments (see Section A)*	IME12DIN8_
High Definition Mirror single sided (see Section B)	MIR5HD or MIR5HDE MIR4HD MIR4HDE
Mirror Handle (see Section B)	MH6 or MHE6
Expro n.TU17 / COLORVUE Handle (see Section B)	XPTU17/PH6
COLORVUE Probes UNC 12 (see Section B)	PCVUNC12PT
Implacare II Kit Handle and Inserts (see Section D)	IMPLINTRO6
Implacare Handle (see Section D)	IMPHDL6
Dressing Pliers (see Section B)	DP17 or DP2

COMPOSITE SET-UP

DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTIONS
IMS Infinity Cassette for 16 Instruments (see Section A)*	IMEDIN16_
XTS Goldstein n.1 flexi-thin (see Section G)	TNCIGFT1
XTS Goldstein n.2 flexi-thin (see Section G)	TNCIGFT2
XTS Goldstein n.3 flexi-thin (see Section G)	TNCIGFT3
XTS Goldstein n.1 flexi-thin mini (see Section G)	TNCIFTMI1
XTS Burnisher n.21B (see Section G)	TNBB21B
XTS Burnisher n.27/29 (see Section G)	TNBB27/29
XTS Composite Condenser n.L2 (see Section G)	TNBBL2
XTS Composite Condenser n.L3 (see Section G)	TNBBL3

TOTAL RESTORATIVE SET-UP

(COMPOSITE, CROWN&BRIDGE, AMALGAM)

DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTIONS
IMS Infinity Cassette for 16 instruments (see Section A)*	IMEDIN16_
High Definition Mirror single sided (see Section B)	MIR5HD or MIR5HDE MIR4HD MIR4HDE
Mirror handle (see Section B)	MH6 or MHE6
Explorer (see Section B)	EXS6 or EXS236 EXTU176
UNC Probe 1-15mm (see Section B)	PCPUNC156
Excavator n.125/126 (see Section G)	EXC125/6
Gingival Cord Placement Instrument (see Section G)	GCP1136
Calcium Hydroxide Placement Instrum. (see Section G)	PICH6
Compos. Placement Condensing Instrum.(see Section G)	TNBBL2
XTS Burnisher n.21B (see Section G)	TNBB21B
XTS Instrument n.A6 (see Section G)	TNPFIA6
Amalgam Carrier regular/large (see Section G)	AC5202
Ward Carver n.2 (see Section G)	CVWR2
Esthetic Carving Knife n.21 (see Section G)	CR21
Burnisher n.18 (see Section G)	BB186
Cement Spatula (see Section G)	CSJHS
College Dressing Pliers n.2 (see Section G)	DP2
Articulating Paper Forceps (see Section G)	APF2E
Wagner Scissors n.5 (see Section G)	S5
Amalgam well (see Section G)	WA
IMS bur Cushion short lid (see Section A)	IMS-1372S
Clip for IMS Cassette (see Section A)	I1000

*See Section A for rails color coding options of IMS cassette.

CROWN & BRIDGE SET-UP

DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTIONS
IMS Infinity Cassette for 16 Instruments (see Section A)*	IMEDIN16_
High Definition Mirror single sided (see Section B)	MIR5HD or MIR5HDE M4C MIR4HDE
Mirror Handle (see Section B)	MH6 or MHE6
Explorer n.6 (see Section B)	EXS6
UNC Probe 1-15mm (see Section B)	PCPUNC156
Excavator n.125/126 (see Section G)	EXC125/6
Gingival Cord Placement Instrument (see Section G)	GCP1136
Calcium Hydroxide Placement Instrument (see Section G)	PICH6
Esthetic Carving Knife n.21 (see Section G)	CR21
Cement Spatula (see Section G)	CS24
College Dressing Pliers n.2 (see Section G)	DP2
Articulating Paper Forceps (see Section G)	APF2E
Wagner Scissors n.5 (see Section E)	S5
Crown & Gold Scissors (see Section G)	SCGS
NEVI Scaler n.2 for posterior teeth (see Section D)	SCNEVI2
IMS Bur Cushion short lid (see Section A)	IMS-1372S
Clip for IMS Cassette (see Section A)	I1000 x 2

CEMENT SET-UP

DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTIONS
IMS Infinity Cassette for 10 instruments (see Section A)*	IME12DIN1_
High Definition Mirror single sided (see Section B)	MIR5HD or MIR5HDE MIR4HD MIR4HDE
Mirror Handle (see Section B)	MH6 or MHE6
Explorer n.5 (see Section B)	EXD56
Cement Spatula (see Section G)	CS246
NEVI Scaler n.2 for posterior teeth (see Section D)	SCNEVI2
Goldstein flexi-thin Composit Instrument n.1 (see Section G)	CIGFT1
College Dressing Pliers n.2 (see Section B)	DP2
Articulating Paper Forceps (see Section G)	APF2E
Gingival Cord Placement Instrument (see Section G)	GCP1136

OTHER RECOMMENDED PRODUCTS

Color Coded Rings (see page A21) | Restorative Accessories (Retractors, Mouth Props, Forceps, Gingival Retractors, Spatula) (see page G46 to page G54) | Needle Cover Holder (see page E114) | Chu Gauges (see page G55)





DOUBLE END

#7 Satin Steel
Colours



#6 Satin Steel



#41 Round



EverEdge
(#9 Handle)



NEW!

Hu-Friedy EverEdge instruments are designed to provide clinicians with armamentarium that is consistently sharp, ensuring efficiency and more predictable clinical outcomes. EverEdge technology, now available in key Surgical and Restorative product categories, provides a superior cutting edge for increased clinician and patient comfort.

SINGLE END

#7 Satin Steel
Colours



#6 Satin Steel



#40 Round



DID YOU KNOW?

Carpal Tunnel Syndrome Prevention: Neurologists recommend alternating instrument handle sizes as one means of reducing stress. Larger diameter handles (#6, #7 and #9) help lighten instrument grasp. Using a combination of various handle sizes plus a more relaxed grasp can help lessen the severity of the symptoms of Carpal Tunnel Syndrome.

Source: Gerwadowski, L.J., McFall, D.B., Stach, D.: Carpal Tunnel Syndrome; Risk Factors and Preventive Strategies for the Dental Hygienist. Journal of Dental Hygiene, February 1992.

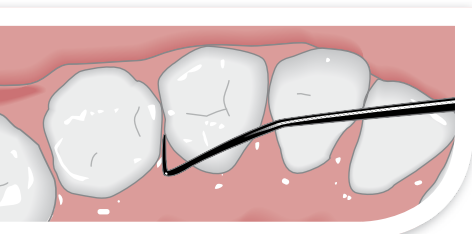
HOW TO USE THIS SECTION

Instrument name & pattern	8/9H
Black's formula	[10-7-14]
Part code of pictured instrument	CP8/9H
Available handle designs	Handle: #41, #6, #9

See index for all available part codes of a specific pattern.

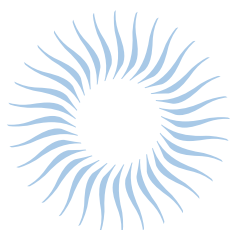


INSTRUMENT SET FOR MINIMAL INVASIVE BY PROF. DR. PETER KOTSCHY



THE ADVANTAGES IN OVERVIEW:

- The instruments have been specially manufactured for working with a magnifying loupes or microscope, i.e. the struments are particulary fine and delicate.
- These instruments can be used both with the "naked" eye, in the magnifying range 3.5x to 5.5x - minimal invasive dentistry - as well as under the microscope.
- These Instruments for precision work have been provided with variously slim handle shapes according to their area application.
- All instruments in which force must be applied are provided with a thick handle.



Probe
0,2 mm
EXKOT23



Probe
0,2 mm
EXKOT1



Probe
0,4 mm
EXKOT2



Probe
0,2 mm
EXKOT11



Heideman
Spatula
PFIKOT2



Spatula
CVIPCKOT4



Spatula
CVKOT1



Spatula
Shape
0,4 mm
CVKOT2



Plugger Wiland
Shape
0,4 mm
BBKOT11



Plugger Wiland
Shape
0,6 mm
BBKOT12



Plugger Wiland
Shape
0,8 mm
BBKOT13



Plugger Wiland
Shape
1,0 mm
BBKOT14



Plugger Columbia
Shape
0,6 mm
BBKOT5



Plugger Columbia
Shape
0,8 mm
BBKOT6



Plugger
1x90° Bent
Shape
1x90°
0,5 - 0,8mm
BBKOT1



Plugger
1x90° Bent
Shape
1x90°
1,0 - 1,3 mm
BBKOT2



Plugger
2x90° Bent
Shape
1x90°
0,5 - 0,8 mm
BBKOT3



Plugger
2x90° Bent
Shape
1x90°
1,0 - 1,3 mm
BBKOT4



Plugger
1x90° Straight
Shape
1x90°
0,5 - 0,8 mm
BBKOT26/27



Excavator
Wiland
shape
0,8 mm
EXCKOT1



Excavator
Wiland
shape
1,0 mm
EXCKOT2



Excavator
Wiland
shape
1,3 mm
EXCKOT3



Excavator
Columbia
shape
0,8 mm
EXCKOT4



Excavator
Columbia shape
1,0 mm
EXCKOT5



Excavator
Columbia shape
1,3 mm
EXCKOT6



Curette
Columbia shape
SC13/14KOT



Scaler
Columbia shape
SC13/14KO



Excavator
straight
1,0 mm
EXCKOT61/2



Excavator
straight
1,3 mm
EXCKOT63/4



**INSTRUMENT SET BY
PROF. DR. PETER KOTSCHY**



Contouring
Carving
Instrument
PFIKOT1



Contouring
Carving
Instrument
PFIKOT18



Plugger
0,8 + 0,6 mm
PLGKOT



Plugger
1,3 + 1,0 mm
PLGKOT2



Cutter
CVKOT3



Cutter
CVWKOT8



CONTACT POINT TESTER

Suitable for testing contact point strength on the patient for the entire mouth and in all dental and direct reconstructions.

The strength and geographical position of the contact point is ascertained correctly and precisely, both at the tooth surfaces as well as on the dental structures. Suitable for the same indications in the dental laboratory.



Contact Point Tester
KONTAKTI



SUCTION CANNULA

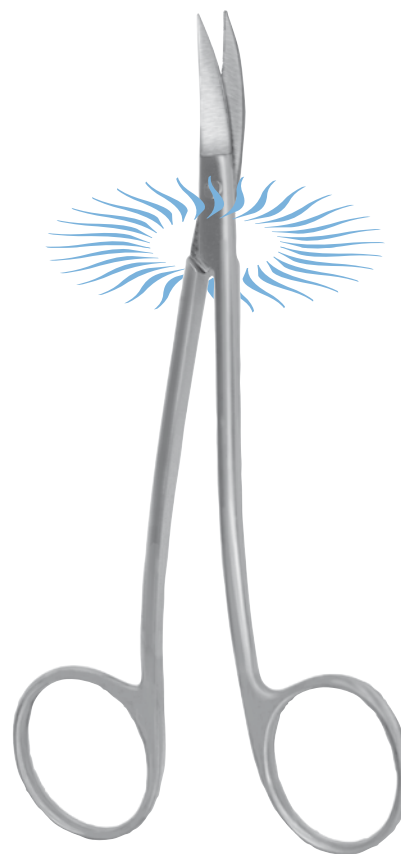
The universal spoon suction cannula removes fluid and solid particles easily; the tongue, cheek and lip are retained without problem. The spoonlike cannula attachment softly strokes the mucous membranes to be retained.



Suction cannula
ASKOT



MATRIX SCISSORS



Matrix Scissors
LaGrange
S14



APPROXIMAL INSTRUMENT SET BY DR. ROBERT KALLA



Double-ended probe
EDKALLA

Double-ended probe for the palpation of very small approximal cavities



Excavator
EXC2KALLA

Excavator for approximal distal cavities with vertical working direction of working ends - one end for coronal movements, the other for cervical movements.



Plugging instrument
PLG3KALLA

Plugging instrument for applying plastic filling material to approximal distal cavities. Double-ended instrument with spherical shaped working end ($\varnothing$ 0,8 mm) and cylindrical shaped working ($\varnothing$ 1 mm).



Approximal-Probe
EDKALLA



Approximal-Excavator
EXC1KALLA



Approximal-Excavator
EXC2KALLA



Approximal-Plugging
PLG2KALLA



Approximal-Plugging
PLG3KALLA



COMPOSITE INSTRUMENT KIT BY PROFESSOR IVO KREJCI

The jet black of all the instrument ends, made of Aluminium-Titanium-Nitrite (AlTiN), minimises the adhesion of composites and reduces reflection, which is particularly advantageous when working with magnifying loupes or a microscope. The slender handles are non-slip but do not have deep grooves. This ensures optimum cleaning & sterilisation.



**Beavertail/
Spatula**
TNCVKR1

Beavertail/Spatula Krejci XTS, handle 31, matt
Small, sharp-edged universal spatula, edge-bent/anatomically angled, sharp-edged "beavertail spatula" for extensive contouring of large anterior composite fillings.



**Plugger/
Probe**
TNEXBKR1

Plugger/Probe Krejci XTS, handle 31, matt/Instrument for relatively small anterior restorations
Rounded plugger for composite adaptation in cavities/sharp tip for anatomical modeling of occlusal relief.



**Composite
filling
instrument**
TNPLGKR1M

Composite filling instrument for proximal anterior restorations, handle 31, matt
Medium-sized, lancet-shaped plugger for adaptation of the composite at the cervical cavity floor and for building up proximal "dam layer"/small, sharp-edged universal spatula, area-bent, for proximal excess removal and for contouring the marginal ridge.



**Rounded
plugger**
TNPBKR1

Instrument for large, direct anterior restorations and inlays/onlays
Large, rounded plugger for composite adaptation in cavities and for holding inlays/onlays during light curing of the luting composite/cone for modeling occlusal relief.



**Shepherd's
Hook Probe**
EPD6578XTS

Shepherd's Hook Probe for detection of caries and defects in restorations. Periodontal Probe 3-6-9-12 for assessing pocket depths.



COMPOSITE/PLASTIC FILLING INSTRUMENTS

DIETSCHI COMPOSCULP INSTRUMENTS

ResinEight Handles

Hu-Friedy offers reliable, high quality composite instruments that save time during chairside procedures, resulting in accurate and excellent restorations and patient satisfaction.

- Accurate Restorations: Highly polished stainless steel working ends resist sticking to composite materials.
- Durable and Lasting: Working ends made with Immunity Steel®, an optimal blend of carbon and chromium providing strength and resisting corrosion.
- Reduced Pinch Force: The ResinEight handle's special knurled texture increases rotational control, providing a lightweight, tactile grip.



Dietschi
Composculp
1/2
PFIDD1/28
Resin Handle



Dietschi
Composite
3/4
PFIDD3/48
Resin Handle



Dietschi
Composite
5/6
PFIDD5/68
Resin Handle



Dietschi
Composite
7/8
PFIDD7/88
Resin Handle

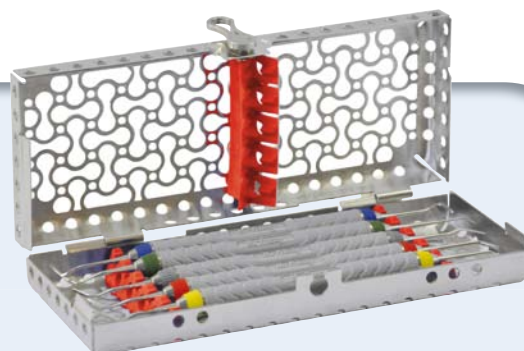


Dietschi
Composite
9/10
PFIDD9/108
Resin Handle

Available in Kit: PFIDDDIN8.

Dr. Dietschi Kit with Resin8 Composculp Instruments and Hu-Friedy IMS Cassette.

By standardising your Instruments with IMS Cassette additional time and revenue is generated while extending the useful life of your Hu-Friedy Instruments.





DIETSCHI COMPOSCULP INSTRUMENTS

Smooth Handles

- Easy Cleaning: The Smooth handle's sleek design aids in preventing the build up of composite material.



Dietschi
Composculp
1/2

PFIDD1/2

Smooth Satin Handle



Dietschi
Composite
3/4

PFIDD3/4

Smooth Satin Handle



Dietschi
Composite
5/6

PFIDD5/6

Smooth Satin Handle



Dietschi
Composite
7/8

PFIDD7/8

Smooth Satin Handle



Dietschi
Composite
9/10

PFIDD9/10

Smooth Satin Handle

Available in Kit: PFIDDDIN.

Dr. Dietschi Kit with Smooth Satin Handle Composculp Instruments and Hu-Friedy IMS Cassette.

By standardising your instruments with IMS Cassette additional time and revenue is generated while extending the useful life of your Hu-Friedy Instruments.





SATIN STEEL XTS COMPOSITE INSTRUMENTS

Aluminum Titanium Nitride (AlTiN) coating creates an extremely hard, smooth surface that resists scratching and sticking. The large, lightweight handle design is easy for clean-up while providing maximum comfort and control.



The #3 Extra-Flex (TNCIGFT3) has a flexible, reversed, flared paddle design for shaping and placement of Class III, IV and V restorations. The thinness of the paddles allow for easier subgingival margin finishing.

GOLDSTEIN FLEXI-THIN COMPOSITE INSTRUMENTS



#1
TNCIGFT1

Small universal style with rounded plugger tip and a narrow paddle for initial placement and contouring of Class I, II, and III restorations.



#2
TNCIGFT2

Larger universal style for final placement and contouring of Class I, II, and III restorations.



#3
Extra-Flex
TNCIGFT3

Flexible, reversed, flared paddle design for shaping and placement of Class III and IV restorations.



#4
Extra-Flex
TNCIGFT4

Flexible, paired, offset, paddle-shaped blades for placing and shaping material on posterior, mesial and distal surfaces. Reverse angle is also useful for placing and shaping anterior bonded restorations.



#5
Flexi-Thin
TNCIGFT5

Small reverse angle tips make it easy to place fissures, grooves and pits creating the ideal occlusal anatomy in hard to reach posterior areas.



#6
Flexi-Thin
TNCIGFT6

Large reverse angle tips make it easy to place fissures, grooves and pits creating the ideal occlusal anatomy in hard to reach posterior areas.



Micro-Mini
TNCIPCS

Micro-Mini for extremely small pits and fissures.



Mini 1
TNCIGFTMI1

Mini version of the TNCIGFT1 for small pits and fissures, tunnel preparations or minor tooth defects on lower anteriors.



Mini 3
Extra-Flex
TNCIGFTMI3

Mini version of the TNCIGFT3. Can also be used for packing gingival retraction cord.



Mini 4
Extra-Flex
TNCIGFTMI4

Mini version of the TNCIGFT4 for placing and shaping material in difficult to access mesial and distal posterior restorations.



AB1
Boghosian
TNPFIAB1

Unique combination of thin, knife-shaped blade with standard angled blade. Knife blade allows controlled, efficient manipulation of composite even in gingival areas. Application: Class III, IV, V



AB2
Boghosian
TNPFIAB2

Used for measuring composite layers and shaping occlusal anatomy.



Interproximal
Carver
TNCVIPC

Extremely thin flexible blades are opposed for easy handling of composite materials and interproximal contouring. Application: Class III, IV, V



W3
TNPFIW3

Combination of medium-sized blade with small ondenser tip for universal adaptability. Ideal for placement, layering and general contouring. Application: Class I, II, III, IV, V



A6
TNPFA6

Large, thin blades are opposed for adaptability to any situation, including veneers, where broad contouring or carving strokes are needed. Application: Class II, III, IV and V



8A
TNPFI8A

Use for packing gingival retraction cord, as well as to place and contour facial aspects.



Contouring
Instrument
TNCFIR/L

Used for shaping of inclines, planes or developmental lobes for anterior and posterior restorations. The instrument has different angles of curvature on each end that provide a buccal and lingual orientation for posterior shaping or a facial and lingual orientation for anterior shaping.



4/5
Gregg
TNPFIG4/5

Off-angled blades allow easy adaptability to mesial and distal surfaces of posterior teeth, providing increased interproximal access and better visibility of the working area. Application: Class II, V



SATIN STEEL XTS COMPOSITE INSTRUMENTS

BURNISHERS



21B
TNBB21B

Acorn-shaped instrument for forming occlusal anatomy in posterior restorations.



27/29
TNBB27/29

Used to blend material for final contouring, to achieve sculpting of areas like grooves, fissures or pits. Can also be used to form occlusal anatomy.



2
Ladmore
TNBBL2

Medium to large rounded tips for condensing composite materials.



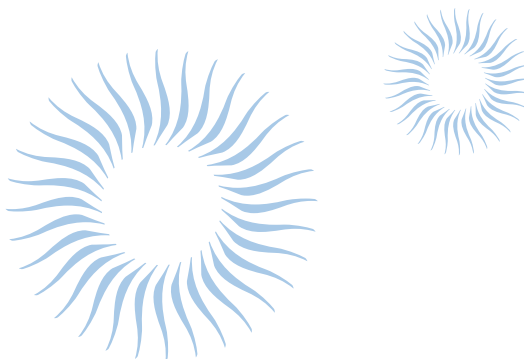
3
Ladmore
TNBBL3

Small to medium slightly rounded tips for condensing composite materials.



Small/Medium
Ball Burnisher
TNBSB/M

Used to direct and form the composite increments against the cavity wall. The shape conforms to the rounded cavity surfaces and allows ease of access into the rounded corners or junctions of the cavity surfaces to condense and shape the composite against the cavity wall.



FREEDMAN BURNISHERS



Freedman
"Duckhead"
TNPCCI

Used to contour the convexity of the cusp ridge, developing the anatomy in a single motion.



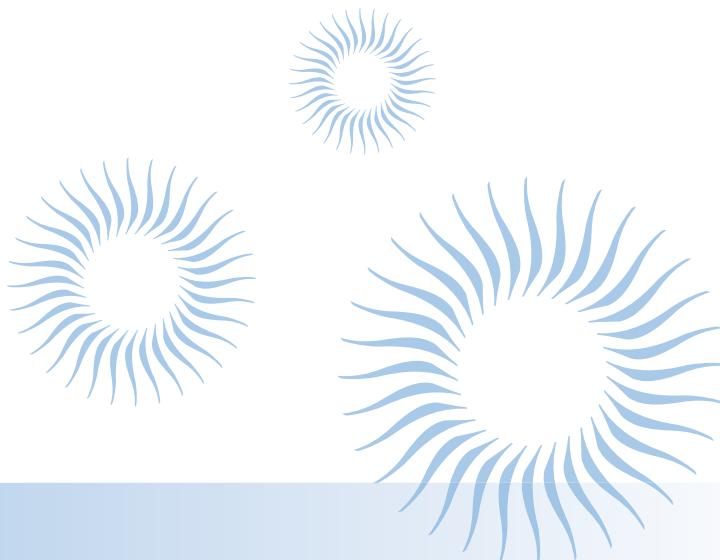
Freedman
Small
Contact
Forming
TNFCIS

Oval-shaped paired instrument designed to provide improved contact forming for small Class II Restorations.



Freedman
Large
Contact
Forming
TNFCIL

Oval-shaped paired instrument designed to provide improved contact forming for large Class II Restorations.





GOLDFOGEL FREEHAND INSTRUMENTS

Available as an anterior kit (TNCANTSET)*, a posterior kit (TNCPOSSET)** and a complete kit (TNCSET).***



A
**Cosmetic
Contouring**
TNCCIA

Identical, opposing, large, flexible, oval-shaped blades, straight and angled, for contouring composite material on larger facial surfaces of central incisors.



B
**Cosmetic
Contouring**
TNCCIB

Identical, opposing, spear-shaped blades, straight and angled, used for contouring composite material on smaller facial surfaces of central incisors.



F
**Cosmetic
Contouring**
TNCCIF

Uniquely-shaped blades with curved and rounded tips for adding and shaping composite material on desired areas of facial incisors.



C
**Cosmetic
Contouring**
TNCCIC

Flexible, oval-shaped blades - one slightly larger - for interproximal contouring on central incisors.



G
**Marginal Ridge
& Embrasure
Shaping
Instrument**
TNCCIG

Allows formation of marginal ridges along with buccal and lingual embrasures while composite is uncured.



D
**Cosmetic
Contouring**
TNCCID

Used when working near or at interproximal areas. Straight end compacts composite material, while sharp knife edge cuts composite to avoid bonding to adjacent tooth.



H
**Occlusal
Anatomy
Instrument**
TNCCIH

Designed to help attain proper occlusal form, function and improve marginal seal.



E
**Cosmetic
Contouring**
TNCCIE

Small and medium curved blades for thinning and shaping composite material at the gingival areas.



I
**Composite
Packing
Instrument**
TNCCII

Aids in forming a properly filled axial box and occlusal portion.

* TNCANTSET includes TNCCIA, TNCCIB, TNCCIC, TNCCID, TNCCIE and TNCCIF

** TNCPOSSET includes TNCCIG, TNCCIH and TNCCII

***TNCSET includes TNCCIA, TNCCIB, TNCCIC, TNCCID, TNCCIE, TNCCIF, TNCCIG, TNCCIH and TNCCII



SATIN STEEL XTS COMPOSITE INSTRUMENTS

ANTERIOR KIT

TNANTKIT*

Five specially designed anterior Satin Steel XTS Composite Instruments to be used for placing, condensing and carving composite materials. Available as a kit or individually.



**#3
Extra-Flex
TNCIGFT3**

Flexible, reversed, flared paddle design for shaping and placement of Class III and IV restorations.



**Mini 1
TNCIGFTMI1**

Mini version of the TNCIGFT1 for small pits and fissures, tunnel preparations or minor tooth defects on lower anteriors.



**Micro-Mini
TNCIPCS**

Micro-Mini for extremely small pits and fissures.



**Medium
Placing/
Condensing
TNCIPCM**

For small pits and fissures, as well as placement and condensing with limited access.



**Large
Placing/
Condensing
TNCIPCL**

For final placement in Class I and II restorations. The larger, round ball end is used for condensing and shaping in Class I and II restorations and on lingual surfaces of anterior teeth.

POSTERIOR KIT

TNPOSKIT**

Five posterior Satin Steel XTS Composite Instruments specially designed for Class I and II restorations. Available as a kit or individually.



**OT
Tanner
TNPLGOT**

Rhomboid-shaped plugger for use with condensable composite material in posterior restorations.



**3
Hollenback
TNPLGH3**

Rectangular-shaped plugger for use with condensable composite material in posterior restorations.



**5A
TNPLG5A**

Small, round, inverted-cone plugger for use with condensable composite material in posterior restorations.



**Small/Medium
Contact
Forming
TNCFIS/M**

Rounded cone-shaped paired instrument designed to provide improved contact forming for small/medium Class II restorations.



**Medium/
Large
Contact
Forming
TNCFIM/L**

Rounded cone-shaped instrument to provide improved contact forming for medium/large Class II restorations.

* TNANTKIT includes TNCIGFT3, TNCIGFTMI1, TNCIPCS, TNCIPCM and TNCIPCL

** TNPOSKIT includes TNPLGOT, TNPLGH3, TNPLG5A, TNCFIS/M and TNCFIM/L

BUILD UP YOUR KIT WITH IMS CASSETTES

Instruments listed here are available as the XTS kit.

See Set-ups page for more information.



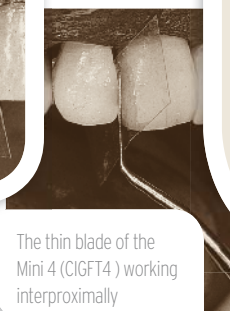


COMPOSITE/PLASTIC FILLING INSTRUMENTS

Thin, flexible, highly polished, non-stick, stainless steel blades used for composite placement and contouring.



The #1 (CIGFT1) on an anterior preparation



The thin blade of the Mini 4 (CIGFT4) working interproximally

GOLDSTEIN FLEXI-THIN COMPOSITE INSTRUMENTS



#1

CIGFT1

Handle:
#41, #6

Small universal style with rounded plugger tip and a narrow paddle for initial placement and contouring of Class I, II, and III restorations.



#2

CIGFT2

Handle:
#41, #6

Larger universal style for final placement and contouring of Class I, II, and III restorations.



#6

Flexi-Thin

CIGFT6

Handle: #41

Large reverse angle tips make it easy to place fissures, grooves and pits creating the ideal occlusal anatomy in hard to reach posterior areas.



#3

Extra-Flex

CIGFT3

Handle:
#41, #6

Flexible, reversed, flared paddle design for shaping and placement of Class III and IV restorations.



Mini 1

CIGFTMINI1

Handle:
#41, #6

Mini version of the CIGFT1 for small pits and fissures, tunnel preparations or minor tooth defects on lower anteriors.



#4

Extra-Flexe

CIGFT4

Handle:
#41, #6

Flexible, paired, offset, paddle-shaped blades for placing and shaping material on posterior, mesial and distal surfaces. Reverse angle is also useful for placing and shaping anterior bonded restorations.



Mini 3

Extra-Flex

CIGFTMINI3

Handle:
#41, #6

Mini version of the CIGFT3. Can also be used for packing gingival retraction cord.



#5

Flexi-Thin

CIGFT5

Handle: #41

Small reverse angle tips make it easy to place fissures, grooves and pits creating the ideal occlusal anatomy in hard to reach posterior areas.



Mini 4

Extra-Flex

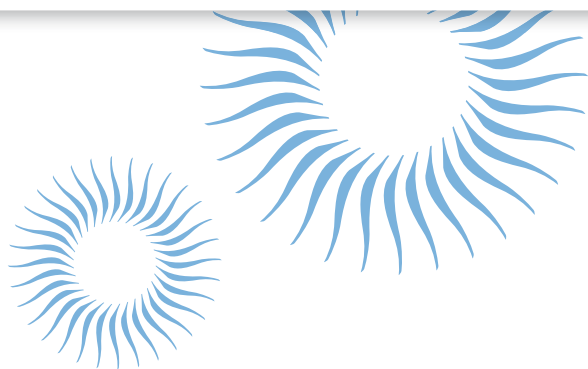
CIGFTMINI4

Handle:
#41, #6

Mini version of the CIGFT4 for placing and shaping material in difficult to access mesial and distal posterior restorations.



COMPOSITE/PLASTIC FILLING INSTRUMENTS



AB1 Boghosian (PFIAB1) knife-shaped blade applying composite veneer



**AB1
Boghosian**
PFIAB1

Handle:
#41, #6

Unique combination of thin, knife-shaped blade with standard angled blade. Knife blade allows controlled, efficient manipulation of composite even in gingival areas.
Application: Class III, IV, V



**Interproximal
Carver**
CVIPC

Handle:
#41, #6, #7

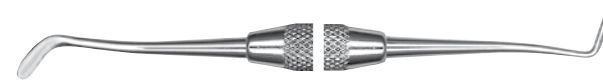
Extremely thin flexible blades are opposed for easy handling of composite materials and interproximal contouring.
Application: Class III, IV, V



**AB2
Boghosian**
PFIAB2

Handle:
#41

Used for measuring composite layers and shaping occlusal anatomy.



**3
Tufts**
CI6001

Handle:
#41

Combination of medium-sized blade with small condenser tip for universal adaptability. Ideal for placement, layering, and general contouring. Application: Class I, II, III, IV, V



W3
PFIW3

Handle:
#41, #6

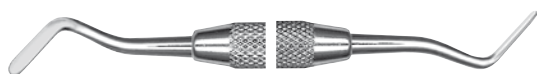
Combination of medium-sized blade with small condenser tip for universal adaptability. Ideal for placement, layering, and general contouring. Application: Class I, II, III, IV, V



**A6
(156)**
PFIGA6

Handle:
#41, #6, #7

Large, thin blades are opposed for adaptability to any situation, including veneers, where broad contouring or carving strokes are needed.
Application: Class II, III, IV, V



**4F
Tufts**
CI6056

Handle:
#41

Reverse double-end blades with ideal width and length for initial placement and carving of composite. Can also be used for packing gingival retraction cord.
Application: Class III, IV



**4/5
Gregg**
PFIG4/5

Handle:
#41

Off-angled blades allow easy adaptability to mesial and distal surfaces of posterior teeth, providing increased interproximal access and better visibility of the working area.
Application: Class II, V



Uni-Freiburg
PFIUF6

Handle:
#6

Plastic Filling Instrument Freiburg. Conical plugger with 2mm markings for "layer-fillings".



**Plastic Filling
Instrument**
PFI-US

Handle:
#41

Highly polished stainless steel instruments used for composite placement and contouring.

Photograph courtesy of Kerr Manufacturing Company.



ANTERIOR



8A
PFI8A
Handle:
#41



11
PFI11
Handle:
#41, #6



179
PFI179
Handle:
#41



G
PFIG
Handle:
#41



6SH
PFI6SH
Handle:
#41



#1 Loesche
PFIGML1
Handle:
#41



1/2 Trico
PFITR1/2
Handle:
#41



#UGO
PFIUGO6
Handle:
#41, #6



#1
PFI16
Handle:
#41, #6



#118
PFI18
Handle:
#41



PFI #1
Heidmann
Spatula
PFIHS16
Handle:
#41, #6



#2
Heidemann
PFIHS26
Handle:
#41, #6



#3
Heidemann
PFIHS36
Handle:
#41, #6



48
PF48/70275
Handle:
#7



DPT6
Darby Perry
Trimmer
PFI DP6
Handle:
#6



#DPT6 SE
Trimmer
Plastic
PFI DPT6
Handle:
#6



W1
PFIW1
Handle:
#41



1
Woodson
PFIWDS1
Handle:
#41, #6



GOLDFOGEL INSTRUMENTS



A Cosmetic Contouring

CCIA

Handle:
#41

Identical, opposing, large, flexible, oval-shaped blades, straight and angled, for contouring composite material on larger facial surfaces of central incisors.



B Cosmetic Contouring

CCIB

Handle:
#41

Identical, opposing, spear-shaped blades, straight and angled, used for contouring composite material on smaller facial surfaces of central incisors.



E Cosmetic Contouring

CCIE

Handle:
#41

Small and medium curved blades for thinning and shaping composite material at the gingival areas.



C Cosmetic Contouring

CCIC

Handle:
#41

Flexible, oval-shaped blades - one slightly larger - for interproximal contouring on central incisors.



F Cosmetic Contouring

CCIF

Handle:
#41

Uniquely-shaped blades with curved and rounded tips for adding and shaping composite material on desired areas of facial incisors.



D Cosmetic Contouring

CCID

Handle:
#41

Used when working near or at interproximal areas. Straight end compacts composite material, while sharp knife edge cuts composite to avoid bonding to adjacent tooth.



POSTERIOR



AB2
Boghosian
PFIAB2
Handle:
#41



Interproximal
Off-angle
CVIPCOA
Handle:
#41



2
Hu-Friedy
PFIHF2
Handle:
#41



49
Baldwin
PFI49
Handle:
#41



UP1
PFIUP16
Handle:
#6



UP1
PFIUP1
Handle:
#41



21
Burnisher
BB21
Handle:
#41, #6



21B
Burnisher
BB21B
Handle:
#41, #6



PKT-3R
Rounded-cone
PKT3R
Handle:
#41, #6



PKT-3R
Rounded-cone
PKT3RM6
Handle:
#6



UNIVERSAL



1
PFI1
Handle:
#41



BEQ1
Quétin
PFIBEQ1
Handle:
#41, #7



1
Hu-Friedy
PFIHF1
Handle:
#41



3T
Tufts
C16001
Handle:
#41



2
Woodson
PFIWDS2
Handle:
#41, #6



3
Woodson
PFIWDS3
Handle:
#41



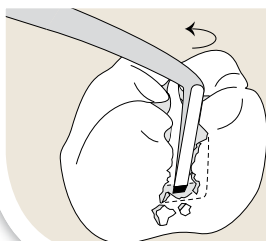
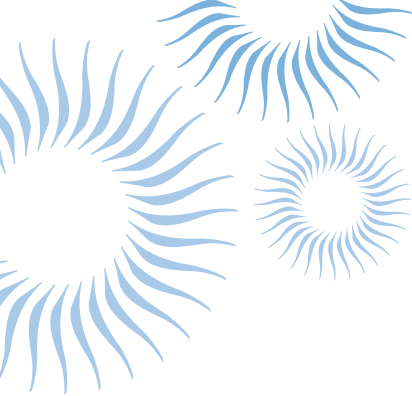
1
Loesche
PFIGML1
Handle:
#41, #6



2
Loesche
PFIGML2
Handle:
#41, #6

DID YOU KNOW?

PFIGML1 and 2 are excellent for placing and contouring small class I, II and V restorations. #1 is used at 9:00 operator position, #2 is used at 11:00.



HATCHETS

Used for cavity preparation: retentive areas, internal line angles and removing hard caries.



13/14
[20-9-14]
CP13/14

Handle:
#41



15/16
[15-8-14]
CP15/16

Handle:
#41, #6, #9



17/18
[10-6-14]
CP17/18

Handle:
#41, #6, #9



51/52
[15-8-12]
CP51/52

Handle:
#41



53/54
[10-6-12]
CP53/54

Handle:
#41, #6



11/12
[15-8-8]
CP5210

Handle:
#6



11/12
[15-8-8]
CP19

Handle:
#40



Suggested Pair



8/9H
[10-7-14]
CP8/9H

Handle:
#41, #6, #9

14/14
Off Angle
[15-8-14]
CP14/14

Handle:
#41, #9

15/15
Off Angle
[15-8-14]
CP15/15

Handle:
#41, #9, #6

Suggested Pair



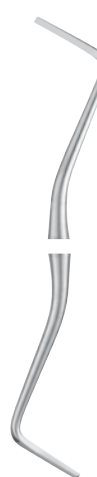
14/14-0
Off Angle
[15-10-16]
CP14/14-0

Handle: #41, #9

15/15-0
Off Angle
[15-10-16]
CP15/15-0

Handle: #9

Suggested Pair



44S
Off Angle
Hatchet
CP44S9

Handle: #9
CP44S6
Handle: #6

45S
Off Angle
Hatchet
CP45S9

Handle: #9
CP45S6
Handle: #6

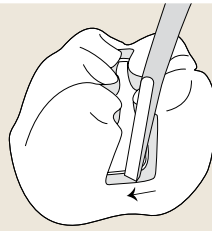
DID YOU KNOW?

Cutting instruments need to be kept sharp. Hu-Friedy offers sharpening services for all cutting instruments.



CHISELS & HOES

Used to refine the cavity preparation.
Forming line angles on anterior preparations.



CHISELS



**1/2
Wedelstaedt**
[20-15-3]
CP1/2

Handle:
#41



**3/4
Wedelstaedt**
[11.5-15-3]
CP3/4

Handle:
#41



**5/6
Wedelstaedt**
[15-15-3]
CP5/6

Handle:
#41



**7/10
Straight**
[20] [15]
CP7/10

Handle:
#41



**8/9
Binangle**
[20-9-8]
CP8/9

Handle:
#41



**11/12
Binangle**
[15-8-8]
CP11/12

Handle:
#41



**40/41
Binangle**
[18-10-16]
CP40/41

Handle:
#41

HOES



20
[14-6-8]
CP20

Handle:
#40



21
[10-4-8]
CP21

Handle:
#40



22
[10-4-14]
CP22

Handle:
#40



23
[6.5-2.5-9]
CP23

Handle:
#40



24
[8-3-25]
CP24

Handle:
#40

For double-ended, specify:

CP21/21C
CP22/22C
CP24/24C

Handle:
#41

Diagram courtesy of Textbook of Operative Dentistry, Baum, Phillips & Lund, 2nd Edition.



MARGIN TRIMMERS

Used to produce proper bevel on enamel margins. Similar to a hatchet except the blade is curved and the cutting edge angled.



27
[13-80-8-14]
Mesial
MT27H
Handle:
#41



28
[10-95-7-14]
Mesial
MT28H
Handle:
#41, #6, #9



29
[10-80-7-14]
Mesial
MT29H
Handle:
#41, #6, #9



101/02
Distal 0,1 mm
MT101/0278
Handle:
#7



121/122
Distal 1,2 mm
MT121/2278
Handle:
#7



30/31
[12-80-5-8]
CP30/31
Handle:
#41



32/33
[9-80-4-8]
CP32/33
Handle:
#41



34/35
[7-80-2.5-9]
CP34/35
Handle:
#41



77/78
[15-95-8-12]
Distal
MT77/78H
Handle:
#41



79/80
[15-80-8-12]
Mesial
MT79/80H
Handle:
#41



105/06
Mesial 1,0 mm
MT105/0673
Handle:
#7



125/126
Mesial 1,2 mm
MT125/2673
Handle:
#7

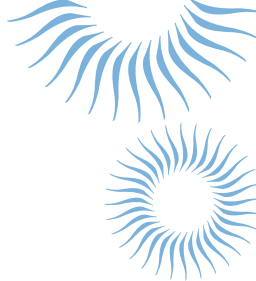
DID YOU KNOW?

Cutting instruments need to be kept sharp. Hu-Friedy offers sharpening services for all cutting instruments.

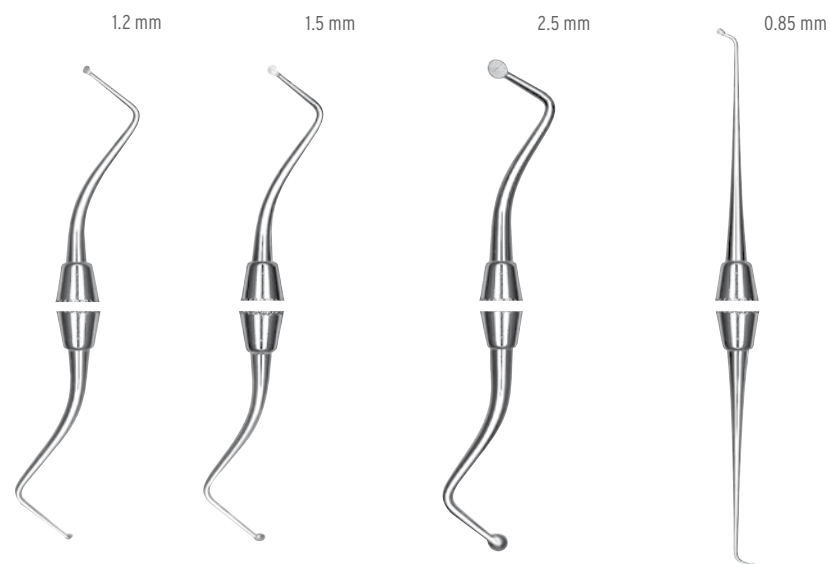


EXCAVATORS

For removal of carious dentin.



SPOONS



E1
[12-9-15]
EXCE1
Handle:
#41, #6

E2
[15-9-15]
EXCE2
Handle:
#41, #6

E3
[25-9-15]
EXCE3
Handle:
#41

6
EXC6
Handle:
#41

The following spoons
are available heavy version:

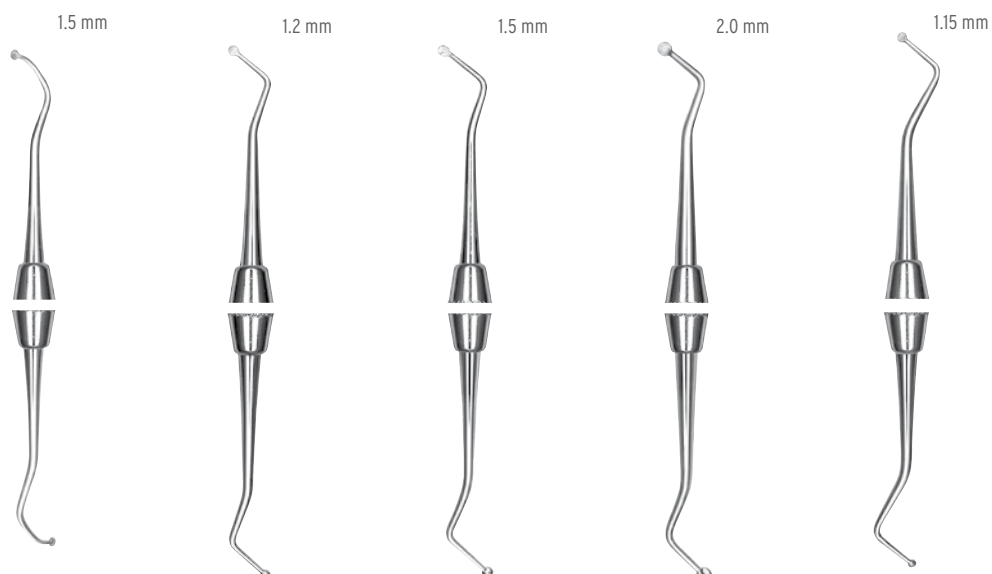
EXC17H
Handle:
#41, #6, #7

EXC17WH
Handle:
#41, #6

EXC18H
Handle:
#41, #6, #7

EXC18WH
Handle:
#41, #6

EXC19WH
Handle: #41



14
EXC14
Handle:
#41

17
EXC17
Handle:
#41, #6, #7, #9

18
EXC18
Handle:
#41, #6, #7, #9

19
EXC19
Handle:
#41, #6, #7

38/39
[11.5-7-14]
EXC38/39
Handle:
#41, #6, #7



SPOONS

1.2 mm



E1
[12-9-15]
EXCE16
Handle:
#41, #6

1.5 mm



E2
[15-9-15]
EXCE26
Handle:
#41, #6

1.2 mm



17
EXC17H7
Handle:
#41, #6, #7

1.5 mm



18
EXC18H7
Handle:
#41, #6, #7

2.0 mm



19
EXC19H7
Handle:
#41, #6, #7

1.15 mm



38/39
[11.5-7-14]
EXC38/397
Handle:
#41, #6, #7



OVAL SPOONS



17W
EXC17W

Handle:
#6



18W
EXC18W

Handle:
#6



17W
EXC17WH6

Handle:
#41, #6



18W
EXC18WH

Handle:
#41



19W
EXC19W

Handle:
#41



220/221
Darby-Perry
EXC220/1

Handle:
#41, #6



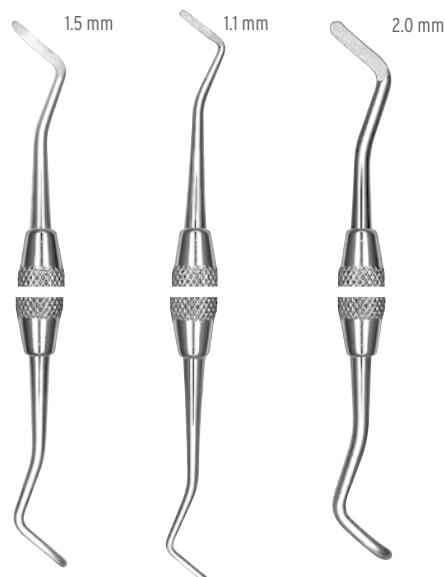
19W
EXC19WH

Handle:
#41





BLADES



36/37
[15-8-14]

EXC36/37

Handle:
#41, #6

40/41
[11-7-14]

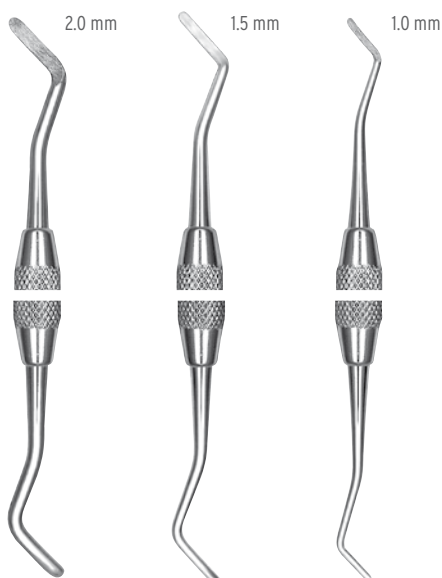
EXC40/4

Handle:
#41

44/45
[20-9-14]

EXC44/45

Handle:
#41, #6



61/62
[20-9-12]
EXC61/62

Handle:
#41,

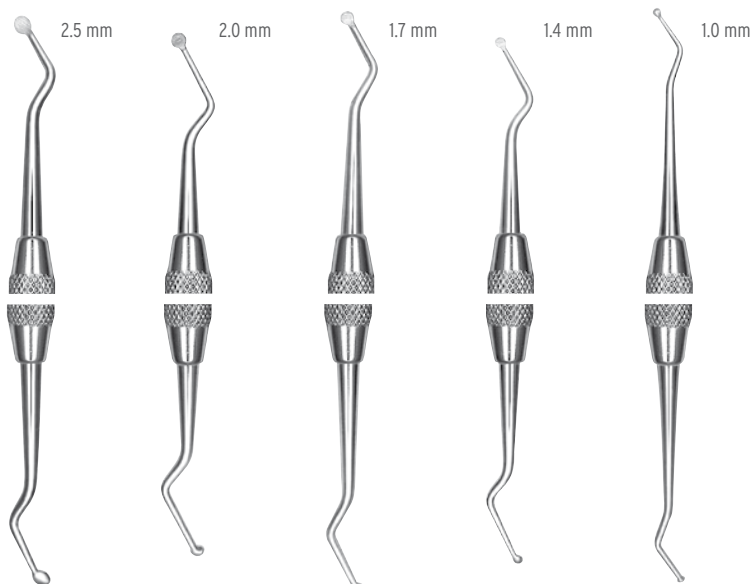
63/64
[15-8-12]
EXC63/64

Handle:
#41, #6

65/66
[10-6-12]
EXC65/66

Handle:
#41, #6

ENGLISH PATTERNS



125/126
EXC125/6

Handle:
#41, #6

127/128
EXC127/8

Handle:
#41, #6

129/130
EXC129/0

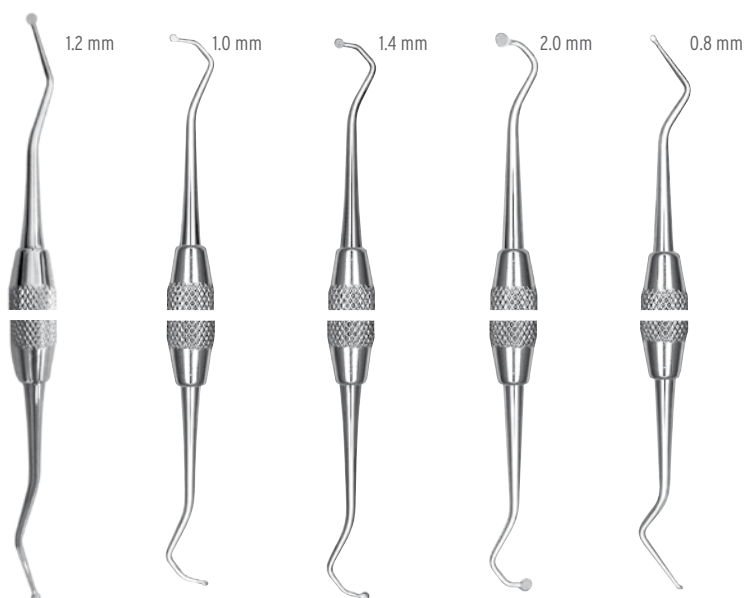
Handle:
#41, #6

131/132
EXC131/

Handle:
#41, #6

153/154
EXC153/4

Handle:
#41, #6



Goldstein
Interproximal
Excavator
EXC242

Handle:
#41, #9

243
EXC243

Handle:
#41

244
EXC244

Handle:
#41

245
EXC245

Handle:
#41

246
EXC246

Handle:
#41, #9

DID YOU KNOW?

English pattern excavators have a flat face, compared to the curved face of spoon excavators.

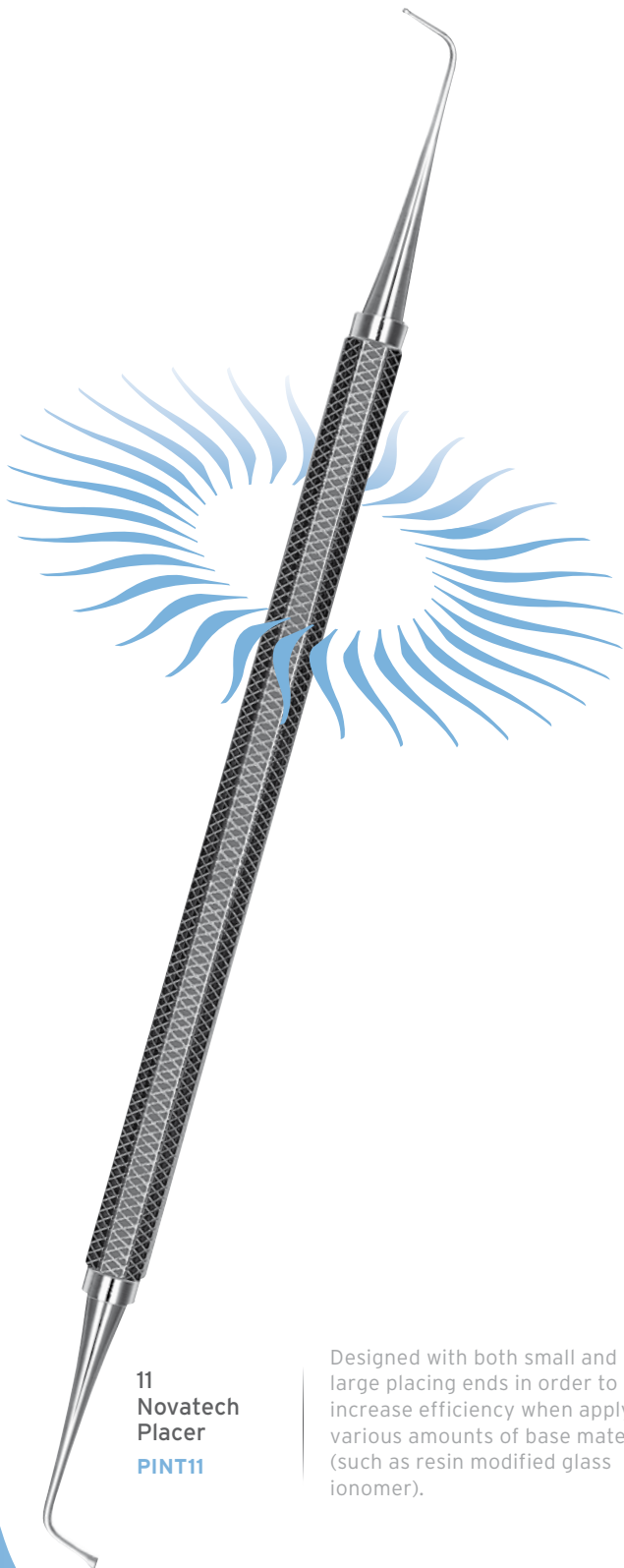


PLACEMENT INSTRUMENTS

Used to place base or liner within cavity preparations.



11 Novatech Placer (PINT11)
small working end in use



11
Novatech
Placer
PINT11

Designed with both small and large placing ends in order to increase efficiency when applying various amounts of base material (such as resin modified glass ionomer).



Calcium
Hydroxide
Placer

PICH

Handle:
#41, #6

Calcium hydroxide or glass ionomer base/liner placement instrument. Also useful as a small burnisher.



6061
Mini Spatula/
Placer

SP6061

Handle:
#41, #6

Calcium hydroxide or glass ionomer base/liner placement instrument combined with a mini-spatula for efficient mixing.



10
Novatech
Placer

PINT10

Handle:
#41

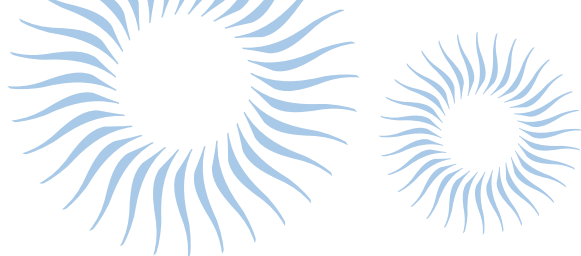
Flat-end plugger used to place material and contour the base in undercut areas, as well as on the flat surface of the pulpal floor. The reverse hoe is used for carving a smooth axio-pulpal floor.



1
Composite
Brush Handle

HCB1

Design holds most manufacturers' disposable brush inserts. Also excellent for sealant. Made of Immunity Steel to allow for autoclave steam sterilisation.



AMALGAM CARRIERS

Used to carry and dispense amalgamfilling materials.

CF II AMALGAM CARRIERS

SYNCOTE™ coating eliminates clogging. It prevents abrasion of the barrel's inner surface and keeps amalgam particles from interfering with dispensing action

DISTAL

1.5 mm



Mini Distal
AC5301

2.0 mm



Regular Distal
AC5302

SINGLE-END

1.5 mm



Mini Single-End
AC5101

2.0 mm



Regular Single-End
AC5102

2.8 mm



Large Single-End
AC5103

Improves visibility
and access to
posterior regions.

SINGLE-END

DISTAL

DOUBLE-END

DOUBLE-END

1.5 mm



2.0 mm

Mini/
Regular
AC5201

2.8 mm



2.0 mm

Large/
Regular
AC5202

3.2 mm



2.0 mm

Jumbo/
Regular
AC5203



Amalgam
Well
WA

Stainless steel,
with removable
non-slip base
ring. Designed
for easy amalgam
handling.

STANDARD AMALGAM CARRIER

Shown at 75% size.

Amalgam Carrier DE
23689

Regular/Large

2.0 mm



2.8 mm



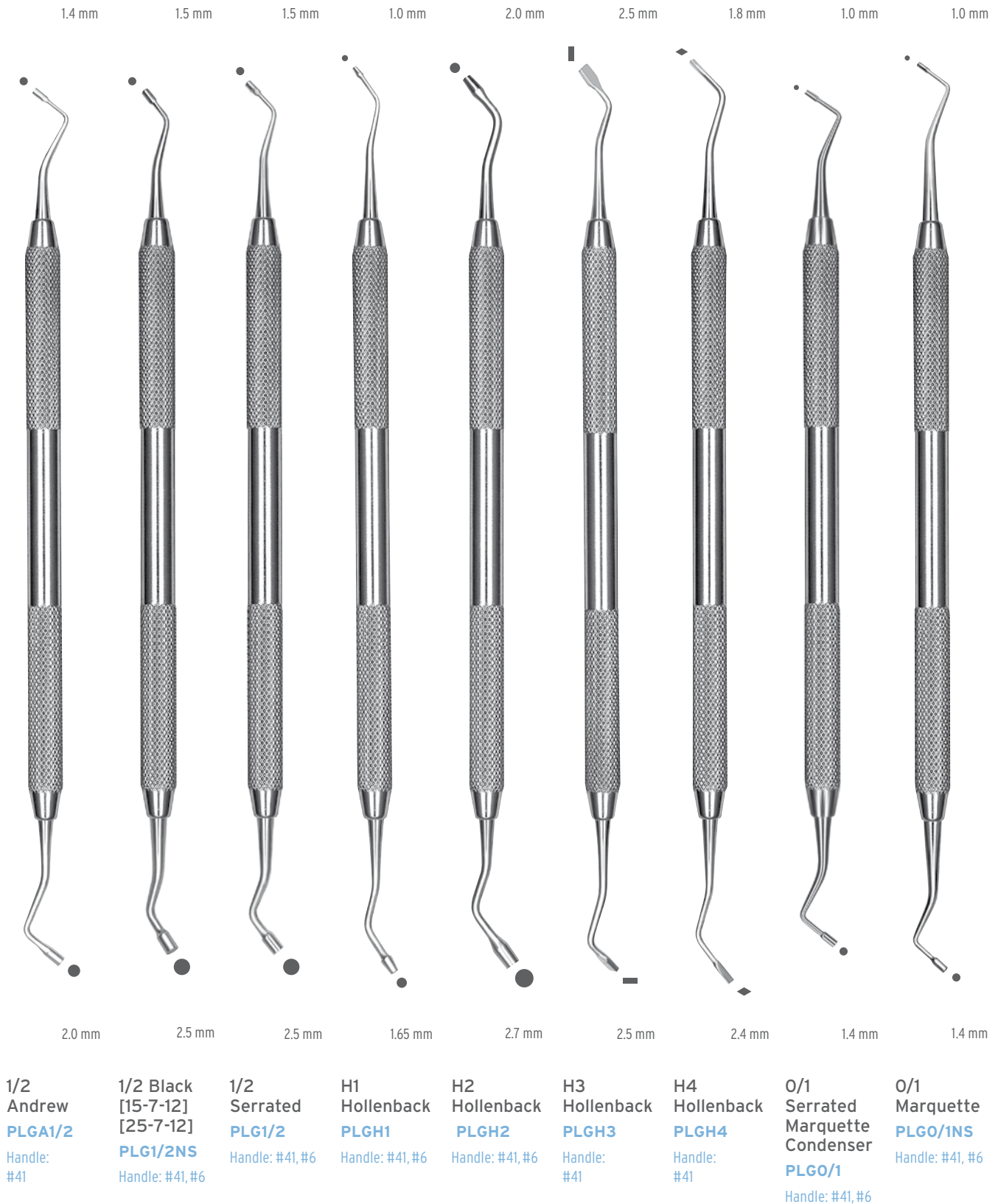
DID YOU KNOW?

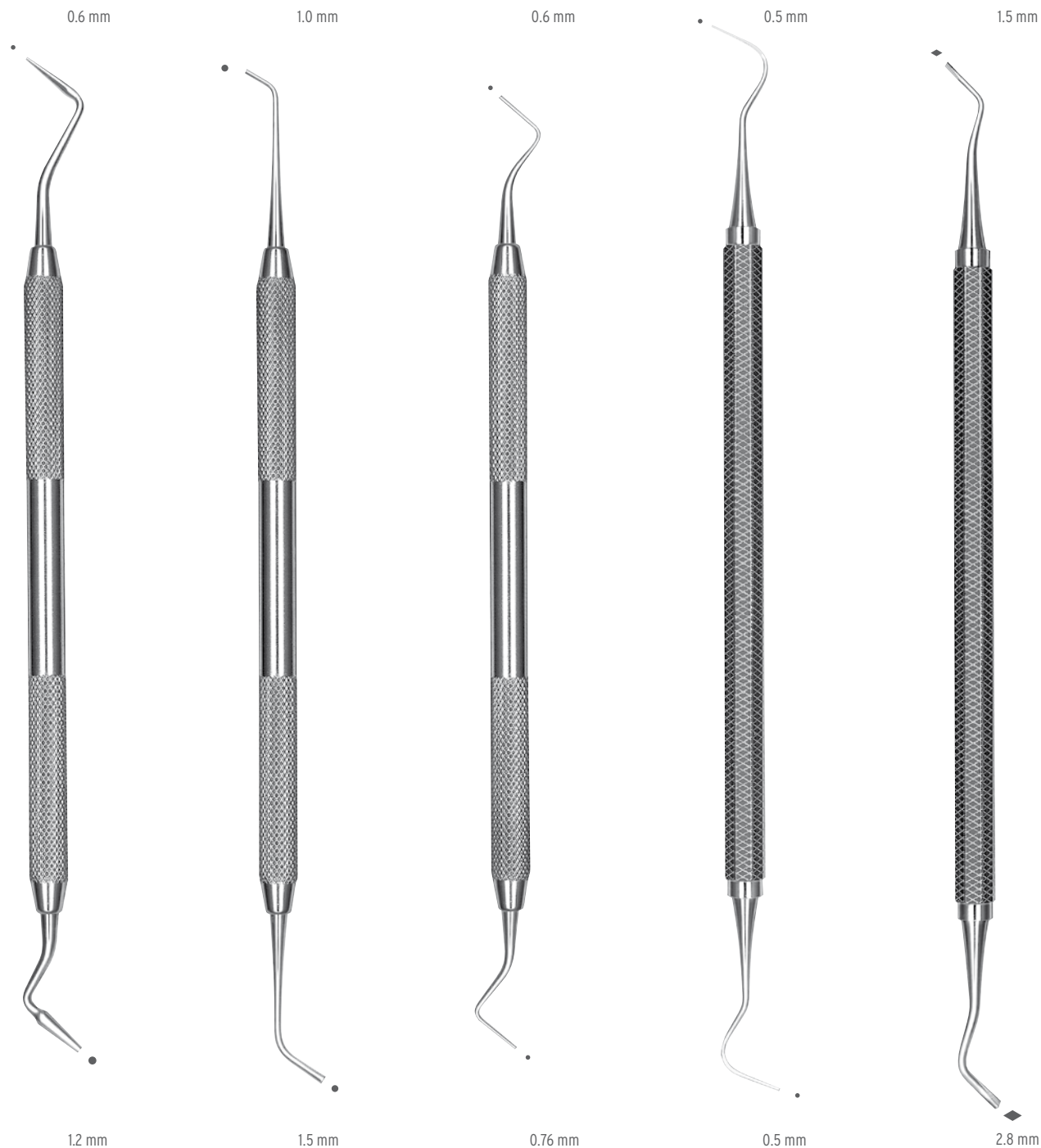
Promptly remove excess material before autoclave steam sterilisation. Cold sterilisation solutions are NOT recommended. They contain chemicals that may adversely affect the performance of the CFC II Carrier.



PLUGGERS/CONDENSERS

Pluggers shown are all non-serrated unless otherwise specified.





2
Mortonson
PLGM02

Handle:
#41

2
Serrated
Smith
PLGS2

Handle:
#41

SPO
Serrated
PLGSP0

Handle:
#41

1M
Markley
PLG1M

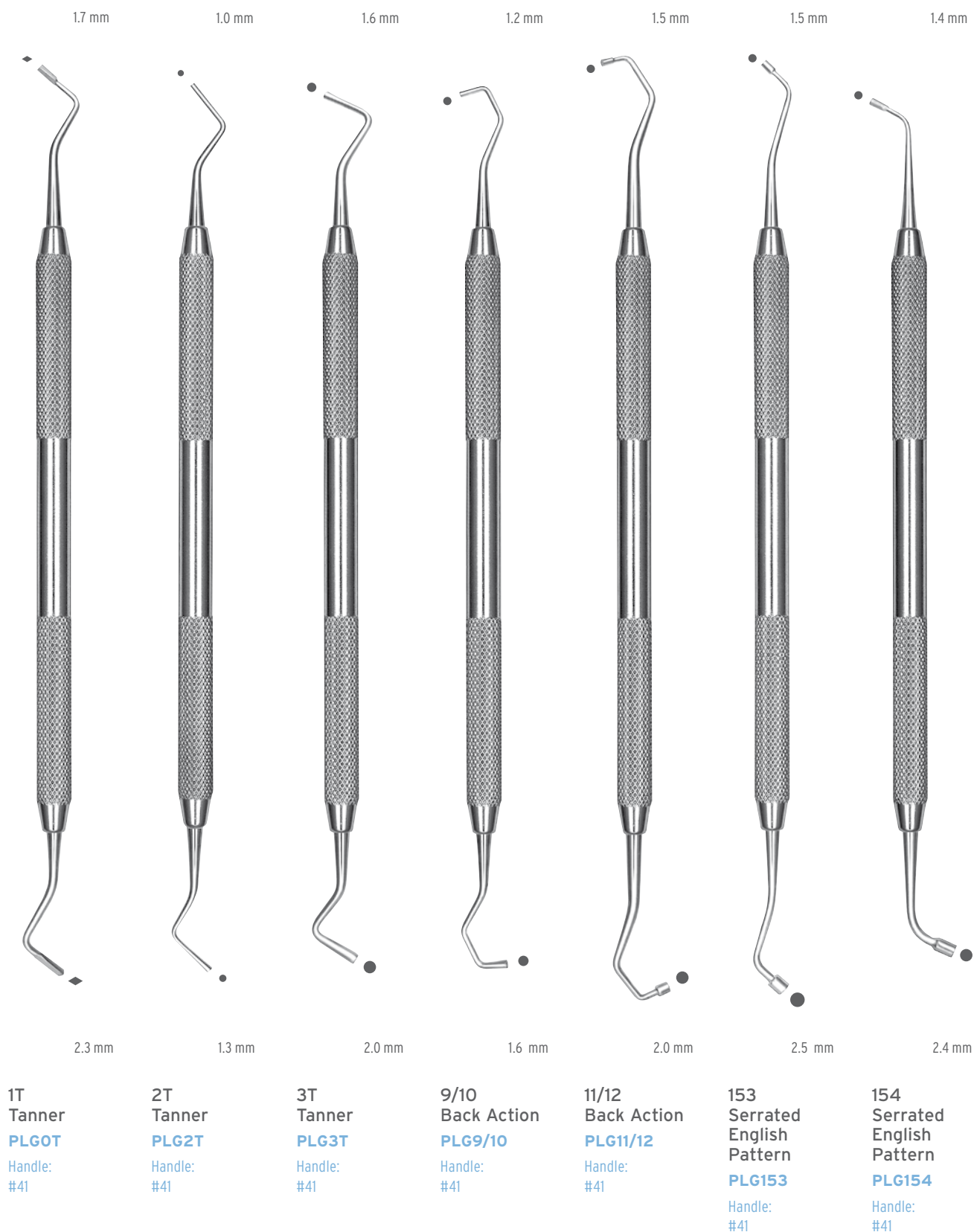
Handle:
#41

4M
Markley
PLG4M

Handle: #41, #6

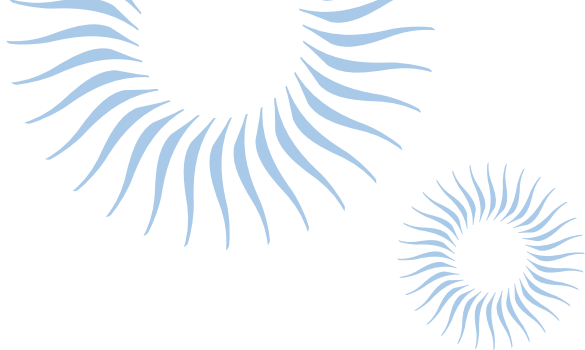


PLUGGERS/CONDENSERS



DID YOU KNOW?

Small diameter, non-serrated tips are ideal for packing composite material.



0.9 mm

1.0 mm

1.3 mm

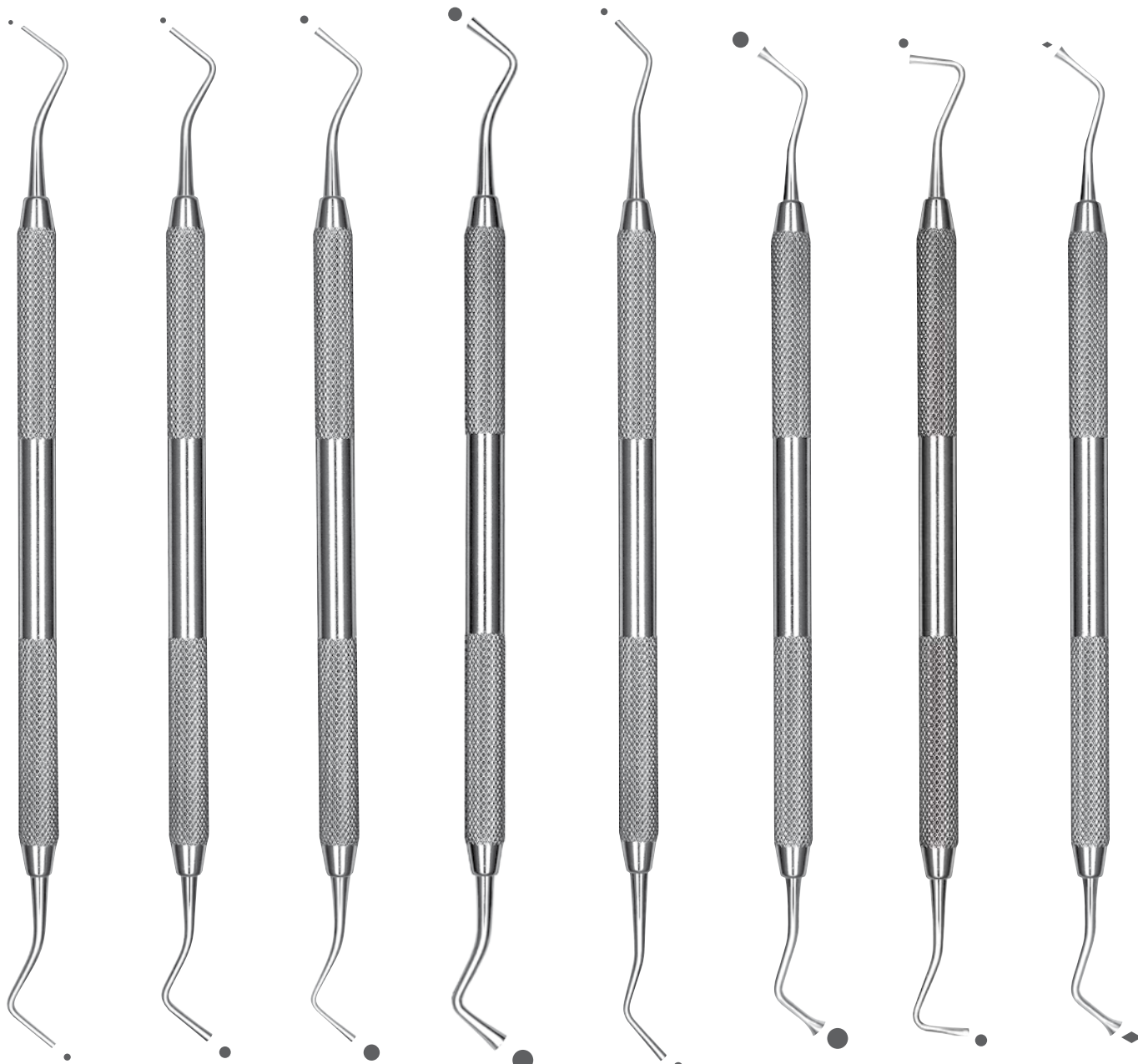
2.0 mm

1.2 mm

2.2 mm

1.5 mm

1.7 mm



1.2 mm

1.6 mm

2.2 mm

3.0 mm

1.5 mm

3.0 mm

1.9 mm

2.3 mm

1
Oregon
PLGOR1

Handle:
#41, #6

2
Oregon
PLGOR2

Handle:
#41, #6

3
Oregon
PLGOR3

Handle:
#41

4
Oregon
PLGOR4

Handle:
#41

1
Ward
PLGW1

Handle:
#41

2
Ward
PLGW2

Handle:
#41

3
Ward
PLGW3

Handle:
#41

1T
Tanner
PLG1T

Handle:
#41



AMALGAM FILES & FORCEPS

AMALGAM FILES

Used for finishing gingival margins.



1/4
Wedelstaedt
AF1/4

Handle:
#41

2/5
Wedelstaedt
AF2/5

Handle:
#41

31/32
Rhein
AF31/32

Handle:
#41

ARTICULATING PAPER FORCEPS



Miller
Articulating
Paper Forceps
APF2

187704

CARVERS

Used to carve anatomical features and trim excess materials.



Interproximal

CVIPC

Handle:
#41, #6, #7

Extremely thin, flexible blade; ideal for interproximal contouring.



Interproximal Off-Angle

CVIPCOA

Handle:
#41

Extremely thin, flexible blade. Off-angle provides better access to posterior areas.



1/2 Hollenback CVHL1/29

Handle:
#41, #6, #7, #9

Universal adaptability. Ideal for placing, carving and contouring amalgam.



3S Hollenback CVHL3S

Handle:
#41, #6, #7

Design characteristics similar to 1/2 Hollenback but with slightly larger blades.



3 Hollenback CVHL3

Handle:
#41

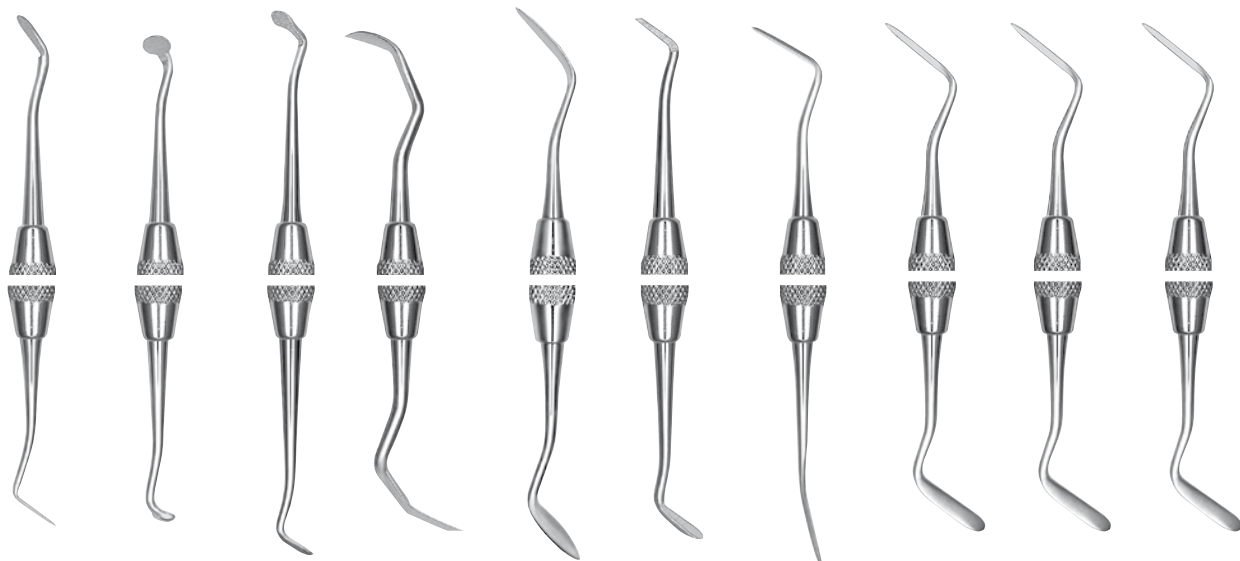
Design characteristics similar to 1/2 Hollenback but with significantly larger blades.



8 Wiland CVWI86

Handle:
#41, #6, #7

Extremely thin curved blade; ideal for adapting to interproximal surfaces.



3 Tanner
CV3T

Handle:
#41

4 Tanner
CV4T

Handle:
#41

5 Tanner
CV5T

Handle:
#41

6 Tanner
CV6T

Handle:
#41

1 Wall
CVWL1

Handle:
#41

3 Wall
CVWL3

Handle:
#41

1 Ward
CVWR1

Handle:
#41

2 Ward
CVWR2

Handle:
#41

1S Ward
CVWR1S

Handle:
#41

Vignon
CVVN

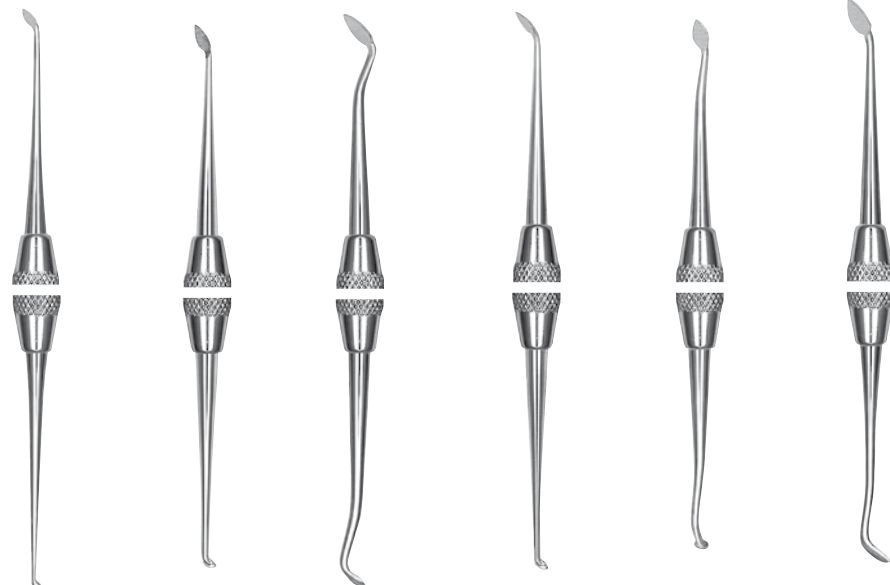
Handle:
#41

DISCOID-CLEOIDS

1.5 mm

2.0 mm

3.0 mm



1/2
CD1/2

Handle:
#41

4/5
CD4/5

Handle:
#41, #6, #7

3/6
CD3/6

Handle:
#41, #6, #7

89/92
CD89/92

Handle:
#41, #6, #7

90B
CD90B

Handle:
#41

W-A-C-D
CDWACD

Handle:
#41



CLEOID
Spade shape with point for
carving occlusal anatomy



DISCOID
Round shape for removing
excess material



2 Andrew
CVA2
Handle:
#41



2 Clappison
CVCL2
Handle:
#41



3 Andrew
CVA3
Handle:
#41



4 Clappison
CVCL4
Handle:
#41



2/3 Frahm
CVFR2/3
Handle:
#41, #6



104
CV104
Handle:
#41



1 Hollenback
2 Modified
Cleoid Small
CVH1/MC2
Handle:
#41



1 Hollenback
3 Modified
Cleoid Large
CVH1/MC3
Handle:
#41



1 Andrew
CVA1
Handle:
#41



1 Hollenback
CVHL1
Handle:
#41



2 Hollenback
CVHL2
Handle:
#41



5 Hollenback
CVHL5
Handle:
#41



L7 Levy
CVL7
Handle:
#41



SHO-A
Shoshan
CVSA
Handle:
#41



18 Sprengel
CVSPR18
Handle:
#41, #6



1 Tharp
CVTH1
Handle:
#41



2 Tharp
CVTH2
Handle:
#41



CARVERS

TUNGSTEN CARBIDE CARVERS

Tungsten carbide tips cut easily through all composite materials, cured or uncured, without streaking or discoloration.



Adapts to natural tooth curvature and left and right-side dental anatomy. Concave edge reduces mesial and distal flash on margins. Convex side is a conventional cleoid carver.



Anatomical Carver

CVTCA/B

Handle:
#41



Standard discoid-cleoid configuration for shaping occlusal surfaces, contouring and carving.



Discoid-Cleoid Carver

CVTCC/D

Handle:
#41



Used for trimming excess filling material, flash, and overhangs.

E Tungsten Carbide Knife

CVTCE

Handle:
#41



DID YOU KNOW?

TC Carvers easily remove orthodontic bracket adhesives and are ideal for carving amalgam and composite materials.



The Novatech Cement Remover (CRNT12) is perfect for removing cement from all types of ceramic and temporary restorations.

CARVER KNIVES

Used for trimming excess filling material, flash and overhangs.



20 Esthetic

CR20

Handle:
#41, #6

For anterior teeth. Sharp, thin blade allows access to all surfaces. The offset angle provides universal adaptability.



21 Esthetic

CR21

Handle:
#41, #6

For posterior teeth. Thin, sharp offset angle provides access to surfaces where linear finishing strips would not be effective.



6 Tanner

CV6T

Handle:
#41

For posterior teeth. Sharp offset angle provides access to many surfaces.



Edentulous Ridge Chisel (#36 Gold Foil Knife)

GF36

Handle:
#41, #6

Initiates splitting extremely narrow bone ridges when a bur is not recommended. Used with light taps from a mallet until an approximate 6 mm depth is reached.



12 Novatech Cement Remover

CRNT12

Handle:
#2

Combines a sickle-shaped scaler with a flat blade for removal of excess resin, cement, or porcelain flash. The narrow chisel removes excess interproximal material with a push stroke.



2S

GK2S

Handle:
#41



14L

GK14L

Handle:
#41



7 Black

GK7

Handle:
#41



29

GK29

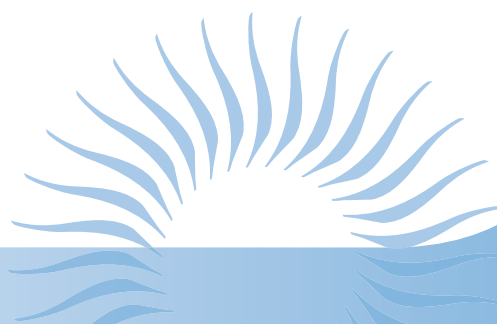
Handle:
#40



9 Black

GK9

Handle:
#41





BURNISHERS

Designed to condense, smooth, carve and polish amalgam.

BALL

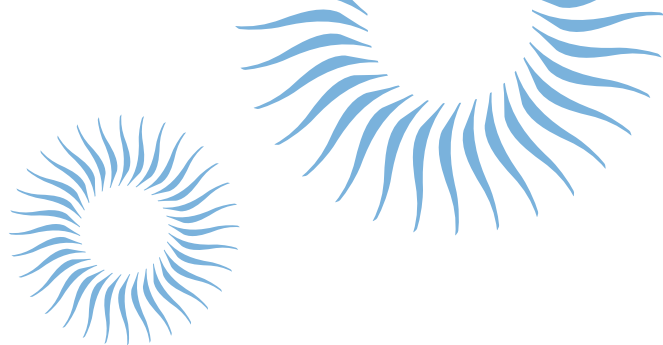


- | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| 18
BB18
Handle:
#41, #6 | 26/27S
BB26/27S
Handle:
#41, #6 | 27/29
BB27/29
Handle:
#41, #6, #7 | PICH/BB27
BBUT1
Handle:
#41 |
|--|--|--|--|

BEAVERTAIL



- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| 2
BB2SE
Handle:
#40 | 2 Double-End
BB2DE
Handle:
#41 | 2/29
BB2/29
Handle:
#41 |
|--|---|--|



ACORN

2.7 mm

3.0 mm



1.7 mm

21
BB21
Handle:
#41, #6



2.7 mm

21B
BB21B
Handle:
#41, #6



PKT-3R
Rounded
Cone
PKT3R
Handle:
#41, #6



Romerowski
BBROM
Handle:
#41

LADMORE

1.9 mm

1.9 mm



1.3 mm

2 Ladmore
BBL2
Handle:
#41



1.3 mm

3 Ladmore
BBL3
Handle:
#41, #6

DID YOU KNOW?

"Acorn" shaped working ends are excellent for carving occlusal anatomy.



GINGIVAL RETRACTORS

Protects tissue during cavity preparations and placement of composite restorations.



Retracting gingiva with
2 Meinershagen (GRM2)



Kincheloe

GRK1

Handle:
#41



GF10

Goldman-Fox

TRGF10

Handle:
#41



1

Meinershagen

GRM1

Handle:
#41



2

Meinershagen

GRM2

For maxillary
and mandibular
premolars and
canines. Also
maxillary lateral
incisors

Handle:
#41



3

Meinershagen

GRM3

For maxillary
central incisors
and wide canines.

Handle:
#41



4

Meinershagen

GRM4

For all molars.

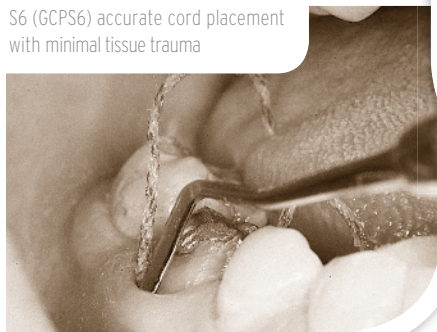
Handle:
#41

DID YOU KNOW?

The concave crescent shape of the gingival retractors conform to root surfaces and gingival tissues. Also useful for placement of rubber dam around the cervical margins of teeth.



S6 (GCP S6) accurate cord placement
with minimal tissue trauma



GINGIVAL CORD PACKERS

For atraumatic and accurate cord placement.



BN1
GCPBN1
Handle:
#41

Thin blade and rounded contour facilitates use in both thick and thin tissues without catching or dropping cord. Bilateral notch allows placement in limited access areas.



CSI-1
Serrated
GCPCSI1
Handle:
#41, #6

CSI-1
Non-serrated
GCPCSI1NS
Handle:
#41



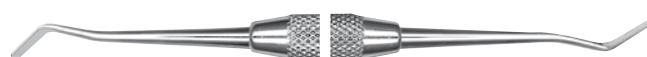
S6
GCP S6
Handle:
#41, #6

Ideal blade thickness with angle and blade shapes similar to the IPC carver.



113
Serrated
GCP113
Handle:
#41, #6

113
Non-serrated
GCP113NS
Handle:
#41



Balshi
GCPBAL
Handle:
#41

Small and thin non-serrated blade shape.



7 Guyer
Serrated
GCP7
Handle:
#41, #6



1 Yardley
GCPYD1
Handle:
#41

Round non-serrated working end.

DID YOU KNOW?

Use serrated cord packers only when using braided cord. Serrations are available upon request.



CROWNS

Used for dental restoration.

NEW!



Pedo Crowns Introductory Kit

SSC-KIT

Contains
48 Crowns
(1 of each size)

Empty Pedo Crowns Intro Kit (No Crowns)

SSC-TRAY

For organisation
(no crowns included)

STAINLESS STEEL PEDO CROWNS

- **Pre-trimmed and crimped**, for quick and simple placement
- **Accurate occlusal anatomy** that mimics the natural tooth
- **Ideal occlusal thickness**, offering superior resilience to abrasion and perforation
- **Soft, adaptable gingival margin and lateral areas** for simpler and effortless trimming and crimping, if needed

PEDO CROWN REFILLS

(5 Refills Per Box)

Upper Left Primary 1st #2 Refill	SSC-ULD2
Upper Left Primary 1st #3 Refill	SSC-ULD3
Upper Left Primary 1st #4 Refill	SSC-ULD4
Upper Left Primary 1st #5 Refill	SSC-ULD5
Upper Left Primary 1st #6 Refill	SSC-ULD6
Upper Left Primary 1st #7 Refill	SSC-ULD7
Upper Right Primary 1st #2 Refill	SSC-URD2
Upper Right Primary 1st #3 Refill	SSC-URD3
Upper Right Primary 1st #4 Refill	SSC-URD4
Upper Right Primary 1st #5 Refill	SSC-URD5
Upper Right Primary 1st #6 Refill	SSC-URD6
Upper Right Primary 1st #7 Refill	SSC-URD7
Lower Left Primary 1st #2 Refill	SSC-LLD2
Lower Left Primary 1st #3 Refill	SSC-LLD3
Lower Left Primary 1st #4 Refill	SSC-LLD4
Lower Left Primary 1st #5 Refill	SSC-LLD5
Lower Left Primary 1st #6 Refill	SSC-LLD6
Lower Left Primary 1st #7 Refill	SSC-LLD7
Lower Right Primary 1st #2 Refill	SSC-LRD2
Lower Right Primary 1st #3 Refill	SSC-LRD3
Lower Right Primary 1st #4 Refill	SSC-LRD4
Lower Right Primary 1st #5 Refill	SSC-LRD5
Lower Right Primary 1st #6 Refill	SSC-LRD6
Lower Right Primary 1st #7 Refill	SSC-LRD7

Upper Left Primary 2nd #2 Refill	SSC-ULE2
Upper Left Primary 2nd #3 Refill	SSC-ULE3
Upper Left Primary 2nd #4 Refill	SSC-ULE4
Upper Left Primary 2nd #5 Refill	SSC-ULE5
Upper Left Primary 2nd #6 Refill	SSC-ULE6
Upper Left Primary 2nd #7 Refill	SSC-ULE7
Upper Right Primary 2nd #2 Refill	SSC-URE2
Upper Right Primary 2nd #3 Refill	SSC-URE3
Upper Right Primary 2nd #4 Refill	SSC-URE4
Upper Right Primary 2nd #5 Refill	SSC-URE5
Upper Right Primary 2nd #6 Refill	SSC-URE6
Upper Right Primary 2nd #7 Refill	SSC-URE7
Lower Left Primary 2nd #2 Refill	SSC-LLE2
Lower Left Primary 2nd #3 Refill	SSC-LLE3
Lower Left Primary 2nd #4 Refill	SSC-LLE4
Lower Left Primary 2nd #5 Refill	SSC-LLE5
Lower Left Primary 2nd #6 Refill	SSC-LLE6
Lower Left Primary 2nd #7 Refill	SSC-LLE7
Lower Right Primary 2nd #2 Refill	SSC-LRE2
Lower Right Primary 2nd #3 Refill	SSC-LRE3
Lower Right Primary 2nd #4 Refill	SSC-LRE4
Lower Right Primary 2nd #5 Refill	SSC-LRE5
Lower Right Primary 2nd #6 Refill	SSC-LRE6
Lower Right Primary 2nd #7 Refill	SSC-LRE7

DID YOU KNOW?

Available Pedo Crowns Refill





CROWN REMOVERS

TEMPORARY CROWN REMOVERS



Trial Crown Remover Lower

CRL

Replacement Pads:
CRRP



Trial Crown Remover Upper

CRU

Replacement Pads:
CRRP



Temporary Crown Remover

CRGR



Cumine Sickie Scaler

SCM1526

Handle:
#2, #6

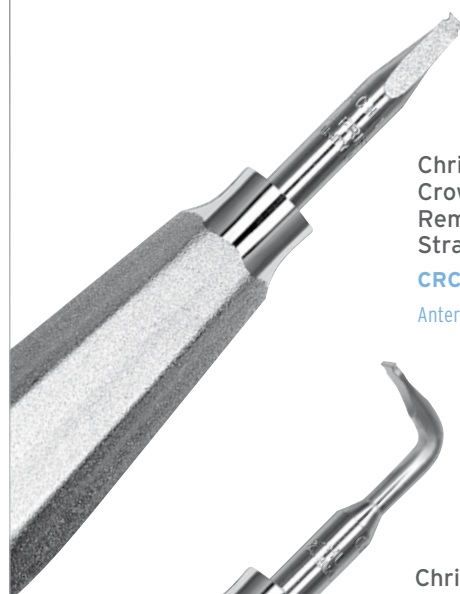
CHRISTENSEN CROWN REMOVERS

The mini-elevator handle and notched tip provide a secure grip and excellent control when breaking the seal of cement. Pressure against the tooth is lessened, which reduces the potential for tooth fracture.



Replacement Pads for CRL and CRU

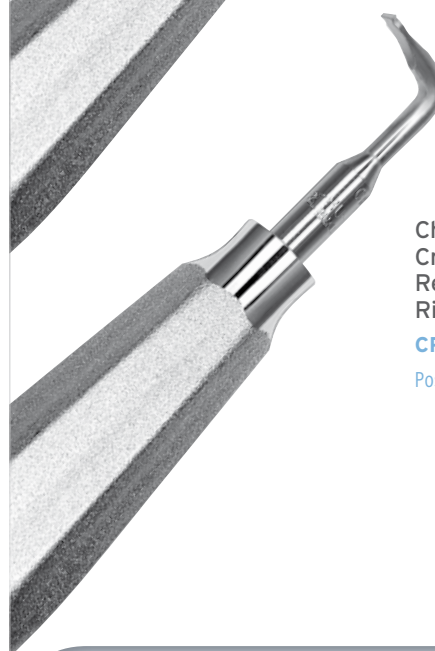
CRRP



Christensen Crown Remover Straight

CRCH1

Anterior



Christensen Crown Remover Right Angle

CRCH2

Posterior

DID YOU KNOW?

Replacement Pads for CRL and CRU see the partcode CRRP

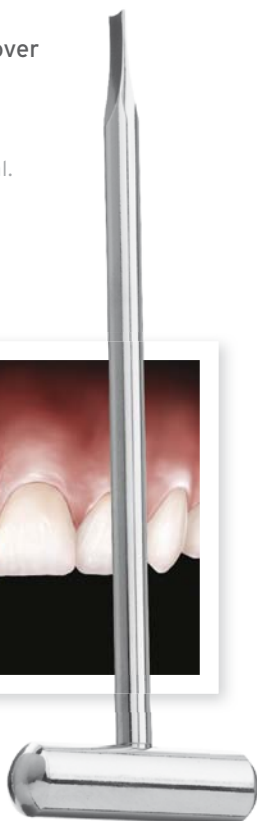
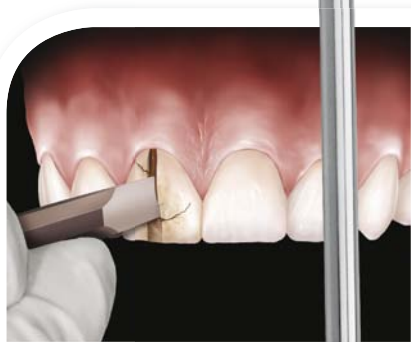


For permanent removal of crowns by breaking the seal between tooth and crown after sectioning with a bur. The special right angle handles are designed to torque the crown itself instead of destructive forces typically applied to the tooth which can lead to fracture.

Goldstein Crown Remover Straight

GCR0

For anterior crown removal.



Goldstein Crown Remover 45° Angle

GCR45

For cuspids, bicuspid and even first molars.



Goldstein Crown Remover Occlusal

GCR0S

For occlusal separation especially in hard-to-remove crowns that have been bonded to the tooth.



Goldstein Crown Remover Right Angle

GCR90

For molars.





NASH/TAYLOR ESTHETIC INSTRUMENTS

CROWN SCALER



Crown
Spreader

CRSPR

Handle:
#6



Curved
Veneer
Stabiliser

VENSTAB

Handle:
#6



Straight
Veneer
Stabiliser

VENSTABS

Handle:
#6

INTERPROXIMAL SCALER



Inlay/Onlay
Instrument

IL/OL



Interproximal
Scaler

NTIPC

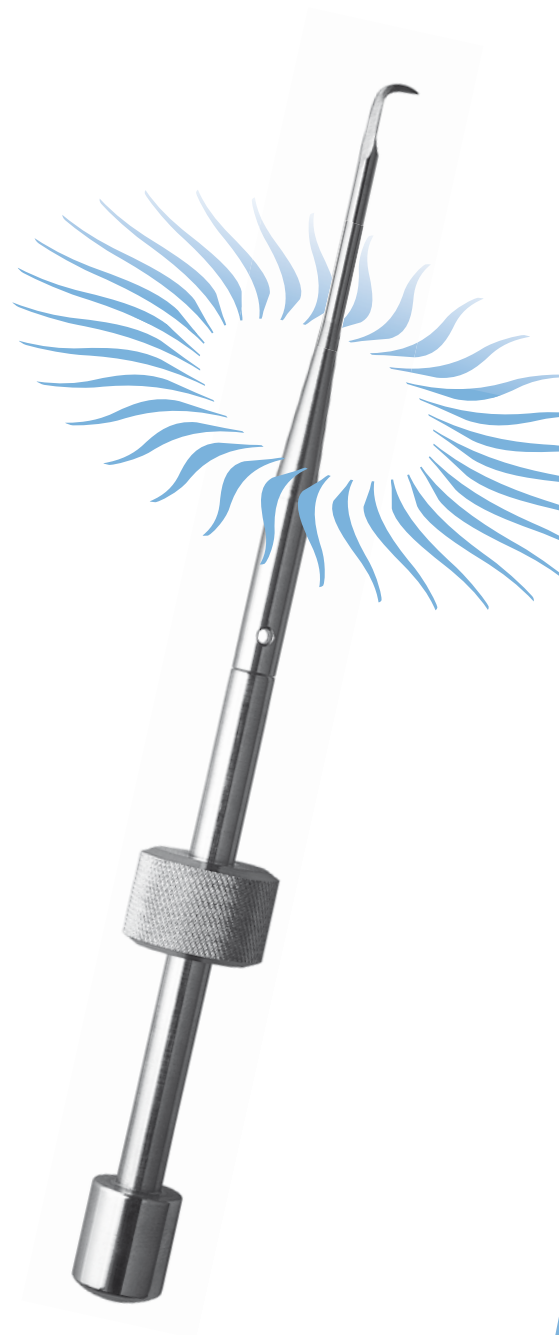
Handle:
#6



Interproximal
Knife

NTIPK

Handle:
#6



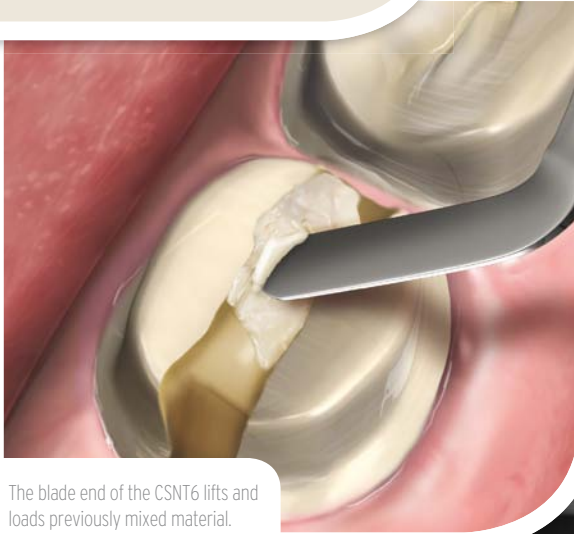
Temporary
Veneer
Remover

NASTACR



SPATULAS

Used to mix and load cement and other materials into crowns or inlay/onlay preparations.



The blade end of the CSNT6 lifts and loads previously mixed material.



The CSNT6 loading end makes it efficient to load temporary, or final cements into the prepared tooth or restoration.

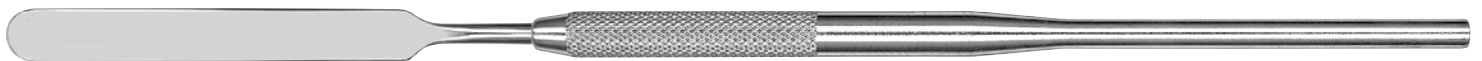


24 Flexible
1 3/4"
(44 mm)

CS24

Handle:
#41, #6

Flexible blade for mixing medium body cements.



324 Rigid 2"
(51 mm)

CS324

Handle:
#40

Rigid blade for mixing heavier or medium body cements.

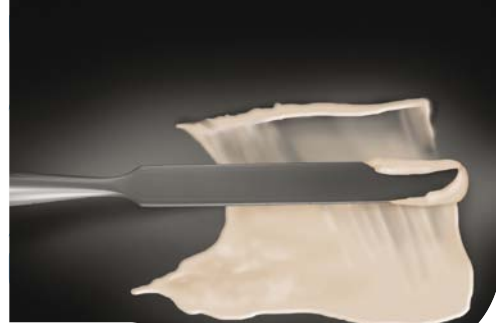


A6 Rigid 1"
(25 mm)

CSA6

Handle:
#40

Cement Spatula



When a creamier mix of cement is used, a longer, more flexible spatula like the CSNT5 is required.



**5 Novatech
Long/Fluted
CSNT5**

Long, flexible spatula to mix medium body cements. Tapered fluted end scoops and loads mixed cement into crowns.



**6 Novatech
Long/Blade
CSNT6**

Combines the long, flexible spatula from (CSNT5) with an angled blade end to carry and load cement into a single crown or an inlay preparation.



**7 Novatech
Short/Blade
CSNT7**

Short, rigid spatula for heavy cements. Blade end used to place cements or shape temporary restorations.



**8 Novatech
Long
CSNT8**

Single-end long spatula. Large circumference handle offers more rapid, even mixing. Same spatula as (CSNT5) and (CSNT6).



**9 Novatech
Short
CSNT9**

Single-end short spatula. Large circumference handle for even mixing. Same spatula as (CSNT7).



SPATULAS & KNIVES

SPATULAS

For mixing materials and general laboratory use.



7 Wax

WS7



Waxing Spoon and Spatula

LWSS



7 Tapered

LS7



8R Rigid

LS8R



KNIVES

For mixing materials and general laboratory use.



5A Knife

OK5A

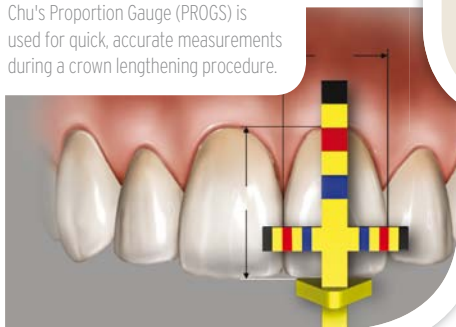


DID YOU KNOW?

Wood handles are not compatible with heat sterilisation.
Hu-Friedy recommends autoclave steam sterilisation.



Chu's Proportion Gauge (PROGS) is used for quick, accurate measurements during a crown lengthening procedure.



CHU'S AESTHETIC GAUGES



Proportion Gauge

1 Handle,
2 T-Bar Tips,
2 Inline Tips

PROGS

Smooth Satin Handle

PROG

Resin Handle

- Provides quick, accurate diagnosis of tooth proportion
- Provides accurate results and reduces chairside adjustment time
- Easy to read-reduces visual fatigue



Crown Lengthening Gauge

1 Handle,
2 BLPG Tips,
2 Papilla Tips

CLGS

Smooth Satin Handle

CLG

Resin Handle

- Precise color-coded measurements
- Provides quick, accurate measurements and better results
- Easy to read, reduces visual fatigue



Sounding Gauge

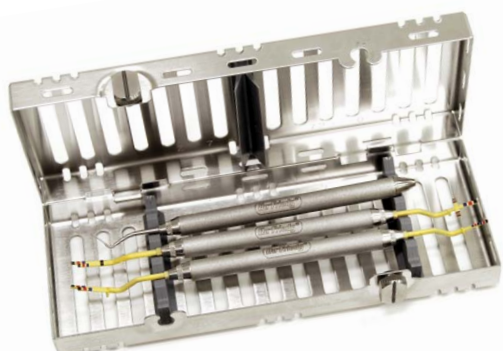
SOUNDGS

Smooth Satin Handle

SOUNDG

Resin Handle

- Bone sounding made simple and quick
- Sounding tip curvature and sharpness allows easy manipulation and access into deeper areas to analyse the level of the bone crest



CHU'S AESTHETIC GAUGES SET

SCHUSET

Smooth Satin Handle

- 1 Proportion Gauge
- 1 Crown Lengthening Gauge
- 1 IMS Cassette IMS6051
(Dimensions: 76x203x32mm)

CHUSET

Resin Handle

- 1 Sounding Gauge
- 1 IMS Cassette

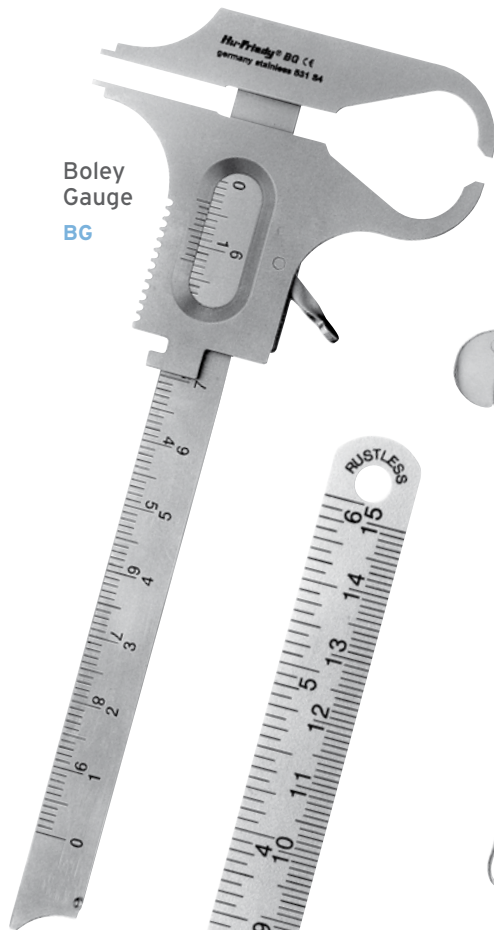
REFILLS

Proportion and Crown Lengthening Gauge Satin Handle	PROCLHDLs
Proportion and Crown Lengthening Gauge Resin Handle	PROCLHDL
T-Bar Replacement Tips (3 Tips)	TBARREF
Inline Replacement Tips (3 Tips)	INLINEREF
BLPG Replacement Tips (3 Tips)	BLPGREF
Papilla Replacement Tips (3 Tips)	PAPREF

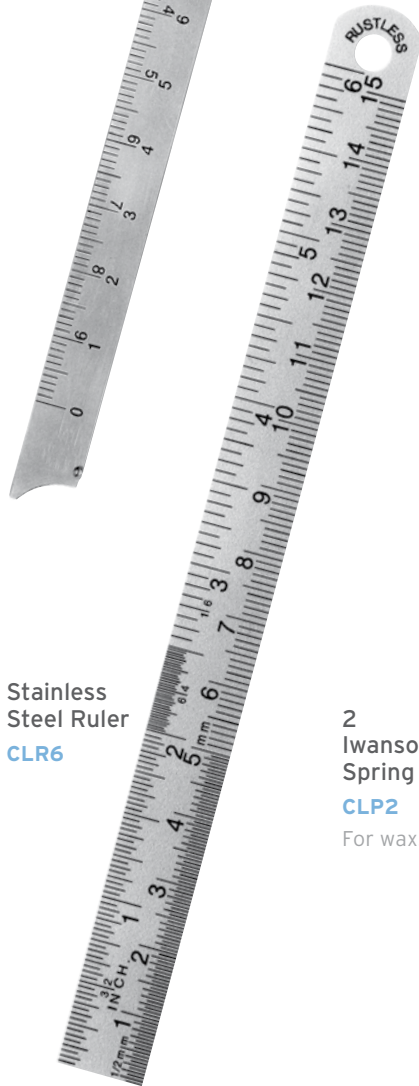


MEASURING DEVICES & WAX CARVERS

MEASURING DEVICES



Boley Gauge
BG



Stainless Steel Ruler
CLR6

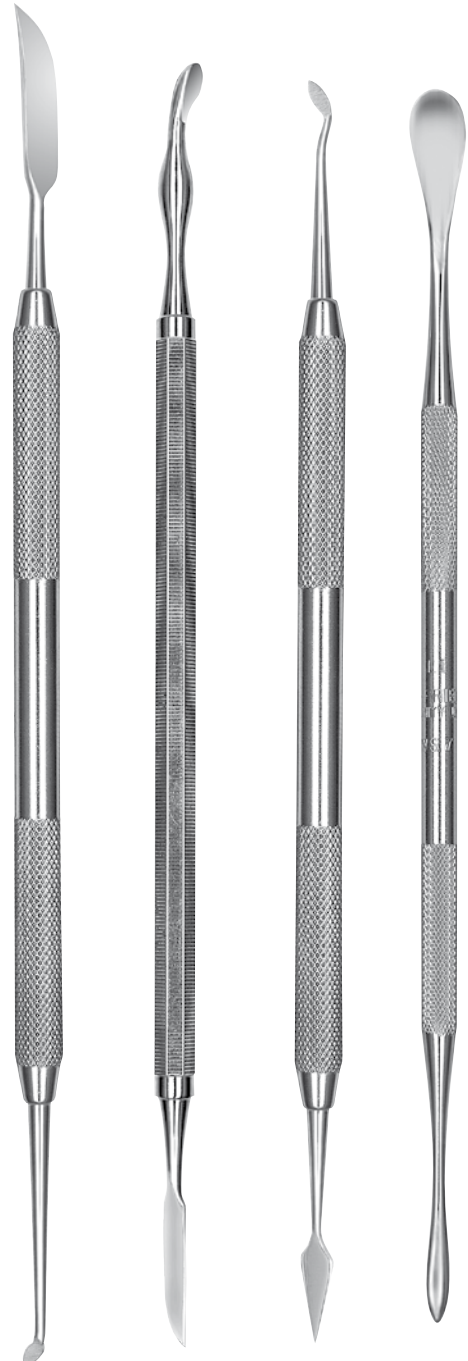


1
Iwanson Spring Caliper
CLP1
For metal and porcelain.

2
Iwanson Spring Caliper
CLP2
For wax.

WAX CARVERS

Used for laboratory waxing.



5
LeCron
CVLC5
Handle:
#41, #6

Roach
CVROA
Handle:
#41

Vehe
CVVH
Handle:
#41

7 Wax
WS7





P.K. THOMAS WAXING INSTRUMENTS

Used for waxing procedures and techniques.

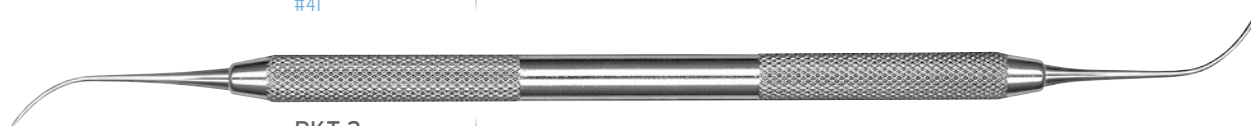


PKT-1

PKT1

Handle:
#41

Curved tapered tips used to flow on molten wax.



PKT-2

PKT2

Handle:
#41

Curved tapered tips used to flow on molten wax.



PKT-3

PKT3

Handle:
#41, #6

Pointed burnisher used to perfect and enhance the supplemental and developmental grooves.



PKT-3R
Rounded Cone

PKT3R

Handle:
#41, #6

Similar to PKT-3, but with a rounded tip vs. a pointed one.



PKT-4

PKT4

Handle:
#41

Modified carver used to perfect the external contours and remove excess wax at the cavo-surface margins.



PKT-5

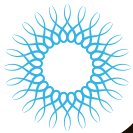
PKT5

Handle:
#41

Special carver used to remove excess wax as cusp ridges are developed; its contour maintains desired convexity at these ridges.

DID YOU KNOW?

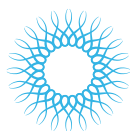
Caution: Do not expose instruments to temperatures in excess of 350°F/ 176.6°C.
Repeated heating to extreme temperatures and cooling may cause instrument failure or breakage.



ORTHODONTICS

Clear Collection for Clear Aligners	H2
Ortho Lingual Collection	H4
Cutters	H7
Utility Pliers	H10
Wire Forming Pliers	H13
Hand Instruments	H17
Mathieus, Scissors & Hemostats	H23
Ortho Accessories & Reference	H24
Wire Bends & Reference	H26





ORTHODONTIC SET-UPS

ORTHO BANDING/BONDING SET-UP

DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTIONS
IMS Infinity Orthodontic Cassette (see Section A)*	IMEDINORT_
Band Pusher (see Section H)	BP300S or BP300
Band Removing Pliers, short (see Section H)	678-208
Plugger (see Section H)	678-909
Direct Bond Bracket Holder (see Section H)	678-212M or 678-212 678-504 678-505
Ligature Director/ Band Pusher (see Section H)	678-908 or 678-094 678-905 678-912

ORTHO ARCHWIRE SET-UP

DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTIONS
IMS Infinity Orthodontic Cassette (see Section A)*	IMEDINORT_
Weingart Pliers (see Section H)	678-200 or 678-202 68-201L
Light Wire Bird Beak Pliers (see Section H)	678-305 or 678-318
Mathieu Pliers Orthodontic (see Section H, E)	678-330 or H3, H4
Mathieu-Kocher Needle Holder PermaSharp Version (see Section E)	NH5074 or NH5074E
Sickle Curette, EverEdge Version (see Section D)	SN1379 or SH6/79 SM239
Hard Wire Cutter 15 Degrees (see Section H)	678-103 or 678-110 for softwire
Universal Distal End Cutter (see Section H)	678-101 or 678-101L
Ligature Director (see Section H)	LDG2 or TK0205

ORTHO CLEAR LINE COLLECTION SET-UP

DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTIONS
IMS Infinity Orthodontic Cassette (see Section A)*	IMNORTHSM8
Orthodontic Plier: The Tear Drop (see Section H)	678-800
Orthodontic Plier: The Vertical (see Section H)	678-801
Orthodontic Plier: The Horizontal (see Section H)	678-802
Orthodontic Plier: The Hole Punch (see Section H)	678-803

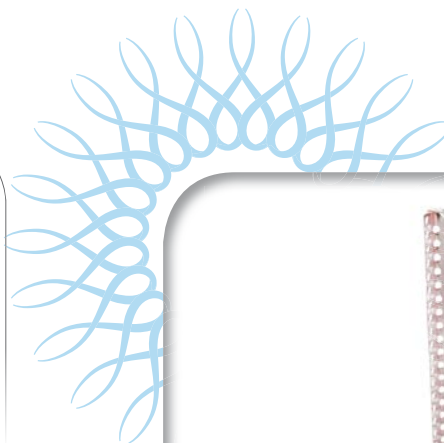
*See Section A for rails color coding options of IMS cassette.

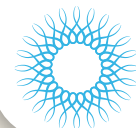
ORTHO DEBANDING/DEBONDING SET-UP

DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTIONS
IMS Infinity Orthodontic Cassette (see Section A)*	IMEDINORT_
Band Removing Pliers, short (see Section H)	678-208 or 678-207
Angulated Bracket Remover (see Section H)	678-220L or 678-219
Weingart Pliers (see Section H)	678-200 or 678-201(L) 678-202
Sickle Curette, EverEdge Version (see Section D)	SN1379 or SH6/79 SM239
Universal Distal End Cutter (see Section H)	678-101 or 678-101L
Hard Wire Cutter 15 Degrees (see Section H)	678-103 or 678-110

ORTHO LINGUAL LINE SET-UP

DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTIONS
IMS Infinity Large Thin Orthodontic Cassette (see Section A)*	IMNORTHLG8
Lingual Distal End Cutter (see Section H)	678-700
Lingual Pin & Ligature Cutter (see Section H)	678-701
Lingual Weingart Pliers (see Section H)	678-702
Lingual Bracket Removing Pliers (see Section H)	678-703
Lingual Hammerhead NiTi Pliers (see Section H)	678-704
Lingual Ligature Director (see Section H)	678-706
Lingual Ligature Director - U Shaped (see Section H)	678-707

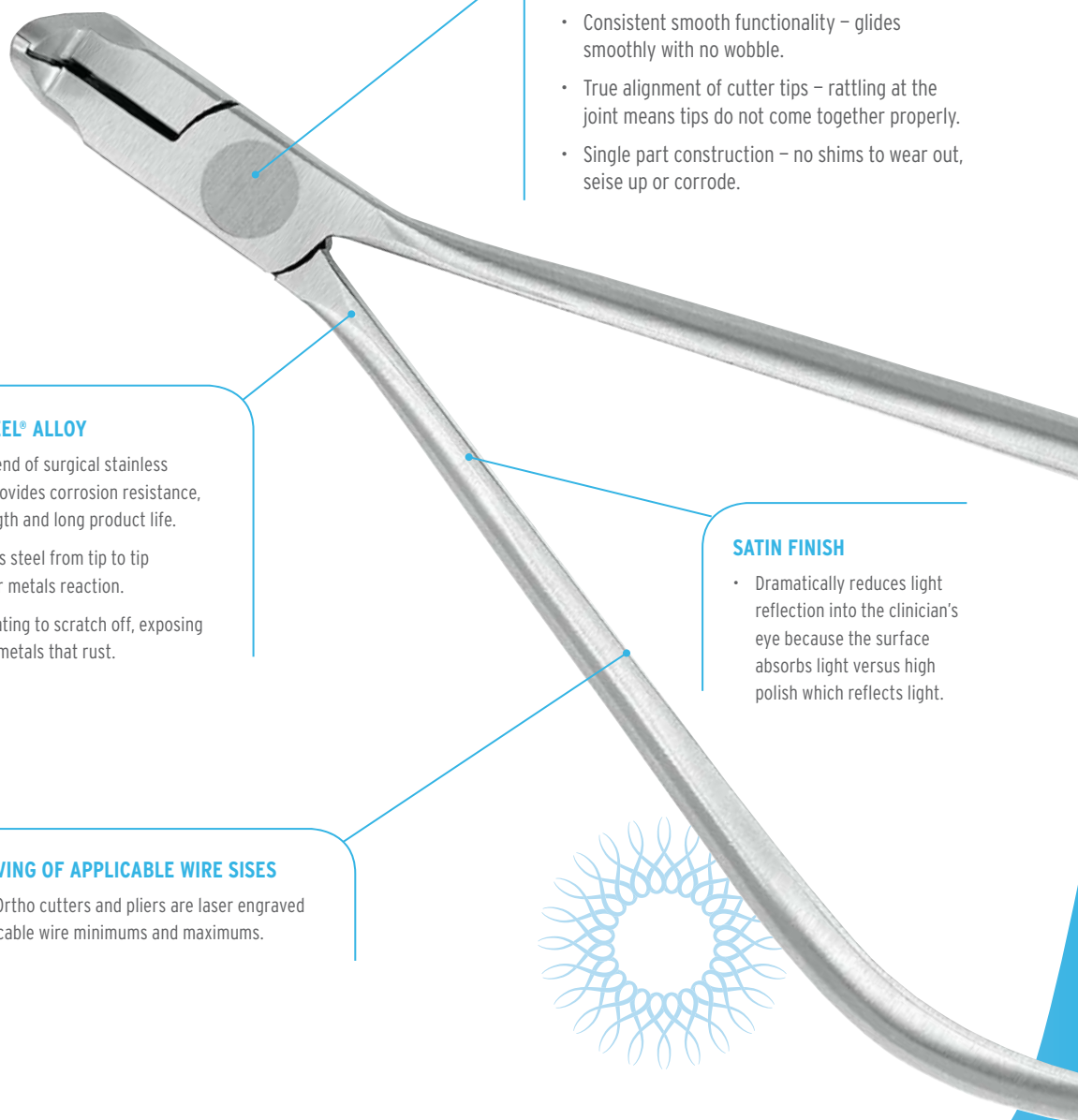




THE PURSUIT OF EXCELLENCE

At Hu-Friedy, the mission is clear: we dedicate ourselves to outstanding craftsmanship through the pursuit of excellence and attention to fine detail. Over a century later, Hugo Friedman's unerring commitment to quality and innovation lives on at Hu-Friedy. As a result, Hu-Friedy instruments are indisputably the most skillfully created precision orthodontic instruments in the world.

Every instrument we create becomes, in essence, a critical extension of each practitioner's skill. To achieve this, we handcraft each instrument individually, assuring instruments of the highest quality, durability and performance available to the profession.



ORBIT JOINT

- Consistent smooth functionality – glides smoothly with no wobble.
- True alignment of cutter tips – rattling at the joint means tips do not come together properly.
- Single part construction – no shims to wear out, seize up or corrode.

IMMUNITY STEEL® ALLOY

- A premium blend of surgical stainless steel which provides corrosion resistance, optimal strength and long product life.
- 100% stainless steel from tip to tip – no dissimilar metals reaction.
- No chrome plating to scratch off, exposing lower quality metals that rust.

SATIN FINISH

- Dramatically reduces light reflection into the clinician's eye because the surface absorbs light versus high polish which reflects light.

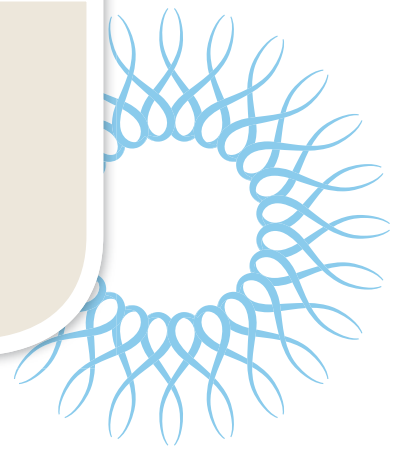
LASER ENGRAVING OF APPLICABLE WIRE SIZES

- All Hu-Friedy Ortho cutters and pliers are laser engraved with the applicable wire minimums and maximums.



CLEAR COLLECTION FOR CLEAR ALIGNERS

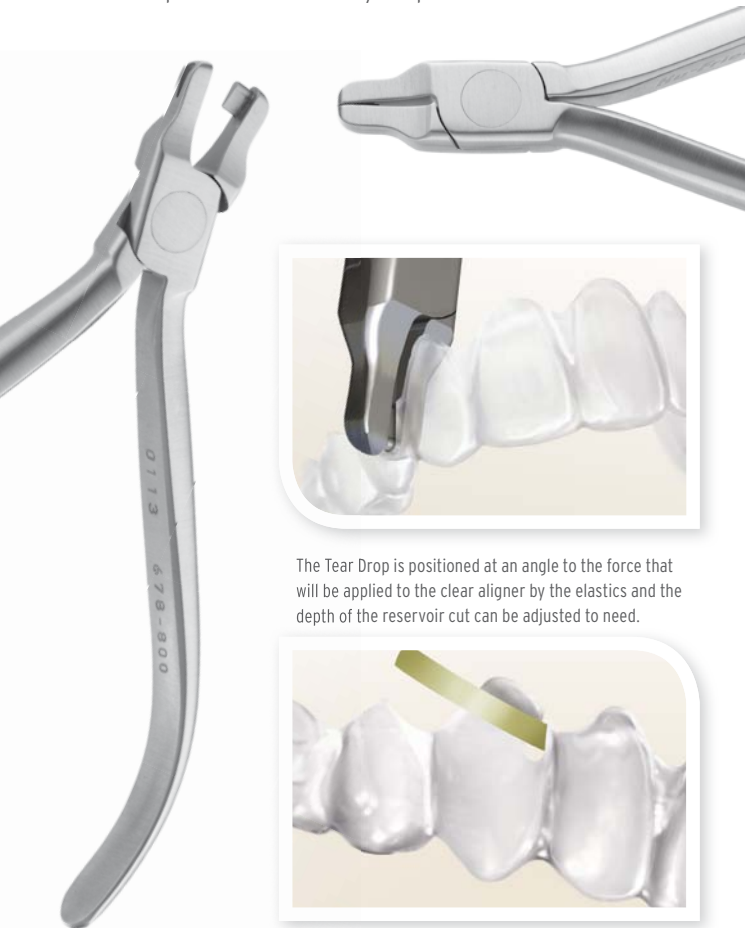
Hu-Friedy's Clear Collection consists of innovative instruments designed to accent, individualise and optimise the biomechanics of the "invisible" aligner experience with no heat required.



The Tear Drop

678-800

An instrument created to add a notch at the gingival margin of clear aligners anywhere elastic hooks are required within the arch. The Tear Drop provides a reservoir to hold the elastics in place as the aligner is seated. This permits easier manipulation of elastics by the patient.



The Tear Drop is positioned at an angle to the force that will be applied to the clear aligner by the elastics and the depth of the reservoir cut can be adjusted to need.



The Tear Drop elastic hook can be used to hook-up elastics of all types from Class II, Class III, Delta, Class I intraarch, for connection to TADS, and to produce extrusive forces for specific teeth.

The Vertical

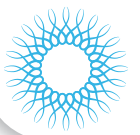
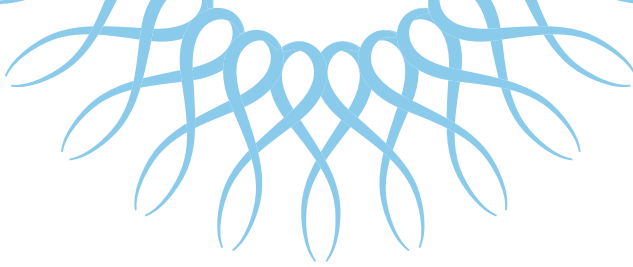
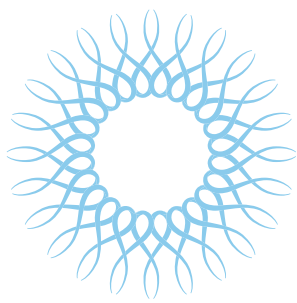
678-801

The Vertical emphasises over-correction of rotations by producing an indentation at the mesial or distal line angles on the facial and/or lingual of a specific tooth. A rotational couple can also be created using vertical indents on facial and lingual surfaces on opposing sides of a tooth. The Vertical can also enhance resolution of in-and-out discrepancies.



Impress an indentation with The Vertical along the mesial or distal line angle of a tooth to enhance rotational control.





The Horizontal

678-802

The Horizontal instrument produces an indentation to accent individual root torque. It also serves a second purpose by enhancing retention of either clear aligners or retainers by placing an indent into a tooth's undercut or below a bonded attachment.



Accent individual root torque by producing an indent at the gingival margin on either the buccal or lingual for any tooth in the arch form.



Increase clear aligner or retainer retentiveness by producing a horizontal indent into the undercut of specific teeth or just under an attachment.

The Hole Punch

678-803

The Hole Punch is used to create half-moon cutouts for relief of clear aligners around bonded buttons used for elastics. No need to attempt to attach buttons to plastic trays. In addition, the Hole Punch can nip away plastic to provide soft tissue clearance to prevent aligner impingement of tissue.



The Hole Punch is positioned at the gingival margin with one-half of the "circle" of the punch over the plastic of the aligner.



The half moon cutout can be placed on any tooth where bonded buttons or brackets are added for elastics or other biomechanics.

DID YOU KNOW?

All hinged instruments – forceps, rongeurs, scissors, pliers, hemostats, orthodontic pliers, etc. – should be kept lubricated. Regular use of proper lubricants, like Hu-Friedy Penetrating Oil (IPS) and Instrument Lubricant Spray (ILS), will prevent rust, corrosion and stiff joints to ensure smooth operation. All hinged instruments should be sterilised in the open position. See also page A26 - Ims Section





ORTHO LINGUAL COLLECTION

The Ortho Lingual Collection consists of ten instruments that feature:

- Optimal intraoral access
- Ideal visibility for clinician
- Enhanced comfort for patient
- More time savings allowing for additional patient education

Every ortho instrument from Hu-Friedy is created using the highest quality materials, processes and quality assurance.

14% to 29% thinner orbit formed joint than standard



1.2" to 2" longer than standard handle
& 3/4" to 1.2" longer than long handle



Lingual Distal End Cutter

678-700

Wire size: .012" to .018"



Occlusal view of the Lingual Distal End Cutter cutting the excess archwire distal to the buccal tube.



Lingual Pin & Lig Cutter

678-701

Wire size: < = .012"



Occlusal view of the Lingual Pin & Lig Cutter cutting the excess steel ligature.



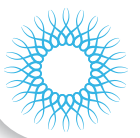
Lingual Weingart Pliers

678-702

Wire size: < = .030"



Occlusal view of the Lingual Weingart Pliers guiding the archwire into the bracket slot.



Lingual Weingart Pliers,
90° Bend
678-702-90
Wire size: $\leq .030''$



Lingual Bracket
Removing Pliers
678-703



*Lingual view of the Lingual Bracket
Removing Pliers debonding the bracket.*



Lingual Mathieu Pliers
678-705



*Occlusal view of the Lingual Mathieu
Pliers tying steel ligature to hold the
arch wire into bracket slot.*



Lingual Hammerhead
NiTi Pliers
678-704
Wire size: $\leq .025''$



*Occlusal view of the Lingual Hammerhead
NiTi Pliers bending NiTi wire distal to the
buccal tube.*



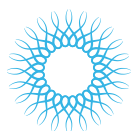
Lingual Hammerhead NiTi Pliers
with Serrations
678-704SER
Wire size: $\leq .025''$



Lingual Arch Forming Pliers
678-309

Designed to create double back
and triple back bends in .030"
and .036" lingual arch wires.

Wire size:
 $\leq .036'' (.91 \text{ mm})$



Lingual
Ligature
Director

678-706

Wire size:
< = .021" x .025"



Lingual
Ligature
Director,
U Shape

678-707

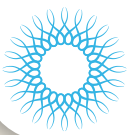
Wire size:
< = .021" x .025"



Lingual
Torquing
Key with
Picker

678-708

Slot size .018"



CUTTERS

With our diamond-honed cutting edges and orbit-formed joint, you will experience sharp and accurately-aligned cutting edges for every procedure, every time.

For each individual area of focus, we provide a specifically engineered cutter. To meet these stringent standards, all of our blades are hand-finished to maximise cutting performance for the appropriate wire size.



Universal Cut & Hold Distal End Cutter

678-101

When used intraorally it safely holds the cut portion to be discarded. Patient comfort is enhanced by the smooth, tapered tip.

Wire size:
< = .012" to .021" x .025"
(.30 mm - .53 mm x .64 mm)

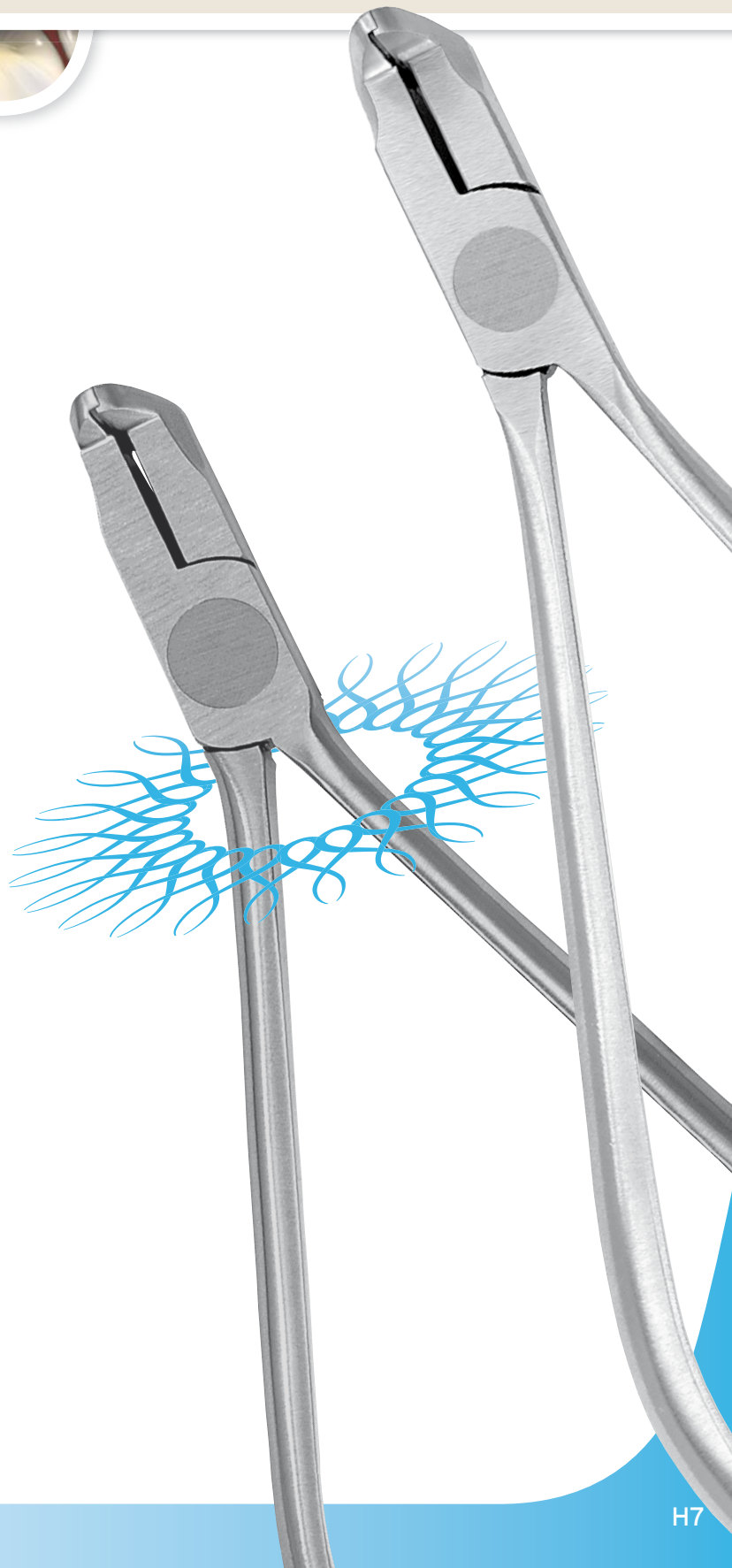


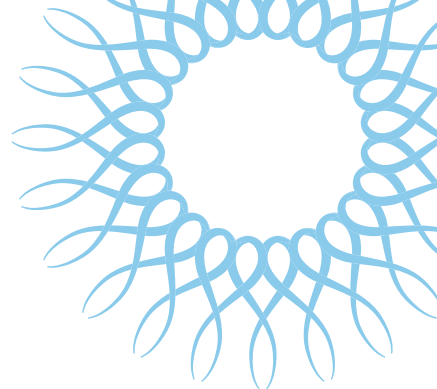
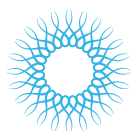
Universal Cut & Hold Distal End Cutter with Long Handle

678-101L

Same as 678-101, with long handle.

Wire size:
< = .012" to .021" x .025"
(.30 mm - .53 mm x .64 mm)





Flush Cut Distal End Cutter, No Hold

678-102

An exceptional universal cutter for all types of wires.

Wire size:
< = .021" x .025"
(.53 mm x .64 mm)



Multi-Use Cutter

678-105

Designed to cut soft wire pins and ligature wires.

Wire size:
< = .015" (.38 mm)



Hard Wire Cutter, 15°

678-103

15° offset tip enhances access in difficult areas. Designed to cut hard wires.

Wire size:
< = .022" x .028"
(.56 mm x .71 mm)

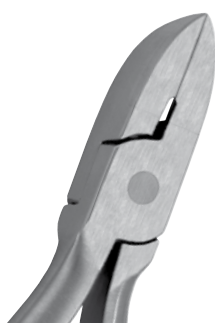


Mini Pin & Ligature Cutter

678-106

Slim profile is a plus in difficult to access areas. Designed to cut soft wire pins and ligature wires.

Wire size:
< = .012" (.30 mm)



Hard Wire Cutter

678-104

Designed to cut hard wires.

Wire size:
< = .022" x .028"
(.56 mm x .71 mm)

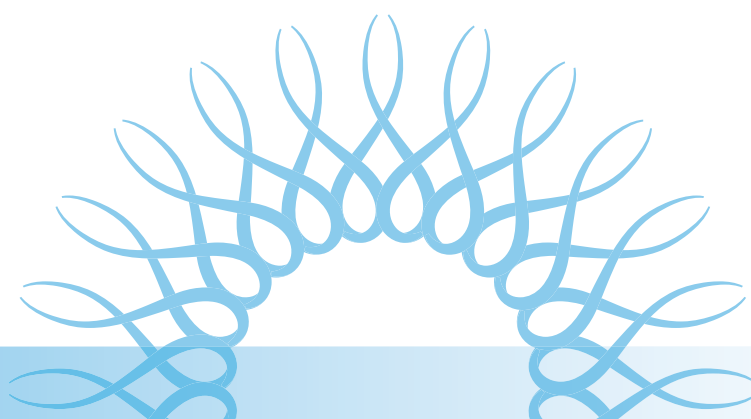


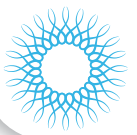
Micro-Mini Pin & Ligature Cutter

678-107

Ultra slim profile is a plus in the most difficult to access areas. Designed to cut soft wire pins and ligature wires.

Wire size:
< = .012" (.30 mm)



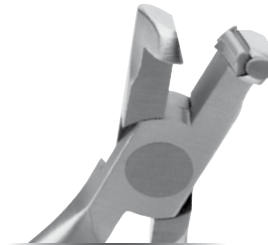


**Micro-Mini Pin &
Ligature Cutter with
Long Handle**

678-107L

Same as 678-107,
with long handle.

Wire size: $\leq .012''$ (.30 mm)



**Flush Cut &
Hold Distal End Cutter**

678-111

Cuts and holds wire distally
flush to the buccal tube
while reducing debondings.
Designed for all types of wires.

Wire size: $\leq .020''$ (.51 mm)



**Micro-Mini Pin &
Ligature Cutter, 15°**

678-109

15° offset tip with ultra slim
profile is a plus in the most
difficult to access areas.
Designed to cut soft wire
pins and ligature wires.

Wire size:
 $\leq .012''$ (.30 mm)



**Slim Flush Cut &
Hold Distal End Cutter**

678-113

Cuts and holds wire distally
flush to the buccal tube
while reducing debondings.
Designed for all types
of wires.

Wire size:
 $\leq .012''$ to $.021'' \times .025''$
(.30 mm - .53 mm $\times$.64 mm)

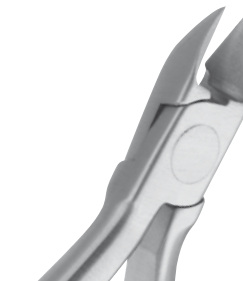


Micro Cutter

678-110

Ligature cutter with
reduced tip dimension.
Designed to cut soft wire
pins and ligature wires.

Wire size: $\leq .012''$ (.30 mm)

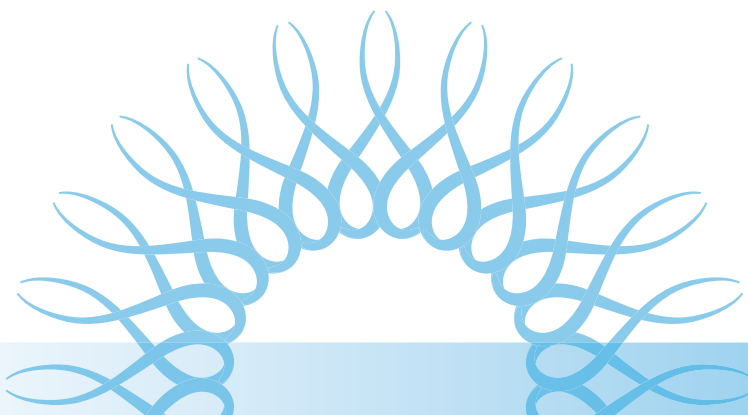


Slim Micro Cutter

678-500

The slender tip allows for
easier access when removing
elastics. The face of the cutter
has been *scooped out* and
reduced by 13% as compared
to our original 678-110 to
enhance visibility.

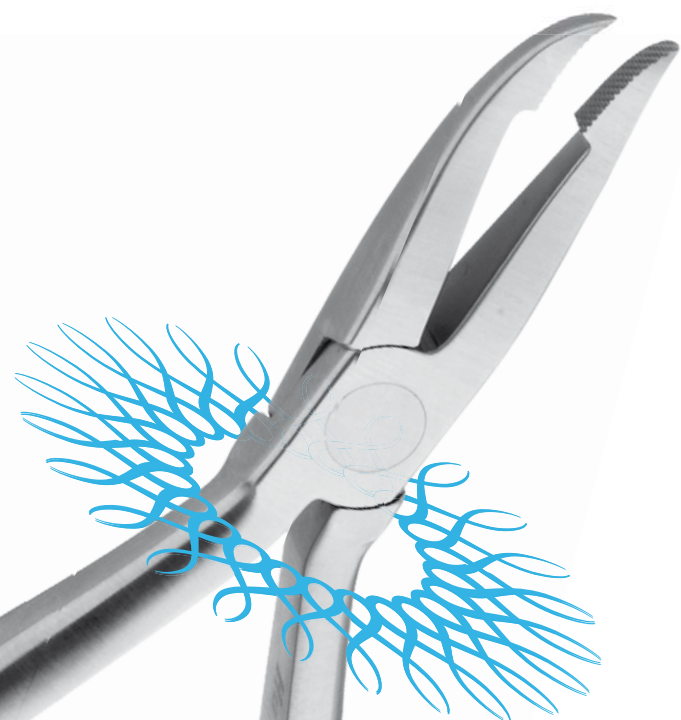
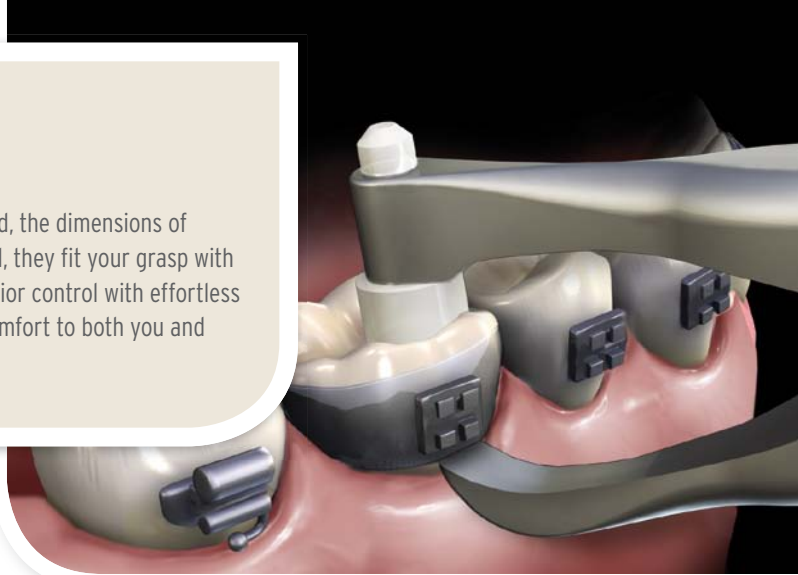
Wire size:
 $\leq .008''$ to $.012''$





UTILITY PLIERS

Strong, yet lightweight and perfectly balanced, the dimensions of these instruments are perfectly proportioned, they fit your grasp with unsurpassed ease. Designed to provide superior control with effortless versatility, Hu-Friedy's Utility Pliers assure comfort to both you and your patients.



Weingart Pliers
678-201

Versatile utility pliers with serrations. Tapered 32° angular design is convenient for placement and removal of archwires.



Slim Weingart Pliers
678-202

Slim, tapered 20° tips with serrations offer greater access and versatility.



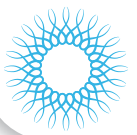
Weingart Pliers with Long Handle
678-201L

Same as 678-201, with long handle.



How Pliers
678-203

How utility pliers have serrated tips. Useful for placement and removal of archwires, pins and other auxiliaries.



How Pliers, Offset
678-204

Similar to the straight How pliers, except tips are angled at 40° for accessing lingual and other hard to reach areas.



Band Seating Pliers
678-205

Serrated tips grip brackets to assist in placing bands.



Adhesive Removing Pliers
678-206

Reversible, replaceable blade is used to remove the bulk of composite material after debonding attachments.



Posterior Band Removing Pliers, Long
678-207

The alignment of the tip and occlusal pad is well suited for posterior band removal.



Posterior Band Removing Pliers, Short
678-208

The offset alignment of the tip and occlusal pad is well suited for band removal.



Force Module Separating Pliers
678-210

Used for placement of elastic separators.



Coon Style Ligature Tying Pliers
678-211

Most popular pliers for tying stainless ligature wires.

Wire size: < = .015" (.38 mm)



Tip Back Pliers
678-216

Bends down the distal extension of an archwire protruding past the buccal tube. Unique contra-angle design allows for easy intraoral access. With long handle.

Wire size: < = .022" x .025"
(.53 mm x .64 mm)



Bracket Removing Pliers
678-219

Works well for steel, ceramic and plastic brackets of all types.



Angulated Bracket Removing Pliers
678-220L

High angle design in long handle is effective for removal of all bracket styles from anterior and posterior teeth.



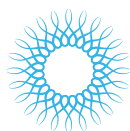
Crown & Band Contouring Pliers
678-221

Designed for fitting of stainless steel crowns and bands.



Slim Crown & Band Contouring Pliers
678-221M

Same as 678-221, with slimmer beak.



UTILITY PLIERS



Slim Crown & Band Contouring Pliers

678-221MC

Same as 678-221, with slimmer beak.



Steiner Tying Pliers

678-222

Ideal for tying stainless steel ligature wires.

Wire size: $\leq .015"$ (.38 mm)



Band Crimping Pliers

678-225

Thin tips allow for easy access into molar and bicuspid bands.



Band Crimping Pliers with Spring

678-225M

Thin tips allow for easy access into molar and bicuspid bands. With spring.



Ultra Slim Weingart Pliers

678-501

Wire size: $\leq .030"$



Slim Band Removing Pliers

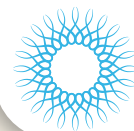
678-503

With a 21% thinner and more tapered working end compared to our original 678-207 model, the Slim Band Removing Pliers allow for easy accessibility helping limit patient discomfort.

DID YOU KNOW?

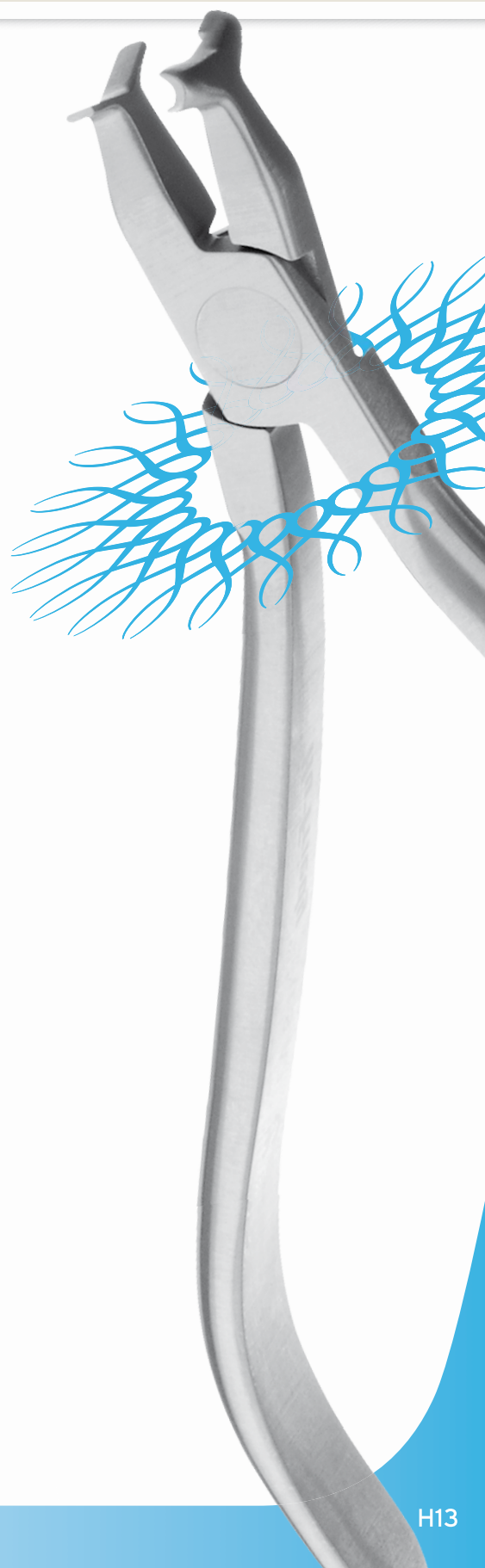
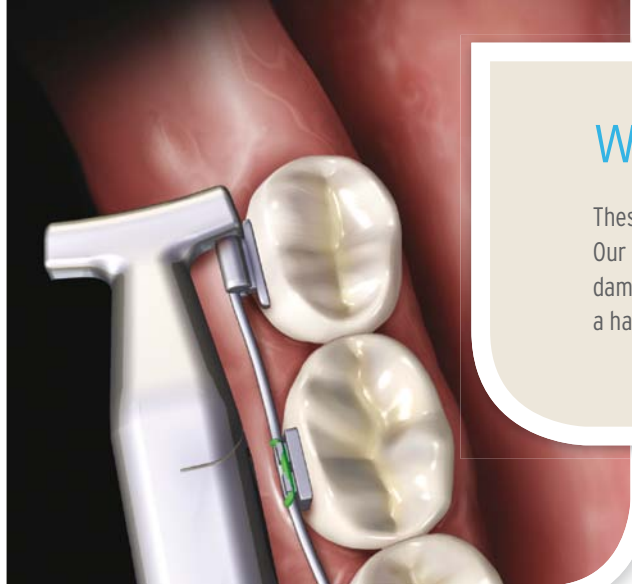
Instrument lubricants are ideal for: forceps, rongeurs, pliers, needle holders, arterial clamps ect.
See also page A26 - Ims Section





WIRE FORMING PLIERS

These instruments perform as natural extensions of your professional artistry. Our impeccably smooth finished tips allow you to bend the wire without risk of damage. Whether you are shaping stainless steel or nickel titanium, Hu-Friedy has a hand-finished, precision instrument to help bring your brilliant workmanship to life.



Jarabak Pliers

678-301

Versatile light wire bending pliers. Grooves assist with precise bending and closing of loops. Serrated surface grips wires.

Wire size: $\leq .020"$ (.51 mm)



Three Jaw Pliers

678-302

Useful for contouring and bending wire.

Wire size: $\leq .030"$ (.76 mm)



Omega Loop Forming Pliers

678-303

Graduated cone is designed to form precise omega loops: .045", .060" and .075"

Wire size: $\leq .022" \times .025"$
(.53 mm x .64 mm)

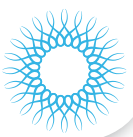


Bird Beak Pliers

678-304

Versatile loop forming pliers for round wires.

Wire size: $\leq .030"$ (.76 mm)

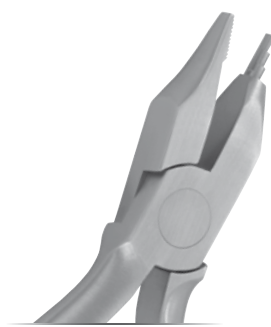


Light Wire Bird Beak Pliers with Groove

678-305

A longer cone than a standard bird beak is useful for forming precise loops in light wire. The groove allows for locating and duplicating loops.

Wire size: $\leq .020"$ (.51 mm)

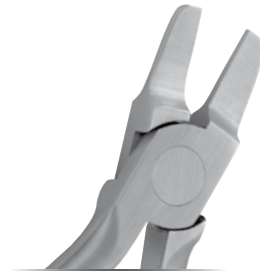


Tweed Loop Forming Pliers

678-306

Loop forming pliers with .045", .060" and .075" diameters for creating bull and helical loops in wires.

Wire size: $\leq .022" \times .025"$
(.53 mm $\times$.64 mm)



Arch Bending Pliers

678-307

Designed for placing first, second and third order bends, .050" blade width.

Wire size: $\leq .022" \times .025"$
(.53 mm $\times$.64 mm)



Tweed Pliers, Slim

678-307S

Designed for placing first, second and third order bends, .025" blade width.

Wire size: $\leq .022" \times .025"$
(.53 mm $\times$.64 mm)



Rectangular Arch Bending Pliers

678-308

Designed for placing first, second and third order bends, .070" blade width.

Wire size: $\leq .022" \times .025"$
(.53 mm $\times$.64 mm)

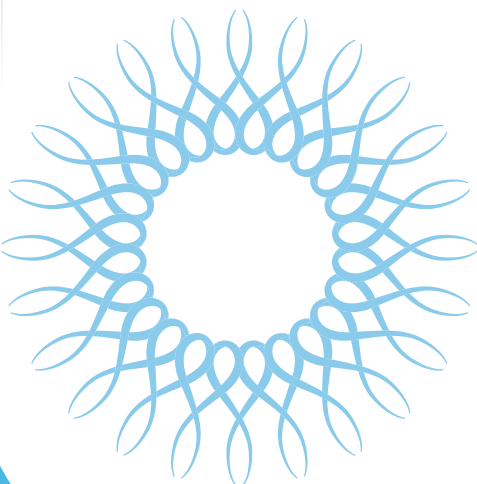


Hollow Chop Contouring Pliers

678-310

Perfect for subtle contouring of arch wires.

Wire size: $\leq .030"$ (.76 mm)



O'Brien Pliers

678-311

For precise forming of small helical loops and intraoral tip back bends.

Wire size: $\leq .020"$ (.51 mm)

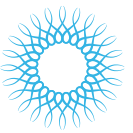


Mini Three Jaw Pliers

678-312

Tips are rounded for ease of contouring light wire.

Wire size:
 $\leq .030"$ (.76 mm)



General Contouring Pliers

678-315

Tapered, serrated pliers for ease of contouring archwires.

Wire size: $\leq .021'' \times .025''$
(.53 mm x .64 mm)



Marcotte Looping Pliers

678-316

For precise forming of helical loops and T loops. No right angles. Prevents stress fracture of wires.

Wire size: $\leq .022'' \times .025''$
(.53 mm x .64 mm)



Hollow Chop Pliers

678-317

Same as 678-310, with reduced radius.

Wire size: $\leq .030''$ (.76 mm)



Light Wire Bird Beak Pliers

678-318

A longer cone than a standard bird beak is useful for forming precise loops in light wire.

Wire size: $\leq .020''$ (.51 mm)



Nance Loop Forming Pliers

678-319

For precise forming of loops in four lengths: 3, 4, 5 and 6 mm. Groove at base aids in closing loops.

Wire size: $\leq .022''$ (.53 mm)



Adams Pliers

678-320

Excellent precise right angle bends and appliance application.

Wire size: $\leq .040''$ (1.01 mm)



V-Stop Pliers

678-321

Places V bend in archwires, including nickel titanium, to prevent archwire from traveling.

Wire size: $\leq .022'' \times .025''$
(.53 mm x .64 mm)



NiTi Three Jaw Pliers

678-322

Designed for forming and contouring of all archwire, especially for NiTi.

Wire size: $\leq .020''$ (.51 mm)

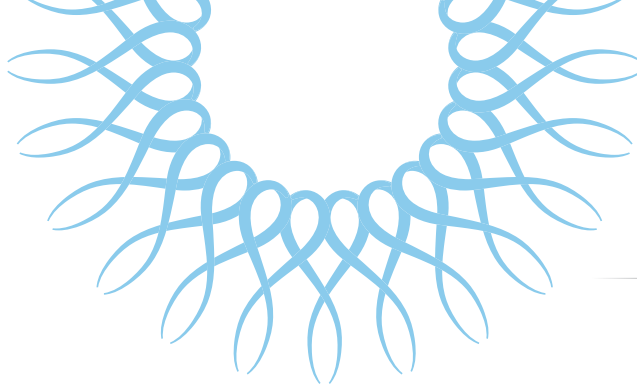


Optical Pliers

678-323

Excellent for forming helical closing loops and arch adjustments.

Wire size: $\leq .022'' \times .025''$
(.53 mm x .64 mm)



Old Style Loop Pliers

678-324

Provides optimum accuracy and precision in forming and closing loops with one cylindrical three-step beak and one triangular beak.

Wire size: $\leq .022'' \times .025''$
(.53 mm x .64 mm)



Bird Beak Pliers with Cutter

678-325

Smooth bending surfaces for a range of loop sizes while providing a sharp blade for cutting.

Wire size: $\leq .022'' \times .025''$
(.53 mm x .64 mm)



Long Tapered Bird Beak Pliers

678-326

Bends a variety of smooth loops.

Wire size: $\leq .022'' \times .025''$
(.53 mm x .64 mm)



Hammerhead® NiTi Tie-Back Pliers

678-327

Multi-use NiTi bender, no heat.

Wire size: $\leq .025''$ (.63 mm)



Torquing Pliers with .016" / .018" key

678-328-20

Torquing Pliers with
.018" / .022" key

678-328-21

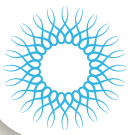


Slim Hammerhead NiTi Pliers

678-502

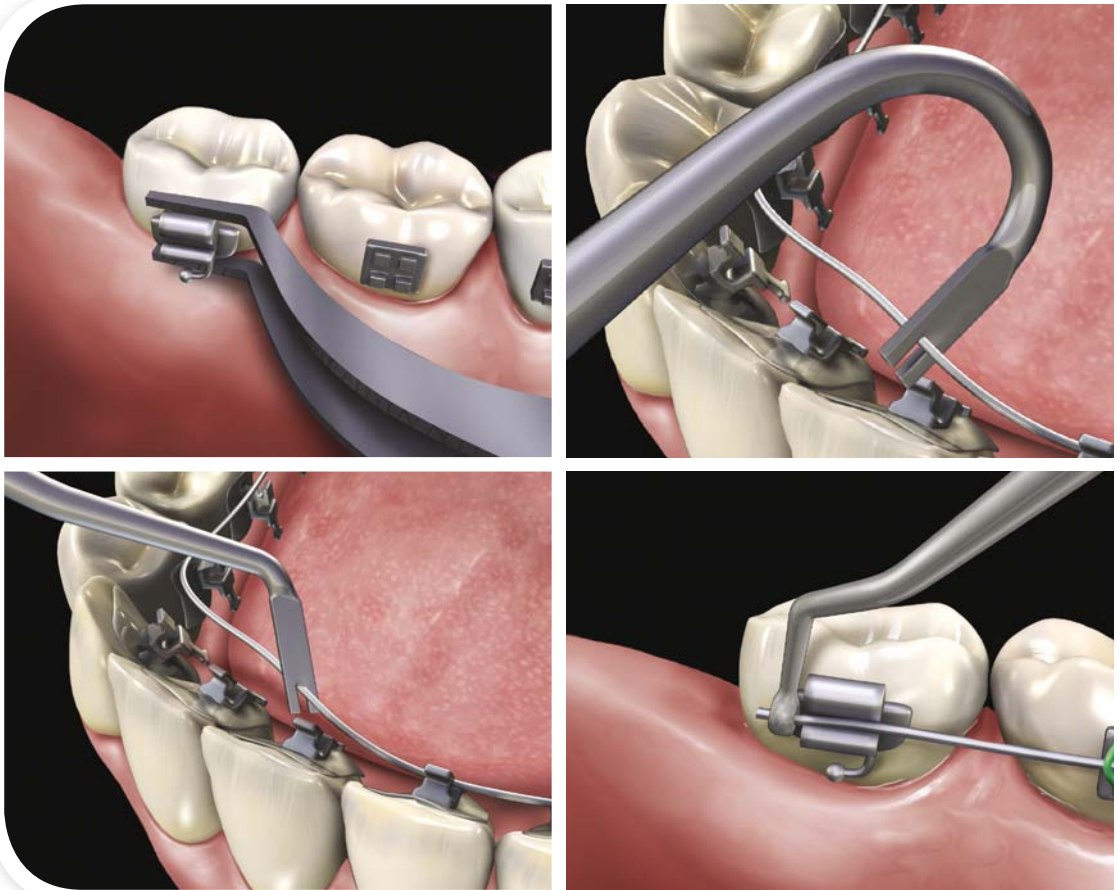
For NiTi wire only, no heat.

Wire size: $\leq .025''$



HAND INSTRUMENTS

All of our Orthodontic hand instruments are available in a variety of ergonomic handle sizes to accommodate your personal preference. Finely tuned to achieve accurate weight, balance and tip alignment, Hu-Friedy produces only the highest caliber tips and handles, in the manner of precision and excellence you demand.



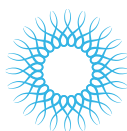
Tweezers

Directors

Pluggers

Scalers

Band Pushers



HAND INSTRUMENTS



Direct Bond
Bracket
Holder
678-212



Slim Direct
Bond
Bracket
Holder
678-212M



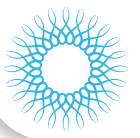
Slim Direct
Bond
Bracket
Tweezers
678-504



Slim Buccal
Tube
Bonder
Tweezers
678-505



Distal Cinch
Back Hand
Instrument
678-506
Wire size:
< = .021" x .025"



Scaler/
Band
Pusher
678-904



Ligature
Director
Scaler
678-905



Dull Scaler/
Band
Pusher
678-906



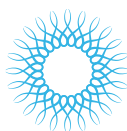
Small
Plugger/
Picker
678-907



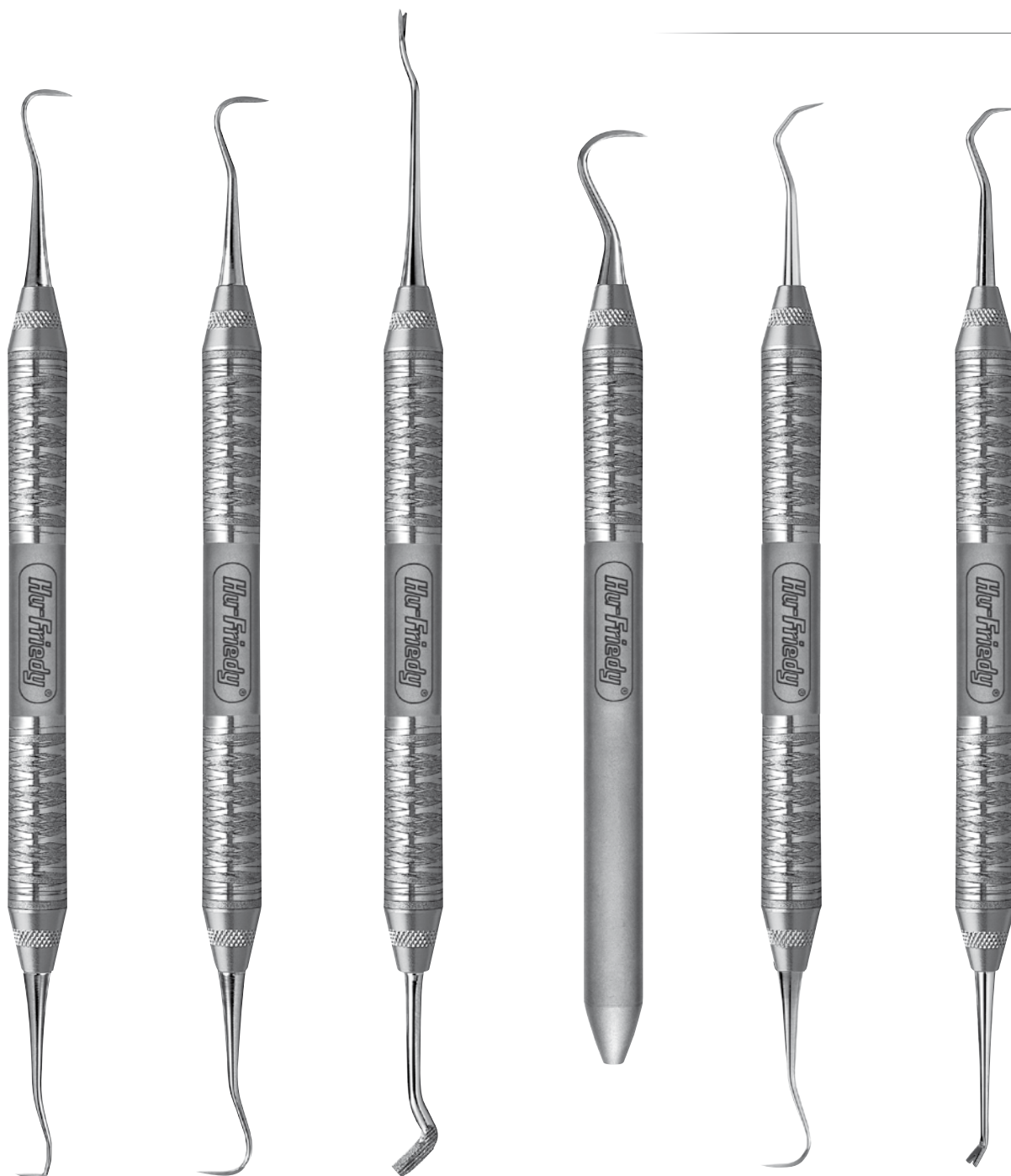
Ligature
Director/Band
Pusher
678-908



Large
Plugger/
Picker
678-909



HAND INSTRUMENTS



Dull
Scaler
678-910

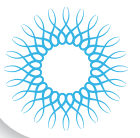
Dull
Scaler
678-911

Ligature
Director/
Band Pusher
678-912

Dull
Scaler
678-913

Scaler/
Picker
678-914

Picker/
Ligature
Director
678-916



Band Pusher
BP300
Aids in placement and burnishing of band.



Band Pusher with Short Tip
BP300S
Same as BP300 except the working end is shorter.



Band Pusher/Scaler
BPS1
Versatile instrument for band placement and cleanup of band cement.



Band Pusher/Scaler
BPS2
Same as BPS1 except the working end of the band pusher is shorter.



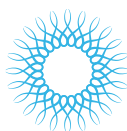
Fillion Explorer/Ligature Director
FE/LD
Ideal for placing and removing elastic ligatures with lingual brackets.



Ligature Director
LD1



Ligature Director
LDG2



HAND INSTRUMENTS



Ligature Director/
Plugger
LDP



Ligature Director
Tucker
LDT



Plugger/
Ligature
Picker
PLPK



Lingual
Ligature
Director,
.018"
SNLD1



Lingual
Ligature
Director,
.025"
SNLD2



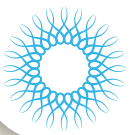
Lingual
Torquing
Key
TK018
Designed for
proper wire
placement
and improved
torque
expression in
an .018" slot
lingual system.



Straight
.020"
Applicator
TK020S

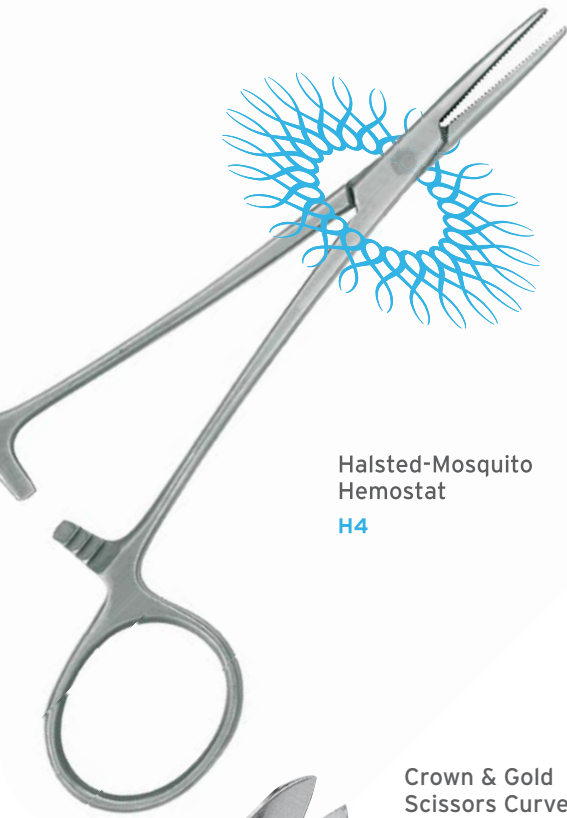


Single End
Ligature
Director
WBI-M/R



MATHIEUS, SCISSORS & HEMOSTATS

Created with the same meticulous attention to detail as our pliers, Hu-Friedy® instruments are also forged from Immunity Steel® Alloy, making them resistant to rust and corrosion.



Halsted-Mosquito
Hemostat
H4



Crown & Gold
Scissors Curved
SCGC



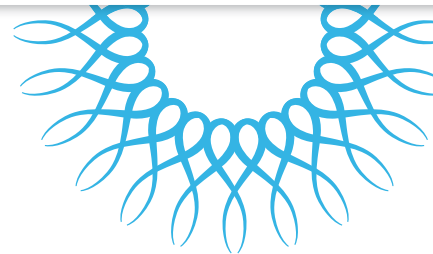
Crown & Gold
Scissors Pedro
SCGCP



Crown & Gold
Scissors Straight
SCGS



Wire-Cutting
Scissors
WCS
Serrated blade;
notch for soft
wire-cutting.



Ortho Mathieu,
Narrow Tip Pliers
678-330

Slimmer tip makes
this ideal for gripping
and placing elastic
auxillaries.

Ortho Mathieu,
Wide Tip Pliers
678-331

With wider,
stronger tips.

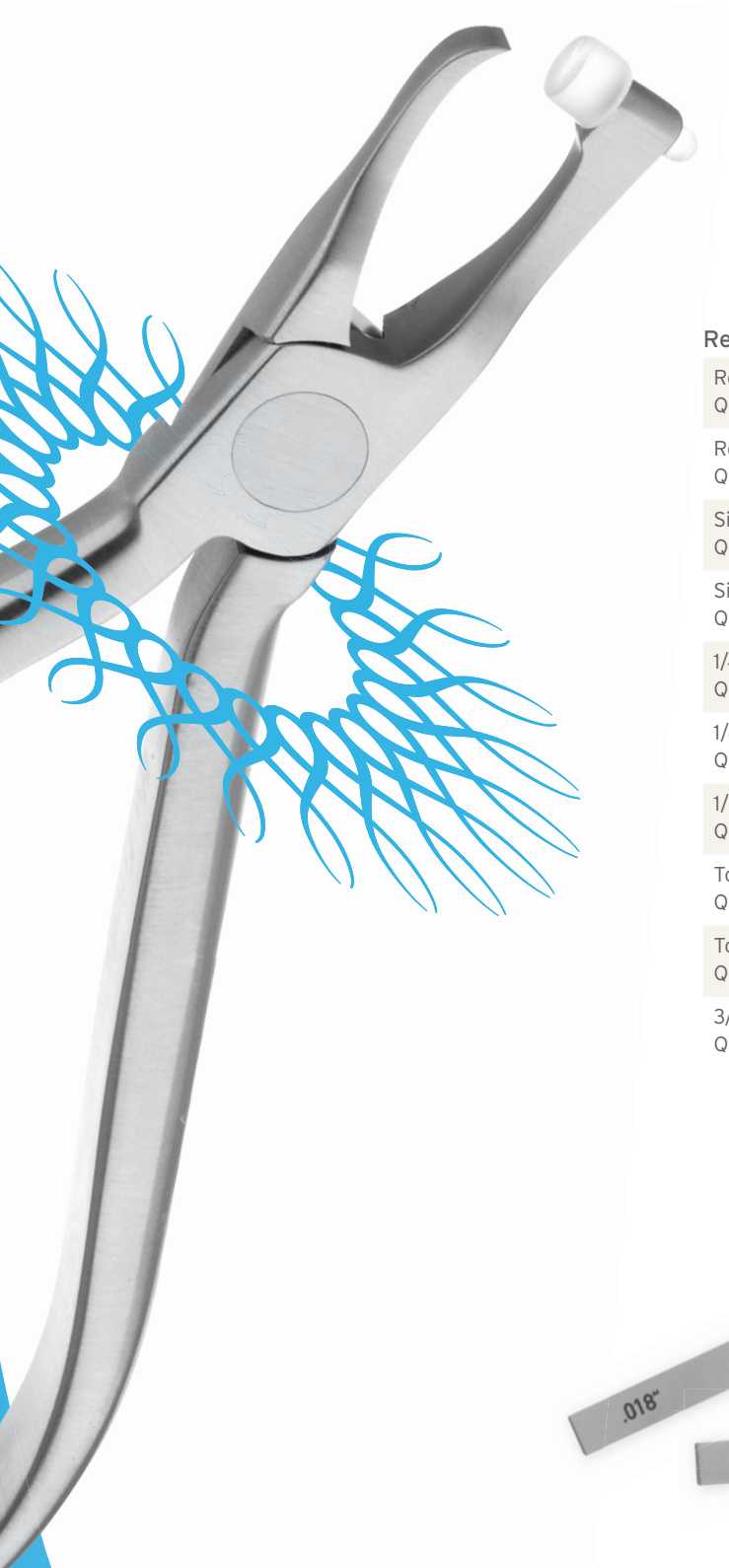
Ortho Mathieu,
Perma Sharp®
Pliers
678-332

Thin tips made with
Carbide inserts
Golden handle.





ORTHO ACCESSORIES & REFERENCE



Replacement Parts

Replacement blade for 678-206 Quantity: 1	678-001
Replacement blade for 678-303 Quantity: 1	678-002
Silicone Insert for 678-111 Quantity: 3	678-011
Silicone Insert for 678-113 Quantity: 3	678-013
1/4" Replacement pads for 678-207, 678-208, 678-503 Quantity: 6	678-014
1/4" Replacement pad for 678-206 Quantity: 6	678-014A
1/8" Replacement set screw for 678-206, 678-303 Quantity: 1	678-018
Torquing Key .016" / .018" Quantity: 1	678-020
Torquing Key .018" / .022" Quantity: 1	678-021
3/16" Replacement pad for 678-207, 678-208, 678-503 Quantity: 6	678-036





HINGED INSTRUMENTS

All hinged instruments – forceps, rongeurs, scissors, pliers, hemostats, orthodontic pliers, etc.–should be kept lubricated. Regular use of proper lubricants, like Hu-Friedy Penetrating Oil (IPS) and Instrument Lubricant Spray (ILS), will prevent rust, corrosion and stiff joints and will ensure smooth operation. (Household lubricants and handpiece lubricants are NOT recommended.)

INSTRUMENT CLEANING

All instruments need to be cleaned before they are sterilised. They should be washed with a non-corrosive, low sudsing neutral detergent. Instrument cleaning can be accomplished by ultrasonic cleaning, which is the method of choice to prevent hand injuries caused by hand scrubbing.

INSTRUMENT STERILISATION

Sterilisation is a process that kills microorganisms. There are three common methods of heat sterilisation used in the dental office that can be verified by spore testing (steam autoclave, dry heat, and chemical vapor). Sterilise hinged instruments in the open position. For a comparison of heat sterilisation methods, visit our website at Hu-Friedy.eu.

SHARPENING

Sharpen cutters regularly. How often depends on such factors as the frequency of use, types of applications the cutter is being used in, etc. Routinely inspect cutters to determine if sharpening is required. Sharp instruments cut more efficiently and regular sharpening will enhance the life of your cutter.

DO'S & DON'TS OF PROCESSING INSTRUMENTS

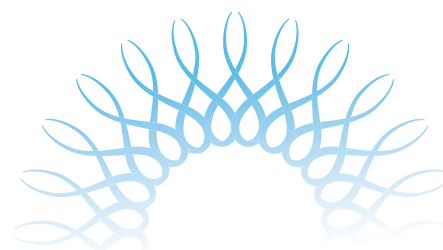
For best results, Hu-Friedy recommends the use of ultrasonics for instrument cleaning and steam autoclaves for sterilisation. Never use tartar remover on instruments. For light stains, we recommend Shine reNEW™ Cleaner. Never spray surface disinfectant near instruments. Use only approved lubricant (Never use WD-40 or Handpiece lube).

STAINLESS STEEL INSTRUMENTS

While stainless steel has superior corrosion resistance, it will discolor and corrode when exposed to higher than recommended chemical concentrations or certain chemicals.

Stainless steel should not be exposed to the following chemicals: Sodium Hypochlorite (household bleach), Tartaric Acid (stain and tartar remover), Aluminum Chloride, Barium Chloride, Bichloride of Mercury, Calcium Chloride, Carbolic Acid, Chlorinated Lime, Citric Acid, Dakin's Solution, Ferrous Chloride, Lysol, Mercuric Chloride, Mercury Salts, Phenol, Potassium Permanganate, Potassium Thiocyanate or Stannous Chloride.

The following chemicals should NEVER be used with stainless steel: Aqua Regia, Ferric Chloride, Sulfuric Acid, Hydrochloric Acid or Iodine.



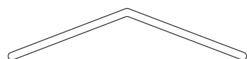
TROUBLESHOOTING

PROBLEM	CAUSE	PREVENTION
SPOTTING	• Insufficient rinsing after ultrasonic cleaning • Insufficient drying after ultrasonic cleaning • Not changing ultrasonic solution • Steriliser has not been cleaned	• Rinse thoroughly under steady stream of water for 30 seconds • Rinse with hot water • Optional: Dip cassettes in alcohol after rinsing • Solution should be changed at least once a day • Sterilisers should be cleaned weekly • Use only distilled water for reservoir
RUST	• Corrosion from carbon steel instruments spreads to stainless steel instruments solution	• Separate stainless and carbon instruments • For carbon steel instruments: Dip in pre-sterilised rust-inhibiting solution as suggested by steriliser manufacturer
PITTING	• Chemical attack on instruments	• Rinse and dry instruments thoroughly • Use approved cleaning, sterilisation solutions only • Never use household bleach or stain and tartar remover



WIRE BENDS

WIRE BENDS



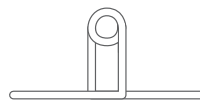
678-302

Three Jaw Pliers



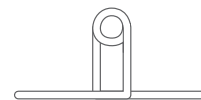
678-303

Omega Loop Forming Pliers



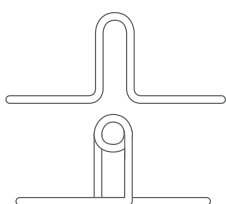
678-304

Bird Beak Pliers



678-305

678-318
Light Wire Bird Beak Pliers
with and without Groove



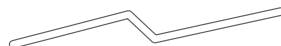
678-306

Tweed Loop Forming Pliers



678-307

Arch Bending Pliers



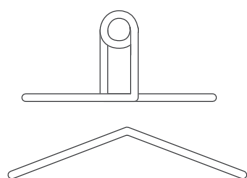
678-308

Rectangular Arch Bending Pliers



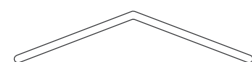
678-309

Lingual Arch Forming Pliers



678-311

O'Brien Pliers

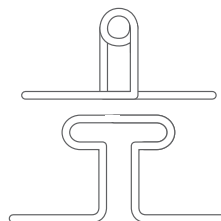


678-312

Mini Three
Jaw Pliers

678-322

NiTi Bender,
3-Prong



678-316

Marcotte Pliers



678-319

Nance Loop Forming Pliers



678-320

Adams Pliers



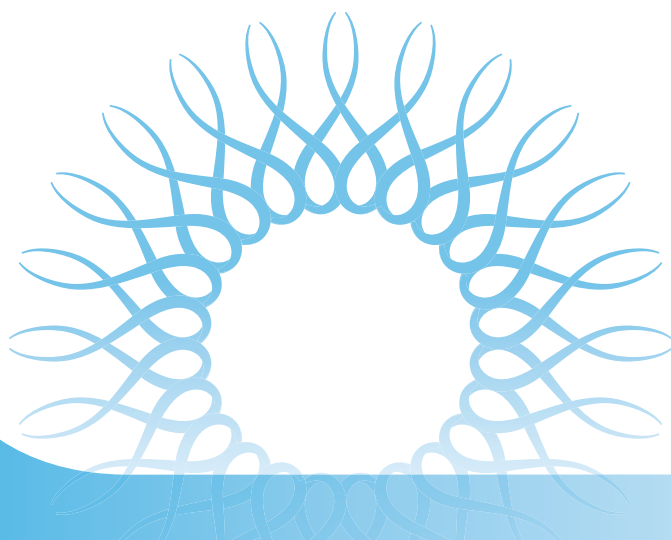
678-321

V-Stop Pliers

WARRANTY

Hu-Friedy, at its sole option, will repair or replace for a period of three years following the date of purchase, orthodontic cutter 678-113 and 678-700 that fails as a result of a defect in materials or workmanship. Hu-Friedy, at its sole option, will repair or replace for a period of seven years following the date of purchase, all other orthodontic cutters that fail as a result of a defect in materials or workmanship. In addition, Hu-Friedy, at its sole option, will repair or replace for a period of ten years following the date of purchase, any orthodontic utility pliers or wire bending pliers that fail as a result of a defect in materials or workmanship.

For additional warranty information including limitations on warranties and exclusions, please visit Hu-Friedy.eu.





INSTRUMENT WIRE CAPACITIES

CLEAR COLLECTION

PART CODE	DESCRIPTION	WIRE CAPACITY (INCHES)	WIRE CAPACITY (METRIC)
678-800	The Tear Drop	not used on wire	not used on wire
678-801	The Vertical	not used on wire	not used on wire
678-802	The Horizontal	not used on wire	not used on wire
678-803	The Hole Punch	not used on wire	not used on wire

LINGUAL COLLECTION

678-700	Lingual Distal End Cutter	up to .018" arch wire	up to .45 mm arch wire
678-701	Lingual Pin & Lig Cutter	up to .012" soft ligature wire	up to .30 mm soft ligature wire
678-702	Lingual Weingart Pliers	up to .030" arch wire	up to .76 mm arch wire
678-702-90	Lingual Weingart Pliers with 90°	up to .030" arch wire	up to .76 mm arch wire
678-703	Lingual Bracket Removing Pliers	not used on wire	not used on wire
678-704	Lingual Hammerhead® NiTi Pliers	up to .025" NiTi wire	up to .63 mm NiTi wire
678-704SER	Lingual Hammerhead NiTi Pliers with Serrations	up to .025" NiTi wire	up to .63 mm NiTi wire
678-705	Lingual Mathieu	up to .015" soft ligature wire	up to .30 mm soft ligature wire
678-706	Lingual Ligature Director with Picker	up to .021" x .025"	up to .53 mm x .64 mm
678-707	Lingual Ligature Director, U-Shaped	up to .021" x .025"	up to .53 mm x .64 mm
678-708	Lingual Torquing Key with Picker	up to .018"	up to .46 mm

SLIM COLLECTION

678-500	Slim Micro Cutter	up to .012" soft ligature wire	up to .30 mm soft ligature wire
678-501	Ultra Slim Weingart Pliers	up to .030" arch wire	up to .76 mm arch wire
678-502	Slim Hammerhead NiTi Pliers	up to .025" NiTi wire	up to .63 mm NiTi wire
678-503	Slim Band Removing Pliers	not used on wire	not used on wire
678-504	Slim Direct Bond Bracket Tweezers	not used on wire	not used on wire
678-505	Slim Buccal Tube Bonder Tweezers	not used on wire	not used on wire
678-506	Distal Cinch Back	up to .021" x .025"	up to .53 mm x .64 mm

CUTTERS

678-101	Universal Cut & Hold Distal End Cutter	.012" to .021" x .025"	.30 mm to .53 mm x .64 mm
678-101L	Universal Cut & Hold Distal End Cutter, Long Handle	.012" to .021" x .025"	.30 mm to .53 mm x .64 mm
678-102	Flush Cut Distal End Cutter, No Hold	up to .021" x .025"	up to .53 mm x .64 mm
678-103	Hard Wire Cutter, 15°	up to .022" x .028"	up to .56 mm x .71 mm
678-104	Hard Wire Cutter, Straight	up to .022" x .028"	up to .56 mm x .71 mm
678-105	Pin & Ligature Cutter	up to .015" soft ligature wire	up to .38 mm soft ligature wire
678-106	Mini Pin & Ligature Cutter	up to .012" soft ligature wire	up to .30 mm soft ligature wire
678-107	Micro-Mini Pin & Ligature Cutter	up to .012" soft ligature wire	up to .30 mm soft ligature wire
678-107L	Micro-Mini Pin & Ligature, Long Handle	up to .012" soft ligature wire	up to .30 mm soft ligature wire
678-109	Micro-Mini Ligature Cutter, 15°	up to .012" soft ligature wire	up to .30 mm soft ligature wire
678-110	Micro Ligature Cutter, 15°	up to .012" soft ligature wire	up to .30 mm soft ligature wire
678-111	Flush Cut Distal End Cutter With Hold	up to .020" hold, up to .030" cut	up to .50 mm hold, up to .75 mm cut
678-113	Slim Flush Cut Distal End Cutter With Hold	.012" to .021" x .025"	.30 mm to .53 mm x .64 mm

UTILITY PLIERS

678-201	Weingart Pliers	up to .030" arch wire	up to .76 mm arch wire
678-201L	Weingart Pliers, Long Handle	up to .030" arch wire	up to .76 mm arch wire
678-202	Slim Weingart Pliers	up to .030" arch wire	up to .76 mm arch wire
678-203	How Pliers, Straight	up to .030" arch wire	up to .76 mm arch wire
678-204	How Pliers, Offset	up to .030" arch wire	up to .76 mm arch wire
678-205	Band Seating Pliers	not used on wire	not used on wire
678-206	Adhesive Removing Pliers	not used on wire	not used on wire
678-207	Posterior Band Removing Pliers, Long	not used on wire	not used on wire
678-208	Posterior Band Removing Pliers, Short	not used on wire	not used on wire
678-210	Force Module Separating Pliers	designed to place elastic separators	designed to place elastic separators
678-211	Coon Style Ligature Tying Pliers	up to .015" soft ligature wire	up to .38 mm soft ligature wire
678-212	Direct Bond Bracket Holder	not used on wire	not used on wire
678-212M	Slim Direct Bond Bracket Holder	not used on wire	not used on wire
678-216	Tip Back Pliers	up to .022" x .025"	up to .53 mm x .64 mm
678-219	Bracket Removing Pliers	not used on wire	not used on wire
678-220L	Angulated Bracket Removing Pliers	not used on wire	not used on wire
678-221	Crown & Band Contouring Pliers	not used on wire	not used on wire
678-221M	Slim Crown & Band Contouring Pliers	not used on wire	not used on wire
678-222	Steiner Tying Pliers	up to .015" soft ligature wire	up to .38 mm soft ligature wire
678-225	Band Crimping Pliers	not used on wire	not used on wire

WIRE FORMING PLIERS

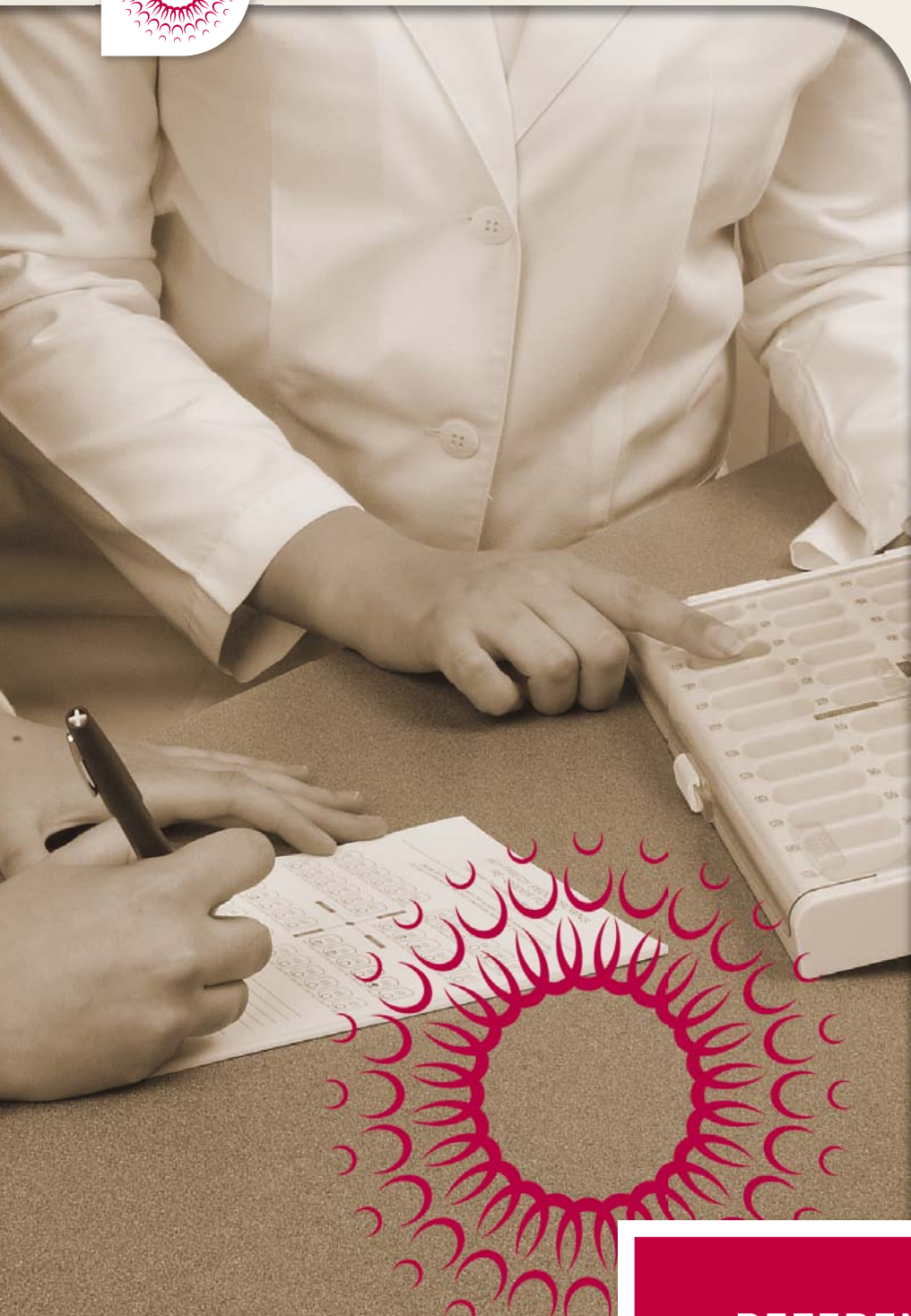
PART CODE	DESCRIPTION	WIRE CAPACITY (INCHES)	WIRE CAPACITY (METRIC)
678-301	Jarabak Pliers	up to .020" arch wire	up to .51 mm arch wire
678-302	Three Jaw Pliers	up to .030" arch wire	up to .76 mm arch wire
678-303	Omega Loop Forming Pliers	up to .022" x .025" arch wire	up to .53 mm x .64 mm arch wire
678-304	Bird Beak Pliers	up to .030" arch wire	up to .76 mm arch wire
678-305	Light Wire Bird Beak Pliers with Groove	up to .020" light wire	up to .51 mm Light wire
678-306	Tweed Loop Forming Pliers	up to .022" x .025" arch wire	up to .53 mm x .64 mm arch wire
678-307	Arch Bending Pliers	up to .022" x .025" arch wire	up to .53 mm x .64 mm arch wire
678-307S	Slim Arch Bending Pliers	up to .022" x .025" arch wire	up to .53 mm x .64 mm arch wire
678-308	Rectangular Arch Bending Pliers	up to .022" x .025" arch wire	up to .53 mm x .64 mm arch wire
678-309	Lingual Arch Forming Pliers	up to .036" arch wire	up to .91 mm arch wire
678-310	Hollow Chop Contouring Pliers	up to .030" arch wire	up to .76 mm arch wire
678-311	O'Brien Pliers	up to .020" arch wire	up to .51 mm arch wire
678-312	Mini Three Jaw Pliers	up to .030" arch wire	up to .76 mm arch wire
678-316	Marcotte Looping Pliers	up to .022" x .025" arch wire	up to .53 mm x .64 mm arch wire
678-317	Hollow Chop Contouring Pliers (Reduced Radius of 678-310)	up to .030" arch wire	up to .76 mm arch wire
678-318	Light Wire Bird Beak Pliers	up to .020" Light wire	up to .51 mm Light wire
678-319	Nance Loop Forming Pliers	up to .022" arch wire	up to .53 mm arch wire
678-320	Adams Pliers	up to .040" arch wire	up to 1.01 mm arch wire
678-321	V-Stop Pliers	up to .022" x .025" arch wire	up to .53 mm x .64 mm arch wire
678-322	NiTi 3-Prong Pliers	up to .020" arch wire	up to .76 mm arch wire
678-323	Optical Pliers	up to .022" x .025" arch wire	up to .53 mm x .64 mm arch wire
678-324	Old Style Looping Pliers	up to .022" x .025" arch wire	up to .53 mm x .64 mm arch wire
678-325	Bird Beak Pliers with Cutter	up to .022" x .025" arch wire	up to .53 mm x .64 mm arch wire
678-326	Bird Beak Pliers	up to .022" x .025" arch wire	up to .53 mm x .64 mm arch wire
678-327	Hammerhead® NiTi Pliers	up to .025" NiTi wire	up to .63 mm NiTi wire
678-328-20	Torquing Pliers with Key .016"/.018"	up to .018" arch wire	up to .45 mm arch wire
678-328-21	Torquing Pliers with Key .018"/.022"	up to .022" arch wire	up to .53 mm arch wire

MATHIEU PLIERS

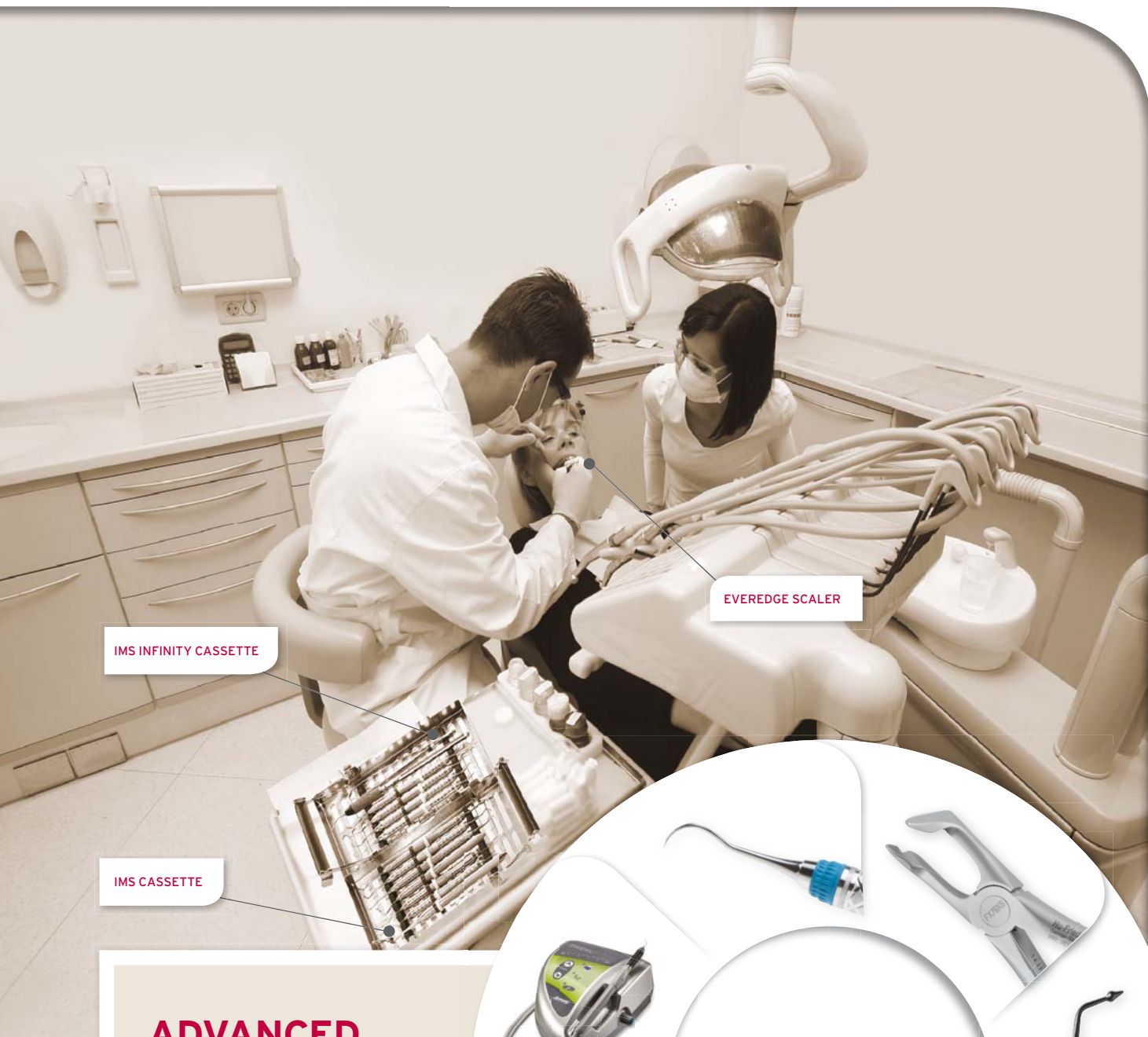
678-330	Ortho Mathieu Pliers, Narrow	designed for elastics application	designed for elastics application
678-331	Ortho Mathieu Pliers, Wide	up to .015" soft ligature wire	up to .30 mm soft ligature wire
678-332	Perma Sharp® Ortho Mathieu Pliers	up to .015" soft ligature wire	up to .30 mm soft ligature wire

HAND INSTRUMENTS

678-904	Scaler/Band Pusher	not used on wire	not used on wire
678-905	Ligature Director/Scaler	up to .015" soft ligature wire	up to .30 mm soft ligature wire
678-906	Dull Scaler/Band Pusher	not used on wire	not used on wire
678-907	Small Plugger/Picker	not used on wire	not used on wire
678-908	Ligature Director/Band Pusher	up to .015" soft ligature wire	up to .30 mm soft ligature wire
678-909	Large Plugger/Picker	not used on wire	not used on wire
678-910	Dull Scaler	not used on wire	not used on wire
678-911	Dull Scaler	not used on wire	not used on wire
678-912	Ligature Director/Band Pusher	up to .015" soft ligature wire	up to .30 mm soft ligature wire
678-913	Dull Scaler	not used on wire	not used on wire
678-916	Picker/Ligature Director	up to .015" soft ligature wire	up to .30 mm soft ligature wire
BP300	Band Pusher	not used on wire	not used on wire
BP300S	Band Pusher x Short Tip	not used on wire	not used on wire
BPS1	Band Pusher/Scaler	not used on wire	not used on wire
BPS2	Band Pusher with Short Tip	not used on wire	not used on wire
FE/LD	Fillion Explorer/Ligature Director	up to .015" soft ligature wire	up to .30 mm soft ligature wire
LD1	Ligature Director	up to .015" soft ligature wire	up to .30 mm soft ligature wire
LDG2	Ligature Director	up to .015" soft ligature wire	up to .30 mm soft ligature wire
LDP	Ligature Director/Plugger	up to .015" soft ligature wire	up to .30 mm soft ligature wire
LDT	Ligature Director/Tucker	up to .015" soft ligature wire	up to .30 mm soft ligature wire
PLPK	Plugger/Ligature Picker	up to .015" soft ligature wire	up to .30 mm soft ligature wire
SNLD1	Lingual Ligature Director, .018"	up to .018" arch wire	up to .45 mm arch wire
SNLD2	Lingual Ligature Director, .025"	up to .025" arch wire	up to .64 mm arch wire
TK018	Lingual Torquing Key	designed for .018" slot/wire	designed for .45 mm slot/wire
TK020S	Straight Wire Applicator	designed for .020" slot/wire	designed for .50 mm slot/wire
TWLA	Twirl-On Ligature Applicator	designed for elastics application	designed for elastics application
WBI-M/R	Ligature Director	up to .015" soft ligature wire	up to .30 mm soft ligature wire



REFERENCE GUIDE & PART CODE INDEX



IMS INFINITY CASSETTE

IMS CASSETTE

EVEREDGE SCALER

ADVANCED PERFORMANCE THROUGHOUT YOUR PRACTICE

Find out all of the ways Hu-Friedy
helps you perform at your best.

Hu-Friedy

How the best perform





SCALERS & CURETTES

All dental instruments follow basic design characteristics. The following diagrams outline the key principles of scaler and curette instrument design.

All instruments have three components:

1. **Handle:** for grasping the instrument.
2. **Shank:** connects the handle to the working end and allows adaptation of the working end to tooth surfaces.
3. **Working end:** carries out the function of the instrument and is unique to each instrument type.

INSTRUMENT HANDLES

Instrument handles are available in a variety of shapes and styles. The following factors should be considered when selecting instrument handles:

- **Weight:** Hollow handles increase tactile transfer and minimise fatigue.
- **Diameter:** Large handles maximise control and encourage a lighter grasp.
- **Serration:** Knurled handles enhance control by providing a positive gripping surface.

THE INSTRUMENT SHANK

The **terminal shank** extends between the blade and the first bend. The terminal shank position is used to correctly adapt the working end. The length of the terminal shank is a determining factor when selecting curettes for subgingival vs. supragingival access.

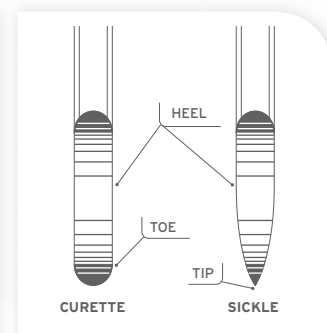
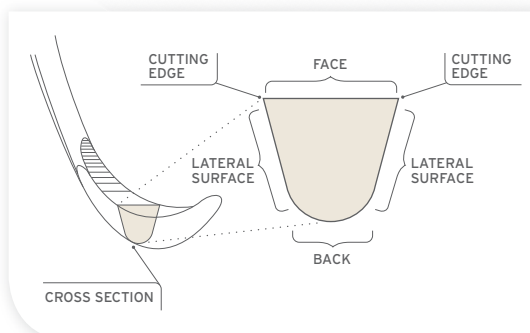
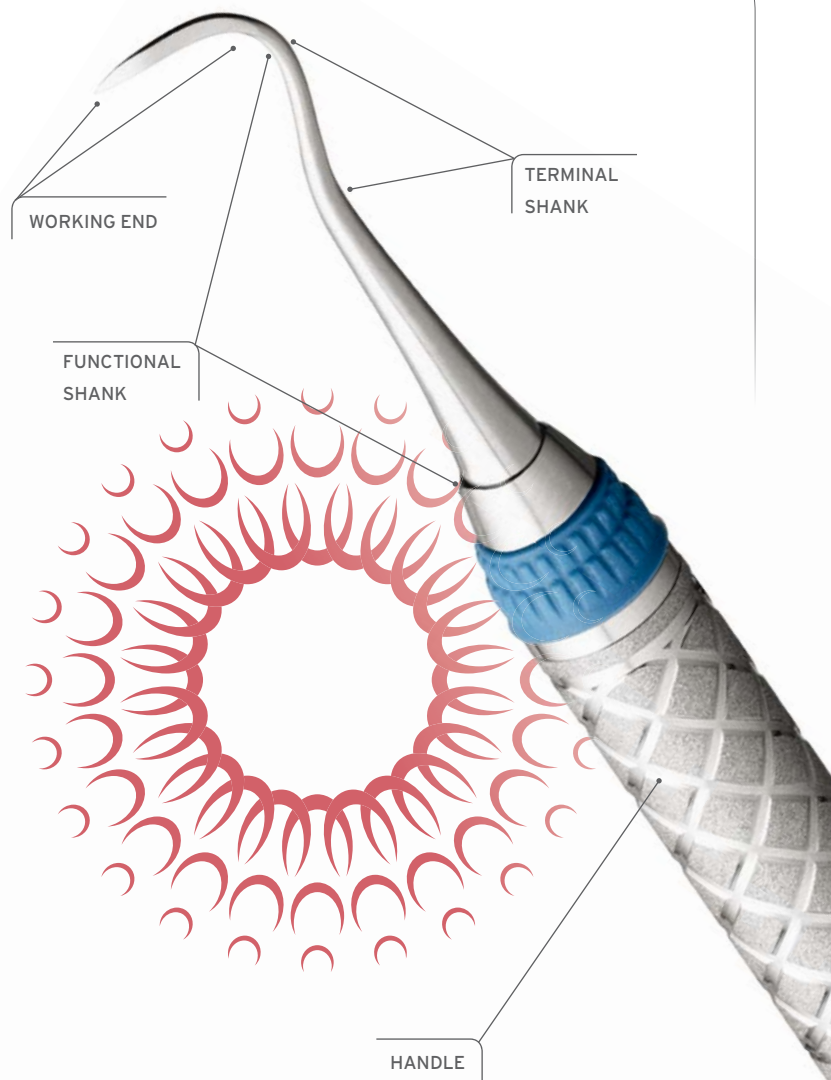
The **functional shank** length extends from the working end to the handle. The functional shank can be short, long, or moderate in length.

Moderate to long functional shanks are needed to reach the tooth surfaces of posterior teeth or root surfaces of teeth with periodontal pockets. Short functional shanks are used to remove supragingival calculus deposits or to reach the surfaces of anterior teeth.

THE SCALER WORKING END

The working end (blade) is made up of several components: the face, the lateral surfaces, the cutting edge and the back.

A blade that ends with a rounded tip (toe) is classified as a curette. A blade designed with a pointed tip is classified as a sickle scaler.



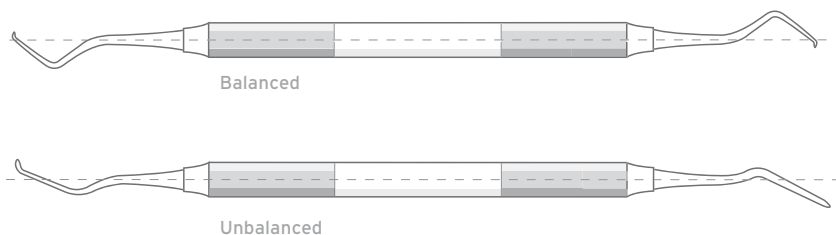
Instrument shanks are flexible, moderately flexible, or rigid in design. Selecting the appropriate shank design should be based on the objective of the procedure (see chart below).

SHANK FLEXIBILITY RELATED TO INSTRUMENT USE

SHANK TYPE	USES	EXAMPLES
Flexible	- Detection of subgingival calculus - Removal of fine calculus - Provides the best tactile sensation to the operator's fingers via the shank & handle	- Gracey curettes - Explorers
Moderately flexible	- Removal of moderate or light calculus - Provides good level of tactile sensation, allowing detection and removal of moderate deposits	Universal curettes
Rigid	- Removal of heavy calculus deposits - Limited tactile sensation	- Rigid curettes - Sickle scalers - Periodontal files - Hoes
Extra Rigid	- Removal of very tenacious calculus - Limited tactile sensation	Extra Rigid Gracey curettes

INSTRUMENT BALANCE

To function most effectively, an instrument should be balanced. A balanced instrument has working ends that are centered within 2 mm of the long axis of the handle line.



INSTRUMENT MARKINGS

When the design name and number are labeled along the length of the handle, each working end is identified by the number closest to it. In the illustration below, the working end on the left is the Gracey #1 blade, the right is the Gracey #2 blade.

If the design name and number are labeled around the instrument handle, the first number (on the left) identifies the working end at the top and the second number identifies the working end at the bottom of the handle.





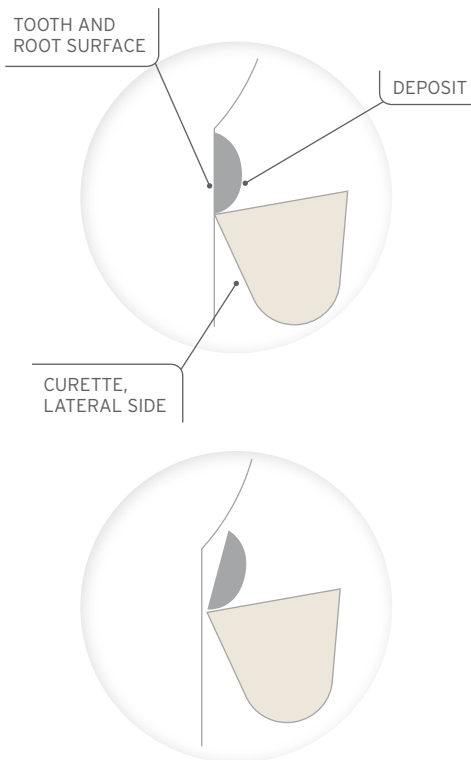
Instruments should be kept sharp and true to their original design.
In addition, dental procedures are most effective with sharp instruments.

SHARP INSTRUMENTS

- Improve calculus removal
- Reduce fatigue
- Save time
- Improve tactile sensitivity
- Minimise patient discomfort

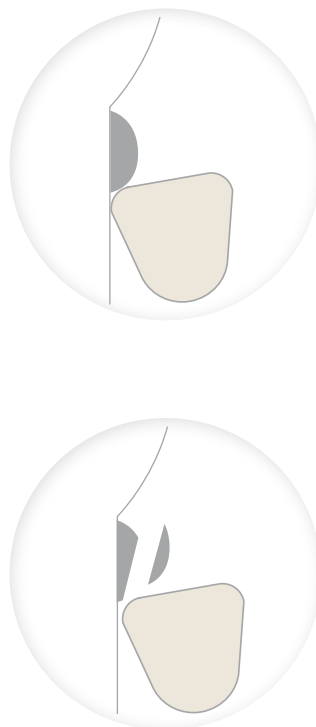
SHARP CURETTE (CROSS SECTION)

Sharp instruments remove entire deposits



DULL CURETTE (CROSS SECTION)

Dull instruments only "burnish" or remove part of a deposit



HOW TO SHARPEN

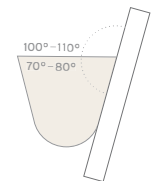
The following steps outline the "Stationary Instrument, Moving Stone" sharpening technique:

1. Stabilise the instrument.
2. Apply stone to lateral surface to form a 110° angle with the face.
3. Position the stone to contact the heel of the blade and work toward the tip.
4. Move the stone up and down with short strokes.
5. A sludge will appear on the face of the blade as it is sharpened. It can be wiped clean with sterile gauze.
6. Finish with a down stroke (to avoid a roughened edge).
7. Repeat the procedure to sharpen the opposite cutting edge of sickles and universal curettes.

ANGULATION

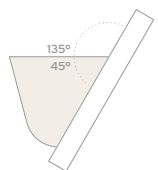
CORRECT ANGULATION

When the stone is correctly placed against the blade, the internal angle (70° to 80°) is maintained.



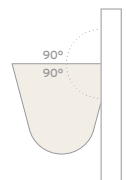
TOO MUCH ANGULATION

When the internal angle is less than 70°, the blade becomes weak and also dulls quickly.



NOT ENOUGH ANGULATION

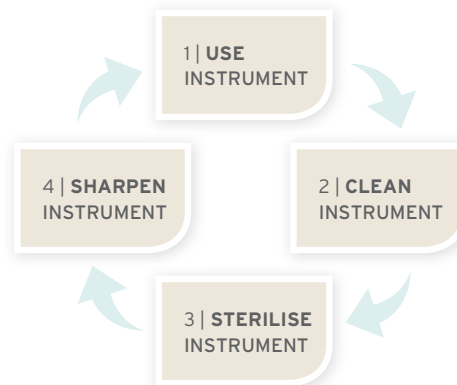
When the internal angle is greater than 80°, the blade becomes bulky and is difficult to adapt to the tooth.



WHEN TO SHARPEN?

Ideally, instruments should be sharpened regularly at the first sign of dullness. Consider the following to help determine when instruments need to be sharpened:

1. The frequency of instrument use.
2. The degree of patient difficulty.
3. Results of evaluating the cutting edge against a plastic test stick.





INSTRUMENT SHARPENING - SCALERS & CURETTES

ROUNDING THE TOE OF A CURETTE

1. Stabilise the instrument.
2. Place stone at a 45° angle to the face.
3. Use up and down strokes, and rotate the stone around the toe.



SHARPENING THE FACE OF DENTAL INSTRUMENTS

Sharpening the face of periodontal instruments is only recommended for removing a roughened edge. The cutting edge should be restored by reducing the lateral side. Excessive grinding of the face weakens the blade.

To sharpen the face of curettes and curved sickles, use a conical or cylindrical stone (SS299, SS2 or SSKC).

1. Stabilise the instrument.
2. Place stone at junction of face and shank.
3. Roll stone across the face, moving toward the tip/toe.
4. Use a few strokes and light, even pressure.

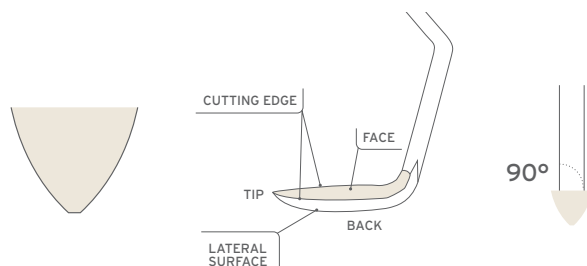


To sharpen the face of a straight sickle, use a flat stone.

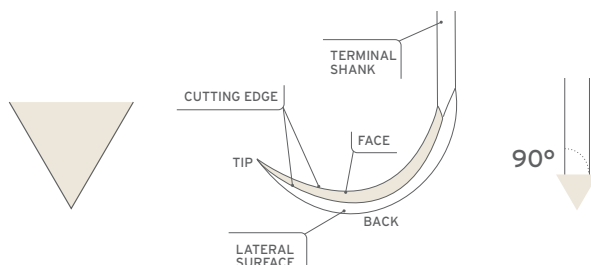
1. Apply stone to entire facial surface.
2. Move the stone across the face using a back/forth motion.
3. Use a few strokes and light, even pressure.

INSTRUMENT DESIGN TO CONSIDER WHEN SHARPENING

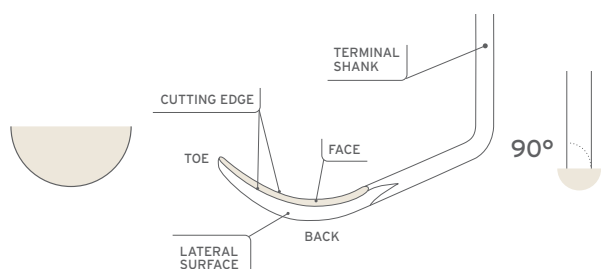
STRAIGHT SICKLE SCALER



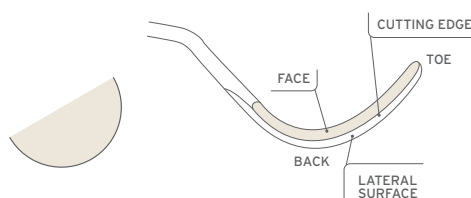
CURVED SICKLE SCALER



UNIVERSAL CURETTE



GRACEY CURETTE



Use the Arkansas stones for everyday instrument maintenance, and the Ceramic and I-Stones for recontouring. Most populars stones: SS3C, SS4



SHARPENING STONES

Sharpening stones restore the cutting edge on dull instruments. Stones are available in various grits, shapes and sizes (see pages D29-30). The chart below outlines the type of stone to use for various sharpening needs.

After use, wipe with a clean cloth to remove metal particles. Scrub or ultrasonically clean to remove lubricant before sterilisation.

After sterilisation, lubricate before each use and be sure to use the entire stone to prevent "grooving." Petroleum jelly is NOT recommended for lubrication as it can clog the stone's pores and thus reduces effectiveness.



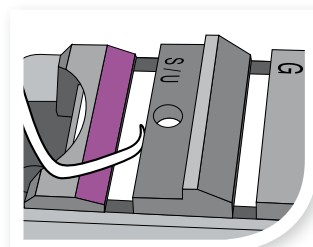
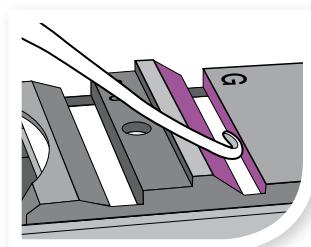
SHARPENING STONE COMPARISON CHART

NAME	ORIGIN	METHOD	LUBRICANT	TEXTURE	APPLICATION
Arkansas Stone	Natural	Unmounted, mounted or rotary	Oil	Fine	Routine sharpening and finishing
I Stone	Synthetic	Unmounted	Oil or Water	Medium to Coarse	Sharpening of dull instruments or those requiring re-contouring
Ceramic Stone	Synthetic	Unmounted	Water or Dry	Fine/Medium	Routine sharpening and finishing
Composition Stone	Synthetic	Mounted	Water	Coarse	Reshaping of dull instruments
Diamond Sharpening Cards	Diamond Micron Coated Steel Plate	Unmounted	Dry or Water	Extra Fine, Fine and Medium	Create fine edges on blades, routine sharpening and reconditioning of dull Instruments

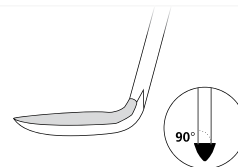
SIDEKICK SHARPENER

SHARPENING MADE EASY!

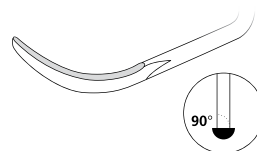
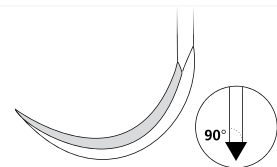
- Easy-to-read letters indicate Graceys (G) or Sickles and Universals (S/U)
- Position the instrument in the specific channel, with the terminal shank resting on the incline of the channel
- Position the back of the instrument along the backstop of the guideplate
- Turn the unit on, and glide the instrument within the channel from side to side
- Repeat 2-3 times or until blade is sharp



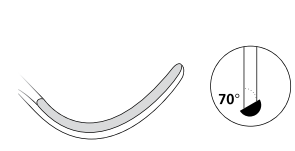
ACHIEVE ACCURATE ANGLES EVERY TIME



SICKLE SCALERS

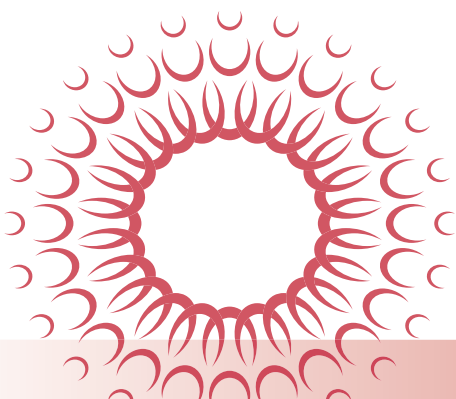


UNIVERSAL CURETTES



GRACEY CURETTES

Sharpen-Ez Sharpening Oil (SSO) is a lightweight, medical grade mineral oil which reduces clogging and enhances the stone's effectiveness. See page D35 for more information.





INSTRUMENT SHARPENING - SCALERS & CURETTES

HOW TO RECOGNISE A DULL INSTRUMENT

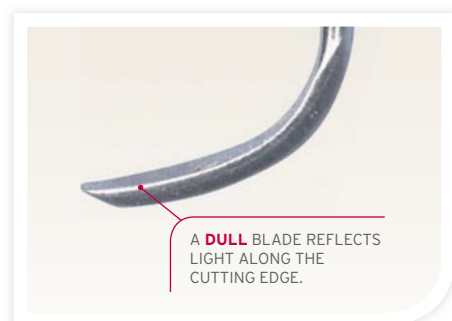
1. The instrument does not **grab** or **bite**.
2. More pressure is needed for effective instrumentation.
3. Repeated strokes are necessary to remove the deposit.

HOW TO DETERMINE INSTRUMENT SHARPNESS

A. **Plastic test stick:** To test sharpness with a plastic test stick, apply the cutting edge to the stick and evaluate the "bite" as the edge takes hold. If there is not a "bite," the instrument needs sharpening.

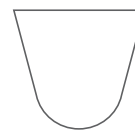
B. **Visual inspection:** To test sharpness by visual inspection, a bright light (and if possible, a magnifying glass) is required. Hold the instrument under the light and rotate until the edge is facing the light. If you can see light reflecting off the cutting edge, then the instrument is dull.

VISUAL INSPECTION

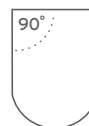


COMMON SHARPENING ERRORS

Sharpened Correctly



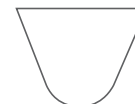
Too little angulation



Too much sharpening of the face



Too much angulation between
the stone and the blade



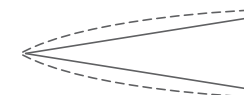
The toe has been
sharpened to a point



Gracey Curette top view:
Sharpening in one place
flattens the edge



Sickle scalertop view:
Sharpening in one place
flattens the edge

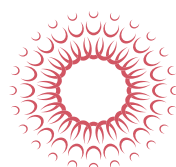
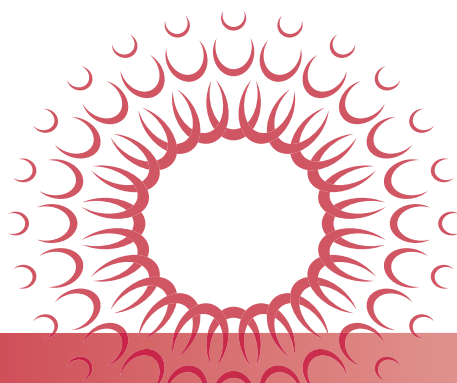


EDUCATIONAL AIDS

It's About Time to Get on the Cutting Edge Instrument Sharpening Manual | [SHM](#)

It's About Time to Get on the Cutting Edge Instrument Sharpening DVD (12 minutes) | [SDVD](#)

(Sharpening Manual and DVD also available in Spanish)





STAINLESS STEEL INSTRUMENTS

While stainless steel has superior corrosion resistance, it will discolor and corrode when exposed to higher than recommended chemical concentrations or certain chemicals.

Stainless steel should not be exposed to the following chemicals: Sodium Hypochlorite (household bleach), Tartaric Acid (stain and tartar remover), Aluminum Chloride, Barium Chloride, Bichloride of Mercury, Calcium Chloride, Carbolic Acid, Chlorinated Lime, Citric Acid, Dakin's Solution, Ferrous Chloride, Lysol, Mercuric Chloride, Mercury Salts, Phenol, Potassium Permanganate, Potassium Thiocyanate or Stannous Chloride.

The following chemicals should NEVER be used with stainless steel: Aqua Regia, Ferric Chloride, Sulfuric Acid, Hydrochloric Acid or Iodine.

COMPOSITE INSTRUMENTS

For all types of composite instruments, always wipe off any composite material from the working end with 2x2 alcohol gauze even if the material is not visible. This will promote easy cleaning in the ultrasonic cleaner and will avoid manual removal of any dried debris which can permanently harm the surface finish.

CLEANING

Composite instruments can be cleaned by the acceptable dental office methods; ultrasonic cleaning, automatic dental washers, manual cleaning. Enzymatic or mild detergents, like Hu-Friedy's Enzymax and Enzymax Earth products are recommended for the ultrasonic cleaner.

STERILISATION

All composite instruments can be heat sterilised by the acceptable methods, not exceeding 350°F/177°C.

CARBON STEEL INSTRUMENTS

Carbon steel instruments are NOT compatible with most automated washers, are more sensitive to chemicals than stainless steel and require special handling.

Carbon steel should NOT be exposed to any of the previously listed chemicals for stainless steel.

Separate carbon steel instruments from stainless steel instruments throughout the cleaning and sterilisation process. If processed together, the carbon steel instruments will likely create cross-corrosion on the stainless instruments.

Carbon steel instruments should be thoroughly dried prior to sterilisation to prevent rusting and/or corrosion.

Use a protective rust-inhibitor before sterilisation.

HINGED INSTRUMENTS

All hinged instruments – forceps, rongeurs, scissors, pliers, hemostats, orthodontic pliers, etc. – should be kept lubricated. Regular use of proper lubricants, like Hu-Friedy® Penetrating Oil (IPS) and Instrument Lubricant Spray (ILS), will prevent rust, corrosion and stiff joints to ensure smooth operation. (Household lubricants and handpiece lubricants are NOT recommended.) All hinged instruments should be sterilised in the open position.

RESIN INSTRUMENTS

Resin instruments are easily maintained by ultrasonic or automated cleaning and steam sterilisation. Avoid exposure to temperatures above 275°F (135°C). DO NOT expose to phenols. ResinEight and Resin 8 Colors instruments are NOT compatible with dry heat or rapid dry heat sterilisers. It is highly recommended to use a neutral pH cleaning solution like Enzymax Ultrasonic Cleaning Solutions.

ANODISED ALUMINUM

Special care needs to be exercised in cleaning and sterilising these coated aluminum instruments. Do not clean in an ultrasonic unit. Clean by hand or in some automated washers. Check processing product labels for caution about use with aluminum. Sterilise in autoclave under 350°F (177°C) according to manufacturer's instructions.

Note: Anodised aluminum instruments, when sterilised with stainless steel instruments, may cause an adverse chemical reaction.



Hu-Friedy recommends Dual Enzyme Enzymax Ultrasonic Cleaning Solutions which contain Steelgard agents to protect instruments from harmful minerals naturally found in water that contribute to buildup, spotting and corrosion. Enzymax has multipurpose applications including efficient ultrasonic detergent, presoak, linen, spot removal and evacuation cleaner.



ULTRASONIC INSERTS

Intended for use by dental professionals. Inspect, clean and sterilise (autoclave only). ~~Steam sterilise for at least 4 minutes at 270°F/132°C or 30 min. at 250°F/121°C.~~ Do not heat above 275°F/135°C. Recommended 30 minute dry time after sterilisation cycle. Do not expose to phenols or iodophors or dry heat sterilisation. Inserts with bent, altered or worn tips or other compromising conditions should be removed from service.

PIEZO TIPS

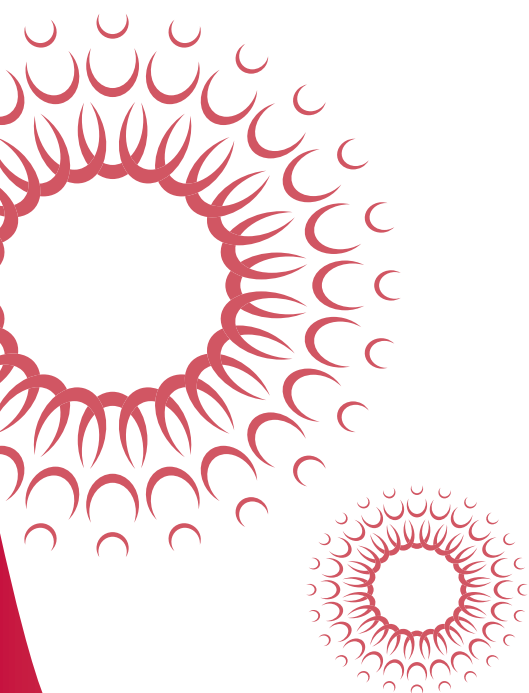
CLEANING & STERILISATION

Piezo tips should remain in the wrench during the complete cleaning, disinfection and sterilisation reprocessing cycle. Clean using ultrasonic cleaner or thermodisinfectant. ~~Steam sterilise for at least 4 minutes at 270°F (132°C).~~ Do not heat above 275°F (135°C). Clean, disinfect, inspect and steam sterilise before each use following the respective equipment manufacturers users instructions. Do not expose to phenols, iodophors or dry heat sterilisation.

REPLACEMENT OF WORN INSERTS AND TIPS

Scaling efficiency can significantly diminish with worn insert tips. Inferior performance and poor water delivery can result from worn, damaged, bent or altered tips.

1 mm wear diminishes 25% efficiency and 2 mm wear diminishes 50% efficiency. For optimal scaling efficiency, we recommend checking inserts monthly for signs of wear. An Ultrasonic insert wear guide (HF-466) and Piezo Tip Wear Guide (HF-469) are available from Hu-Friedy.





INSTRUMENT CLEANING AND DISINFECTION

All instruments need to be cleaned and thoroughly dried before they are sterilised. They should be washed with a non-corrosive, low sudsing neutral detergent disinfectant. Instrument cleaning and disinfection can be accomplished by ultrasonic or automated cleaning, which is preferred to minimise sharps injuries due to hand scrubbing. Hu-Friedy does not suggest the use of any abrasive brushes or materials to clean instruments.

COMPARISON OF CLEANING AND DISINFECTION METHODS

METHOD	ADVANTAGES	DISADVANTAGES
Hand Scrubbing	Effective if performed properly	- Increases chances for operator injury - Increases spread of contamination through splatter - Labor-intensive and time consuming - Need proper care of scrub brush
Ultrasonic	- Safer than hand scrubbing - Effectively cleans all instruments - Reduces chances for spread of contaminants through splatter - Allows for more efficient use of staff time	Microorganisms may accumulate in cleaning solution. Solutions should be changed at least daily or when visibly solid.
Automated Washer and Thermodisinfector	- Safer than hand scrubbing - Reduces chances for spread of contaminants through splatter and aerosols - Allows for more efficient use of staff time - Effectively cleans instruments	Not all instruments are compatible with automated washers. Please see manufacturer's instructions for detailed requirements.

INSTRUMENT STERILISATION

Sterilisation is a process that kills microorganisms. There are three common methods of heat sterilisation used in the dental office that can be verified by spore testing (steam autoclave, dry heat and chemical vapor). The following chart outlines sterilisation methods:

COMPARISON OF HEAT STERILISATION METHODS

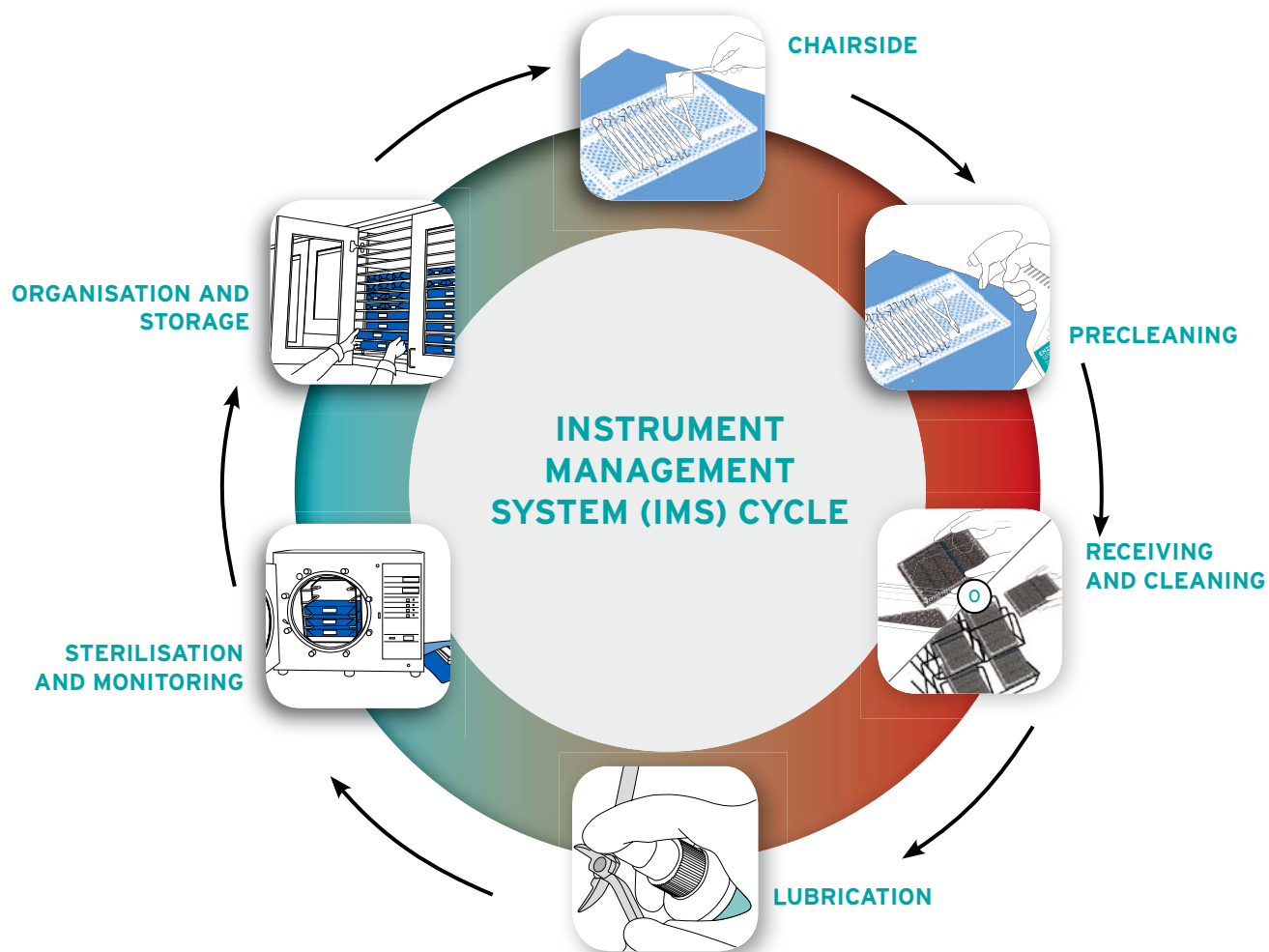
METHOD	ADVANTAGES	PRECAUTIONS	SPORE TESTING
Steam Autoclave	- Time efficient - Good penetration - Sterilise water-based liquid	- Non-stainless steel metal items corrode - Use of hard water may leave deposits - Dry instruments - Do not use with non autoclavable plastic materials	Bacillus stearothermophilus strips, vials, or ampules
Unsaturated Chemical Vapor	- Time efficient - No corrosion - Items dry quickly after cycle	- Do not use with IMS cassettes - Do not use closed containers - May damage plastic and rubber items - Must use special solution - Dry instruments or dip in special solution - Provide adequate ventilation - Cannot sterilise liquids	Bacillus stearothermophilus strips
Dry Heat Oven	- No corrosion - Can use closed containers - Large capacity per cost	- Do not use with IMS cassettes - Longer sterilisation time - Cannot sterilise liquids - May damage plastic and rubber items - Do not open door before end of cycle	Bacillus subtilis strips
Rapid Dry Heat Transfer	- No corrosion - Short cycle	- Do not use with IMS cassettes - Cannot sterilise liquids - May damage plastic and rubber items - Do not open door before end of cycle - Small capacity per cost - Unwrapped items become contaminated after cycle	Bacillus subtilis strips

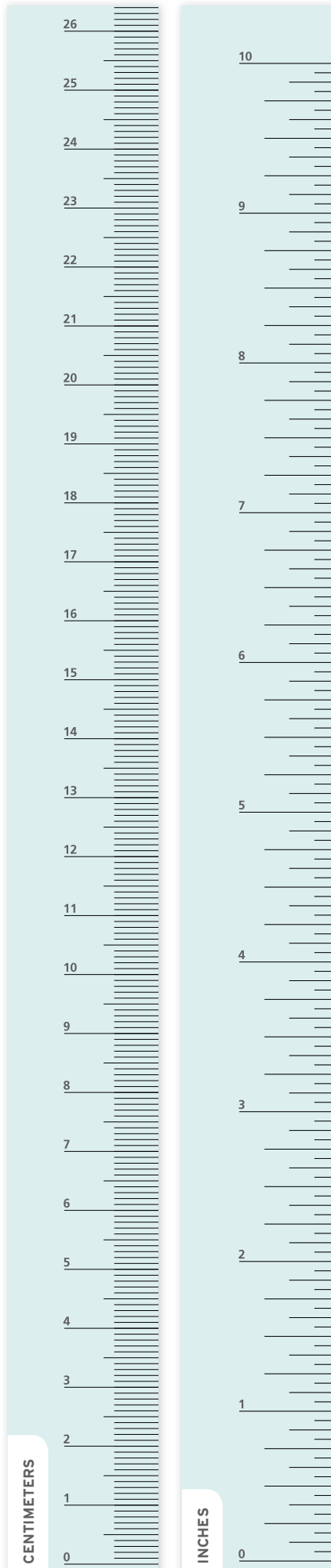
Adapted from Miller CH: Take the safe approach to prevent disease transmission. RDH 95:35, 1989; with permission. See December 19, 2003 MMWR for CDC Guidelines.



HU-FRIEDY'S INSTRUMENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM CYCLE

IMS allows clinicians to move instruments from cleaning through chairside without touching or damaging the instruments. Optimal infection control and prevention are facilitated by the use of tools that allow for improved efficiency and safety. Instrument integrity is further enhanced by the use of Hu-Friedy's Instrument Management System (IMS).





INSTRUMENTS AND STAINLESS STEEL CASSETTES (IMS INFINITY AND SIGNATURE SERIES)

PROBLEM	CAUSE	PREVENTION
Spotting	• Insufficient rinsing after ultrasonic cleaning	• Rinse thoroughly under steady stream of water for 30 seconds
	• Insufficient drying after ultrasonic cleaning/disinfection	• Rinse with hot water • Optional: Dip cassettes in alcohol
	• Not changing ultrasonic solution	• Solution should be changed at least once a day
	• Steriliser has not been cleaned	• Sterilisers should be cleaned weekly or per manufacturer recommendations • Use only distilled water for reservoir
Rust	• Corrosion from carbon instruments spreads to stainless steel instruments	• Separate stainless and carbon instruments • For carbon steel instruments: Dip in pre-sterilised rust-inhibiting solution as suggested by steriliser manufacturer

IMS RESIN CASSETTES

Pitting	• Chemical attack on instruments	• Rinse and dry instruments thoroughly • Use approved cleaning and sterilisation solutions only; never use household bleach or stain and tartar remover
Staining (Resin cassettes)		
Black	• Amalgam left in carrier	• Thoroughly empty amalgam carrier before returning to cassette • If carrier is plugged, sterilise separately and unplug while carrier is warm
Green	• Chrome breakdown of instruments	• Inspect instruments and replace those with cracked handles or peeled plating
Yellow/Brown	• Steriliser has not been cleaned • Normal use discoloration	• Change reservoir water once a week • Regularly clean chamber and filters • Every 6 months soak resin cassettes (without instruments and not in the ultrasonic) in 2 cups bleach to 1 gallon of water for 5 to 30 minutes

IMS CASSETTES

PROBLEM	CAUSE	PREVENTION
Broken Hinges	• Overloading/improperly placed instruments	• Instruments should not protrude from cassette • Only light force is needed to close the cassette
Wet Packs	• Improperly placed rails	• Do not reposition resin cassette rails
	• Insufficient drying before or during sterilisation	• Thoroughly dry cassette after cleaning, before wrapping • Crack open autoclave steriliser door during dry cycle • Optional: After sterilisation cycle, leave cassettes in warm steriliser for 10 minutes
	• Improper loading of cassettes in steriliser	• Do not overpack steriliser • Keep cassettes slightly separated within the chamber • Always use steriliser's cassette rack

Hu-Friedy recommends to lubricate hinged instruments prior each sterilisation (ILS) in order to prevent, rust, corrosion, instrument breaks.

To remove spots and rust from IMS Cassettes and Instruments Hu Friedy recommends to use Shine reNEW (IMS-1455). See page A26.

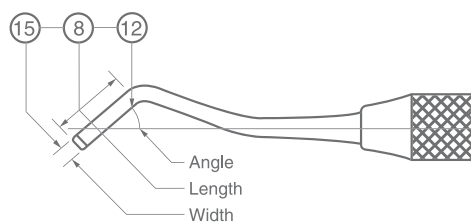


BLACK'S FORMULA

Black's Formula is a system of universally accepted numbers designed by Dr. G.V. Black that describe the shape, size and angle of cavity preparation instruments. Both dentists and manufacturers use Black's Formula to communicate about instrument design.

Black's Formula is based on the concept of instrument balance. Balance is established by keeping the blade of the instrument within 2mm of the long axis of the handle line. Proper balance is necessary to achieve optimal cutting with minimal effort.

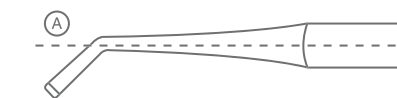
BLACK'S INSTRUMENT NUMBERING FORMULA



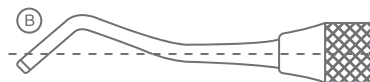
The first number (15) represents the width of the blade in tenths of a millimeter.

The second number (8) represents the length of the blade in whole millimeters.

The third number (12) represents the angle the blade forms with the long axis of the handle expressed in degrees centigrade.



Out of balance instrument

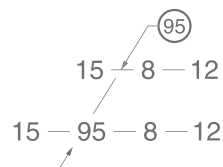


Balanced instrument

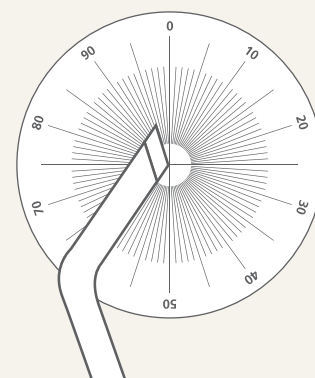
ABOUT THE FOURTH NUMBER

Some instruments, such as margin trimmers, are constructed with a cutting edge at an angle other than a right angle. In these cases, a fourth number (in degrees centigrade) is placed in the formula that indicates the degree of angle of the cutting edge to the long axis of the handle.

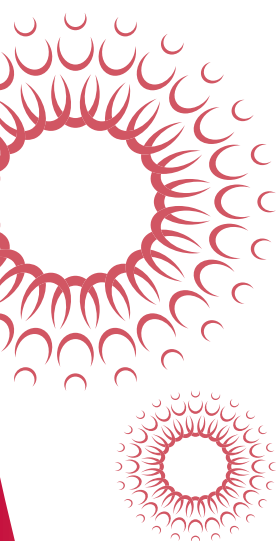
Example: Margin Trimmer
15-95-8-12.



The fourth number is placed between the first and second numbers.



Black's Formula uses a centigrade scale to measure instrument angles.





PART CODE	NAME	HANDLE	PAGE #
23689	Amalgam Carrier DE		G33
23690	Regular/Large Amalgam Carrier		G21
1-015	3K Mini Blade Scalpel Handle		E117
10-100-04	No. 4 Scalpel Handle		E115
10-100-04E	No. 4 European Version Scalpel Handle		E115
10-130-03	No. 3 Scalpel Handle		E115
10-130-03E	No. 3 European Version Scalpel Handle		E115
10-130-05	5 Straight Round Scalpel Handle		E105
10-130-05A	5 Angled Round Scalpel Handle		E105
10-130-05AE	5 European Style Angled Scalpel Handle		E105
10-130-05DE	No. 5D Scalpel Handle		E115
10-130-05E	5 European Style Round Scalpel Handle		E115
10-130-07	No. 7 Scalpel Handle		E115
10-130-07E	No. 7K Scalpel Handle		E115
10-130-07KE	No. 7K Scalpel Handle		E115
10-130-08	#8 Mini Scalpel Blade/Mirror Handle		E107
10-130-5EM	5EM European Style Round Scalpel Handle		E115
10-130-70	#7 Mini Scalpel Blade/Mirror Handle		E117
10-199-00	Scalpel Blade Remover		E114
10-255-11	11 Sterile Blade, Box of 100		E114
10-255-12	12 Sterile Blade, Box of 100		E114
10-255-15	15 Sterile Blade, Box of 100		E114
10-255-25	25 Sterile Blade, Box of 100		E114
10-256-12	12D Sterile Blade, Box of 100		E114
10-256-15	15C Sterile Blade, Box of 100		E114
1013005D1	No. 5D1 Scalpel Handle		E105
40-060	Lilac Utility Gloves, Small (Size 7), 3 Pack		A26
40-062	Lilac Utility Gloves, Medium (Size 8), 3 Pack		A26
40-064	Lilac Utility Gloves, Large (Size 9), 3 Pack		A26
40-066	Lilac Utility Gloves, Extra Large (Size 10), 3 Pack		A26
40-811	11 Sterile Scalpel Blade, Stainless Steel, Box of 100		E114
40-812	12 Sterile Scalpel Blade, Stainless Steel, Box of 100		E114
40-812B	12B Sterile Scalpel Blade, Stainless Steel, Box of 100		E114
40-815	15 Sterile Scalpel Blade, Stainless Steel, Box of 100		E114
40-815C	15C Sterile Scalpel Blade, Stainless Steel, Box of 100		E114
40-825	25 Sterile Scalpel Blade, Stainless Steel, Box of 100		E114
678-001	Replacement Blade for Adhesive Removing Pliers		H24
678-002	Replacement Blade Omega Loop Forming Pliers		H24
678-011	Replacement Silicone Insert for 678-111		H24
678-013	Replacement Silicone Insert for 678-113		H24
678-014	Replacement Pads for Posterior Band Removing Pliers		H24
678-014A	Replacement Pads for Adhesive Removing Pliers		H24
678-018	Replacement Screws and Hex Key		H24
678-020	Torquing Key .016" / .018		H24
678-021	Torquing Key .018" / .022		H24
678-036	3/16 Replacement Pads for Posterior Band Removing Pliers		H24
678-101	Universal Cut & Hold Distal End Cutter		H7
678-101L	Universal Cut & Hold Distal End Cutter	Long Handle	H7
678-102	Flush Cut Distal End Cutter, No Hold		H8
678-103	Hard Wire Cutter, 15°		H8
678-104	Hard Wire Cutter Straight		E143
678-104	Hard Wire Cutter		H8
678-105	Multi-Use Cutter		H8
678-106	Mini Pin & Ligature Cutter		H8
678-107	Micro-Mini Pin & Ligature Cutter		H8
678-107L	Micro-Mini Pin & Ligature Cutter	Long Handle	H9

PART CODE	NAME	HANDLE	PAGE #
678-109	Micro-Mini Pin & Ligature Cutter, 15°		H9
678-110	Micro Cutter		H9
678-111	Flush Cut & Hold Distal End Cutter	Long Handle	H9
678-113	*Slim Flush Cut & Hold Distal End Cutter	Long Handle	H9
678-201	Weingart Pliers		H10
678-201L	Weingart Pliers	Long Handle	H10
678-202	Slim Weingart Pliers		H10
678-203	How Pliers		H10
678-204	How Pliers, Offset		H11
678-205	Band Seating Pliers		H11
678-206	Adhesive Removing Pliers		H11
678-207	Posterior Band Removing Pliers, Long		H11
678-208	Posterior Band Removing Pliers, Short		H11
678-210	Force Module Separating Pliers		H11
678-211	Coon Style Ligature Tying Pliers		H11
678-212	Direct Bond Bracket Holder		H18
678-212M	Slim Direct Bond Bracket Holder		H18
678-216	Tip Back Pliers		H11
678-219	Bracket Removing Pliers		H11
678-220L	Angulated Bracket Removing Pliers	Long Handle	H11
678-221	Crown & Band Contouring Pliers		H11
678-221M	Slim Crown & Band Contouring Pliers		H11
678-221MC	Slim Crown & Band Contouring Pliers		H12
678-222	Steiner Tying Pliers		H12
678-225	Band Crimping Pliers		H12
678-225M	Band Crimping Pliers with Spring		H12
678-301	Jarabak Pliers		H13
678-302	Three Jaw Pliers		H13
678-303	Omega Loop Forming Pliers		H13
678-304	Bird Beak Pliers		H13
678-305	Light Wire Bird Beak Pliers with Groove		H14
678-306	Tweed Loop Forming Pliers		H14
678-307	Arch Bending Pliers		H14
678-307S	Tweed Pliers, Slim		H14
678-308	Rectangular Arch Bending Pliers		H14
678-309	Lingual Arch Forming Pliers		H5
678-310	Hollow Chop Contouring Pliers		H14
678-311	O'Brien Pliers		H14
678-312	Mini Three Jaw Pliers		H14
678-315	General Contouring Pliers		H15
678-316	Marcotte Looping Pliers		H15
678-317	Hollow Chop Pliers		H15
678-318	Light Wire Bird Beak Pliers		H15
678-319	Nance Loop Forming Pliers		H15
678-320	Adams Pliers		H15
678-321	V-Stop Pliers		H15
678-322	NiTi Three Jaw Pliers		H15
678-323	Optical Pliers		H15
678-324	Old Style Loop Pliers		H16
678-325	Bird Beak Pliers with Cutter		H16
678-326	Long Tapered Bird Beak Pliers		H16
678-327	Hammerhead NiTi Tie-Back Pliers	Long Handle	H16
678-328-20	Torquing Pliers with .016" / .018" key		H16
678-328-21	Torquing Pliers with .018" / .022" key		H16
678-330	Ortho Mathieu, Narrow Tip Pliers		H23
678-331	Ortho Mathieu, Wide Tip Pliers		H23



PART CODE	NAME	HANDLE	PAGE #
678-332	Ortho Mathieu, Perma Sharp Pliers		H23
678-500	Slim Micro Cutter		H9
678-501	Ultra Slim Weingart Pliers		H12
678-502	Slim Hammerhead NiTi Pliers	Long Handle	H16
678-503	Slim Band Removing Pliers		H12
678-504	Slim Direct Bond Bracket Tweezers		H18
678-505	Slim Buccal Tube Bonder Tweezers		H18
678-506	Distal Cinch Back Hand Instrument		H18
678-700	Lingual Distal End Cutter		H4
678-701	Lingual Pin & Lig Cutter		H4
678-702	Lingual Weingart Pliers		H4
678-702-90	Lingual Weingart Pliers, 90° Bend		H5
678-703	Lingual Bracket Removing Pliers		H5
678-704	Lingual Hammerhead NiTi Pliers		H5
678-704SER	Lingual Hammerhead NiTi Pliers with Serrations		H5
678-705	Lingual Mathieu Pliers		H5
678-706	Lingual Ligature Director		H6
678-707	Lingual Ligature Director, U Shape		H6
678-708	Lingual Torquing Key with Picker		H6
678-800	Clear Collection - The Tear Drop		H2
678-801	Clear Collection - The Vertical		H2
678-802	Clear Collection - The Horizontal		H3
678-803	Clear Collection - The Hole Punch		H3
678-904	Scaler/Band Pusher	#6 Satin Steel	H19
678-905	Ligature Director Scaler	#6 Satin Steel	H19
678-906	Dull Scaler/Band Pusher	#6 Satin Steel	H19
678-907	Small Plugger/Picker	#6 Satin Steel	H19
678-908	Ligature Director/Band Pusher	#6 Satin Steel	H19
678-909	Large Plugger/Picker	#6 Satin Steel	H19
678-910	Dull Scaler	#6 Satin Steel	H20
678-911	Dull Scaler	#6 Satin Steel	H20
678-912	Ligature Director/Band Pusher	#6 Satin Steel	H20
678-913	Dull Scaler	#6 Satin Steel	H20
678-914	Scaler/Picker	#6 Satin Steel	H20
678-916	Picker/Ligature Director	#6 Satin Steel	H20
8-905DD	Plain Straight Micro Tissue Pliers, Diamond Dusted		E135
A			
AC5101	Mini CFII Amalgam Carrier		G33
AC5102	Regular CFII Amalgam Carrier		G33
AC5103	Large CFII Amalgam Carrier		G33
AC5201	Regular/Mini CFII Amalgam Carrier		G33
AC5202	Regular/Large CFII Amalgam Carrier		G33
AC5203	Regular/Jumbo CFII Amalgam Carrier		G33
AC5301	Mini Distal CFII Amalgam Carrier		G33
AC5302	Regular Distal CFII Amalgam Carrier		G33
AF1/4	1/4 Wedelstaedt Amalgam File	#41 Round	G38
AF2/5	*2/5 Wedelstaedt Amalgam File	#41 Round	G38
AF31/32	31/31 Rhein Amalgam File	#41 Round	G38
APF2	Miller Articulating Paper Forecps		G38
ASKOT	Aspirator Kotschy		E18
ASKOT	Suction cannula		G9
ASPA	Andrew-Pychon Aspirator		E18
ASPB1	B1 Byrd Self-Cleaning Aspirator		E17
ASPB2	B2 Byrd Self-Cleaning Aspirator		E17
ASPB3	B3 Byrd Self-Cleaning Aspirator		E17
ASPCG3	3 Cogswell Aspirator		E18

*This item may only be available as made to order. Hu-Friedy reserves the right to change made to stock and made to order status as buying patterns change. Made to order items require a minimum quantity purchased or a 20% upcharge will be assessed. Call 00800-Hu-Friedy for more information.

PART CODE	NAME	HANDLE	PAGE #
ASPC	Handle suction tube Coupland		E18
ASPCT1	1 Coupland Aspirator Tip		E18
ASPCT1W	1 Coupland Aspirator Tip with Holes		E18
ASPCT2	2 Coupland Aspirator Tip		E18
ASPCT2W	2 Coupland Aspirator Tip with Holes		E18
ASPCT3	3 Coupland Aspirator Tip		E18
ASPCT3W	3 Coupland Aspirator Tip with Holes		E18
ASPCT4	4 Coupland Aspirator Tip		E18
ASPCT4W	4 Coupland Aspirator Tip with Holes		E18
ASPR10	10 Frazier Aspirator		E18
ASPR12	12 Frazier Aspirator		E18
ASPR6	6 Frazier Aspirator		E18
ASPR8	8 Frazier Aspirator		E18
ASPN	Aspirator Pontius		E18
ASPOS2	Oral Surgery Aspirator 2mm		E17
ASPY	Yankauer Tonsil Aspirator		E18
B			
BB18	18 Burnisher	#41 Round	G44
BB186	18 Burnisher	#6 Satin Steel	G44
BB2/29	2/29 Burnisher	#41 Round	G44
BB21	21 Burnisher	#41 Round	G23
BB21	21 Burnisher	#41 Round	G45
BB216	21 Burnisher	#6 Satin Steel	G23
BB216	21 Burnisher	#6 Satin Steel	G23
BB216	21 Burnisher	#6 Satin Steel	G45
BB21B	21B Burnisher	#41 Round	G23
BB21B	21B Burnisher	#41 Round	G45
BB21B	21B Burnisher	#41 Round	G45
BB21B6	21B Burnisher	#6 Satin Steel	G23
BB21B6	21B Burnisher	#6 Satin Steel	G45
BB21B6	21B Burnisher	#6 Satin Steel	G45
BB26/27S	26/27S Burnisher	#41 Round	G44
BB26/27S6	26/27S Burnisher	#6 Satin Steel	G44
BB27/29	27/29 Burnisher	#41 Round	G44
BB27/296	27/29 Burnisher	#6 Satin Steel	G44
BB27/297	27/29 Burnisher	#7 Satin Steel Colours	G44
BB2DE	2 Double End Burnisher	#41 Round	G44
BB2SE	2 Burnisher	#40	G44
BBK0T1	* Plugger 1x90° Bent Shape 1x90° 0,5 - 0,8mm		G5
BBK0T11	* Plugger Wiland Shape 0,4 mm		G3
BBK0T12	* Plugger Wiland Shape 0,6 mm		G4
BBK0T13	* Plugger Wiland Shape 0,8 mm		G4
BBK0T14	* Plugger Wiland Shape 1,0 mm		G4
BBK0T2	* Plugger 1x90° Bent Shape 1x90° 1,0 - 1,3mm		G5
BBK0T26/27	* Plugger 1x90° Straight 1x90° 0,5 - 0,8mm		G5
BBK0T3	* Plugger 2x90° Bent Shape 1x90° 0,5 - 0,8mm		G5
BBK0T4	Plugger 2x90° Bent Shape 1x90° 1,0 - 1,3mm		G5
BBK0T5	* Plugger Columbia Shape 0,6 mm		G4
BBK0T6	* Plugger Columbia Shape 0,68 mm		G4
BBL2	2 Ladmore Burnisher	#41 Round	G45
BBL3	3 Ladmore Burnisher	#41 Round	G45
BBL36	*3 Ladmore Burnisher	#6 Satin Steel	G45
BBROM	Romerowski Burnisher	#41 Round	G45
BBUT1	27 Burnisher	#41 Round	G44
BER11	11 Straight Bernard Syndesmotome	#504 Oval	E42
BER11	11 Straight Bernard Syndesmotome	#504 Oval	E44



PART CODE	NAME	HANDLE	PAGE #
BER6	6 Right Bernard Syndesmotome	#504 Oval	E42
BER6	6 Right Bernard Syndesmotome	#504 Oval	E44
BER7	7 Left Bernard Syndesmotome	#504 Oval	E42
BER7	7 Left Bernard Syndesmotome	#504 Oval	E44
BF12	12 Howard Bone File	#522 Hexagon	E45
BF126	12 Howard Bone File	#6 Satin Steel	E45
BF1W	1W Wahl Bone File	#522 Hexagon	E45
BF1W6	1W Wahl Bone File	#6 Satin Steel	E45
BF1X	1X Miller-Colburn Bone File	#522 Hexagon	E46
BF1X6	1X Miller-Colburn Bone File	#6 Satin Steel	E46
BF21	21 Miller Bone File	#522 Hexagon	E45
BF216	21 Miller Bone File	#6 Satin Steel	E45
BF2W	2W Wahl Bone File	#522 Hexagon	E45
BF2W6	2W Wahl Bone File	#6 Satin Steel	E45
BF2X	2X Miller-Colburn Cross-Cut	#522 Hexagon	E46
BF2X6	2X Miller-Colburn Cross-Cut	#6 Satin Steel	E46
BF3X	3X Miller-Colburn Bone File	#522 Hexagon	E46
BF3X6	3X Miller-Colburn Bone File	#6 Satin Steel	E46
BF45	45 Miller Bone File	#522 Hexagon	E45
BF456	45 Miller Bone File	#6 Satin Steel	E45
BF52	52 Miller Bone File	#522 Hexagon	E45
BF526	52 Miller Bone File	#6 Satin Steel	E45
BF64	64 Miller Bone File	#522 Hexagon	E45
BF646	64 Miller Bone File	#6 Satin Steel	E45
BF67	67 Howard Bone File	#522 Hexagon	E45
BF676	67 Howard Bone File	#6 Satin Steel	E45
BG	Boley Gauge		G56
BLPGREF	BLPG Replacement Tips (3 Tips)		G55
BONEKIT	Bone Spreading Kit		E87, E88
BONT	Bone Tamper		E129
BP300	Band Pusher	Large Hexagon Handle	H21
BP300S	Band Pusher with Short Tip	Large Round Handle	H21
BPACK	Bone Packer DE 5-7 mm	#6 Satin Steel	E58
BPS1	Band Pusher/Scaler	#41 Round	H21
BPS2	Band Pusher/Scaler	#41 Round	H21
BSJ05	Jovanovic Bone Scoop	#510 Large Tapered Hexagon	E67
BURD033C	Diamond Sinus Scoring Bur		E19
BURL1	1 Short Lindemann Bur		E19
BURL2	2 Medium Lindemann Bur		E19
BURL3	3 Long Lindemann Bur		E19
C			
C36/37	36/37 Rhodes Back-Action Periodontal Chisel	#4 Round	E26
C36/376	36/37 Rhodes Back-Action Periodontal Chisel	#6 Satin Steel	E26
C36/379	36/37 Rhodes Back-Action	#9 EverEdge	E26
CBBC	Cortical Bone Clamp		E65
CBFL112	"Crown & Gold Scissors Curved, Pediatric, 9 cm (3.50")"		E23
CBFL214	"Crown & Gold Scissors Curved, 12 cm (4.75")"		E23
CC1	1 Chandler Bone Chisel		E21
CC13	13 Chandler Bone Chisel		E22
CC15	15 Chandler Bone Chisel		E22
CC2	2 Chandler Bone Chisel		E21
CC4	4 Chandler Bone Chisel		E21
CC7	7 Chandler Bi-Bevel Bone Chisel		E22
CC8	8 Chandler Bi-Bevel Bone Chisel		E22
CC9	9 Chandler Bi-Bevel Bone Chisel		E22
CCIA	1 Goldfogel Composite Contouring Instrument	#41 Round	G22

PART CODE	NAME	HANDLE	PAGE #
CCIB	2 Goldfogel Composite Contouring Instrument	#41 Round	G22
CCIC	3 Goldfogel Composite Contouring Instrument	#41 Round	G22
CCID	4 Goldfogel Composite Contouring Instrument	#41 Round	G22
CCIE	5 Goldfogel Composite Contouring Instrument	#41 Round	G22
CCIF	6 Goldfogel Composite Contouring Instrument	#41 Round	G22
CD1/2	1/2 Discoid-Cleoid Carver	#41 Round	G40
CD3/6	3/6 Discoid-Cleoid Carver	#41 Round	G40
CD3/66	3/6 Discoid-Cleoid Carver	#6 Satin Steel	G28
CD3/66	3/6 Discoid-Cleoid Carver	#6 Satin Steel	G40
CD3/67	3/6 Discoid-Cleoid Carver	#7 Satin Steel Colours	G28
CD3/67	3/6 Discoid-Cleoid Carver	#7 Satin Steel Colours	G40
CD4/5	4/5 Discoid-Cleoid Carver	#41 Round	G40
CD4/56	4/5 Discoid-Cleoid Carver	#6 Satin Steel	G28
CD4/56	4/5 Discoid-Cleoid Carver	#6 Satin Steel	G40
CD4/57	4/5 Discoid-Cleoid Carver	#7 Satin Steel Colours	G28
CD4/57	4/5 Discoid-Cleoid Carver	#7 Satin Steel Colours	G40
CD89/92	89/92 Discoid-Cleoid Carver	#41 Round	G40
CD89/926	89/92 Discoid-Cleoid Carver	#6 Satin Steel	G28
CD89/926	89/92 Discoid-Cleoid Carver	#6 Satin Steel	G40
CD89/927	* 89/92 Discoid-Cleoid Carver	#7 Satin Steel Colours	G28
CD89/927	* 89/92 Discoid-Cleoid Carver	#7 Satin Steel Colours	G40
CD90B	90B Discoid-Cleoid Carver	#41 Round	G40
CDWACD	W-A-C-D Discoid-Cleoid Carver	#41 Round	G40
CG1	1 Gardner Bone Chisel		E21
CG2	2 Gardner Bone Chisel		E21
CG5	5 Gardner Bone Chisel		E21
CG6	6 Gardner Bone Chisel		E21
CG9	9 Gardner Bone Chisel		E21
CHUSET	Chu's Aesthetic Gauge Set - Resin	Smooth Satin Handle	G55
CI6001	3 PFI/Tufts University Composite Instrument	#41 Round	G20
CI6001	3 PFI/Tufts University Composite Instrument	#41 Round	G24
CI6056	4 Felt/Tufts University Composite Instrument	#41 Round	G20
CIGFT1	1 Goldstein Flexi-Thin Composite Instrument	#41 Round	G19
CIGFT16	1 Goldstein Flexi-Thin Composite Instrument	#6 Satin Steel	G19
CIGFT2	2 Goldstein Flexi-Thin Composite Instrument	#41 Round	G19
CIGFT26	2 Goldstein Flexi-Thin Composite Instrument	#6 Satin Steel	G19
CIGFT3	3 Goldstein Flexi-Thin Composite Instrument	#41 Round	G19
CIGFT36	3 Goldstein Flexi-Thin Composite Instrument	#6 Satin Steel	G19
CIGFT4	4 Goldstein Flexi-Thin Composite Instrument	#41 Round	G19
CIGFT46	4 Goldstein Flexi-Thin Composite Instrument	#6 Satin Steel	G19
CIGFT5	5 Goldstein Flexi-Thin Composite Instrument	#41 Round	G19
CIGFT6	6 Goldstein Flexi-Thin Composite Instrument	#41 Round	G19
CIGFTMINI1	Mini 1 Goldstein Flexi-Thin Composite Instrument	#41 Round	G19
CIGFTMINI16	Mini 1 Goldstein Flexi-Thin Composite Instrument	#6 Satin Steel	G19
CIGFTMINI3	Mini 3 Goldstein Flexi-Thin Composite Instrument	#41 Round	G19
CIGFTMINI36	Mini 3 Goldstein Flexi-Thin Composite Instrument	#6 Satin Steel	G19
CIGFTMINI4	Mini 4 Goldstein Flexi-Thin Composite Instrument	#41 Round	G19
CIGFTMINI46	Mini 4 Goldstein Flexi-Thin Composite Instrument	#6 Satin Steel	G19
CKN1/26	Bone chisel Kramer-Nevins #1/2 hdl #6		E26
CKN3	3 Kramer-Nevins Bone Chisel		E23
CKN55	55 Kramer Nevins Bone Chisel		E23
CKN75	75 Kramer Nevins Bone Chisel		E23
CL84	84 Lucas Surgical Curette	#522 Hexagon	E31
CL846	84 Lucas Surgical Curette	#6 Satin Steel	E31
CL85	85 Lucas Surgical Curette	#522 Hexagon	E31
CL856	85 Lucas Surgical Curette	#6 Satin Steel	E31



PART CODE	NAME	HANDLE	PAGE #
CL86	86 Lucas Surgical Curette	#522 Hexagon	E31
CL866	86 Lucas Surgical Curette	#6 Satin Steel	E31
CL86X	86 Lucas Surgical Curette, Double-Ended	Black Line	E13
CL86X	86 Lucas Surgical Curette, Double-Ended	Black Line	E31
CL87	87 Lucas Surgical Curette	#522 Hexagon	E31
CL876	87 Lucas Surgical Curette	#6 Satin Steel	E31
CL87X	87 Lucas Surgical Curette, Double-Ended	Black Line	E13
CL87X	87 Lucas Surgical Curette, Double-Ended	Black Line	E31
CL88	88 Lucas Surgical Curette	#522 Hexagon	E31
CL886	88 Lucas Surgical Curette	#6 Satin Steel	E31
CLC40C	40 mm Curved Castroviejo Bone Caliper		E20
CLC40CWM	40 mm Weiss Modified Curved Bone Caliper		E20
CLC40L	40 mm Long Castroviejo Bone Caliper		E20
CLG	Crown Lengthening Gauge	Smooth Satin Handle	G55
CLGS	Crown Lengthening Gauge	Smooth Satin Handle	G55
CLP1	1 Iwanson Spring Caliper for Metal		G56
CLP2	2 Iwanson Spring Caliper for Wax		G56
CLR6	Stainless Steel Ruler 6 inch		F14
CLR6	6 Inch Stainless Steel Ruler		G56
CM10	10 Miller Surgical Curette	#522 Hexagon	E32
CM106	10 Miller Surgical Curette	#6 Satin Steel	E32
CM11	11 Miller Surgical Curette	#522 Hexagon	E32
CM116	11 Miller Surgical Curette	#6 Satin Steel	E32
CM12	12 Miller Surgical Curette	#522 Hexagon	E32
CM126	12 Miller Surgical Curette	#6 Satin Steel	E32
CM18	18 MacFarland Bi-Bevel Bone Chisel		E22
CM2	2 Molt Surgical Curette	#502 Hexagon	E32
CM2/4	2/4 Molt Surgical Curette	#522 Hexagon	E33
CM2/4S6	2/4 Molt Surgical Curette	#6 Satin Steel	E33
CM2/4X	2/4 Molt Surgical Curette	Black Line	E13
CM2/4X	2/4 Molt Surgical Curette	Black Line	E33
CM26	2 Molt Surgical Curette	#6 Satin Steel	E32
CM4	4 Molt Surgical Curette	#502 Hexagon	E32
CM46	4 Molt Surgical Curette	#6 Satin Steel	E32
CM5L	5L Molt Surgical Curette	#502 Hexagon	E33
CM6R	6R Molt Surgical Curette	#502 Hexagon	E33
CM8	8 Miller Surgical Curette	#522 Hexagon	E32
CM86	8 Miller Surgical Curette	#6 Satin Steel	E32
CM9	9 Miller Surgical Curette	#522 Hexagon	E32
CM96	9 Miller Surgical Curette	#6 Satin Steel	E32
C01	1 OchsenBein Periodontal Chisel	#524 Round	E24
C02	2 OchsenBein Periodontal Chisel	#524 Round	E24
C03	3 OchsenBein Periodontal Chisel	#4 Round	E24
C036	3 OchsenBein Periodontal Chisel	#6 Satin Steel	E24
C04	4 OchsenBein Periodontal Chisel	#4 Round	E24
CP1/2	1/2 Wedelstaedt Chisel	#41 Round	G26
CP11/12	11/12 Binangle Chisel	#41 Round	G26
CP13/14	13/14 Hatchet	#41 Round	G25
CP14/14	14/14 Off-Angle Hatchet	#41 Round	G25
CP14/14-0	14/14 Off-Angle Hatchet	#41 Round	G25
CP14/14-09	14/14 Off-Angle Hatchet	#9 EverEdge	G25
CP14/149	14/14 Off-Angle Hatchet	#9 EverEdge	G25
CP15/15	15/15 Off-Angle Hatchet	#41 Round	G25
CP15/15-09	15/15 Off-Angle Hatchet	#9 EverEdge	G25
CP15/156	*15/15 Off-Angle Hatchet	#6 Satin Steel	G25
CP15/159	15/15 Off-Angle Hatchet	#9 EverEdge	G25

*This item may only be available as made to order. Hu-Friedy reserves the right to change made to stock and made to order status as buying patterns change. Made to order items require a minimum quantity purchased or a 20% upcharge will be assessed. Call 00800-Hu-Friedy for more information.

PART CODE	NAME	HANDLE	PAGE #
CP15/16	15/16 Hatchet	#41 Round	G25
CP15/166	15/16 Hatchet	#6 Satin Steel	G25
CP15/169	15/16 Hatchet	#9 EverEdge	G25
CP17/18	17/18 Hatchet	#41 Round	G25
CP17/186	17/18 Hatchet	#6 Satin Steel	G25
CP17/189	17/18 Hatchet	#9 EverEdge	G25
CP19	19 Bi-Bevel Hoe	#40	G25
CP20	20 Hoe	#40	G26
CP21	21 Hoe	#40	G26
CP21/21C	21/21C DE Hoe (10-4-8)	#41 Round	G26
CP22	22 Hoe	#40	G26
CP22/22C	22/22C DE Hoe (10-4-14)	#41 Round	G26
CP23	23 Hoe	#40	G26
CP24	24 Hoe	#40	G26
CP24/24C	*24/24C DE Hoe (8-3-25)	#41 Round	G26
CP3/4	3/4 Wedelstaedt Chisel	#41 Round	G26
CP30/31	30/31 Angle Former	#41 Round	G27
CP32/33	32/33 Angle Former	#41 Round	G27
CP34/35	34/35 Angle Former	#41 Round	G27
CP40/41	40/41 Binangle Chisel	#41 Round	G26
CP44S6	44S Off-Angle Hatchet	#6 Satin Steel	G25
CP44S9	44S Off-Angle Hatchet	#9 EverEdge	G25
CP45S6	45S Off-Angle Hatchet	#6 Satin Steel	G25
CP45S9	45S Off-Angle Hatchet	#9 EverEdge	G25
CP5/6	5/6 Wedelstaedt Chisel	#41 Round	G26
CP51/52	51/52 Hatchet	#41 Round	G25
CP5210	*11/12 [15-8-8]	#6 Satin Steel	G25
CP53/54	53/54 Hatchet	#41 Round	G25
CP53/546	*53/54 Hatchet	#6 Satin Steel	G25
CP7/10	7/10 Straight Chisel	#41 Round	G26
CP8/9	8/9 Binangle Chisel	#41 Round	G26
CP8/9H	8/9 Heavy Hatchet	#41 Round	G25
CP8/9H6	8/9 Heavy Hatchet	#6 Satin Steel	G25
CP8/9H9	8/9 Heavy Hatchet	#9 EverEdge	G25
CPF1	1 Fedi Periodontal Chisel	#4 Round	E24
CPF16	1 Fedi Periodontal Chisel	#6 Satin Steel	E24
CPF2	2 Fedi Periodontal Chisel	#4 Round	E24
CPF26	2 Fedi Periodontal Chisel	#6 Satin Steel	E24
CPF3	3 Fedi Periodontal Chisel	#4 Round	E25
CPF36	3 Fedi Periodontal Chisel	#6 Satin Steel	E25
CPF4	4 Fedi Periodontal Chisel	#2 Octagon4	E25
CPF46	4 Fedi Periodontal Chisel	#6 Satin Steel	E25
CR100	Comp. Rails 10-INST, Red		A13
CR101	Comp. Rails 10-INST, Grey		A13
CR102	Comp. Rails 10-INST, White		A13
CR103	Comp. Rails 10-INST, Orange		A13
CR105	Comp. Rails 10-INST, Yellow		A13
CR106	Comp. Rails 10-INST, Pink		A13
CR108	Comp. Rails 10-INST, Blue		A13
CR109	Comp. Rails 10-INST, Green		A13
CR20	20 Esthetic Carving Knife	#41 Round	G43
CR206	20 Esthetic Carving Knife	#6 Satin Steel	G43
CR21	21 Esthetic Carving Knife	#41 Round	G43
CR216	21 Esthetic Carving Knife	#6 Satin Steel	G43
CR40	Comp. Rails 4-INST, Red		A13
CR41	Comp. Rails 4-INST, Grey		A13



PART CODE	NAME	HANDLE	PAGE #
CR42	Comp. Rails 4-INST, White		A13
CR43	Comp. Rails 4-INST, Orange		A13
CR45	Comp. Rails 4-INST, Yellow		A13
CR46	Comp. Rails 4-INST, Pink		A13
CR48	Comp. Rails 4-INST, Blue		A13
CR49	Comp. Rails 4-INST, Green		A13
CR50	Comp. Rails 5-INST, Red		A13
CR51	Comp. Rails 5-INST, Grey		A13
CR52	Comp. Rails 5-INST, White		A13
CR53	Comp.Rails 5-INST, Orange		A13
CR55	Comp.Rails 5-INST, Yellow		A13
CR56	Comp.Rails 5-INST, Pink		A13
CR58	Comp.Rails 5-INST, Blue		A13
CR59	Comp.Rails 5-INST, Green		A13
CR80	Comp. Rails 8-INST, Red		A13
CR81	Comp. Rails 8-INST, Grey		A13
CR82	Comp. Rails 8-INST, White		A13
CR83	Comp. Rails 8-INST, Orange		A13
CR85	Comp. Rails 8-INST, Yellow		A13
CR86	Comp. Rails 8-INST, Pink		A13
CR88	Comp. Rails 8-INST, Blue		A13
CR89	Comp.Rails 8-INST, Green		A13
CRB	Bishop Cheek Retractor		E103
CRBL	Black Cheek Retractor		E103
CRC	Columbia Cheek Retractor		E103
CRCH1	Christensen Crown Remover, Straight		G49
CRCH2	Christensen Crown Remover, 90°		G49
CRGR	Universal Crown Remover		G49
CRL	Sickle Scaler		G49
CRLABANCA	Labanca Malleable Retractors,		E104
CRM	University of Minnesota Retractor		E103
CRM2	Cawood-Minnesota Retractor		E103
CRMS	Cheek Retractor Simion		E103
CRMT	Modified Serrated Minnesota Retractor		E103
CRNT12	12 Novatech Cement Remover	#2	G43
CRO1	1 Orringer Cheek Retractor, Medium		E104
CRO2	2 Orringer Cheek Retractor, Medium		E104
CRO3	3 Orringer Cheek Retractor, Large		E104
CRPA	Adult Plastic Cheek Retractors, 1 Pair		E104
CRPC	Child Plastic Cheek Retractors, 1 Pair		E104
CRRP	Crown Remover Replacement Pads		G49
CRSA	Shuman Adult Cheek Retractor		E104
CRSPR	Nash/Taylor Crown Spreader	#6	G51
CRU	Trial Crown Remover, Upper		G49
CRURBAN	Urban Retractor		E103
CRW1	Small Weider Cheek and Tongue Retractor (Left)		E104
CRW2	Large Weider Cheek and Tongue Retractor (Right)		E104
CS24	24 Spatula	#41 Round	G52
CS246	24 Spatula	#6 Satin Steel	G52
CS324	324 Spatula	#40	G52
CS6562KB	Custom Sinus Lift Instrument	#4 Round	E125
CS6562KB6	Custom Sinus Lift Instrument	#4 Round	E125
CSA6	A6 Spatula	#40	G52
CSEUWES6	Bone Condenser/Plugger	#6 Satin Steel	E67
CSLABANCA6	Labanca Cone Curette, 7 mm Satin Steel	#6 Satin Steel	E67
CSNT5	5 Novatech Spatula and Loading Instrument		G53

PART CODE	NAME	HANDLE	PAGE #
CSNT6	6 Novatech Spatula and Blade		G53
CSNT7	7 Novatech Spatula and Blade		G53
CSNT8	8 Novatech Spatula		G53
CSNT9	9 Novatech Spatula		G53
CSOLT3/4	3/4 Solt Periodontal Chisel	#4 Round	E26
CSOLT3/46	3/4 Solt Periodontal Chisel	#6 Satin Steel	E26
CTG	TG Periodontal Chisel	#2 Octagon	E27
CTG-0	TG-0 Modified TG Periodontal Chisel	#2 Octagon	E27
CTG-06	TG-0 Modified TG Periodontal Chisel	#6 Satin Steel	E27
CTG6	TG Periodontal Chisel	#6 Satin Steel	E27
CV104	104 Carver	#41 Round	G41
CV3T	3 Tanner Carver	#41 Round	G40
CV4T	4 Tanner Carver	#41 Round	G40
CV5T	5 Tanner Carver	#41 Round	G40
CV6T	6 Tanner Carver	#41 Round	G40
CV6T	6 Tanner Carver	#41 Round	G43
CVA1	1 Andrew Carver	#41 Round	G41
CVA1	1 Andrew Carver	#41 Round	G41
CVA2	2 Andrew Carver	#41 Round	G41
CVA3	3 Andrew Carver	#41 Round	G41
CVCL4	4 Clappison Carver	#41 Round	G41
CVFR2/3	2/3 Frahm Carver	#41 Round	G41
CVFR2/36	2/3 Frahm Carver	#6 Satin Steel	G41
CVH1/MC2	1/2 Hollenback/Small Modified Cleoid Carver	#41 Round	G41
CVH1/MC3	*1/3 Hollenback/Large Modified Cleoid Carver	#41 Round	G41
CVHL1	1 Hollenback Carver	#41 Round	G41
CVHL1/2	1/2 Hollenback Carver	#41 Round	G27
CVHL1/2	1/2 Hollenback Carver	#41 Round	G39
CVHL1/26	1/2 Hollenback Carver	#6 Satin Steel	G27
CVHL1/26	1/2 Hollenback Carver	#6 Satin Steel	G39
CVHL1/27	1/2 Hollenback Carver	#7 Satin Steel Colours	G27
CVHL1/27	1/2 Hollenback Carver	#7 Satin Steel Colours	G39
CVHL1/28	1/2 Hollenback Carver	#8 ResinEight	G27
CVHL1/29	1/2 Hollenback Carver	#9 EverEdge	G39
CVHL2	2 Hollenback Carver	#41 Round	G41
CVHL3	3 Hollenback Carver	#41 Round	G39
CVHL3S	3S Hollenback Carver	#41 Round	G39
CVHL3S6	3S Hollenback Carver	#6 Satin Steel	G39
CVHL3S7	3S Hollenback Carver	#7 Satin Steel Colours	G39
CVHL5	*5 Hollenback Carver	#41 Round	G41
CVIPC	IPC Interproximal Carver	#41 Round	G20
CVIPC	IPC Interproximal Carver	#41 Round	G27
CVIPC	IPC Interproximal Carver	#41 Round	G39
CVIPC6	IPC Interproximal Carver	#6 Satin Steel	G20
CVIPC6	IPC Interproximal Carver	#6 Satin Steel	G27
CVIPC6	IPC Interproximal Carver	#6 Satin Steel	G39
CVIPC7	IPC Interproximal Carver	#7 Satin Steel Colours	G20
CVIPC7	IPC Interproximal Carver	#7 Satin Steel Colours	G27
CVIPC7	IPC Interproximal Carver	#7 Satin Steel Colours	G39
CVIPC8	IPC Interproximal Carver	#8 ResinEight	G27
CVIPCKOT4	*Spatula		G3
CVIPCOA	Off-Angle Interproximal Carver	#41 Round	G23
CVIPCOA	Off-Angle Interproximal Carver	#41 Round	G39
CVKOT1	*Spatula		G3
CVKOT2	Spatula Shape 0,4 mm		G3
CVKOT3	*Cutter G8		



PART CODE	NAME	HANDLE	PAGE #
CVL7	L7 Levy Carver	#41 Round	G41
CVLC5	5 Lecron Wax Carver	#41 Round	G56
CVLC56	*5 Lecron Wax Carver	#6 Satin Steel	G56
CVROA	Roach Wax Carver		G56
CVSA	SHO-A Shoshan Carver	#41 Round	G41
CVSPR18	18 Sprengel Carver	#41 Round	G41
CVSPR186	18 Sprengel Carver	#6 Satin Steel	G41
CVTCA/B	A/B Anatomical Tungsten Carbide Carver	#41 Round	G42
CVTCC/D	C/D Cleoid-Discoïd Tungsten Carbide Carver	#41 Round	G42
CVTCE	E Tungsten Carbide Knife	#41 Round	G42
CVTH1	1 Tharp Carver	#41 Round	G41
CVTH2	2 Tharp Carver	#41 Round	G41
CVVH	Vehe Wax Carver		G56
CVVN	Vignon		G40
CVWI8	8 Wiland Carver	#41 Round	G27
CVWI8	8 Wiland Carver	#41 Round	G39
CVWI86	8 Wiland Carver	#6 Satin Steel	G39
CVWI87	8 Wiland Carver	#7 Satin Steel Colours	G27
CVWI87	8 Wiland Carver	#7 Satin Steel Colours	G39
CVWKOT8	*Cutter		G8
CVWL1	1 Wall Carver	#41 Round	G40
CVWL3	3 Wall Carver	#41 Round	G40
CVWR1	1 Ward Carver	#41 Round	G40
CVWR1S	*1S Ward Carver	#41 Round	G40
CVWR2	2 Ward Carver	#41 Round	G40
CW1	1W Wakefield Bi-Bevel Bone Chisel		E22
CW2	2W Wakefield Bi-Bevel Bone Chisel		E22
D			
DP1	1 Perry Dressing Pliers		B17
DP17	17 Dressing Pliers		B17
DP18	18 Dressing Pliers		B18
DP18L	18L Locking Dressing Pliers		B17
DP18PS	Perma Sharp Dressing Pliers		B18
DP19	19 Dressing Pliers		B18
DP2	2 College Dressing Pliers		B17
DP3	3 Dressing Pliers		B17
DP317	317 Smooth Beak Dressing Pliers		B18
DP318	318 Foil/Meriam Serrated Beak Dressing Pliers		B18
DP4	4 Streight Pliers		B17
DPU17	U17 Utility Pick-Up Dressing Pliers		B18
DSCFINE	Fine Grit Diamond Sharpening Card		D35
DSCMED	Medium Grit Diamond Sharpening Card		D35
DSCSET	Set of 3 Diamond Sharpening Cards		D35
DSCXFINE	Extra Fine Grit Diamond Sharpening Card		D35
E			
E1	1 Straight Heidbrink Elevator		E35
E11	11 Stout Elevator		E38
E11A	11A Stout Elevator		E38
E11LX	11L Elevator	Winter Cross-bar	E40
E11M	11M MacMillan Elevator		E38
E11RX	11R Elevator	Winter Cross-bar	E40
E12LX	12L Elevator	Winter Cross-bar	E40
E12M	12M MacMillan Elevator		E38
E12RX	12R Elevator	Winter Cross-bar	E40
E13M	13M MacMillan Elevator		E38
E14LX	14L Elevator	Winter Cross-bar	E40



INDEX

PART CODE	NAME	HANDLE	PAGE #
E14RX	14R Elevator	Winter Cross-bar	E40
E15	15 Woodward Elevator		E38
E16	16 Woodward Elevator		E38
E19	19 Root Elevator		E38
E190	190 Elevator		E39
E191	191 Elevator		E39
E1C	1C Coupland Gouge Elevator		E37
E1L	1L Seldin Elevator		E36
E1LX	1LX Elevator	Winter Cross-bar	E40
E1R	1R Seldin Elevator		E36
E1RX	1RX Elevator	Winter Cross-bar	E40
E2	2 Straight Heidbrink Elevator		E35
E20	20 Root Elevator		E38
E21	21 Mini-Cryer		E35
E22	22 Mini-Cryer		E35
E23	23 Elevator		E38
E25	25 Medium Cryer Elevator		E35
E26	26 Medium Cryer Elevator		E35
E2C	2C Coupland Gouge Elevator		E37
E2S	2 Seldin Elevator		E36
E301	301 Apexo Elevator	#510 Large Tapered Hexagon	E35
E301SM	301 Apexo Elevator	Ergo Dynamic	E35
E301W	301W Seldin Elevator		E36
E302	302 Apexo Elevator		E37
E303	303 Apexo Elevator		E37
E304W	304W Seldin Elevator		E36
E31	31 Large Cryer Elevator		E35
E31F	31 Friedman Elevator		E38
E32	32 Large Cryer Elevator		E35
E32F	32 Friedman Elevator		E38
E34	34 Straight Seldin Elevator		E36
E34S	34S Straight Seldin Elevator	#510 Large Tapered Hexagon	E35
E34SSM	34S Straight Seldin Elevator	Ergo Dynamic	E35
E38	38 Serrated Elevator		E38
E39	39 Serrated Elevator		E38
E3C	3C Coupland Gouge Elevator		E37
E3S	3S Seldin Elevator		E36
E4	4 Schmeckebier Apexo Elevator		E37
E40	40 Straight Heidbrink Elevator		E35
E41	41 Straight Heidbrink Elevator		E35
E44	44 Small Cryer Elevator		E35
E44C	44C Bradley Elevator		E38
E45	45 Small Cryer Elevator		E35
E46	46 Elevator		E38
E46R	46R Elevator		E38
E4L	4L Seldin Elevator		E36
E4R	4R Seldin Elevator		E36
E5	5 Schmeckebier Apexo Elevator		E37
E51	51 Curtis Elevator		E38
E51	51 Curtis Elevator		E39
E52	52 Curtis Elevator		E39
E6	6 Potts Elevator		E38
E63	E63 Elevator		E39
E69W	69W Woodward Hand Pressure Chisel		E39
E6X	6 Potts Elevator	T-bar	E40
E7	7 Potts Elevator		E38

*This item may only be available as made to order. Hu-Friedy reserves the right to change made to stock and made to order status as buying patterns change. Made to order items require a minimum quantity purchased or a 20% upcharge will be assessed. Call 00800-Hu-Friedy for more information.



PART CODE	NAME	HANDLE	PAGE #
E71	71 Miller Apexo Elevator		E37
E72	72 Miller Apexo Elevator		E37
E73	73 Miller Apexo Elevator		E37
E74	74 Miller Apexo Elevator		E37
E77	77 Serrated Hu-Friedy Elevator		E39
E77R	77R Serrated Hu-Friedy Elevator	#510 Large Tapered Hexagon	E35
E77RSM	77R Serrated Hu-Friedy Elevator	Ergo Dynamic	E35
E7X	7 Potts Elevator	T-bar	E40
E8	8 Crane Pick Elevator		E38
E80	80 Elevator		E39
E81	81 Elevator		E39
E81A	81A Elevator		E39
E81E	81E Elevator		E39
E9	9 Root Tip Pick	#503 Octagon	E110
E92	92 Serrated Elevator		E39
E93	93 Serrated Elevator		E39
E94	94 Serrated Single-edge	#502 Hexagon	E110
E95	95 Root Tip Pick	#502 Hexagon	E110
E96	9 Root Tip Pick	#6 Satin Steel	E110
E98	98 Elevator		E39
E9L	9L Root Tip Pick	#503 Octagon	E110
E9L6	9L Root Tip Pick	#6 Satin Steel	E110
E9R	9R Root Tip Pick	#503 Octagon	E110
E9R6	9R Root Tip Pick	#6 Satin Steel	E110
EA	A Cogswell Elevator		E39
EA1C	A1C Coupland Gouge Elevator		E37
EA2C	A2C Coupland Gouge Elevator		E37
EA30	A30 Cryer Elevator		E35
EA31	A31 Cryer Elevator		E35
EA3C	A3C Coupland Gouge Elevator		E37
EB	B Cogswell Elevator	#510 Large Tapered Hexagon	E35
EBE559/1	559/1 Bein Large		E38
EBE559/2	559/2 Bein Medium		E38
EBE559/3	559/3 Bein Small		E38
EBSM	B Cogswell Elevator	Ergo Dynamic	E35
ED1	1 Davis Root Tip Pick	#503 Octagon	E110
ED10	10 Davis Root Tip Pick	#2 Octagon	E110
ED106	10 Davis Root Tip Pick	#6 Satin Steel	E110
ED11	11 Davis Root Tip Pick		E110
ED116	11 Davis Root Tip Pick	#6 Satin Steel	E110
ED16	1 Davis Root Tip Pick	#6 Satin Steel	E110
ED2	2 Davis Root Tip Pick	#503 Octagon	E110
ED26	2 Davis Root Tip Pick	#6 Satin Steel	E110
ED3	3 Davis Root Tip Pick	#503 Octagon	E110
ED36	3 Davis Root Tip Pick	#6 Satin Steel	E110
ED4	4 Davis Root Tip Pick	#503 Octagon	E110
ED46	4 Davis Root Tip Pick	#6 Satin Steel	E110
EDLL3	DISTAL Left		E43
EDLL5	DISTAL Left		E43
EDLR3	DISTAL Right		E43
EDLR5	DISTAL Right		E43
EH5	5 Serrated Hourigan Elevator		E39
EH6	6 Serrated Hourigan Elevator		E39
EH81	1 Heidbrink Root Tip Pick	#502 Hexagon	E111
EH813/14	13/14 Heidbrink Root Tip Pick	#522 Hexagon	E111
EH813/146	13/14 Heidbrink Root Tip Pick	#6 Satin Steel	E111

*This item may only be available as made to order. Hu-Friedy reserves the right to change made to stock and made to order status as buying patterns change. Made to order items require a minimum quantity purchased or a 20% upcharge will be assessed. Call 00800-Hu-Friedy for more information.

PART CODE	NAME	HANDLE	PAGE #
EHB2	2 Heidbrink Root Tip Pick	#502 Hexagon	E111
EHB3	3 Heidbrink Root Tip Pick	#502 Hexagon	E111
EHB4	4 Heidbrink Root Tip Pick	#502 Hexagon	E111
EHB5	5 Heidbrink Root Tip Pick	#502 Hexagon	E111
EH01	1 Howard Root Tip Pick	#502 Hexagon	E112
EH02	2 Howard Root Tip Pick	#502 Hexagon	E112
EH02/3	2/3 Howard Root Tip Pick	#522 Hexagon	E112
EH02/36	2/3 Howard Root Tip Pick	#6 Satin Steel	E112
EH03	3 Howard Root Tip Pick	#502 Hexagon	E112
EH04	4 Howard Root Tip Pick	#502 Hexagon	E112
EH05	5 Howard Root Tip Pick	#502 Hexagon	E112
EL2C	2 mm Curved Luxating Elevator	#510 Large Tapered Hexagon	E41
EL2CSM	2 mm Curved Luxating Elevator	Ergo Dynamic	E41
EL2CX	2 mm Elevator, Curved	Black Line	E11
EL2CX	2 mm Elevator, Curved	Black Line	E41
EL2S	2 mm Straight Luxating Elevator	#510 Large Tapered Hexagon	E41
EL2SSM	2 mm Straight Luxating Elevator	Ergo Dynamic	E41
EL2SX	2 mm Elevator, Straight	Black Line	E11
EL2SX	2 mm Elevator, Straight	Black Line	E41
EL3C	3 mm Curved Luxating Elevator	#510 Large Tapered Hexagon	E41
EL3CSM	3 mm Curved Luxating Elevator	Ergo Dynamic	E41
EL3CX	3 mm Elevator, Curved	Black Line	E11
EL3CX	3 mm Elevator, Curved	Black Line	E41
EL3S	3 mm Straight Luxating Elevator	#510 Large Tapered Hexagon	E41
EL3SSM	3 mm Straight Luxating Elevator	Ergo Dynamic	E41
EL3SX	3 mm Elevator, Straight	Black Line	E11
EL3Sx	3 mm Elevator, Straight	Black Line	E41
EL4C	4 mm Curved Luxating Elevator	#510 Large Tapered Hexagon	E41
EL4CSM	4 mm Curved Luxating Elevator	Ergo Dynamic	E41
EL4CX	4 mm Elevator, Curved	Black Line	E12
EL4CX	4 mm Elevator, Curved	Black Line	E41
EL4S	4 mm Straight Luxating Elevator	#510 Large Tapered Hexagon	E41
EL4SSM	4 mm Straight Luxating Elevator	Ergo Dynamic	E41
EL4SX	4 mm Elevator, Straight	Black Line	E12
EL4SX	4 mm Elevator, Straight	Black Line	E41
EL5C	5 mm Curved Luxating Elevator	#510 Large Tapered Hexagon	E41
EL5CSM	5 mm Curved Luxating Elevator	Ergo Dynamic	E41
EL5CX	5 mm Elevator, Curved	Black Line	E12
EL5CX	5 mm Elevator, Curved	Black Line	E41
EL5S	5 mm Straight Luxating Elevator	#510 Large Tapered Hexagon	E34
EL5S	5 mm Straight Luxating Elevator	#510 Large Tapered Hexagon	E41
EL5SSM	5 mm Straight Luxating Elevator	Ergo Dynamic	E34
EL5SSM	5 mm Straight Luxating Elevator	Ergo Dynamic	E41
EL5SX	5 mm Elevator, Straight	Black Line	E12
EL5SX	5 mm Elevator, Straight	Black Line	E34
EL5SX	5 mm Elevator, Straight	Black Line	E41
ELKIT	Luxating Elevator Kit		E39
ELKIT	Luxating Elevators Kit		E41
EMLL3	Mesial Left		E43
EMLL5	Mesial Left		E43
EMLR3	Mesial Right		E43
EMLR5	Mesial Right		E43
EPD6578XTS	Shepherd's Hook Probe		G11
EPL1	1 Locking Endo Pliers		F14
EPTKITD	Luxating Hybrid Kit		E42
EPTLGD	Luxating Hybrid, Large Distal	#6 Satin Steel	E42



PART CODE	NAME	HANDLE	PAGE #
EPTLGM	Luxating Hybrid, Large Mesial	#6 Satin Steel	E42
EPTSMC	Luxating Hybrid, Small Curved	#6 Satin Steel	E42
EPTSMC	Luxating Hybrid, Small Distal	#6 Satin Steel	E42
EPTSMC	Luxating Hybrid, Small Mesial	#6 Satin Steel	E42
EPTSMS	Luxating Hybrid, Small Straight	#6 Satin Steel	E42
EPTSSP	Straight Spade	#6 Satin Steel	E42
ER0	Elevator Rails, Red		A13
ER1	Elevator Rails, Grey		A13
ER2	Elevator Rails, White		A13
ER3	Elevator Rails, Orange		A13
ER5	Elevator Rails, Yellow		A13
ER5	Elevator Rails, Blue		A13
ER6	Elevator Rails, Pink		A13
ER9	Elevator Rails, Green		A13
ERAF1	RAF1 Root Tip Pick	#504 Oval	E112
ERAF3KA	RAF3 Root Tip Pick	#504 Oval	E112
EW1	1 West Root Tip Pick	#1 Octagon	E113
EW2	2 West Root Tip Pick	#1 Octagon	E113
EW26	2 West Root Tip Pick	#6 Satin Steel	E113
EW3	3 West Root Tip Pick	#1 Octagon	E113
EW36	3 West Root Tip Pick	#6 Satin Steel	E113
EW4	4 West Root Tip Pick	#1 Octagon	E113
EW46	4 West Root Tip Pick	#6 Satin Steel	E113
EW5	5 West Root Tip Pick	#1 Octagon	E113
EW56	5 West Root Tip Pick	#6 Satin Steel	E113
EW6	6 West Root Tip Pick	#1 Octagon	E113
EW66	6 West Root Tip Pick	#6 Satin Steel	E113
EWJL	Left Warwick-James Elevator	#504 Oval	E40
EWJR	Right Warwick-James Elevator	#504 Oval	E40
EWJS	Straight Warwick-James Elevator	#504 Oval	E40
EWS16	1 West Root Tip Pick	#6 Satin Steel	E113
EX23/6	23/6 Explorer	#31 Round	B4
EX23/66	23/6 Explorer	#6 Satin Steel	B4
EX3A/TU17	3A/TU17 Explorer	#31 Round	B4
EX3A/TU176	3A/TU17 Explorer	#6 Satin Steel	B4
EXC125/6	125/126 DE Excavator	#41 Round	G31
EXC125/66	*125/126 DE Excavator	#6 Satin Steel	G31
EXC127/8	127/128 DE Excavator	#41 Round	G31
EXC127/86	*127/128 DE Excavator	#6 Satin Steel	G31
EXC129/0	129/130 DE Excavator	#41 Round	G31
EXC129/06	129/130 DE Excavator	#6 Satin Steel	G19
EXC129/06	129/130 DE Excavator	#6 Satin Steel	G31
EXC131/	131/132 DE Excavator	#41 Round	G31
EXC131/26	*131/132 DE Excavator	#6 Satin Steel	G31
EXC14	14 DE Excavator	#41 Round	G28
EXC153/4	153/154 DE Excavator	#41 Round	G31
EXC153/46	153/154 DE Excavator	#6 Satin Steel	G19
EXC153/46	153/154 DE Excavator	#6 Satin Steel	G31
EXC17	17 DE Excavator	#41 Round	G28
EXC176	17 DE Excavator	#6 Satin Steel	G28
EXC177	17 DE Excavator	#7 Satin Steel Colours	G28
EXC179	17 DE Excavator	#9 EverEdge	G28
EXC17H	17 Heavy Excavator	#41 Round	G28
EXC17H6	17 Heavy Excavator	#6 Satin Steel	G28
EXC17H7	*17 Heavy Excavator	#7	G28
EXC17W	17W Excavator	#6 Satin Steel	G30

PART CODE	NAME	HANDLE	PAGE #
EXC17WH	17W Excavator	#41 Round	G30
EXC17WH	17W Heavy Excavator	#41 Round	G28
EXC17WH6	17W Heavy Excavator	#6 Satin Steel	G28
EXC17WH6	17W Excavator	#6 Satin Steel	G30
EXC18	18 DE Excavator	#41 Round	G28
EXC186	18 DE Excavator	#6 Satin Steel	G28
EXC187	18 DE Excavator	#7 Satin Steel Colours	G28
EXC189	18 DE Excavator	#9 EverEdge	G28
EXC18H	18 Heavy Excavator	#41 Round	G28
EXC18H	18 Heavy Excavator	#41 Round	G28
EXC18H6	18 Heavy Excavator	#6 Satin Steel	G28
EXC18H6	18 Heavy Excavator	#6 Satin Steel	G28
EXC18H7	*18 Heavy Excavator	#7 Satin Steel Colours	G28
EXC18H7	*18 Heavy Excavator	#7 Satin Steel Colours	G28
EXC18W	18W Excavator	#6 Satin Steel	G30
EXC18WH	18W Heavy Excavator	#41 Round	G28
EXC18WH	18W Excavator	#41 Round	G30
EXC18WH6	18W Heavy Excavator	#6 Satin Steel	G28
EXC19	19 DE Excavator	#41 Round	G28
EXC196	19 DE Excavator	#6 Satin Steel	G28
EXC197	19 DE Excavator	#7 Satin Steel Colours	G28
EXC19H	19 Heavy Excavator	#41 Round	G29
EXC19H6	*19 Heavy Excavator	#6 Satin Steel	G29
EXC19H7	*19 Heavy Excavator	#7 Satin Steel Colours	G29
EXC19W	19W DE Excavator	#41 Round	G30
EXC19WH	19W Heavy Excavator	#41 Round	G28
EXC1KALLA	* Approximal-Excavator		G10
EXC220/1	220/221 Darby-Perry Excavator	#41 Round	G30
EXC220/16	220/221 Darby-Perry Excavator	#6 Satin Steel	G30
EXC242	Goldstein Interproximal Excavator	#41 Round	G31
EXC2429	Goldstein Interproximal Excavator	#9 EverEdge	G31
EXC243	243 Excavator	#41 Round	G31
EXC244	244 Excavator	#41 Round	G31
EXC245	245 Excavator	#41 Round	G31
EXC246	246 Excavator	#41 Round	G31
EXC2466	246 Excavator	#6 Satin Steel	G19
EXC2469	246 Excavator	#9 EverEdge	G31
EXC2KALLA	* Approximal-Excavator		G10
EXC31L	31L Endo Excavator	#31 Round	F13
EXC31L6	31L Endo Excavator	#6 Satin Steel	F13
EXC31W	31W Endo Excavator	#31 Round	F13
EXC32L	32L Endo Excavator	#41 Round	F13
EXC32L6	32L Endo Excavator	#6 Satin Steel	F13
EXC33L	33L Endo Excavator	#41 Round	F13
EXC33L6	33L Endo Excavator	#6 Satin Steel	F13
EXC36/37	36/37 Excavator	#41 Round	G31
EXC36/376	36/37 Excavator	#6 Satin Steel	G19
EXC36/376	36/37 Excavator	#6 Satin Steel	G31
EXC38/39	38/39 Excavator	#41 Round	G28
EXC38/39	Excavator #38/39	#41 Round	G29
EXC38/396	38/39 Excavator	#6 Satin Steel	G28
EXC38/396	Excavator #38/39	#6 Satin Steel	G29
EXC38/397	38/39 Excavator	#7 Satin Steel Colours	G28
EXC38/397	Excavator #38/39	#7 Satin Steel Colours	G29
EXC40/4	40/41 Excavator	#41 Round	G31
EXC44/45	44/45 Excavator	#41 Round	G31



PART CODE	NAME	HANDLE	PAGE #
EXC44/456	44/45 Excavator	#6 Satin Steel	G19
EXC44/456	44/45 Excavator	#6 Satin Steel	G31
EXC6	6 Excavator	#41 Round	G28
EXC61/62	61/62 Excavator	#41 Round	G31
EXC63/64	63/64 Excavator	#41 Round	G31
EXC63/646	63/64 Excavator	#6 Satin Steel	G19
EXC63/646	63/64 Excavator	#6 Satin Steel	G31
EXC65/66	65/66 Excavator	#41 Round	G31
EXC65/666	*65/66 Excavator	#6 Satin Steel	G31
EXCE1	E1 Excavator	#41 Round	G28
EXCE1	Excavator #E1	#41 Round	G28
EXCE16	E1 Excavator	#6 Satin Steel	G28
EXCE16	Excavator #E1	#6 Satin Steel	G28
EXCE2	E2 Excavator	#41 Round	G28
EXCE2	Excavator #E2	#6 Satin Steel	G28
EXCE26	E2 Excavator	#6 Satin Steel	G28
EXCE26	Excavator #E2	#6 Satin Steel	G28
EXCE3	E3 Excavator	#41 Round	G28
EXCGL2	2 Glick Endo Excavator		F13
EXCKOT1	*Excavator Wiland shape 0,8 mm		G6
EXCKOT2	*Excavator Wiland shape 1,0 mm		G6
EXCKOT3	*Excavator Wiland shape 1,3 mm		G6
EXCKOT4	*Excavator Columbia shape 0,8 mm		G6
EXCKOT5	*Excavator Columbia shape 1,0 mm		G6
EXCKOT6	*Excavator Columbia shape 1,3 mm		G7
EXCKOT61/2	*Excavator straight 1,0 mm		G7
EXCKOT63/4	*Excavator straight 1,3 mm		G7
EXD11/12	11/12 Old Dominion University Explorer	#31 Round	B4
EXD11/126	11/12 Old Dominion University Explorer	#6 Satin Steel	B4
EXD11/127	11/12 Old Dominion University Explorer	#7 Satin Steel Colours	B4
EXD11/12A	11/12 After Five Explorer	#31 Round	B4
EXD11/12A6	11/12 After Five Explorer	#6 Satin Steel	B4
EXD11/12A7	11/12 After Five Explorer	#7 Satin Steel Colours	B4
EXD16	1 Explorer	#6 Satin Steel	B3
EXD2	2 Pigtail Explorer	#31 Round	B3
EXD26	2 Pigtail Explorer	#6 Satin Steel	B3
EXD2A	2A Pigtail Explorer	#31 Round	B3
EXD2A6	2A Pigtail Explorer	#6 Satin Steel	B3
EXD2H	2H Explorer	#31 Round	B3
EXD2H6	2H Explorer	#6 Satin Steel	B3
EXD2XTS	2 Pigtail XTS Explorer	#6 Satin Steel	B5
EXD3	3 Pigtail Explorer	#31 Round	B3
EXD36	3 Pigtail Explorer	#6 Satin Steel	B3
EXD3CH	3CH Cowhorn Explorer	#31 Round	B3
EXD3CH6	3CH Cowhorn Explorer	#6 Satin Steel	B3
EXD3CH7	3CH Cowhorn Explorer	#7 Satin Steel Colours	B3
EXD3CHXTS	3CH Cowhorn XTS Explorer	#6 Satin Steel	B5
EXD3ES	3ES Explorer	#31 Round	B3
EXD5	5 Explorer	#31 Round	B3
EXD5/87-1	5 Explorer	#7 Satin Steel Colours	B3
EXD56	5 Explorer	#6 Satin Steel	B3
EXD57	5 Explorer	#7 Satin Steel Colours	B3
EXD5XTS	5 XTS Explorer	#6 Satin Steel	B5
EXD6	6 Double-Ended Explorer	#31 Round	B4
EXD66	6 Double-Ended Explorer	#6 Satin Steel	B4
EXDENI	EN1 Explorer	#31 Round	B4

*This item may only be available as made to order. Hu-Friedy reserves the right to change made to stock and made to order status as buying patterns change. Made to order items require a minimum quantity purchased or a 20% upcharge will be assessed. Call 00800-Hu-Friedy for more information.



PART CODE	NAME	HANDLE	PAGE #
EXDEN16	EN1 Explorer	#6 Satin Steel	B4
EXDG16	DG16 Endo Explorer	#31 Round	F12
EXDG16/17	DG16/17 Endo Explorer	#31 Round	F12
EXDG16/23	DG16/23 Endo Explorer	#31 Round	F12
EXDG166	DG16 Endo Explorer	#6 Satin Steel	F12
EXDG16T	Endo Explorer, Thick		F12
EXDKALLA	Approximal-Probe		G10
EXKOT1	Probe 0,2 mm		G2
EXKOT11	Probe 0,2 mm		G2
EXKOT2	Probe 0,4 mm		G2
EXKOT23	Probe 0,2 mm		G2
EXS17	17 Explorer	#30 Round	B2
EXS176	17 Explorer	#6 Satin Steel	B2
EXS23	23 Shepherd's Hook Explorer	#30 Round	B2
EXS236	23 Shepherd's Hook Explorer	#6 Satin Steel	B2
EXS237	23 Shepherd's Hook Explorer	#7 Satin Steel Colours	B2
EXS3	3 Explorer	#30 Round	B2
EXS36	3 Explorer	#6 Satin Steel	B2
EXS3A	3A Explorer	#30 Round	B2
EXS3A6	3A Explorer	#6 Satin Steel	B2
EXS3A7	3A Explorer	#7 Satin Steel Colours	B2
EXS54	54 Explorer	#30 Round	B2
EXS546	54 Explorer	#6 Satin Steel	B2
EXS6	6 Explorer	#30 Round	B2
EXS66	6 Explorer	#6 Satin Steel	B2
EXS6A	6A Explorer	#30 Round	B2
EXS6A6	6A Explorer	#6 Satin Steel	B2
EXS6A7	6A Explorer	#7 Satin Steel Colours	B2
EXS6L	6L Explorer	#30 Round	B2
EXS6L6	6L Explorer	#6 Satin Steel	B2
EXS6L8	6L Explorer	#8 ResinEight	B2
EXS6XL	6XL Explorer	#30 Round	B2
EXS8	8 Explorer	#30 Round	B2
EXS86	8 Explorer	#6 Satin Steel	B2
EXS9	9 Explorer	#30 Round	B2
EXS96	9 Explorer	#6 Satin Steel	B2
EXS97	9 Explorer	#7 Satin Steel Colours	B2
EXTU17	TU17 Wilkins / Tufts University Explorer	#30 Round	B2
EXTU17/23	TU17/23 Explorer	#31 Round	B3
EXTU17/236	TU17/23 Explorer	#6 Satin Steel	B3
EXTU17/237	TU17/23 Explorer	#7 Satin Steel Colours	B3
EXTU1723XT	TU17/23 XTS Explorer	#6 Satin Steel	B5
EXTU176	TU17 Wilkins / Tufts University Explorer	#6 Satin Steel	B2
F			
F1	1 Standard Forceps		E55
F101	101 Hull Forceps		E53
F10S	10S Forceps		E51
F13XS	13 Forceps		E49
F150	150 Cryer Forceps		E55
F150A	150A Cryer Forceps		E55
F150AS	150AS Split Beak Forceps, Serrated		E56
F150K	150 Pedodontic Forceps		E57
F150K	150 Pedodontic Forceps		E59
F150S	150S Pado Forceps		E57
F150S	150S Pado Forceps		E58
F150SR	150SR Pado Rainbow Forceps		E57



PART CODE	NAME	HANDLE	PAGE #
F150SR	150SR Pado Rainbow Forceps		E58
F150XAS	150XAS Split Beak Pado Forceps, Serrated		E57
F150XAS	150XAS Split Beak Pado Forceps, Serrated		E58
F151	151 Cryer Forceps		E53
F151A	151A Cryer Forceps		E53
F151AS	151AS Split Beak Forceps, Serrated		E53
F151K	151K Pado Forceps		E59
F151S	151S Pado Forceps		E58
F151SR	151SR Pado Rainbow Forceps		E58
F151XAS	151XAS Split Beak Pado Forceps, Serrated		E58
F16	16 Cowhorn Forceps, Thumb Hook		E54
F16M	16 Cowhorn Forceps, Straight Handle		E54
F16S	16S Pado Forceps, Thumb Hook		E58
F17	17 Harris Forceps		E54
F18L	18L Harris Forceps, Thumb Hook		E51
F18R	18R Harris Forceps, Thumb Hook		E51
F1A	1A Henahan Forceps		E55
F1S	1 Standard Pado Forceps		E58
F1XS	1 Standard Forceps		E48
F203	203 Forceps		E53
F210S	210S Forceps		E52
F217	217 Hu-Friedy Forceps		E54
F222	222 Forceps		E54
F23	23 Forceps		E54
F23K	23K Pado Cowhorn Forceps		E59
F23S	23 Cowhorn Pado Forceps		E58
F23XS	F23XS		E49
F286	286 Forceps		E56
F300	300 Hu-Friedy Root Forceps, Serrated		E60
F301	301 Hu-Friedy Root Forceps, Serrated		E60
F32	32 Parmly Alveolar Forceps		E55
F32A	32A Parmly Alveolar		E55
F35XS	35 Forceps		E48
F36XS	36 Forceps		E49
F39	39 Pado Forceps		E58
F3FS	3FS Woodward Forceps		E54
F40	40 Pado Forceps		E58
F53L	53L Forceps		E51
F53R	53R Forceps		E51
F62	62 Forceps		E48
F62	62 Forceps		E53
F65	65 Forceps		E60
F67XS	67 Forceps Upper Molars		E48
F69	69 Tomes Forceps		E60
F88L	88L Nevius Forceps		E51
F88R	88R Nevius Forceps		E51
F89	89 Cook Forceps		E51
F90	90 Cook Forceps		E51
F99C	99C Kells Forceps		E50
F99C	99C Kells Forceps		E55
FAF1	1 Apical Forceps		E50
FAF150	150 Apical Forceps		E50
FAF151	151 Apical Forceps		E50
FAF1XS	1 Apical Forceps		E48
FAF222	222 Apical Forceps		E50
FAF35XS	35 Apical Forceps		E48

PART CODE	NAME	HANDLE	PAGE #
FAF36XS	36 Apical Forceps		E49
FAFX67A	67A European Style Apical Forceps		E50
FAFX74N	74N European Style Apical Forceps		E50
FB11/12	11/12 Buck Straight	#522 Hexagon	E47
FB11/126	11/12 Buck Straight	#6 Satin Steel	E47
FE/LD	Fillion Explorer/Ligature Director	#41 Round	H21
FH3/7	3/7 Hirschfield File Scaler	#2 Octagon	D32
FH3/74	3/7 Hirschfield File Scaler	#4 Round	D32
FH3/76	3/7 Hirschfield File Scaler	#6 Satin Steel	D32
FH5/11	5/11 Hirschfield File Scaler	#2 Octagon	D32
FH5/114	5/11 Hirschfield File Scaler	#4 Round	D32
FH5/116	5/11 Hirschfield File Scaler	#6 Satin Steel	D32
FH9/10	9/10 Hirschfield File Scaler	#2 Octagon	D32
FH9/104	9/10 Hirschfield File Scaler	#4 Round	D32
FH9/106	9/10 Hirschfield File Scaler	#6 Satin Steel	D32
FMD1	MD1 Mead Forceps, Serrated		E56
FMD2	MD2 Mead Forceps, Serrated		E52
FMD3	MD3 Mead Forceps, Serrated		E53
FMD4	MD4 Mead Forceps, Serrated		E54
F010/11	10/11 Orban File Scaler	#2 Octagon	D32
F010/114	10/11 Orban File Scaler	#4 Round	D32
F010/116	10/11 Orban File Scaler	#6 Satin Steel	D32
F012/13	12/13 Orban File Scaler	#2 Octagon	D32
F012/134	12/13 Orban File Scaler	#4 Round	D32
F012/136	12/13 Orban File Scaler	#6 Satin Steel	D32
FRCE	Freer Curved Elevator		E26
FS	File Sharpener, Carbon Steel		D36
FS1/2S	1S/2S Sugarman Mesial/Distal	#2 Octagon	E47
FS1/2S6	1S/2S Sugarman Mesial/Distal	#6 Satin Steel	E47
FS3/4S	3S/4S Sugarman Periodontal File	#2 Octagon	E47
FS3/4S6	3S/4S Sugarman Periodontal File	#6 Satin Steel	E47
FS9/10S	9/10 Schluger Periodontal File	#522 Hexagon	E47
FS9/10S6	9/10 Schluger Periodontal File	#6 Satin Steel	E47
FST	Tanged File Sharpener		D36
FX1	1 European Style Forceps		E56
FX13	13 European Style Forceps, Serrated		E53
FX13E	13 European Style Forceps, Serrated, Matte Finish		E53
FX17	17 European Style Forceps		E52
FX17E	17 European Style Forceps, Matte Finish		E52
FX18	18 European Style Forceps		E52
FX18E	18 European Style Forceps, Matte Finish		E52
FX1CE	1C Forceps, Matte Finish		E59
FX1E	1 European Style Forceps, Matte Finish		E56
FX22	22 European Style Forceps		E54
FX22E	22 European Style Forceps, Matte Finish		E54
FX233	233 European Style Root Forceps, Serrated		E62
FX233E	233 European Style Root Forceps, Serrated, Matte Finish		E62
FX2CE	2C Forceps, Matte Finish		E59
FX2E	2 European Forceps, Serrated, Matte Finish		E56
FX30E	30 Upper roots, Both Sides		E52
FX31E	31 European Style, Matte Finish		E54
FX33	33 European Style Root Forceps, Serrated		E60
FX33E	33 European Style Serrated		E54
FX34E	34 Special Upper incisors and canines		E52
FX35E	35, Matte Finish		E56
FX36E	36 European Style Serrated		E55



PART CODE	NAME	HANDLE	PAGE #
FX3CE	3C Forceps, Matte Finish		E59
FX45XS	45 Root Forceps		E49
FX46L	46L European Style Root Forceps, Serrated		E60
FX46L	46LE European Style Root Forceps, Serrated, Matte Finish		E60
FX49	49 European Style Root Forceps, Serrated		E61
FX49E	49 European Style Root Forceps, Serrated, Matte Finish		E61
FX4CE	4C Forceps, Matte Finish		E59
FX4E	4 European Style Forceps, Matte Finish		E56
FX51	51 European Style Root Forceps, Serrated		E61
FX51E	51 European Style Root Forceps, Serrated, Matte Finish		E61
FX51XS	51 Root Forceps		E49
FX5CE	European Forceps - Child (Knurled Handle)		E59
FX67A	67A European Style Forceps, Serrated		E52
FX67AE	67A European Style Forceps, Serrated		E52
FX6CE	6C Forceps, Matte Finish		E59
FX7	7 European Style Forceps		E56
FX73	73 European Style Forceps, Serrated		E55
FX73E	73 European Style Forceps, Serrated, Matte Finish		E55
FX73XS	73 Forceps		E49
FX74	74 European Style Root Forceps, Serrated		E61
FX74E	74 European Style Serrated		E61
FX74LE	74 European Style Serrated, Matte Finish		E61
FX74N	74N European Style Root Forceps, Serrated		E61
FX74NE	74N European Style Root Forceps, Serrated, Matte Finish		E61
FX76S	76S European Style Root Forceps, Serrated		E61
FX79	79 European Style Forceps, Serrated		E55
FX79CE	79 European Style Serrated		E62
FX79E	79 European Style Forceps, Serrated, Matte Finish		E55
FX79XS	79 Forceps		E49
FX7CE	7C Forceps, Matte Finish		E59
FX7E	7 European Style Forceps, Matte Finish		E56
FX86AE	86A European Style Root Forceps, Matte Finish		E62
FX87E	87 European Style Root Forceps, Matte Finish		E62
FX89	89 European Style Forceps, Serrated		E52
FX89E	89 European Style Forceps, Matte Finish		E52
FX8E	8 European Style Forceps, Matte Finish		E56
FX90	90 European Style Forceps, Serrated		E52
FX90E	90 European Style Forceps, Matte Finish		E52
FX97	97 European Style Root Forceps, Serrated		E62
FX97E	97 European Style Root Forceps, Serrated, Matte Finish		E62
G			
GCP113	113 Serrated Gingival Cord Packer	#41 Round	G47
GCP1136	113 Serrated Gingival Cord Packer	#6 Satin Steel	G47
GCP113NS	113 Non-Serrated Gingival Cord Packer	#41 Round	G47
GCP7	7 Guyer Serrated	#41 Round	G47
GCP76	7 Guyer Serrated	#6 Satin Steel	G47
GCPBAL	Balshi Gingival Cord Packer	#41 Round	G47
GCPBN1	BN1 Gingival Cord Packer	#41 Round	G47
GCPCSI1	CSI1 Serrated Gingival Cord Packer	#41 Round	G47
GCPCSI16	CSI1 Serrated Gingival Cord Packer	#6 Satin Steel	G47
GCPCSI1NS	CSI1 Non-Serrated Gingival Cord Packer	#41 Round	G47
GCPS6	S6 Gingival Cord Packer	#41 Round	G47
GCPS66	S6 Gingival Cord Packer	#6 Satin Steel	G47
GCPYD1	1 Yardley Gingival Cord Packer	#41 Round	G47
GCR0	Straight Goldstein Crown Remover		G50
GCR45	Goldstein Crown Remover, 45°		G50

PART CODE	NAME	HANDLE	PAGE #
GCR90	Goldstein Crown Remover, 90°		G50
GCR0S	Occlusal Surface Goldstein Crown Remover		G50
GF36	Edentulous Ridge Chisel (#36 Gold Foil Knife)	#6 Satin Steel	E23
GF36	36 Gold Foil Knife	#41 Round	G43
GF366	Edentulous Ridge Chisel (#36 Gold Foil Knife)	#6 Satin Steel	E23
GF366	36 Gold Foil Knife	#6 Satin Steel	G43
GK14L	14L Gold Foil Knife	#41 Round	G43
GK2	29 Gold Foil Knife	#41 Round	G43
GK29	29 Gold Foil Knife	#40	G43
GK2S	2S Gold Foil Knife	#41 Round	G43
GK7	7 Black Gold Foil Knife	#41 Round	G43
GK9	*9 Black	#41 Round	G43
GPHF	Hu-Friedy Gauze Packer	#2 Octagon	E64
GPHF6	Hu-Friedy Gauze Packer	#6 Satin Steel	E64
GRK1	Kincheloe Gingival Retractor	#41 Round	G46
GRM1	1 Meinershagen Gingival Retractor	#41 Round	G46
GRM2	2 Meinershagen Gingival Retractor	#41 Round	G46
GRM3	3 Meinershagen Gingival Retractor	#41 Round	G46
GRM4	4 Meinershagen Gingival Retractor	#41 Round	G46
H			
H1	1 Straight Kelly Hemostat		E68
H2	2 Curved Kelly Hemostat		E68
H3	3 Curved Halsted-Mosquito Hemostat		E68
H4	4 Straight Halsted-Mosquito Hemostat		E68
H4	Halsted-Mosquito Hemostat		H23
H5	5 Straight 1x2 Hemostat		E68
HAC	Curved Adson Hemostat		E69
HAS	Straight Adson Hemostat		E69
HCB1	1 Composite Brush Handle		D38
HCB1	1 Composite Brush Handle		G32
HHC	Curved Hartmann Hemostat		E69
HHS	Straight Hartmann Hemostat		E69
HKC	Curved 1x2 Kocher Hemostat		E69
HKRC	Curved Kelly-Rankin Hemostat		E69
HKRS	Straight Kelly-Rankin Hemostat		E69
HOEXKITDIN	Hoexter Kit		E43
HOEXTER1	Hoexter 1 Periodontal Surgical Curette	#6 Satin Steel	E28
HOEXTER2	Hoexter 2 Periodontal Surgical Curette	#6 Satin Steel	E28
HOEXTER3	Hoexter 3 Periodontal Surgical Curette	#6 Satin Steel	E28
HOEXTER4	4 Hoexter	#6 Satin Steel	E89
HRPC	Curved Rochester-Pean Hemostat		E69
I			
I1000	Two Clips for Scissors, Needle Holders etc.		A5
I1000	Two Clips for Scissors, Needle, Holders etc.		A14
I3000	One Clips for Ortho Pliers.		A5
I3000	One Clips for Ortho Pliers		A14
IL/OL	Nash/Taylor Inlay/Onlay Instrument		G51
ILS	Instrument Lubricant Spray, 8 oz (236 ml)		A26
IM1001	Needle Cap Holder, Signature Series, 2 pack		A14
IM1003	Needle Cap Holder, Signature Series, 6 pack		A14
IM1005N	Signature Series Air/Water Clip		A14
IM12DIN100	IMS Signature Series 1/2 DIN Cassette for 10 Instrum. , Red		A12
IM12DIN101	IMS Signature Series 1/2 DIN Cassette for 10 Instrum. , Grey		A12
IM12DIN102	IMS Signature Series 1/2 DIN Cassette for 10 Instrum. , White		A12
IM12DIN103	IMS Signature Series 1/2 DIN Cassette for 10 Instrum. ,Orange		A12
IM12DIN105	IMS Signature Series 1/2 DIN Cassette for 10 Instrum. ,Yellow		A12



PART CODE	NAME	HANDLE	PAGE #
IM12DIN106	IMS Signature Series 1/2 DIN Cassette for 10 Instrum. , Pink		A12
IM12DIN108	IMS Signature Series 1/2 DIN Cassette for 10 Instrum. , Blue		A12
IM12DIN109	IMS Signature Series 1/2 DIN Cassette for 10 Instrum. , Green		A12
IM14DIN50	IMS Signature Series 1/4 DIN Cassette for 10 Instrum. , Red		A12
IM14DIN51	IMS Signature Series 1/4 DIN Cassette for 10 Instrum. , Grey		A12
IM14DIN52	IMS Signature Series 1/4 DIN Cassette for 10 Instrum. , White		A12
IM14DIN53	IMS Signature Series 1/4 DIN Cassette for 10 Instrum. ,Orange		A12
IM14DIN54	IMS Signature Series 1/4 DIN Cassette for 10 Instrum. ,Yellow		A12
IM14DIN56	IMS Signature Series 1/4 DIN Cassette for 10 Instrum. , Pink		A12
IM14DIN58	IMS Signature Series 1/4 DIN Cassette for 10 Instrum. , Blue		A12
IM14DIN59	IMS Signature Series 1/4 DIN Cassette for 10 Instrum. , Green		A12
IM30HU0	Signature Series Ultrasonic Insert/Handpiece Cassette, Small, Red		A11
IM30HU1	Signature Series Ultrasonic Insert/Handpiece Cassette, Small, Grey		A11
IM30HU11	Signature Series Ultrasonic Insert/Handpiece Cassette, Small, Ocean Blue		A11
IM30HU2	Signature Series Ultrasonic Insert/Handpiece Cassette, Small, White		A11
IM30HU3	Signature Series Ultrasonic Insert/Handpiece Cassette, Small, Orange		A11
IM30HU4	Signature Series Ultrasonic Insert/Handpiece Cassette, Small, Purple		A11
IM30HU5	Signature Series Ultrasonic Insert/Handpiece Cassette, Small, Yellow		A11
IM30HU6	Signature Series Ultrasonic Insert/Handpiece Cassette, Small, Lavander		A11
IM30HU7	Signature Series Ultrasonic Insert/Handpiece Cassette, Small, Black		A11
IMN30HU8	Signature Series Ultrasonic Insert/Handpiece Cassette, Small, Blue		A11
IM30HU9	Signature Series Ultrasonic Insert/Handpiece Cassette, Small, Green		A11
IM30IQ8	Symmetry IQ Handpiece Cassette Single		C13
IM60HU0	Signature Series Ultrasonic Insert/Handpiece Cassette, Large, Red		A11
IM60HU1	Signature Series Ultrasonic Insert/Handpiece Cassette, Large, Grey		A11
IM60HU11	Signature Series Ultrasonic Insert/Handpiece Cassette, Large, Ocean Blue		A11
IM60HU2	Signature Series Ultrasonic Insert/Handpiece Cassette, Large, White		A11
IM60HU3	Signature Series Ultrasonic Insert/Handpiece Cassette, Large, Orange		A11
IM60HU4	Signature Series Ultrasonic Insert/Handpiece Cassette, Large, Purple		A11
IM60HU5	Signature Series Ultrasonic Insert/Handpiece Cassette, Large, Yellow		A11
IM60HU6	Signature Series Ultrasonic Insert/Handpiece Cassette, Large, Lavander		A11
IM60HU7	Signature Series Ultrasonic Insert/Handpiece Cassette, Large, Black		A11
IM60HU8	Signature Series Ultrasonic Insert/Handpiece Cassette, Large, Blue		A11
IM60HU9	Signature Series Ultrasonic Insert/Handpiece Cassette, Large, Green		A11
IM60IQ8	Symmetry IQ Handpiece Cassette Double		C13
IM8120E	Signature Series Signa-Stat 12 Instrum. Cassette with acc. area, Red		A12
IM8121E	Signature Series Signa-Stat 12 Instrum. Cassette with acc. area, Gray		A12
IM8122E	Signature Series Signa-Stat 12 Instrum. Cassette with acc. area, White		A12
IM8123E	Signature Series Signa-Stat 12 Instrum. Cassette with acc. area, Orange		A12
IM8124E	Signature Series Signa-Stat 12 Instrum. Cassette with acc. area, Yellow		A12
IM8126E	Signature Series Signa-Stat 12 Instrum. Cassette with acc. area, Purple		A12
IM8128E	Signature Series Signa-Stat 12 Instrum. Cassette with acc. area, Blue		A12
IM8129E	Signature Series Signa-Stat 12 Instrum. Cassette with acc. area, Green		A12
IM9140-OR	Signature Series Double-Decker 14 Instrum. Cassette, Red		A13
IM9142-OR	Signature Series Double-Decker 14 Instrum. Cassette, White		A13
IM9143-OR	Signature Series Double-Decker 14 Instrum. Cassette, Orange		A13
IM9145-OR	Signature Series Double-Decker 14 Instrum. Cassette, Yellow		A13
IM9146-OR	Signature Series Double-Decker 14 Instrum. Cassette, Purple		A13
IM9148-OR	Signature Series Double-Decker 14 Instrum. Cassette, Blue		A13
IM9149-OR	Signature Series Double-Decker 14 Instrum. Cassette, Green		A13
IM9200-OR	Signature Series Double-Decker 20 Instrum. Cassette, Red		A13
IM9203-OR	Signature Series Double-Decker 20 Instrum. Cassette, Orange		A13
IM9205-OR	Signature Series Double-Decker 20 Instrum. Cassette, Yellow		A13
IM9206-OR	Signature Series Double-Decker 20 Instrum. Cassette, Purple		A13
IM9208-OR	Signature Series Double-Decker 20 Instrum. Cassette, Blue		A13
IM9209-OR	Signature Series Double-Decker 20 Instrument Cassette, Green		A13

PART CODE	NAME	HANDLE	PAGE #
IMCO-C0	Identification Plates, Red		A9
IMCO-C0C	Identification Plates Custom Engraved, Red		A9
IMCO-C3	Identification Plates, Orange		A9
IMCO-C3C	Identification Plates Custom Engraved, Orange		A9
IMCO-C4	Identification Plates, Gold		A9
IMCO-C4C	Identification Plates Custom Engraved, Gold		A9
IMCO-C8	Identification Plates, Blue		A9
IMCO-C8C	Identification Plates Custom Engraved, Blue		A9
IMCO-C9	Identification Plates, Green		A9
IMCO-C9C	Identification Plates Custom Engraved, Green		A9
IMCO-FIL1M	Sterilisation Container Permanent (Ptfe) Filters		A9
IMCO-FIL2M	Disposable Paper Filter		A9
IMCO-IND	Indicators/Labels		A9
IMCO-OP1	Wrapping Cloth, Small Size, Green		A9
IMCO-OP2	Wrapping Cloth, Large Size, Green		A9
IMCOM-SEAL	Sealing		A9
IMDIN130	IMS Signature Series 1 DIN Cassette for 13 Instrum. with acc. area, Red		A12
IMDIN131	IMS Signature Series 1 DIN Cassette for 13 Instrum. with acc. area, Grey		A12
IMDIN132	IMS Signature Series 1 DIN Cassette for 13 Instrum. with acc. area, White		A12
IMDIN133	IMS Signature Series 1 DIN Cassette for 13 Instrum. with acc. area, Orange		A12
IMDIN135	IMS Signature Series 1 DIN Cassette for 13 Instrum. with acc. area, Yellow		A12
IMDIN136	IMS Signature Series 1 DIN Cassette for 13 Instrum. with acc. area, Pink		A12
IMDIN138	IMS Signature Series 1 DIN Cassette for 13 Instrum. with acc. area, Blue		A12
IMDIN139	IMS Signature Series 1 DIN Cassette for 13 Instrum. with acc. area, Green		A12
IMDINCOOM	Din Container, For Max. 1 Container Cassette		A8
IMDINCO1M	Din Container, For Max. 1 Container Cassette		A8
IMDINCO2M	Din Container, For Max. 2 Container Cassettes		A8
IMDINCO3M	Din Container, For Max. 3 Container Cassettes		A8
IME12DIN10	IMS Din Infinity Series 1/2 Din Cassette 10 Instrum., Red		A6
IME12DIN10_	IMS Din Infinity Series 1/2 Din Cassette 10 Instrum.		A31
IME12DIN11	IMS Din Infinity Series 1/2 Din Cassette 10 Instrum., Grey		A6
IME12DIN12	IMS Din Infinity Series 1/2 Din Cassette 10 Instrum., White		A6
IME12DIN13	IMS Din Infinity Series 1/2 Din Cassette 10 Instrum., Orange		A6
IME12DIN14	IMS Din Infinity Series 1/2 Din Cassette 10 Instrum., Purple		A6
IME12DIN15	IMS Din Infinity Series 1/2 Din Cassette 10 Instrum., Yellow		A6
IME12DIN16	IMS Din Infinity Series 1/2 Din Cassette 10 Instrum., Lavender		A6
IME12DIN17	IMS Din Infinity Series 1/2 Din Cassette 10 Instrum., Black		A6
IME12DIN18	IMS Din Infinity Series 1/2 Din Cassette 10 Instrum., Blue		A6
IME12DIN19	IMS Din Infinity Series 1/2 Din Cassette 10 Instrum., Green		A6
IME12DIN8_	IMS Din Infinity Series 1/2 Din Cassette 8 Instrum.		A31
IME12DIN80	IMS Din Infinity Series 1/2 Din Cassette 8 Instrum. with acc. area, Red		A6, E42, E43
IME12DIN81	IMS Din Infinity Series 1/2 Din Surgical Cassette 8 Instrum. with acc. area, Grey		A6
IME12DIN82	IMS Din Infinity Series 1/2 Din Cassette 8 Instrum. with acc. area, White		A6
IME12DIN83	IMS Din Infinity Series 1/2 Din Cassette 8 Instrum. with acc. area, Orange		A6
IME12DIN84	IMS Din Infinity Series 1/2 Din Cassette 8 Instrum. with acc. area, Purple		A6
IME12DIN85	IMS Din Infinity Series 1/2 Din Cassette 8 Instrum. with acc. area, Yellow		A6
IME12DIN86	IMS Din Infinity Series 1/2 Din Cassette 8 Instrum. with acc. area, Lavender		A6
IME12DIN87	IMS Din Infinity Series 1/2 Din Cassette 8 Instrum. with acc. area, Black		A6
IME12DIN88	IMS Din Infinity Series 1/2 Din Cassette 8 Instrum. with acc. area, Blue		A6
IME12DIN89	IMS Din Infinity Series 1/2 Din Cassette 8 Instrum. with acc. area, Green		A6
IME12DINOS	IMS Din Infinity Series 1/2 Din Bone Spreading Cassette		A7
IME12DINOS	IMS Din Infinity Series 1/2 Din Bone Spreading Cassette		A31
IME12DN11	IMS Din Infinity Series 1/2 Din Cassette 10 Instrum., Ocean Blue		A6
IME12DN81	IMS Din Infinity Series 1/2 Din Cassette 8 Instrum. with acc. area, Ocean Blue		A6
IME14DIN5_	IMS Din Infinity Series 1/4 Din Cassette 5 Instrum.		A31
IME14DIN50	IMS Din Infinity Series 1/4 Din Cassette 5 Instruments, Red		A6



PART CODE	NAME	HANDLE	PAGE #
IME14DIN51	IMS Din Infinity Series 1/4 Din Cassette 5 Instruments, Grey		A6
IME14DIN52	IMS Din Infinity Series 1/4 Din Cassette 5 Instruments, White		A6
IME14DIN53	IMS Din Infinity Series 1/4 Din Cassette 5 Instruments, Orange		A6
IME14DIN54	IMS Din Infinity Series 1/4 Din Cassette 5 Instruments, Purple		A6
IME14DIN55	IMS Din Infinity Series 1/4 Din Cassette 5 Instruments, Yellow		A6
IME14DIN56	IMS Din Infinity Series 1/4 Din Cassette 5 Instruments, Lavender		A6
IME14DIN57	IMS Din Infinity Series 1/4 Din Cassette 5 Instruments, Black		A6
IME14DIN58	IMS Din Infinity Series 1/4 Din Cassette 5 Instruments, Blue		A6
IME14DIN59	IMS Din Infinity Series 1/4 Din Cassette 5 Instruments, Green		A6
IME14DN511	IMS Din Infinity Series 1/4 Din Cassette 5 Instruments, Ocean Blue		A6
IMECC120	Container Cassette For 12 Instruments, Red		A8
IMECC121	Container Cassette For 12 Instruments, Grey		A8
IMECC1211	Container Cassette For 12 Instruments, Ocean Blue		A8
IMECC122	Container Cassette For 12 Instruments, White		A8
IMECC123	Container Cassette For 12 Instruments, Orange		A8
IMECC124	Container Cassette For 12 Instruments, Purple		A8
IMECC125	Container Cassette For 12 Instruments, Yellow		A8
IMECC126	Container Cassette For 12 Instruments, Lavender		A8
IMECC127	Container Cassette For 12 Instruments, Black		A8
IMECC128	Container Cassette For 12 Instruments, Blue		A8
IMECC129	Container Cassette For 12 Instruments, Green		A8
IMEDCROWN	IMS DIN Infinity Series Collect. Crown&Bridge Kit 16 Instrum. Cassette, Green		A18
IMEDENDO	IMS DIN Infinity Series Collect. Endo Basic Kit 16 Instrum. Cassette, Lavander		A19
IMEDENDOSU	IMS DIN Infinity Series Collect. Endo Micro Surgical Kit 16 Instrum. Cassette, Blue		A19
IMEDEXAM	IMS DIN Infinity Series Collect. Exam Kit 5 Instrum. Cassette, Yellow		A15
IMEDIN13_	IMS Din Infinity Series 1 Din Cassette 13 Instrum.		A31
IMEDIN130	IMS Din Infinity Series 1 Din Cassette 13 Instrum. with acc. area, Red		A4
IMEDIN131	IMS Din Infinity Series 1 Din Cassette 13 Instrum. with acc. area, Grey		A4
IMEDIN1311	IMS Din Infinity Series 1 Din Cassette 13 Instrum. with acc. area, Ocean Blue		A4
IMEDIN132	IMS Din Infinity Series 1 Din Cassette 13 Instrum. with acc. area, White		A4
IMEDIN133	IMS Din Infinity Series 1 Din Cassette 13 Instrum. with acc. area, Orange		A4
IMEDIN134	IMS Din Infinity Series 1 Din Cassette 13 Instrum. with acc. area, Purple		A4
IMEDIN135	IMS Din Infinity Series 1 Din Cassette 13 Instrum. with acc. area, Yellow		A4
IMEDIN136	IMS Din Infinity Series 1 Din Cassette 13 Instrum. with acc. area, Lavender		A4
IMEDIN137	IMS Din Infinity Series 1 Din Cassette 13 Instrum. with acc. area, Black		A4
IMEDIN138	IMS Din Infinity Series 1 Din Cassette 13 Instrum. with acc. area, Blue		A4
IMEDIN139	IMS Din Infinity Series 1 Din Cassette 13 Instrum. with acc. area, Green		A4
IMEDIN16_	IMS Din Infinity Series 1 Din Cassette 16 Instrum.		A31
IMEDIN160	IMS Din Infinity Series 1 Din Cassette 16 Instrum. with acc. area, Red		A4
IMEDIN161	IMS Din Infinity Series 1 Din Cassette 16 Instrum. with acc. area, Grey		A4
IMEDIN1611	IMS Din Infinity Series 1 Din Cassette 16 Instrum. with acc. area, Ocean Blue		A4
IMEDIN162	IMS Din Infinity Series 1 Din Cassette 16 Instrum. with acc. area, White		A4
IMEDIN163	IMS Din Infinity Series 1 Din Cassette 16 Instrum. with acc. area, Orange		A4
IMEDIN164	IMS Din Infinity Series 1 Din Cassette 16 Instrum. with acc. area, Purple		A4
IMEDIN165	IMS Din Infinity Series 1 Din Cassette 16 Instrum. with acc. area, Yellow		A4
IMEDIN166	IMS Din Infinity Series 1 Din Cassette 16 Instrum. with acc. area, Lavender		A4
IMEDIN167	IMS Din Infinity Series 1 Din Cassette 16 Instrum. with acc. area, Black		A4
IMEDIN168	IMS Din Infinity Series 1 Din Cassette 16 Instrum. with acc. area, Blue		A4
IMEDIN169	IMS Din Infinity Series 1 Din Cassette 16 Instrum. with acc. area, Green		A4
IMEDIN18_S	IMS Din Infinity Series 1 Din Surgical Cassette 18 Instrum. with acc. area and clips, Red		A31
IMEDIN180	IMS Din Infinity Series 1 Din Cassette 18 Instrum. with acc. area, Red		A4
IMEDIN180S	IMS Din Infinity Series 1 Din Surgical Cassette 18 Instrum. with acc. area and clips, Red		A5
IMEDIN181	IMS Din Infinity Series 1 Din Cassette 18 Instrum. with acc. area, Grey		A4
IMEDIN1811	IMS Din Infinity Series 1 Din Cassette 18 Instrum. with acc. area, Ocean Blue		A4
IMEDIN181S	IMS Din Infinity Series 1 Din Surgical Cassette 18 Instrum. with acc. area and clips, Grey		A5
IMEDIN182	IMS Din Infinity Series 1 Din Cassette 18 Instrum. with acc. area, White		A4

PART CODE	NAME	HANDLE	PAGE #
IMEDIN182S	IMS Din Infinity Series 1 Din Surgical Cassette 18 Instrum. with acc. area and clips White		A5
IMEDIN183	IMS Din Infinity Series 1 Din Cassette 18 Instrum. with acc. area, Orange		A4
IMEDIN183S	IMS Din Infinity Series 1 Din Surgical Cassette 18 Instrum. with acc. area and clips Orange		A5
IMEDIN184	IMS Din Infinity Series 1 Din Cassette 18 Instrum. with acc. area, Purple		A4
IMEDIN184S	IMS Din Infinity Series 1 Din Surgical Cassette 18 Instrum. with acc. area and clips Purple		A5
IMEDIN185	IMS Din Infinity Series 1 Din Cassette 18 Instrum. with acc. area, Yellow		A4
IMEDIN185S	IMS Din Infinity Series 1 Din Surgical Cassette 18 Instrum. with acc. area and clips Yellow		A5
IMEDIN186	IMS Din Infinity Series 1 Din Cassette 18 Instrum. with acc. area, Lavender		A4
IMEDIN186S	IMS Din Infinity Series 1 Din Surgical Cassette 18 Instrum. with acc. area and clips Lavender		A5
IMEDIN187	IMS Din Infinity Series 1 Din Cassette 18 Instrum. with acc. area, Black		A4
IMEDIN187S	IMS Din Infinity Series 1 Din Surgical Cassette 18 Instrum. with acc. area and clips Black		A5
IMEDIN188	IMS Din Infinity Series 1 Din Cassette 18 Instrum. with acc. area, Blue		A4
IMEDIN188S	IMS Din Infinity Series 1 Din Surgical Cassette 18 Instrum. with acc. area and clips Blue		A5
IMEDIN189	IMS Din Infinity Series 1 Din Cassette 18 Instrum. with acc. area, Green		A4
IMEDIN189S	IMS Din Infinity Series 1 Din Surgical Cassette 18 Instrum. with acc. area and clips Green		A5
IMEDIN20_	IMS Din Infinity Series 1 Din Cassette 20 Instruments		A31
IMEDIN200	IMS Din Infinity Series 1 Din Cassette 20 Instruments, Red		A5
IMEDIN201	IMS Din Infinity Series 1 Din Cassette 20 Instruments, Grey		A5
IMEDIN2011	IMS Din Infinity Series 1 Din Cassette 20 Instruments, Ocean Blue		A5
IMEDIN202	IMS Din Infinity Series 1 Din Cassette 20 Instruments, White		A5
IMEDIN203	IMS Din Infinity Series 1 Din Cassette 20 Instruments, Orange		A5
IMEDIN204	IMS Din Infinity Series 1 Din Cassette 20 Instruments, Purple		A5
IMEDIN205	IMS Din Infinity Series 1 Din Cassette 20 Instruments, Yellow		A5
IMEDIN206	IMS Din Infinity Series 1 Din Cassette 20 Instruments, Lavender		A5
IMEDIN207	IMS Din Infinity Series 1 Din Cassette 20 Instruments, Black		A5
IMEDIN208	IMS Din Infinity Series 1 Din Cassette 20 Instruments, Blue		A5
IMEDIN209	IMS Din Infinity Series 1 Din Cassette 20 Instruments, Green		A5
IMEDINORT	IMS Din Infinity Series 1 Din Orthodontic Cassette		A31
IMEDINORT0	IMS Din Infinity Series 1 Din Orthodontic Cassette, Red		A7
IMEDINORT1	IMS Din Infinity Series 1 Din Orthodontic Cassette, Grey		A7
IMEDINORT11	IMS Din Infinity Series 1 Din Orthodontic Cassette, Ocean Blue		A7
IMEDINORT2	IMS Din Infinity Series 1 Din Orthodontic Cassette, White		A7
IMEDINORT3	IMS Din Infinity Series 1 Din Orthodontic Cassette, Orange		A7
IMEDINORT4	IMS Din Infinity Series 1 Din Orthodontic Cassette, Purple		A7
IMEDINORT5	IMS Din Infinity Series 1 Din Orthodontic Cassette, Yellow		A7
IMEDINORT6	IMS Din Infinity Series 1 Din Orthodontic Cassette, Lavender		A7
IMEDINORT7	IMS Din Infinity Series 1 Din Orthodontic Cassette, Black		A7
IMEDINORT8	IMS Din Infinity Series 1 Din Orthodontic Cassette, Blue		A7
IMEDINORT9	IMS Din Infinity Series 1 Din Orthodontic Cassette, Green		A7
IMEDINOST	IMS Din Infinity Series 1 Din Bone Spreading Cassette		A7
IMEDINOST	IMS Din Infinity Series 1 Din Bone Spreading Cassette		A31
IMEDMICROS	IMS DIN Infinity Series Collection Surgical Microsurgical Basic Kit 18 Instrum. Cassette, Black		A17
IMEDN181S	IMS Din Infinity Series 1 Din Surgical Cassette 18 Instrum. with acc. area and clips, Ocean Blue		A5
IMEDPERIO	IMS DIN Infinity Series Collection Exam Perio Kit 5 Instrum. Cassette, Yellow		A15
IMEDPROFIB	IMS DIN Infinity Series Collection Profi Basic Kit 5 Instrum. Cassette, Purple		A15
IMEDRDAM	IMS DIN Infinity Series Collection Rubber Dam Kit 16 Instrum. Cassette, Orange		A20
IMEDRESTO	IMS DIN Infinity Series Collection Total Restorative Kit 16 Instrum. Cassette, Grey		A18
IMEDROOTPL	IMS DIN Infinity Series Collection Root Planing Kit 10 Instrum. Cassette, Red		A16
IMEDSINUS	IMS DIN Infinity Series Collection Surgical Implant & Sinus Lift Kit 18 Instrum. Cassette, Ocean Blue		A17
IMEDSURGB	IMS DIN Infinity Series Collection Surgical Basic Kit 13 Instrum. Cassette, Blue		A16
IMEDSUTURE	IMS DIN Infinity Series Collection Surgical Suture Removal Kit 10 Instrum. Cassette, Blue		A20
IMIQ38	Symmetry IQ Wrench Cassette		C13
IMN7000	Radiography Cassette		A11
IMN9140	Double-Decker Cassette 14 Instruments, Red		A10
IMN9141	Double-Decker Cassette 14 Instruments, Grey		A10
IMN91411	Double-Decker Cassette 14 Instruments, Ocean Blue		A10



PART CODE	NAME	HANDLE	PAGE #
IMN9142	Double-Decker Cassette 14 Instruments, White		A10
IMN9143	Double-Decker Cassette 14 Instruments, Orange		A10
IMN9144	Double-Decker Cassette 14 Instruments, Purple		A10
IMN9145	Double-Decker Cassette 14 Instruments, Yello		A10
IMN9146	Double-Decker Cassette 14 Instruments, Lavender		A10
IMN9147	Double-Decker Cassette 14 Instruments, Black		A10
IMN9148	Double-Decker Cassette 14 Instruments, Blue		A10
IMN9149	Double-Decker Cassette 14 Instruments, Green		A10
IMN9200	Double-Decker Cassette 20 Instruments, Red		A10
IMN9201	Double-Decker Cassette 20 Instruments, Grey		A10
IMN92011	Double-Decker Cassette 20 Instruments, Ocean Blue		A10
IMN9202	Double-Decker Cassette 20 Instruments, White		A10
IMN9203	Double-Decker Cassette 20 Instruments, Orange		A10
IMN9204	Double-Decker Cassette 20 Instruments, Purple		A10
IMN9205	Double-Decker Cassette 20 Instruments, Yello		A10
IMN9206	Double-Decker Cassette 20 Instruments, Lavender		A10
IMN9207	Double-Decker Cassette 20 Instruments, Black		A10
IMN9208	Double-Decker Cassette 20 Instruments, Blue		A10
IMN9209	Double-Decker Cassette 20 Instruments, Green		A10
IMNORTH4	Large Thin Orthodontic Cassette, Purple		A10
IMNORTH8	Large Thin Orthodontic Cassette, Blue		A10
IMNORTH9	Large Thin Orthodontic Cassette, Green		A10
IMNORTH54	Small Thin Orthodontic Cassette, Purple		A10
IMNORTH58	Small Thin Orthodontic Cassette, Blue		A10
IMNORTH59	Small Thin Orthodontic Cassette, Green		A10
IMP300	300 Sinus Lift Instrument	#4 Round	E115
IMP300	3006 Sinus Lift Instrument	#6 Satin Steel Short	E125
IMP3006	3006 Sinus Lift Instrument		E115
IMP3006	3006 Sinus Lift Instrument	#6 Satin Steel Short	E125
IMP300S6	3006 Sinus Lift Instrument	#6 Satin Steel Short	E125
IMP300SIM	Sinus Lift Instrument Simion	#6 Satin Steel	E125
IMP643S	725 Implant Surgery Instrument	#522 Hexagon	E125
IMP643S6	725 Implant Surgery Instrument	#6 Satin Steel	E125
IMP644S	709 Implant Surgery Instrument	#522 Hexagon	E126
IMP644S6	709 Implant Surgery Instrument	#6 Satin Steel	E126
IMP645-71	710 Implant Surgery Instrument	#10 Round	E115
IMP645S	Sinus Lift Instrument, 3mm	#522 Hexagon	E126
IMP645S6	Sinus Lift Instrument, 3mm	#6 Satin Steel Short	E126
IMP646S	7 Implant Surgery Instrument	#522 Hexagon	E126
IMP646S6	7 Implant Surgery Instrument	#6 Satin Steel	E126
IMP647S	914 Implant Surgery Instrument	#522 Hexagon	E126
IMP647S6	914 Implant Surgery Instrument	#6 Satin Steel	E126
IMP6522	Bone Graft Scoop	#10 Round	E67
IMP65226	Bone Graft Scoop	#6 Satin Steel	E67
IMP6523S	Palti Sinus Lift Instrument, Small	#10 Round short	E126
IMP6523S6	Palti Sinus Lift Instrument, Small	#6 Satin Steel	E126
IMP6524S	Palti Sinus Lift Instrument	#10 Round short	E126
IMP6524S6	Palti Sinus Lift Instrument	#6 Satin Steel	E126
IMP6577SC	6577 Kramer-Nevins Sinus Lift Instrument, Acute Angles	#10 Round short	E126
IMP6577SC6	6577 Kramer-Nevins Sinus Lift Instrument, Acute Angles	#6 Satin Steel	E126
IMP6577SCX	Kramer-Nevins, Acute	Black Line	E15
IMP6577SCX	6577 Kramer-Nevins Acute	Black Line	E126
IMP6578	6578 Kramer-Nevins Sinus Lift Instrument, Obtuse Angles	#2 Octagon	E127
IMP65786	6578 Kramer-Nevins Sinus Lift Instrument, Obtuse Angles	#6 Satin Steel	E127
IMP6578SX	Kramer-Nevins, Obtuse	Black Line	E15
IMP6578X	6578 Kramer-Nevins Obtuse	Black Line	E127

*This item may only be available as made to order. Hu-Friedy reserves the right to change made to stock and made to order status as buying patterns change. Made to order items require a minimum quantity purchased or a 20% upcharge will be assessed. Call 00800-Hu-Friedy for more information.

PART CODE	NAME	HANDLE	PAGE #
IMP7038SIM	Bone removal instrument Simion		E129
IMP7044K	Sinus Lift Instrument	#6 Satin Steel	E127
IMPBC	Bone Crusher		E65
IMPCKITII	Implant Maintenance Starter Kit		D31
IMPDHDL6	Implacare II Handle	#6 Satin Steel	D31
IMPJO6	Jovanovic Implant Instrument	#522 Hexagon	E127
IMPJO66	Jovanovic Implant Instrument	#6 Satin Steel	E127
IMPJO76	Jovanovic Sinus Lift Instrument		E127
IMPL204S	Implacare II 204S Refill Tips		D31
IMPL204S6	Implacare II 204S Tips with Handle Kit	#6 Satin Steel	D31
IMPL4R/4L	Implacare II 4R/4L Refill Tips		D31
IMPL4R/4L6	Implacare II 4R/4L Tips with Handle Kit	#6 Satin Steel	D31
IMPLBH5/6	Implacare II BH5/6 Refill Tips		D31
IMPLBH5/66	Implacare II BH5/6 Tips with Handle Kit	#6 Satin Steel	D31
IMPLH6/7	Implacare II H6/7 Refill Tips		D31
IMPLH6/76	Implacare II H6/7 Tips with Handle Kit	#6 Satin Steel	D31
IMPLINTRO6	Implacare II Intro Kit		D31
IMPLLG1/2	Implacare II LG1/2 Refill Tips		D31
IMPLLG1/26	Implacare II LG1/2 Tips with Handle Kit	#6 Satin Steel	D31
IMPLSORT	Implacare II Assorted Refill Tips		D31
IMPLSORT6	Implacare II Assorted Tips with Handle	#6 Satin Steel	D31
IMPROMP16	1 Rompen Sinus Lift Instrument	#6 Satin Steel	E128
IMPROMP26	2 Rompen Sinus Lift Instrument	#6 Satin Steel	E128
IMPROMP36	3 Rompen Sinus Lift Instrument	#6 Satin Steel	E128
IMPSIM1	1 Implant Surgery Instrument	#10 Round short	E127
IMPSIM16	1 Sinus Lift Instrument, 3.5 mm	#6 Satin Steel	E127
IMPSIM36	Simion Implant Probe	#6 Satin Steel	E70
IMPSTE1/26	Tarnow-Eskow Sinus Lift Instrument	#6 Satin Steel	E127
IMPURBA1S6	1 Urban Sinus Lift Instrument	#6 Satin Steel Short	E128
IMPURBA2S6	2 Urban Sinus Lift Instrument	#6 Satin Steel Short	E128
IMPURBAN16	1 Urban Sinus Lift Instrument	#6 Satin Steel	E128
IMPURBAN26	2 Urban Sinus Lift Instrument	#6 Satin Steel	E128
IMPURBAN36	3 Urban Sinus Lift Instrument	#6 Satin Steel	E128
IMS SET-UP WORKSHEET	IMS Set-Up Worksheet		A32
IMS-1210M	Autoclave Wrap 600 x 600 mm for DIN and Container Cassettes, (500 sheets)		A27
IMS-1210MH	Autoclave Wrap 600 x 600 mm for DIN and Container Cassettes, (100 sheets)		A27
IMS-1211M	Autoclave Wrap 375 x 375 mm for 1/4 DIN Cassettes (1000 sheets)		A27
IMS-1211MH	Autoclave Wrap 375 x 375 mm for 1/4 DIN Cassettes (100 sheets)		A27
IMS-1212M	Autoclave Wrap 500 x 500 mm for 1/2 DIN Cassettes (500 sheets)		A27
IMS-1212MH	Autoclave Wrap 500 x 500 mm for 1/2 DIN Cassettes (100 sheets)		A27
IMS-1222	Enzymax Liquid, Box of 40 Liquid Packets, Makes 40 Gallons/151 lts.		A24
IMS-1224	Enzymax Liquid, Quart Bottle, Makes 32 Gallons/121 lts.		A24
IMS-1224P	Enzymax Liquid, Quart Pump		A24
IMS-1226	Enzymax Liquid, Gallon, Makes 128 Gallons/485 lts.		A24
IMS-1226P	Enzymax Liquid, Gallon Pump		A24
IMS-1229	Enzymax Spray Gel, 24 fl. oz/709 ml, up to 450 Sprays		A24
IMS-1230	Enzymax Powder, 1.76LB/800g Powder, Makes 50 Gallons/189 lts.		A24
IMS-1230C	Enzymax Powder, 6 containers of 1.76LB/800g Powder, Makes 300 Gallons/1,134 lts.		A24
IMS-1232	Enzymax Pax Single Use Packets, 32 Pack, Makes 32 Gallons/121 lts.		A24
IMS-1233	Enzymax Pax Single Use Packets, 96 Pack, Makes 96 Gallons/363 lts.		A24
IMS-1234	IMS Cassette I.D. Labels, 50 Pack		A21
IMS-1235	IMS I.D. Marker		A21
IMS-1236	Bagette Self-Sealing Sterilisation Pouches, 89 mm x 229 mm, 200 pouches		A27
IMS-1237	Bagette Self-Sealing Sterilisation Pouches, 190 mm x 330 mm, 100 pouches		A27
IMS-1238	Bagette Self-Sealing Sterilisation Pouches, 254 mm x 356 mm, 100 pouches		A27
IMS-1239	Bagette Self-Sealing Sterilis. Pouches, 305 mm x 432 mm, 100 pouches		A27



PART CODE	NAME	HANDLE	PAGE #
IMS-1240	Steam Sterilization Indicators, Box of 250		A28
IMS-1241	Steam Sterilization Integraters, Box of 100		A28
IMS-1243	IMS Autoclave Monitor Tape, Ortho		A28
IMS-1244	IMS Autoclave Monitor Tape, Archwire		A28
IMS-1245	IMS Autoclave Monitor Tape, Banding		A28
IMS-1246	IMS Autoclave Monitor Tape, Bonding		A28
IMS-1247	IMS Autoclave Monitor Tape, Restorative		A28
IMS-1248	IMS Autoclave Monitor Tape, Surgery		A28
IMS-1249	IMS Autoclave Monitor Tape, X-Ray		A28
IMS-1250	IMS Autoclave Monitor Tape, Blank		A28
IMS-1251	IMS Autoclave Monitor Tape, Amalgam		A28
IMS-1252	IMS Autoclave Monitor Tape, C&B		A28
IMS-1253	IMS Autoclave Monitor Tape, Cement		A28
IMS-1254	IMS Autoclave Monitor Tape, Composite		A28
IMS-1255	IMS Autoclave Monitor Tape, Endo		A28
IMS-1256	IMS Autoclave Monitor Tape, Exam		A28
IMS-1257	IMS Autoclave Monitor Tape, Extraction		A28
IMS-1258	IMS Autoclave Monitor Tape, Perio		A28
IMS-1259	IMS Autoclave Monitor Tape, Prophy		A28
IMS-1260	IMS Autoclave Monitor Tape, Pedo		A28
IMS-1262	IMS Autoclave Monitor Tape, Gray		A28
IMS-1263	IMS Autoclave Monitor Tape, Orange		A28
IMS-1264	IMS Autoclave Monitor Tape, Purple		A28
IMS-1265	IMS Autoclave Monitor Tape, Yellow		A28
IMS-1266	IMS Autoclave Monitor Tape, Red		A28
IMS-1267	IMS Autoclave Monitor Tape, Green		A28
IMS-1268	IMS Autoclave Monitor Tape, Blue		A28
IMS-1269	IMS Autoclave Monitor Tape, Black		A28
IMS-1270	IMS Tape Dispenser, Holds 9 rolls		A28
IMS-1270H	IMS Tape Dispenser, Holds 4 rolls		A28
IMS-1271	IMS Small Parts Box		A14
IMS-1273	IMS Large Parts Box		A14
IMS-1275	IMS Endodontic Stand, Holds 24 Files & Reamers		A14
IMS-1275D	IMS Endodontic Stand, Holds 48 Files & Reamers		A14
IMS-1280	Regular Color Code Instrument Rings, Assorted Colors, 90 Pack		A21
IMS-1280L	Large Color Code Instrument Rings, Assorted Colors, 90 Pack		A21
IMS-1281	Regular Color Code Instrument Rings, Gray, 50 Pack		A21
IMS-12810	Regular Color Code Instrument Rings, Pink, 50 Pack		A21
IMS-12810L	Large Color Code Instrument Rings, Pink, 50 Pack		A21
IMS-12811	Regular Color Code Instrument Rings, Purple, 50 Pack		A21
IMS-12811L	Large Color Code Instrument Rings, Purple, 50 Pack		A21
IMS-1281L	Large Color Code Instrument Rings, Gray, 50 Pack		A21
IMS-1282	Regular Color Code Instrument Rings, White, 50 Pack		A21
IMS-1282L	Large Color Code Instrument Rings, White, 50 Pack		A21
IMS-1283	Regular Color Code Instrument Rings, Orange, 50 Pack		A21
IMS-1283L	Large Color Code Instrument Rings, Orange, 50 Pack		A21
IMS-1284	Regular Color Code Instrument Rings, Brown, 50 Pack		A21
IMS-1284L	Large Color Code Instrument Rings, Brown, 50 Pack		A21
IMS-1285	Regular Color Code Instrument Rings, Yellow, 50 Pack		A21
IMS-1285L	Large Color Code Instrument Rings, Yellow, 50 Pack		A21
IMS-1286	Regular Color Code Instrument Rings, Red, 50 Pack		A21
IMS-1286L	Large Color Code Instrument Rings, Red, 50 Pack		A21
IMS-1287	Regular Color Code Instrument Rings, Green, 50 Pack		A21
IMS-1287L	Large Color Code Instrument Rings, Green, 50 Pack		A21
IMS-1288	Regular Color Code Instrument Rings, Blue, 50 Pack		A21
IMS-1288L	Large Color Code Instrument Rings, Blue, 50 Pack		A21

*This item may only be available as made to order. Hu-Friedy reserves the right to change made to stock and made to order status as buying patterns change. Made to order items require a minimum quantity purchased or a 20% upcharge will be assessed. Call 00800-Hu-Friedy for more information.

PART CODE	NAME	HANDLE	PAGE #
IMS-1289	Regular Color Code Instrument Rings, Black, 50 Pack		A21
IMS-1289L	Large Color Code Instrument Rings, Black, 50 Pack		A21
IMS-1290N	Color Code Cassette Tabs, Red, 5 Pack		A21
IMS-12911N	Color Code Cassette Tabs, Ocean Blue, 5 Pack		A21
IMS-12912N	Color Code Cassette Tabs, Assorted Colors, 9 Pack		A21
IMS-1291N	Color Code Cassette Tabs, Grey, 5 Pack		A21
IMS-1292N	Color Code Cassette Tabs, White, 5 Pack		A21
IMS-1293N	Color Code Cassette Tabs, Orange, 5 Pack		A21
IMS-1294N	Color Code Cassette Tabs, Purple, 5 Pack		A21
IMS-1295N	Color Code Cassette Tabs, Yellow, 5 Pack		A21
IMS-1296N	Color Code Cassette Tabs, Lavender, 5 Pack		A21
IMS-1297N	Color Code Cassette Tabs, Black, 5 Pack		A21
IMS-1298N	Color Code Cassette Tabs, Blue, 5 Pack		A21
IMS-1299N	Color Code Cassette Tabs, Green, 5 Pack		A21
IMS-1332	Enzymax Earth Pax Single Use Packets, 3 Pack, Makes 32 Gallons/121 Its.		A25
IMS-1333	Enzymax Earth Pax Single Use Packets, 96 Pack, Makes 96 Gallons/363 Its.		A25
IMS-1336	Enzymax Earth Liquid, Gallon, Makes 128 Gallons/485 Its.		A25
IMS-1345	Bagette Self-Sealing Sterilisation Pouches, 330 mm x 508 mm, 100 pouches		A27
IMS-1346	Bagette Self-Sealing Sterilisation Pouches, 57 mm x 102 mm, 200 pouches		A27
IMS-1347	Bagette Self-Sealing Sterilisation Pouches, 70 mm x 229 mm, 200 pouches		A27
IMS-1348	Bagette Self-Sealing Sterilisation Pouches, 133 mm x 254 mm, 200 pouches		A27
IMS-1372S	Bur Cushion with Short Lid, Holds 12		A14
IMS-1372S	IMS Bur Cushion Short Lid (12 Burs)		E19
IMS-1372SH	IMS 1/2 Bur Cushion with Short Lid, Holds 6		A14
IMS-1372T	IMS Bur Cushion with Lid, Holds 12		A14
IMS-1372TH	IMS 1/2 Bur Cushion with Lid, Holds 6		A14
IMS-1372TH	IMS 1/2 Bur Cushion Tail Lid (6 Burs)		E19
IMS-1400	Signature Series Complete Tub, Red		A22
IMS-1401	Signature Series Complete Tub, Grey		A22
IMS-1402	Signature Series Complete Tub, White		A22
IMS-1403	Signature Series Complete Tub, Orange		A22
IMS-1404	Signature Series Complete Tub, Purple		A22
IMS-1405	Signature Series Complete Tub, Yellow		A22
IMS-1406	Signature Series Complete Tub, Purple		A22
IMS-1407	Signature Series Complete Tub, Black		A22
IMS-1408	Signature Series Complete Tub, Blue		A22
IMS-1409	Signature Series Complete Tub, Green		A22
IMS-1410	Signature Series Tub, Red		A22
IMS-1411	Signature Series Complete Tub, Ocean Blue		A22
IMS-1411	Signature Series Tub, Gray		A22
IMS-14111	Signature Series Tub, Ocean Blue		A22
IMS-1412	Signature Series Tub, White		A22
IMS-1413	Signature Series Tub, Orange		A22
IMS-1414	Signature Series Tub, Purple		A22
IMS-1415	Signature Series Tub, Yellow		A22
IMS-1416	Signature Series Tub, Purple		A22
IMS-1417	Signature Series Tub, Black		A22
IMS-1418	Signature Series Tub, Blue		A22
IMS-1419	Signature Series Tub, Green		A22
IMS-1420	Signature Series Locking Tub Cover		A22
IMS-1421	Signature Series Tub Divided Slide Tray		A22
IMS-1422	Signature Series Tub Flat Slide Tray		A22
IMS-1423	Tub Insert		A22
IMS-1424	Signature Series Single Tub Cup with Cover		A23
IMS-1425	Signature Series Double Tub Cup with Cover		A23
IMS-1426	Signature Series Long Tub Cup with Cover		A23



PART CODE	NAME	HANDLE	PAGE #
IMS-1427	Signature Series Tub Dividers		A22
IMS-1428	Signature Series Tub Liner		A22
IMS-1429	Signature Series Tub Capsule Clip-On Holder		A23
IMS-1430	Signature Series Tub Syringe Clip-On Holder		A23
IMS-1431	Signature Series Tub 20-Unit Syringe Stand		A23
IMS-1432	Signature Series Tub 10-Unit Syringe Add on		A23
IMS-1433	Signature Series Adjustable 3 Tub Rack		A23
IMS-1434	Signature Series Adjustable 4 Tub Rack		A23
IMS-1455	Shine reNEW Stain and Rust Remover, Wipes (20 wipe canister)		A26
IMS-1460	IMS Lead and Latex Free Autoclave Monitor Tape		A28
IMS-CABL	IMS Signature Series Cassette Barcode Clip		A14
IMS-COBL	Barcode Label		A9
INLINEREF	Inline Replacement Tips (3 Tips)		G55
IPS	Penetrating Oil, 8 oz (236 ml)		A26
IPZ1	1 Zingheim Periosteal	#522 Hexagon	E70
IPZ16	1 Zingheim Periosteal	#6 Satin Steel	E70
IPZ2	2 Zingheim Implant Guide	#522 Hexagon	E70
IPZ26	2 Zingheim Implant Guide	#6 Satin Steel	E70
IPZ3	3 Zingheim Implant Surgery Periosteal	#522 Hexagon	E70
IPZ36	3 Zingheim Implant Surgery Periosteal	#6 Satin Steel	E70
IR	Implantology Surgical Retractor		E105
IR100	Base Rails 10-INST, Red		A13
IR101	Base Rails 10-INST, Grey		A13
IR102	Base Rails 10-INST, White		A13
IR103	Base Rails 10-INST, Orange		A13
IR105	Base Rails 10-INST, Yellow		A13
IR106	Base Rails 10-INST, Pink		A13
IR108	Base Rails 10-INST, Blue		A13
IR109	Base Rails 10-INST, Green		A13
IR40	Base 4-INST, Red		A13
IR41	Base 4-INST, Grey		A13
IR42	Base Rails 4-INST, White		A13
IR43	Base Rails 4-INST, Orange		A13
IR45	Base Rails 4-INST, Yellow		A13
IR46	Base Rails 4-INST, Pink		A13
IR48	Base Rails 4-INST, Blue		A13
IR49	Base Rails 4-INST, Green		A13
IR50	Base Rails 5-INST, Red		A13
IR51	Base Rails 5-INST, Grey		A13
IR52	Base Rails 5-INST, White		A13
IR53	Base Rails 5-INST, Orange		A13
IR55	Base Rails 5-INST, Yellow		A13
IR56	Base Rails 5-INST, Pink		A13
IR58	Base Rails 5-INST, Blue		A13
IR59	Base Rails 5-INST, Green		A13
IR80	Base Rails 8-INST, Red		A13
IR81	Base Rails 8-INST, Grey		A13
IR82	Base Rails 8-INST, White		A13
IR83	Base Rails 8-INST, Orange		A13
IR85	Base Rails 8-INST, Yellow		A13
IR86	Base Rails 8-INST, Pink		A13
IR88	Base Rails 8-INST, Blue		A13
IR89	Base Rails 8-INST, Green		A13
IS	Aqua-Fix Irrigating Syringe		E134
K			
K01/2X	1/2 Orban Knife	Black Line	E9

PART CODE	NAME	HANDLE	PAGE #
K360	Universal 360° Blade Handle		E116
KB3/4	3/4 Buck Periodontal Knife	#4 Round	E76
KB3/46	3/4 Buck Periodontal Knife	#6 Satin Steel	E76
KB5/6	5/6 Buck Periodontal Knife	#4 Round	E76
KB5/66	5/6 Buck Periodontal Knife	#6 Satin Steel	E76
KCK3	CK-3 Crane Kaplan Periodontal Knife	#2 Octagon	E76
KCK36	CK-3 Crane Kaplan Periodontal Knife	#6 Satin Steel	E76
KGf11	11 Goldman-Fox Periodontal Knife	#4 Round	E77
KGf116	11 Goldman-Fox Periodontal Knife	#6 Satin Steel	E77
KGf11X	11 Goldman-Fox Knife	Black Line	E9
KGf11X	11 Goldman-Fox Knife	Black Line	E77
KGf7	7 Goldman-Fox Periodontal Knife	#4 Round	E76
KGf76	7 Goldman-Fox Periodontal Knife	#6 Satin Steel	E76
KGf8	8 Goldman-Fox Periodontal Knife	#4 Round	E77
KGf86	8 Goldman-Fox Periodontal Knife	#6 Satin Steel	E77
KGf9	9 Goldman-Fox Periodontal Knife	#4 Round	E77
KGf96	9 Goldman-Fox Periodontal Knife	#6 Satin Steel	E77
KK15	15 Kirkland Periodontal Knife	#2 Octagon	E71
KK15/16	15/16 Kirkland Periodontal Knife	#4 Round	E71
KK15/166	15/16 Kirkland Periodontal Knife	#6 Satin Steel	E71
KK15/169	1/2 Orban Periodontal Knife	#9 EverEdge	E71
KK15/16S6	15/16 Kirkland Periodontal Knife	#6 Satin Steel Short	E71
KK15/16SX	15/16 Kirkland Knife	Black Line Short	E8
KK15/16X	15/16 Kirkland Knife	Black Line	E8
KK15/16X	15/16 Kirkland Knife	Black Line	E71
KK156	15 Kirkland Periodontal Knife	#6 Satin Steel	E71
KK16	16 Kirkland Periodontal Knife	#2 Octagon	E71
KK166	16 Kirkland Periodontal Knife	#6 Satin Steel	E71
KKN11	11 Kramer-Nevins Periodontal Knife	#4 Round	E71
KKN116	11 Kramer-Nevins Periodontal Knife	#6 Satin Steel	E71
KKN7	7 Kramer-Nevins Periodontal Knife	#4 Round	E71
KKN76	7 Kramer-Nevins Periodontal Knife	#6 Satin Steel	E71
K01	1 Orban Periodontal Knife	#2 Octagon	E72
K01/2	1/2 Orban Periodontal Knife	#4 Round	E72
K01/26	1/2 Orban Periodontal Knife	#6 Satin Steel	E72
K01/29	1/2 Orban Periodontal Knife	#9 EverEdge	E72
K01/2KPA3	1/2 Allen Modified/Thinned Orban Knife	#4 Round	E72
K01/2X	1/2 Orban Knife	Black Line	E72
K012KP03A6	1/2 Allen Orban Knife	#6 Satin Steel	E72
K012KP03A9	1/2 Allen Modified Orban Knife	#9 EverEdge	E72
K012KP03AR	1/2 Allen Orban Knife Round	#6 Satin Steel	E72
K012KP03AX	1/2 Allen Orban Knife Round	Black Line	E8
K012KP03AX	1/2 Allen Orban Knife Round	Black Line	E72
K012KP03RX	1/2 Allen Orban Knife, Round	Black Line	E8
K012KP03RX	1/2 Allen Modified Orban Knife	Black Line	E72
K016	1 Orban Periodontal Knife	#6 Satin Steel	E72
K02	2 Orban Periodontal Knife	#2 Octagon	E72
K026	2 Orban Periodontal Knife	#6 Satin Steel	E72
KONTAKTI	Contact Point Tester		G9
KPA	Dr. Allen Intrасulcular Knife	#6 Satin Steel	E73
KPAX	Allen End-Cutting Intrасulcular Knife	Black Line	E8
KPAX	Allen End-Cutting Intrасulcular Knife	Black Line	E73
KPQ	Paquette Blade Handle		E116
KPQKM	Paquette Blade Handle		E116
KRDY1	1 Reddy Thin Perio Knife	#6 Satin Steel	E73
KRDY2	2 Reddy Thin Perio Knife	#6 Satin Steel	E73



PART CODE	NAME	HANDLE	PAGE #
KS1/2	1/2 Sanders Periodontal Knife	#4 Round	E74
KS1/26	1/2 Sanders Periodontal Knife	#6 Satin Steel	E74
KSOLT1/2	1/2 Solt Periodontal Knife	#4 Round	E74
KSOLT1/26	1/2 Solt Periodontal Knife	#6 Satin Steel	E74
KUSC	USC 19/20 Towner Periodontal Knife	#4 Round	E74
KUSC6	USC 19/20 Towner Periodontal Knife	#6 Satin Steel	E74
L			
LD1	Ligature Director	#2 Octagonal	H21
LDG2	Ligature Director	#2 Octagonal	H21
LDP	Ligature Director/Plugger	#2 Octagonal	H22
LDT	Ligature Director Tucker	#41 Round	H22
LENS	Magnifying Lens		D38
LPTS	Sharpening Test Stick, Lrg. Scale Model		D37
LS7	7 Tapered Laboratory Spatula		G54
LS8R	8R Rigid Standard Laboratory Spatula		G54
LSM13	Large Scale Model #13 Columbia Curette		D37
LSM14	Large Scale Model #14 Gracey Curette		D37
LSM30	Large Scale Model #30 Jacquette Scaler		D37
LSMH6	Large Scale Model #H6 Sickle Scaler		D37
LSS4	Sharpening Stone, Lrg. Scale Plastic Model		D37
LWSS	Laboratory Waxing Spoon and Spatula		G54
M			
M4C	European Simple Stem #4 Single-Sided Mirror, Box of 12		B20
M4DC	European Simple Stem #4 Double-Sided Mirror, Box of 6		B20
M5C	European Simple Stem #5 Single-Sided Mirror, Box of 12		B20
M5DC	European Simple Stem #5 Double-Sided Mirror, Box of 6		B20
M7H	Photography 1-1/2" (38mm) Exam Mirror with Handle		B20
M8H	Photography 2" (50.8mm) Exam Mirror with Handle		B20
MAL1	1 Mead Mallet, Nylon Ends		E69
MAL1E	1 Mead		E77
MAR-AAC.5	0.5 Abou-Rass Angled Apical Plugger		F7
MAR-AAC1	1 Abou-Rass Angled Apical Plugger		F7
MAR-AAC1.5	1.5 Abou-Rass Angled Apical Plugger		F7
MAR-AAC2	2 Abou-Rass Angled Apical Plugger		F7
MAR-AAC3	3 Abou-Rass Angled Apical Plugger		F7
MAR-B1	1 Abou-Rass Angled Apical Burnisher		F9
MAR-B2	2 Abou-Rass Angled Apical Burnisher		F9
MAR-B3	3 Abou-Rass Angled Apical Burnisher		F9
MAR-B4	4 Abou-Rass Angled Apical Burnisher		F9
MAR-B5	5 Abou-Rass Angled Apical Burnisher		F9
MAR-C1	1 Abou-Rass Excavator		F4
MAR-C2	2 Abou-Rass Excavator		F4
MAR-C3	3 Abou-Rass Excavator		F4
MAR-C4	4 Abou-Rass Excavator		F4
MAR-EX1	1 Abou-Rass Explorer		F5
MAR-EX2	2 Abou-Rass Explorer		F5
MAR-EX3	3 Abou-Rass Explorer		F5
MAR-EX4	4 Abou-Rass Explorer		F5
MAR-EX5	5 Abou-Rass Explorer		F5
MAR-EX6	6 Abou-Rass Explorer		F5
MAR-SAC.5	.5 Abou-Rass Straight Apical Plugger		F7
MAR-SAC1	1 Abou-Rass Straight Apical Plugger		F7
MAR-SAC1.5	1.5 Abou-Rass Straight Apical Plugger		F7
MAR-SAC2	2 Abou-Rass Straight Apical Plugger		F7
MAR-SAC3	3 Abou-Rass Straight Apical Plugger		F7
MAR-SB1	1 Abou-Rass Straight Apical Burnisher		F9

PART CODE	NAME	HANDLE	PAGE #
MAR-SB2	2 Abou-Rass Straight Apical Burnisher		F9
MAR-SB3	3 Abou-Rass Straight Apical Burnisher		F9
MAR-SB4	4 Abou-Rass Straight Apical Burnisher		F9
MAR-SB5	5 Abou-Rass Straight Apical Burnisher		F9
MAR-SC1	1 Abou-Rass Straight Curette		F4
MAR-SC2	2 Abou-Rass Straight Curette		F4
MAR-SC3	* 3 Abou-Rass Straight Curette		F4
MAR-SC4	4 Abou-Rass Straight Curette		F4
MB63	Mini Full Radius Scalpel Blade		E117
MB64	Mini Single Edge Sterile Scalpel Blade		E117
MB67	Mini Curved Edge Scalpel Blade		E117
MB69	Mini Full Radius Round Scalpel Blade		E117
MBW	Micro-Mini and Mini Scalpel Blade Wrench		E117
MCBLL	Large Left Apical Plugger/Burnisher		F8
MCBLM	Medium Left Apical Plugger/Burnisher		F8
MCBLS	Small Left Apical Plugger/Burnisher		F8
MCBRL	Large Right Apical Plugger/Burnisher		F8
MCBRM	Medium Right Apical Plugger/Burnisher		F8
MCBRS	Small Right Apical Plugger/Burnisher		F8
MCBUL	Universal Large Apical Plugger/Burnisher		F8
MCBUM	Universal Medium Apical Plugger/Burnisher		F8
MCBUS	Universal Small Apical Plugger/Burnisher		F8
MCUPE	Immunity Steel Pumice Cup 25 ml, Modified		D38
MEX1	Apical Explorer		F5
MGA	Adult Molt Mouth Gag		E107
MGC	Child Molt Mouth Gag		E107
MGI	Infant Molt Mouth Gag		E107
MH0175E	Round Simple Stem Mirror Handle		B21
MH1	#1 Cone Socket Mirror Handle		B21
MH24	#24 Cone Socket Mirror Handle		B21
MH6	#6 Cone Socket Mirror Handle		B21
MH6692K	1 Mirror Handle		F14
MH7	#7 Cone Socket Mirror Handle		B21
MHE6	#6 Simple Stem Mirror Handle		B21
MHE7	#7 Simple Stem Mirror Handle		B21
MIM64	Micro Single Edge Scalpel Blade		E117
MIR3HD	Cone Socket #3 Single-Sided HD Mirror, Single		B19
MIR3HDE	European Simple Stem #3 Single-Sided HD Mirror, Single		B19
MIR4/12	Cone Socket Single-Sided #4 Mirror, Box of 12		B20
MIR4/3	Cone Socket Single-Sided #4 Mirror, Box of 3		B20
MIR4DS/3	Cone Socket Double-Sided #4 Mirror, Box of 3		B20
MIR4DS/6	Cone Socket Double-Sided #4 Mirror, Box of 6		B20
MIR4DSHD	Cone Socket #4 Double-Sided HD Mirror, Single		B19
MIR4DSHD6	Cone Socket #4 Double-Sided HD Mirror, Box of 6		B19
MIR4DSHDE	European Simple Stem #4 Double-Sided HD Mirror, Single		B19
MIR4DSHDE6	European Simple Stem #4 Double-Sided HD Mirror, Box of 6		B19
MIR4HD	Cone Socket #4 Single-Sided HD Mirror, Single		B19
MIR4HD12	Cone Socket #4 Single-Sided HD Mirror, Box of 12		B19
MIR4HD3	Cone Socket #4 Single-Sided HD Mirror, Box of 3		B19
MIR4HDE	European Simple Stem #4 Single-Sided HD Mirror, Single		B19
MIR4HDE12	European Simple Stem #4 Single-Sided HD Mirror, Box of 12		B19
MIR4HDE3	European Simple Stem #4 Single-Sided HD Mirror, Box of 3		B19
MIR5/12	Cone Socket Single-Sided #5 Mirror, Box of 12		B20
MIR5/3	Cone Socket Single-Sided #5 Mirror, Box of 3		B20
MIR5DS/3	Cone Socket Double-Sided #5 Mirror, Box of 3		B20
MIR5DS/6	Cone Socket Double-Sided #5 Mirror, Box of 6		B20



PART CODE	NAME	HANDLE	PAGE #
MIR5DSHD	Cone Socket #5 Double-Sided HD Mirror, Single		B19
MIR5SDSHD6	Cone Socket #5 Double-Sided HD Mirror, Box of 6		B19
MIR5SDSHDE	European Simple Stem #5 Double-Sided HD Mirror, Single		B19
MIR5SDSHDE6	European Simple Stem #5 Double-Sided HD Mirror, Box of 6		B19
MIR5HD	Cone Socket #5 Single-Sided HD Mirror, Single		B19
MIR5HD12	Cone Socket #5 Single-Sided HD Mirror, Box of 12		B19
MIR5HD3	Cone Socket #5 Single-Sided HD Mirror, Box of 3		B19
MIR5HDE	European Simple Stem #5 Single-Sided HD Mirror, Single		B19
MIR5HDE12	European Simple Stem #5 Single-Sided HD Mirror, Box of 12		B19
MIR5HDE3	European Simple Stem #5 Single-Sided HD Mirror, Box of 3		B19
MM1	1 Small Rectangular Microsurgical Mirror		F3
MM2	2 Medium Rectangular Microsurgical Mirror		F3
MM3	3 Large Rectangular Microsurgical Mirror		F3
MM4	Micro Mirror Round 3.0 mm		F3
MM5	Micro Mirror Round 5.0 mm		F3
MM7	Micro Mirror 2 mm x 7 mm		F3
MM8	Micro Mirror 3 mm x 9 mm		F3
MMR	Large Round Microsurgical Mirror		F3
MMRS	Small Round Microsurgical Mirror		F3
MMVEL1	1 Velvart Microsurgical Mirror		F3
MMVEL2	2 Velvart Microsurgical Mirror		F3
MP48	Markel Small Child Latex-Free		E107
MP52	Markel Child Latex-Free		E107
MP54	Adult Markel Mouth Prop		E107
MRFL	Left Apical Retro Filling Instrument		F6
MRFR	Right Apical Retro Filling Instrument		F6
MSCD354160	Sporeclear® Disinfectant for non-invasive Medical Devices, Wipes, 160 wipe		A29
MSCD354161	Sporeclear® Disinfectant for non-invasive Medical Devices, Wipe Refill, 160 wipe		A29
MSCD356750	Sporeclear® Disinfectant for non-invasive Medical Devices, Liquid Spray, 750 ml bottle		A29
MSCW35C01	Sporeclear® Disinfectant for non-invasive Medical Devices, Concentrate Formula, 1L bottle		A29
MT101/0278	*101/02 Distal 0,1 mm	#7 Satin Steel Colours	G27
MT105/0673	*105/06 Mesial 1,0 mm	#7 Satin Steel Colours	G27
MT121/2278	*121/122 Distal 1,2 mm	#7 Satin Steel Colours	G27
MT125/2673	*125/126 Mesial 1,2 mm	#7 Satin Steel Colours	G27
MT27H	27 Heavy Margin Trimmer	#41 Round	G27
MT28H	28 Heavy Margin Trimmer	#41 Round	G27
MT28H6	28 Heavy Margin Trimmer	#6 Satin Steel	G27
MT28H9	28 Heavy Margin Trimmer	#9 EverEdge	G27
MT29H	29 Heavy Margin Trimmer	#41 Round	G27
MT29H6	29 Heavy Margin Trimmer	#6 Satin Steel	G27
MT29H9	29 Heavy Margin Trimmer	#9 EverEdge	G27
MT77/78H	77/78 Heavy Margin Trimmer	#41 Round	G27
MT79/80H	79/80 Heavy Margin Trimmer	#41 Round	G27
N			
NASTACR	Nash/Taylor Temporary Crown Remover		G51
NH5020	Straight Castro Perma Sharp Needle Holder, 14 cm (5.5"")		E78
NH5020M	Micro Straight Castro Perma Sharp Needle Holder, 14 cm (5.5"")		E78, E82
NH5020R	Straight Castroviejo Perma Sharp Needle Holder, 14 cm (5.5"")		E82
NH5021	Curved Castroviejo Perma Sharp Needle Holder, 14 cm (5.5"")		E82
NH5021M	Micro Curved Castro Perma Sharp Needle Holder, 14 cm (5.5"")		E78
NH5022	Arruga Perma Sharp Needle Holder, 16 cm (6.25"")		E82
NH5024	Straight Castroviejo Perma Sharp Needle Holder, 18 cm (7"")		E82
NH5024CORT	Cortellini Straight Castroviejo Perma Sharp Needle Holder, 18 cm (7"")		E79
NH5024R	Straight Castroviejo Perma Sharp Needle Holder, 18 cm (7"")		E82
NH5024RC	Curved Castroviejo Perma Sharp Needle Holder, 18 cm (7"")		E82
NH5024SIM	Simion Straight Castroviejo Perma Sharp Needle Holder, 18 cm (7"")		E82

*This item may only be available as made to order. Hu-Friedy reserves the right to change made to stock and made to order status as buying patterns change. Made to order items require a minimum quantity purchased or a 20% upcharge will be assessed. Call 00800-Hu-Friedy for more information.

PART CODE	NAME	HANDLE	PAGE #
NH5030	Webster Perma Sharp Needle Holder, 11.5 cm (4.5")		E83
NH5032	Derf Perma Sharp Needle Holder, 11.5 cm (4.5")		E83
NH5034	Hegar-Baumgartner Perma Sharp Needle Holder, 14 cm (5.5")		E83
NH5036	Halsey Smallooth Perma Sharp Needle Holder, 13 cm (5")		E83
NH5037	Halsey Perma Sharp Needle Holder, 13 cm (5")		E83
NH5038	Crile-Wood Perma Sharp Needle Holder, 15 cm (6")		E83
NH5038L	Crile-Wood Perma Sharp Needle Holder, left hand 15 cm (6")		E82
NH5042	Mayo-Hegar Perma Sharp Needle Holder, 16 cm (6 1/4")		E83
NH5044	Mayo-Hegar Delicate Perma Sharp Needle Holder, 18 cm (7")		E85
NH5046	DeBakey Perma Sharp Needle Holder/Scissors, 18 cm (7")		E84
NH5050	HMT Thin-Jaw Perma Sharp Needle Holder, 14 cm (5.5")		E84
NH5052	Fine Swedish Pattern Perma Sharp Needle Holder, 15 cm (6")		E84
NH5052L	Fine Swedish Pattern Perma Sharp Needle Holder, 15 cm (6")		E84
NH5068	Olsen-Hegar Perma Sharp Needle Holder/Scissors, 17 cm (6 3/4")		E84
NH5072	Olsen-Hegar Perma Sharp Needle Holder/Scissors, 14 cm (5.5")		E84
NH5074	Mathieu-Kocher Perma Sharp Needle Holder, 14 cm (5.5")		E84
NH5074E	Mathieu-Kocher Needle Holder, 14 cm (5.5")		E84
NH5076	Mathieu Perma Sharp Needle Holder, 14 cm (5.5")		E85
NH5082	Micro-Vascular Pattern Perma Sharp Needle Holder, 15 cm (6")		E85
NH5084	Micro-Vascular Pattern Perma Sharp Needle Holder, 18 cm (7")		E85
NH5092	Mini-Ryder Pattern Perma Sharp Needle Holder, 15 cm (6")		E85
NH5094	Mini-Ryder Pattern Perma Sharp Needle Holder, 18 cm (7")		E85
NHB	Boynton Needle Holder, 12 cm (4 3/4")		E86
NHC	Collier Needle Holder, 13 cm (5")		E86
NHCV	Castroviejo Needle Holder, 14 cm (5.5")		E80
NHCV18	Castroviejo Needle Holder, 18 cm (7")		E80
NHCW	Crile-Wood Grooved Needle Holder, 15 cm (6")		E86
NHD	Derf Needle Holder, 12.5 cm (5")		E86
NHDCPV	Micro Curved Castro Needle Holder, Diamond Dusted, 18 cm (7")		E81
NHDCPVN	Micro Curved Castro Needle Holder, Diamond Dusted, 18 cm (7")		E81
NHDPV	Micro Straight Castro Needle Holder, Diamond Dusted, 18 cm (7")		E80
NHDPVN	Micro Straight Castro Needle Holder, Diamond Dusted, 18 cm (7")		E81
NHHB	Hegar-Baumgartner Needle Holder, 14 cm (5.5")		E86
NHLBPSB	Lichtenberg		E83
NHLBPSE	Lichtenberg Needle Holder, 17 cm (6 3/4")		E85
NHM-5025R	Micro Straight Castro Needle Holder, Diamond Dusted, 16 cm (5")		E79
NHM-5026R	Micro Straight Castro Needle Holder, Diamond Dusted, 18 cm (7")		E79
NHM-5027	Micro Curved Smallooth Castroviejo Needle Holder, 14 cm (5.5")		E80
NHM-5028	Micro Straight Smallooth Castroviejo Needle Holder, 14 cm (5.5")		E80
NHMH	Mayo-Hegar Grooved Needle Holder, 16 cm (6 1/4")		E86
NH0H	Olsen-Hegar Needle Holder/Scissors, 17 cm (6 3/4")		E86
NHLSCHLEE	Needle Holder Micro Surgical		E81
NHSSL	Needle Holder/Scissor Microsur Sinusline straight 6-0 - 8-0		E118
NHTMBH	Microsurgical Needle Holder, Titanium		E81
NHW	Webster Needle Holder, 13 cm (5")		E86
NIPRO	Sugarman Nipro Tissue Nipper		E142
NIPS	Smallall Goldman-Fox Tissue Nipper		E142
NTIPC	Nash/Taylor Interproximal Scaler	#6	G51
NTIPK	Nash/Taylor Interproximal Knife		G51
O			
OK5A	5A Office Knife		G54
OSS6518S	4 mm Straight Osteotome		E90
OSS6519CS	4 mm Curved Osteotome		E90
OSS6520S	7.5 mm Straight Osteotome		E90
OSS6521CS	7.5 mm Curved Osteotome		E90
OSTJ08	6 mm Jovanovic Osteotome		E23



PART CODE	NAME	HANDLE	PAGE #
OSTJ08	6 mm Jovanovic Osteotome		E90
OSTMGRIF	Interchangeable Osteotome Handle		E88
OSTMPU27	2.7 mm Interchangeable Osteotome Pusher, Straight		E89
OSTMPU27A	2.7 mm Interchangeable Osteotome Concave Tip Pusher, Angled		E89
OSTMPU32	3.2 mm Interchangeable Osteotome Pusher, Straight		E89
OSTMPU32A	3.2 mm Interchangeable Osteotome Concave Tip Pusher, Angled		E89
OSTMPU37	3.7 mm Interchangeable Osteotome Pusher, Straight		E89
OSTMPU37A	3.7 mm Interchangeable Osteotome Concave Tip Pusher, Angled		E89
OSTMPU42	4.2 mm Interchangeable Osteotome Pusher, Straight		E89
OSTMPU42A	4.2 mm Interchangeable Osteotome Concave Tip Pusher, Angled		E89
OSTMPU50	5.0 mm Interchangeable Osteotome Pusher, Straight		E89
OSTMPU50A	5.0 mm Interchangeable Osteotome Concave Tip Pusher, Angled		E89
OSTMSH27	2.7 mm Interchangeable Osteotome Concave Tip, Straight		E89
OSTMSH27A	Osteotomes - Tapered Concave Tip, Angulated		E89
OSTMSH32	3.2 mm Interchangeable Osteotome Concave Tip, Straight		E89
OSTMSH32A	Osteotomes - Tapered Concave Tip, Angulated		E89
OSTMSH37	3.7 mm Interchangeable Osteotome Concave Tip, Straight		E89
OSTMSH37A	Osteotomes - Tapered Concave Tip, Angulated		E89
OSTMSH42	4.2 mm Interchangeable Osteotome Concave Tip, Straight		E89
OSTMSH42A	Osteotomes - Tapered Concave Tip, Angulated		E89
OSTMSH50	5.0 mm Interchangeable Osteotome Concave Tip, Straight		E89
OSTMSH50A	Osteotomes - Tapered Concave Tip, Angulated		E89
OSTMSP27	2.7 mm Interchangeable Osteotome Spreader, Straight		E88
OSTMSP27A	2.7 mm Interchangeable Osteotome Spreader, Angled		E88
OSTMSP32	3.2 mm Interchangeable Osteotome Spreader, Straight		E88
OSTMSP32A	3.2 mm Interchangeable Osteotome Spreader, Angled		E88
OSTMSP37	3.7 mm Interchangeable Osteotome Spreader, Straight		E88
OSTMSP37A	3.7 mm Interchangeable Osteotome Spreader, Angled		E88
OSTMSP42	4.2 mm Interchangeable Osteotome Spreader, Straight		E88
OSTMSP42A	4.2 mm Interchangeable Osteotome Spreader, Angled		E88
OSTMSP50	5.0 mm Interchangeable Osteotome Spreader, Straight		E88
OSTMSP50A	5.0 mm Interchangeable Osteotome Spreader, Angled		E88
OSTPAL1	1 Osteotome, 2.7 mm		E91
OSTPAL2	2 Osteotome, 3.2 mm		E91
OSTPAL3	3 Osteotome, 3.7 mm		E91
OSTPAL4	4 Osteotome, 4.2 mm		E91
P			
P1	1 Hopkins Periosteal	#522 Hexagon	E92
P10	10 OHL Periosteal		E94
P12/11.5B6	CP-12/CP-11.5B Screening Color-Coded Probe	#6 Satin Steel	B12
P12S	12S Bennett Periosteal	#522 Hexagon	E94
P12S6	10 OHL Periosteal	#6 Satin Steel	E94
P14	14 Goldman-Fox Periosteal	#2 Octagon	E94
P146	14 Goldman-Fox Periosteal	#6 Satin Steel	E94
P149	149 Periosteal	#522 Hexagon	E96
P1496	149 Periosteal	#6 Satin Steel	E96
P15	15 Freer Periosteal	#522 Hexagon	E94
P15/11.5B6	15 UNC / CP-11.5B Screening Color-Coded Probe	#6 Satin Steel	B12
P156	15 Freer Periosteal	#6 Satin Steel	E94
P16	16 Freer Periosteal	#522 Hexagon	E94
P166	16 Freer Periosteal	#6 Satin Steel	E94
P1H6	1 Hopkins Periosteal	#6 Satin Steel	E92
P1N	1N Nabers Probe	#31 Round	B13
P1N6	1N Nabers Probe	#6 Satin Steel	B13
P2	2 Hopkins Periosteal	#522 Hexagon	E93
P20	20 Hirschfield Periosteal	#2 Octagon	E95

*This item may only be available as made to order. Hu-Friedy reserves the right to change made to stock and made to order status as buying patterns change. Made to order items require a minimum quantity purchased or a 20% upcharge will be assessed. Call 00800-Hu-Friedy for more information.

PART CODE	NAME	HANDLE	PAGE #
P206	20 Hirschfield Periosteal	#6 Satin Steel	E95
P20SIC	20 Sicilia Periosteal	#2 Octagon	E95
P20SIC6	20 Sicilia Periosteal	#6 Satin Steel	E95
P23	23 Seldin Periosteal		E95
P24G	24G Periosteal	#2 Octagon	E95
P24G4	24G Periosteal		E96
P24GSIC	24G Sicilia Periosteal	#522 Hexagon	E96
P24GSIC6	24G Sicilia Periosteal	#6 Satin Steel	E96
P24GSP	24G Periosteal	#5 Octagon	E95
P24GSP6	24G Periosteal	#6 Satin Steel	E95
P26	2 Hopkins Periosteal	#6 Satin Steel	E93
P26G	26G Glickman Probe	#30 Round	B11
P26G6	26G Glickman Probe	#6 Satin Steel	B11
P2N	2N Nabers Probe	#31 Round	B13
P2N6	2N Nabers Probe	#6 Satin Steel	B13
P3	3 Mead Periosteal	#522 Hexagon	E93
P3/4	3/4 Cattoni Probe	#31 Round	B13
P3/46	3/4 Cattoni Probe	#6 Satin Steel	B13
P36	3 Mead Periosteal	#6 Satin Steel	E93
P3N	3N Nabers Probe	#31 Round	B13
P46	Handle for Tips	#6 Satin Steel	B8
P5	5 Molt Periosteal	#502 Hexagon	E93
P8D	8D Periosteal	#522 Hexagon	E93
P8D6	8D Periosteal	#6 Satin Steel	E93
P9	9 Molt Periosteal	#522 Hexagon	E92
P9/PA	P9/PA Double-ended Periosteal	#522 Hexagon	E92
P9/PA6	P9/PA Double-ended Periosteal	#6 Satin Steel	E92
P96	9 Molt Periosteal	#6 Satin Steel	E92
P9A	9A Allen Periosteal	#522 Hexagon	E93
P9A6	9A Allen Periosteal	#6 Satin Steel	E93
P9H	9H Howard Periosteal	#522 Hexagon	E93
P9H6	9H Howard Periosteal	#6 Satin Steel	E93
P9X	9 Molt Periosteal	Black Line	E6
P9X	9 Molt Periosteal	Black Line	E92
PAPREF	Papilla Replacement Tips (3 Tips)		G55
PBQ	Benque Periosteal	#522 Hexagon	E96
PBQ6	Benque Periosteal	#6 Satin Steel	E96
PBTPB	Colorvue Biotype Probe, blue probe tips	#6 Satin Steel	B8
PBTPG	Colorvue Biotype Probe, green probe tips	#6 Satin Steel	B8
PBTPKIT12	Colorvue Biotype Probe, Starter Kit with 3 handles and 12 tips		B8
PBTPW	Colorvue Biotype Probe, 12 white probe tips	#6 Satin Steel	B8
PCP10	CP-10 Color-Coded Probe	#30 Round	B9
PCP106	CP-10 Color-Coded Probe	#6 Satin Steel	B9
PCP107	CP-10 Color-Coded Probe	#7 Satin Steel Colours	B9
PCP108	CP-10 Color-Coded Probe	#8 ResinEight	B9
PCP11	CP-11 Color-Coded Probe	#30 Round	B9
PCP11.5B	CP-11.5B Screening Color-Coded Probe	#30 Round	B10
PCP11.5B6	CP-11.5B Screening Color-Coded Probe	#6 Satin Steel	B10
PCP11.5B7	CP-11.5B Screening Color-Coded Probe	#7 Satin Steel Colours	B10
PCP116	CP-11 Color-Coded Probe	#6 Satin Steel	B9
PCP117	CP-11 Color-Coded Probe	#7 Satin Steel Colours	B9
PCP12	CP-12 Color-Coded Probe	#30 Round	B9
PCP12/11.5	CP-12/CP-11.5B Screening Color-Coded Probe	#31 Round	B12
PCP12/QOW6	CP-12/Thin Williams Color-Coded Probe	#6 Satin Steel	B13
PCP126	CP-12 Color-Coded Probe	#6 Satin Steel	B9
PCP127	CP-12 Color-Coded Probe	#7 Satin Steel Colours	B9



PART CODE	NAME	HANDLE	PAGE #
PCP15/11.5	15 UNC / CP-11.5B Screening Color-Coded Probe	#31 Round	B12
PCP18	CP-18 Color-Coded Probe	#30 Round	B9
PCP186	CP-18 Color-Coded Probe	#6 Satin Steel	B9
PCP2	CP-2 Color-Coded Probe	#30 Round	B9
PCP2	CP-2 Color-Coded Probe	#30 Round	B9
PCP26	Crown & Gold Scissors Curved, 12 cm (4.75")	#6 Satin Steel	B9
PCP26	CP-2 Color-Coded Probe	#6 Satin Steel	B9
PCP27	CP-2 Color-Coded Probe	#7 Satin Steel Colours	B9
PCP27	CP-2 Color-Coded Probe	#7 Satin Steel Colours	B9
PCP6500	CP-20 Color-Coded Probe	#30	E70
PCP65006	Simion Implant Probe	#6 Satin Steel	E70
PCP8	Crown & Gold Scissors Curved, Pediatric, 9 cm (3.50")	#30 Round	B9
PCP86	Crown & Gold Scissors Straight, 12 cm (4.75")	#6 Satin Steel	B9
PCPDSI	DPSI Dutch Perio S.	#41	B10
PCPGF/W	Goldman-Fox / Williams Color-Coded Probe	#31 Round	B13
PCPGF/W6	Goldman-Fox / Williams Color-Coded Probe	#6 Satin Steel	B13
PCPMDBIU	Maryland / Moffitt Color-Coded Probe	#30 Round	B10
PCPNT11	CP-11 Novatech Color-Coded Probe	#30 Round	B12
PCPNT11.5B	CP-11.5B Screening Novatech Color-Coded Probe	#30 Round	B12
PCPNT12	12 UNC Novatech Color-Coded Probe	#30 Round	B12
PCPNT126	12 UNC Novatech Color-Coded Probe	#6 Satin Steel	B12
PCPNT15	15 UNC Novatech Color-Coded Probe	#30 Round	B12
PCPNT156	15 UNC Novatech Color-Coded Probe	#6 Satin Steel	B12
PCPNT2	CP-12 Novatech Color-Coded Probe	#30 Round	B12
PCPNT26	CP-12 Novatech Color-Coded Probe	#6 Satin Steel	B12
PCPNT27	CP-12 Novatech Color-Coded Probe	#7 Satin Steel Colours	B12
PCPNT2W	Williams Novatech Color-Coded Probe	#30 Round	B12
PCPQOW11.5	Thin Williams/CP-11.5B Screening Color-Coded Probe	#31 Round	B12
PCPUNC12	12 UNC Color-Coded Probe	#30 Round	B10
PCPUNC126	12 UNC Color-Coded Probe	#6 Satin Steel	B10
PCPUNC127	12 UNC Color-Coded Probe	#7 Satin Steel Colours	B10
PCPUNC15	15 UNC Color-Coded Probe	#30 Round	B10
PCPUNC156	15 UNC Color-Coded Probe	#6 Satin Steel	B10
PCPUNC157	15 UNC Color-Coded Probe	#7 Satin Steel Colours	B10
PCUPM	Immunity Steel Pumice Cup, Modified		D38
PCV11KIT12	11 Colorvue Probe Kit, 12 Pack, 2 handles + 12 tips	#6 Satin Steel	B6
PCV11KIT6	11 Colorvue Probe Kit, 6 Pack, 1 handle + 7 tips	#6 Satin Steel	B6
PCV11PT	11 Colorvue Probe Tips, 12 Replacement Tips		B6
PCV12KIT12	12 Colorvue Probe Kit, 12 Pack, 2 handles + 12 tips	#6 Satin Steel	B6
PCV12KIT6	12 Colorvue Probe Kit, 6 Pack, 1 handle + 7 tips	#6 Satin Steel	B6
PCV12PT	12 Colorvue Probe Tips, 12 Replacement Tips		B6
PCVNCKIT12	UNC12 Colorvue Probe Kit, 12 Pack, 2 handles + 12 tips	#6 Satin Steel	B6
PCVNCKIT6	UNC12 Colorvue Probe Kit, 6 Pack, 1 handle + 7 tips	#6 Satin Steel	B6
PCVUNC12PT	UNC12 Colorvue Probe Tips, 12 Replacement Tips		B6
PCVWKIT6	Williams Colorvue Probe Kit, 6 Pack, 1 handle + 7 tips	#6 Satin Steel	B6
PCVWPT	Williams Colorvue Probe Tips, 12 Replacement Tips		B6
PDEMIRELS6	Demirel Periosteal	#6 Satin Steel	E92
PEREUR6	Wise Periotome	#6 Satin Steel	E102
PEREURX	Wise Periotome	Black Line	E9
PEREURX	Wise Periotome	Black Line	E102
PESIM1	Single-End Sinus Lift Instrument, 3 mm	#4 Round	E129
PESIM16	Single-End Sinus Lift Instrument, 3 mm	#6 Satin Steel	E129
PF1-US	Plastic Filling Instrument	#41 Round	G20
PF48/70275	48	#7 Satin Steel Colour	G21
PF11	1 Composite Instrument	#41 Round	G24
PF111	11 Composite Instrument	#41 Round	G21

*This item may only be available as made to order. Hu-Friedy reserves the right to change made to stock and made to order status as buying patterns change. Made to order items require a minimum quantity purchased or a 20% upcharge will be assessed. Call 00800-Hu-Friedy for more information.

PART CODE	NAME	HANDLE	PAGE #
PFI116	11 Composite Instrument	#6 Satin Steel	G21
PFI179	179 Composite Instrument	#41 Round	G21
PFI49	49 Baldwin Composite Instrument	#41 Round	G23
PFI6SH	6SH	#41 Round	G21
PFI8A	8A Composite Instrument	#41 Round	G21
PFI8ABK6	Khayat Apical Filling Instrument		F6
PFIA6	A6 Composite Instrument	#41 Round	G20
PFIA66	A6 Composite Instrument	#6 Satin Steel	G20
PFIA67	* A6 Composite Instrument	#7 Satin Steel Colours	G20
PFIAB1	AB1 Boghosian Composite Instrument	#41 Round	G20
PFIAB16	AB1 Boghosian Composite Instrument	#6 Satin Steel	G20
PFIAB2	AB2 Boghosian Composite Instrument	#41 Round	G20
PFIAB2	AB2 Boghosian Composite Instrument		G23
PFIBEQ1	BEQ1 Quélin Composite Instrument	#41 Round	G24
PFIBEQ17	* BEQ1 Quélin Composite Instrument	#7 Satin Steel Colours	G24
PFIDD1/2	Dietschi Composite 1/2	Smooth Satin Handle	G13
PFIDD1/28	Dietschi Composite 1/2	#8 ResinEight	G12
PFIDD3/4	Dietschi Composite 3/4	Smooth Satin Handle	G13
PFIDD3/48	Dietschi Composite 3/4	#8 ResinEight	G12
PFIDD5/6	Dietschi Composite 5/6	Smooth Satin Handle	G13
PFIDD5/68	Dietschi Composite 5/6	#8 ResinEight	G12
PFIDD7/8	Dietschi Composite 7/8	Smooth Satin Handle	G13
PFIDD7/88	Dietschi Composite 7/8	#8 ResinEight	G12
PFIDD9/10	Dietschi Composite 9/10	Smooth Satin Handle	G13
PFIDD9/108	Dietschi Composite 9/10	#8 ResinEight	G12
PFIDDDIN	Dr. Dietschi Kit With Smooth Satin Handle Composculp		G13
PFIDDDIN8	Dr. Dietschi Kit With Resin8 Composculp		G12
PFIDP6	DPT6 Darby Perry Trimmer	#6 Satin Steel	G21
PFIDPT6	DPT6 Darby Perry Trimmer	#6 Satin Steel	G21
PFIG	G Composite Instrument	#41 Round	G21
PFIG4/5	4/5 Gregg Composite Instrument	#41 Round	G20
PFIGML1	1 Loesche Composite Instrument	#41 Round	G21
PFIGML1	1 Loesche Composite Instrument	#41 Round	G24
PFIGML16	* 1 Loesche Composite Instrument	#6 Satin Steel	G24
PFIGML2	2 Loesche Composite Instrument	#41 Round	G24
PFIGML26	2 Loesche Composite Instrument	#6 Satin Steel	G24
PFIHF1	1 Hu-Friedy Composite Instrument	#41 Round	G24
PFIHF2	2 Hu-Friedy Composite Instrument	#41 Round	G23
PFIHS1	1 Heidemann Spatula	#41 Round	G21
PFIHS16	1 Heidemann Spatula	#6 Satin Steel	G21
PFIHS2	2 Heidemann	#41 Round	G21
PFIHS26	2 Heidemann	#6 Satin Steel	G21
PFIHS3	3 Heidemann	#41 Round	G21
PFIHS36	3 Heidemann	#6 Satin Steel	G21
PFIKOT1	Contouring Carving Instrument		G8
PFIKOT18	* Contouring Carving Instrument		G8
PFIKOT2	* Heideman Spatula		G3
PFISCHLEE	* Periosteal Schlee, Curved	#6 Satin Steel	E99
PFITR1/2	1/2 Trico Composite Instrument	#41 Round	G21
PFIUF6	Uni-Freiburg	#6 Satin Steel	G20
PFIUG0	Plastic filling instrument	#41 Round	G21
PFIUG06	Plastic filling instrument	#6 Satin Steel	G21
PFIUP16	UP 1	#41 Round	G21
PFIW1	W1 Composite Instrument	#41 Round	G21
PFIW3	W3 Composite Instrument	#41 Round	G20
PFIW36	W3 Composite Instrument	#6 Satin Steel	G20



PART CODE	NAME	HANDLE	PAGE #
PFIWDS1	Woodson Periosteal	#4 Round	E97
PFIWDS1	1 Woodson Composite Instrument	#41 Round	G21
PFIWDS16	Woodson Periosteal	#6 Satin Steel	E97
PFIWDS16	1 Woodson Composite Instrument	#6 Satin Steel	G21
PFIWDS2	2 Woodson Composite Instrument	#41 Round	G24
PFIWDS26	2 Woodson Composite Instrument	#6 Satin Steel	G24
PFIWDS3	3 Woodson Composite Instrument	#41 Round	G24
PFN	Freer Nasal Periosteal		E96
PGF	Goldman-Fox Probe	#30 Round	B11
PGF/W	Goldman-Fox / Williams Probe	#31 Round	B13
PGF/W6	Goldman-Fox / Williams Probe	#6 Satin Steel	B13
PGF/W7	Goldman-Fox / Williams Probe	#7 Satin Steel Colours	B13
PGF6	Goldman-Fox Probe	#6 Satin Steel	B11
PGR1	Grisdale Periosteal Elevator	#6 Satin Steel	E97
PH	Colorvue Satin Steel Handle	#6 Satin Steel	B6
PH1	1 Hourigan Serrated 23 Seldin Periosteal		E95
PH2	2 Hourigan Modified Woodson Periosteal	#4 Round	E97
PH26	2 Hourigan Modified Woodson Periosteal	#6 Satin Steel	E97
PH26M	PH2MBH with Satin Steel Handle	#6 Satin Steel	E97
PH2KALLA	Kalla Periosteal		E97
PH6	Colorvue Probe Handle	#6 Satin Steel	B7
PICH	Calcium Hydroxide Placement Instrument	#41 Round	G32
PICH6	Calcium Hydroxide Placement Instrument	#6 Satin Steel	G32
PINT10	*10 Novatech Placement Instrument	#41 Round	G32
PINT11	11 Novatech Placement Instrument		G32
PJO/1	4 mm Jovanovic 13K/TG Periodontal Chisel	#10 Round	E25
PJO/16	4 mm Jovanovic 13K/TG Periodontal Chisel	#6 Satin Steel	E25
PJO/2	5 mm Jovanovic 13K/TG Periodontal Chisel	#10 Round	E26
PJO/26	5 mm Jovanovic 13K/TG Periodontal Chisel	#6 Satin Steel	E26
PJO/3	6 mm Jovanovic 13K/TG Periodontal Chisel	#10 Round	E26
PJO/36	6 mm Jovanovic 13K/TG Periodontal Chisel	#6 Satin Steel	E26
PKN1	1 Kramer-Nevins Periosteal	#4 Round	E97
PKN152	152 Kramer-Nevins Periosteal	#2 Octagon	E97
PKN1526	152 Kramer-Nevins Periosteal	#6 Satin Steel	E97
PKN1526	152 Kramer-Nevins Blunt	#6 Satin Steel	E98
PKN152S6	152 Kramer-Nevins Blunt	#6 Satin Steel Short	E98
PKN152SX	152 Kramer-Nevins Periosteal	Black Line Short	E7
PKN152SX	152 Kramer-Nevins	Black Line Short	E97
PKN152SX	152 Kramer-Nevins Blunt	Black Line Short	E98
PKN152X	152 Kramer-Nevins Periosteal	Black Line	E7
PKN152X	152 Kramer-Nevins	Black Line	E97
PKN152X	152 Kramer-Nevins Blunt	Black Line	E98
PKN16	1 Kramer-Nevins Periosteal	#6 Satin Steel	E97
PKT1	1 P.K. Thomas Waxing Instrument	#41 Round	G57
PKT2	2 P.K. Thomas Waxing Instrument	#41 Round	G57
PKT3	3 P.K. Thomas Waxing Instrument	#41 Round	G57
PKT36	3 P.K. Thomas Waxing Instrument	#6 Satin Steel	G57
PKT3R	3R Modified P.K. Thomas Waxing Instrument	#41 Round	G23
PKT3R	PKT-3R Rounded Cone	#41 Round	G45
PKT3R	PKT-3R Rounded Cone	#41 Round	G57
PKT3R6	*3R Modified P.K. Thomas Waxing Instrument	#6 Satin Steel	G23
PKT3R6	*3R Modified P.K. Thomas Waxing Instrument	#6 Satin Steel	G45
PKT3RM6	PKT-3R Rounded Cone	#6 Satin Steel	G23
PKT4	4 P.K. Thomas Waxing Instrument	#41 Round	G57
PKT5	5 P.K. Thomas Waxing Instrument	#41 Round	G57
PLG0/1	0/1 Marquette Plugger	#41 Round	G34

*This item may only be available as made to order. Hu-Friedy reserves the right to change made to stock and made to order status as buying patterns change. Made to order items require a minimum quantity purchased or a 20% upcharge will be assessed. Call 00800-Hu-Friedy for more information.

PART CODE	NAME	HANDLE	PAGE #
PLG0/16	0/1 Marquette Condenser	#6 Satin Steel	G22
PLG0/16	0/1 Marquette Plugger	#6 Satin Steel	G34
PLG0/1NS	0/1 Marquette Plugger	#41 Round	G34
PLG0/1NS6	0/1 Marquette Plugger	#6 Satin Steel	G22
PLG0/1NS6	0/1 Marquette Plugger	#6 Satin Steel	G34
PLG0T	0T Tanner Plugger	#41 Round	G36
PLG1/2	1/2 Black Condenser	#41 Round	G34
PLG1/26	1/2 Black Condenser	#6 Satin Steel	G22
PLG1/26	1/2 Black Condenser	#6 Satin Steel	G34
PLG1/2NS	1/2 Black Plugger	#41 Round	G34
PLG1/2NS6	1/2 Black Plugger	#6 Satin Steel	G22
PLG1/2NS6	1/2 Black Plugger	#6 Satin Steel	G34
PLG11/12	11/12 Back-Action Plugger	#41 Round	G36
PLG153	153 Condenser	#41 Round	G36
PLG154	154 Condenser	#41 Round	G36
PLG1M	1M Markley DE Amalgam Plugger	#41 Round	G35
PLGISIM	Simion		E66
PLGIT	1T Tanner	#41 Round	G37
PLG2KALLA	* Approximal-Plugging		G10
PLG2M	2M Markley Plugger	#41 Round	G23
PLG2M6	2M Markley Plugger	#6 Satin Steel	G23
PLG2T	2T Tanner Plugger	#41 Round	G36
PLG3KALLA	* Approximal-Plugging		G10
PLG3T	3T Tanner Plugger	#41 Round	G36
PLG4M	4M Markley Plugger	#41 Round	G35
PLG4M6	4M Markley Plugger	#6 Satin Steel	G23
PLG4M6	4M Markley Plugger	#6 Satin Steel	G35
PLG9/10	9/10 Back-Action Plugger	#41 Round	G36
PLGA1/2	1/2 Andrew Plugger	#41 Round	G34
PLGBK6	Khayat Apical Plugger		F6
PLGGR1	Grisdale Bone Condenser	#6 Satin Steel	E67
PLGGR1S6	Grisdale Bone Condenser	#6 Satin Steel Short	E67
PLGGR1X	Grisdale Bone Condenser	Black Line	E16
PLGGR1X	Grisdale Bone Condenser	Black Line	E67
PLGH1	1 Hollenback Plugger	#41 Round	G34
PLGH16	1 Hollenback Plugger	#6 Satin Steel	G22
PLGH16	1 Hollenback Plugger	#6 Satin Steel	G34
PLGH2	2 Hollenback Plugger	#41 Round	G34
PLGH26	2 Hollenback Plugger	#6 Satin Steel	G22
PLGH26	2 Hollenback Plugger	#6 Satin Steel	G34
PLGH3	3 Hollenback Plugger	#41 Round	G34
PLGH4	4 Hollenback Plugger	#41 Round	G34
PLGJO/4	4 Jovanovic Surgical Plugger	#522 Hexagon	E58
PLGJO/46	4 Jovanovic Surgical Plugger	#6 Satin Steel	E58
PLGJO/56	Jovanovic Universal Condenser		E66
PLGKOT	Plugger 0,8 + 0,6 mm		G8
PLGKOT2	* Plugger 01,3 + 1,0 mm		G8
PLGLABANC6	Labanca Bone Plugger, 3 mm x 1.5 mm	#6 Satin Steel	E66
PLGLABANCX	Labanca Plugger, 3 x 1.5 mm	Black Line	E16
PLGLABANCX	Labanca Plugger, 3 x 1.5 mm	Black Line	E66
PLGM02	2 Mortonson Plugger	#41 Round	G35
PLGOR1	1 Oregon Plugger	#41 Round	G37
PLGOR16	*1 Oregon Plugger	#6 Satin Steel	G37
PLGOR2	2 Oregon Plugger	#41 Round	G37
PLGOR26	2 Oregon Plugger	#6 Satin Steel	G25
PLGOR26	2 Oregon Plugger	#6 Satin Steel	G37



PART CODE	NAME	HANDLE	PAGE #
PLGOR3	3 Oregon Plugger	#41 Round	G37
PLGOR36	*3 Oregon Plugger	#6 Satin Steel	G37
PLGOR4	4 Oregon Plugger	#41 Round	G25
PLGOR4	3 Oregon Plugger	#41 Round	G37
PLGRF1	1 Retro Filling Plugger		F6
PLGRF2	2 Retro Filling Plugger		F6
PLGS2	2 Smith Condenser	#41 Round	G35
PLGSP0	SPO Condenser	#41 Round	G35
PLGTAHM	Tahmaseb Sinus Lift/Bone Plugger	#6 Satin Steel	E129
PLGVEL56	Velvart Apical Plugger		F6
PLGW1	1 Ward Plugger	#41 Round	G37
PLGW2	2 Ward Plugger	#41 Round	G37
PLGW3	Ward Plugger	#41 Round	G37
PLPK	Plugger/Ligature Picker	#41 Round	H22
PMB30	Merritt B Probe	#30 Round	B11
PMB6	Merritt B Probe	#6 Satin Steel	B11
PMP7002	Modified PMPI Membrane Placement Instrument	#6 Satin Steel	E66
PMPI	Membrane Placement Instrument	#2 Octagon	E66
PMPI6	Membrane Placement Instrument	#6 Satin Steel	E66
PMPIE	Euwe Membrane Placement Instrument	#6 Satin Steel	E66
PMPIX	Membrane Placement Instrument	Black Line	E16
PMPIX	Membrane Placement Instrument	Black Line	E66
PO	Michigan-O Probe	#30 Round	B11
PO6	Michigan-O Probe	#6 Satin Steel	B11
POW	Thin Williams Probe	#30 Round	B11
POW6	Thin Williams Probe	#6 Satin Steel	B11
PP25	25 Periosteal		E100
PP5504	Misch R/L	#510 Large Tapered Hexagon	E100
PP5590SIM	Periosteal, Implant	#6 Satin Steel	E96
PPAEL	Allen Periosteal Elevator	#6 Satin Steel	E99
PPAELA	Allen Elevator Anterior	#6 Satin Steel	E99
PPAELAS6	Allen Elevator Anterior	#6 Satin Steel Short	E99
PPAELASX	Allen Periosteal, Anterior	Black Line Short	E6
PPAELASX	Allen Periosteal, Anterior	Black Line Short	E99
PPAELAX	Allen Periosteal, Anterior	Black Line	E6
PPAELAX	Allen Periosteal, Anterior	Black Line	E99
PPAELP	Allen Periosteal Elevator, Posterior	#6 Satin Steel	E99
PPAELPX	Allen Periosteal Elevator, Posterior	Black Line	E99
PPAELS6	Allen Periosteal Elevator	#6 Satin Steel Short	E99
PPAELSX	Allen Periosteal	Black Line Short	E7
PPAELSX	Allen Periosteal	Black Line Short	E99
PPAELX	Allen Periosteal	Black Line	E7
PPAELX	Allen Periosteal	Black Line	E99
PPBUSE1/26	1/2 Buser Modified PJ01/2 and 13KL Periodontal Chisel	#6 Satin Steel	E25
PPBUSE1/36	1/3 Buser Modified J01/3 and 13KL Periodontal Chisel	#6 Satin Steel	E25
PPBUSE2/36	2/3 Buser Modified J02/3 and 13KL Periodontal Chisel	#6 Satin Steel	E25
PPBUSER	Buser Periosteal	#10 Round	E99
PPBUSER1/2	1/2 Buser Modified PJ01/2 and 13KL Periodontal Chisel	#10 Round	E25
PPBUSER1/3	1/3 Buser Modified J01/3 and 13KL Periodontal Chisel	#10 Round	E25
PPBUSER12X	1/2 Buser Modified Periodontal Chisel 3 mm/4 mm	Black Line	E14
PPBUSER12X	1/2 Buser Modified Periodontal Chisel 3 mm/4 mm	Black Line	E25
PPBUSER13X	1/3 Buser Modified Periodontal Chisel 3 mm/5 mm	Black Line	E14
PPBUSER13X	1/3 Buser Modified Periodontal Chisel 3 mm/5 mm	Black Line	E25
PPBUSER2/3	2/3 Buser Modified J02/3 and 13KL Periodontal Chisel	#10 Round	E25
PPBUSER23X	2/3 Buser Modified Periodontal Chisel 4 mm/5 mm	Black Line	E14
PPBUSER23X	2/3 Buser Modified Periodontal Chisel 4 mm/5 mm	Black Line	E25

*This item may only be available as made to order. Hu-Friedy reserves the right to change made to stock and made to order status as buying patterns change. Made to order items require a minimum quantity purchased or a 20% upcharge will be assessed. Call 00800-Hu-Friedy for more information.

PART CODE	NAME	HANDLE	PAGE #
PPBUSER6	Buser Periosteal	#6 Satin Steel	E99
PPBUSERSX	Buser Periosteal	Black Line Short	E7
PPBUSERSX	Buser Periosteal	Black Line Short	E99
PPBUSERX	Buser Periosteal	Black Line	E7
PPBUSERX	Buser Periosteal	Black Line	E99
PPLABAN2S6	2 Labanca Modified Periosteal	#4 Round1	E98
PPLABANC26	2 Labanca Modified Periosteal	#6 Satin Steel	E98
PPLABANCA	Labanca Periosteal	#10 Round	E98
PPLABANCA6	Labanca Periosteal	#6 Satin Steel	E98
PPR3	3 Periosteal	#522 Hexagon	E98
PPR3/9A	3/9A Periosteal	#522 Hexagon	E98
PPR3/9A6	3/9A Periosteal	#6 Satin Steel	E98
PPR36	3 Prichard Periosteal	#6 Satin Steel	E98
PPR3M	#3M Curved	#522 Hexagon	E98
PPR3S	3 Prichard Periosteal	#522 Hexagon Short	E98
PPR3S6	3 Prichard Periosteal	#6 Satin Steel Short	E98
PPR3X	3 Prichard Periosteal	Black Line	E6
PPR3X	3 Prichard Periosteal	Black Line	E98
PPS10KIT12	PerioScreen Probe #10 Markings 3-5-7-10 Kit, 2 handle + 12 tips	#6 Satin Steel	B7
PPS10KIT6	PerioScreen Probe #10 Markings 3-5-7-10 Kit, 1 handle + 7 tips	#6 Satin Steel	B7
PPS10PT	PerioScreen Probe #10 Markings 3-5-7-10, 12 Tips		B7
PPS12KIT12	PerioScreen Probe #12 Markings 3-6-9-12 Kit, 2 handle + 12 tips	#6 Satin Steel	B7
PPS12KIT6	PerioScreen Probe #12 Markings 3-6-9-12 Kit, 1 handle + 7 tips	#6 Satin Steel	B7
PPS12PT	PerioScreen Probe #12 Markings 3-6-9-12, 12 Tips		B7
PPSCHLEE	Periosteal for papillas Schlee	#6 Satin Steel	E99
PPSPAHR6	Spahr Papilla	#6 Satin Steel	E100
PPSPROM010	PerioScreen Probe #10 Markings 3-5-7-10 Kit, 1 handle + 1 tip	#6 Satin Steel	B7
PPSPROM012	PerioScreen Probe #12 Markings 3-6-9-12 Kit, 1 handle + 1 tip	#6 Satin Steel	B7
PPSTEIG	Periosteal Splitter Steigmann	Smooth	E100
PQ2N	Q2N Color-Coded Nabers Probe	#31 Round	B13
PQ2N6	Q2N Color-Coded Nabers Probe	#6 Satin Steel	B13
PQ2N7	Q2N Color-Coded Nabers Probe	#7 Satin Steel Colours	B13
PQ0	Michigan-O Color-Coded Probe	#30 Round	B10
PQ06	Michigan-O Color-Coded Probe	#6 Satin Steel	B10
PQ0W	Thin Williams Color-Coded Probe	#30 Round	B10
PQ0W11.5B6	Thin Williams/11.5B Screening Color-Coded Probe	#6 Satin Steel	B12
PQ0W6	Thin Williams Color-Coded Probe	#6 Satin Steel	B10
PQ0W7	Thin Williams Color-Coded Probe	#7 Satin Steel Colours	B10
PQW	Williams Color-Coded Probe	#30 Round	B10
PQW6	Williams Color-Coded Probe	#6 Satin Steel	B10
PQW7	Williams Color-Coded Probe	#7 Satin Steel Colours	B10
PROCLHDL	Proportion and CL Tool Handle	Smooth Satin Handle	G55
PROCLHDLs	Proportion and CL Tool Handle	Smooth Satin Handle	G55
PROG	Proportion Gauge	Smooth Satin Handle	G55
PROGS	Proportion Gauge	Smooth Satin Handle	G55
PSN1628S	5-0 Black Silk Suture 18", C-22 Needle 16.2 mm, 3/8 Circle Reverse Cut		E131, E132
PSN271V	4-0 Violet PGA Suture 27", D-14 Needle 17.5 mm, 1/2 Circle Cutting End Taper		E131
PSN302V	6-0 Violet PGA Suture 27", T-28 Needle 17.5 mm, 1/2 Circle Taper Point		E131
PSN303V	5-0 Violet PGA Suture 27", T-28 Needle 17.5 mm, 1/2 Circle Taper Point		E131
PSN304V	4-0 Violet PGA Suture 18", T-28 Needle 17.5 mm, 1/2 Circle Taper Point		E131
PSN385V	5-0 Undyed PGA Suture 18", C-17 Needle 12 mm, 3/8 Circle Reverse Cut		E131, E132, E133
PSN386V	4-0 Undyed PGA Suture 18", C-17 Needle 12 mm, 3/8 Circle Reverse Cut		E131, E132
PSN387V	6-0 Violet PGA Suture 18", C-22 Needle 16.2 mm, 3/8 Circle Reverse Cut		E131
PSN388V	5-0 Violet PGA Suture 18", C-22 Needle 16.2 mm, 3/8 Circle Reverse Cut		E131
PSN389V	4-0 Violet PGA Suture 18", C-22 Needle 16.2 mm, 3/8 Circle Reverse Cut		E131
PSN392V	4-0 Violet PGA Suture 18", C-6 Needle 18.7 mm, 3/8 Circle Reverse Cut		E131



PART CODE	NAME	HANDLE	PAGE #
PSN393V	3-0 Violet PGA Suture 18""", C-6 Needle 18.7 mm, 3/8 Circle Reverse Cut		E131, E132, E133
PSN421V	5-0 Undyed PGA Suture 27""", C-6 Needle 18.7 mm, 3/8 Circle Reverse Cut		E131, E132, E133
PSN422V	4-0 Undyed PGA Suture 27""", C-6 Needle 18.7 mm, 3/8 Circle Reverse Cut		E131, E132, E133
PSN460V	3-0 Violet PGA Suture 18""", C-9 Needle 23 mm, 1/2 Circle Reverse Cut		E131
PSN489V	6-0 Undyed PGA Suture 18""", C-1 Needle 10.7 mm, 3/8 Circle Premium Reverse Cut		E131, E132, E133
PSN490V	5-0 Undyed PGA Suture 18""", C-1 Needle 10.7 mm, 3/8 Circle Premium Reverse Cut		E131, E132, E133
PSN492V	6-0 Undyed PGA Suture 18""", C-3 Needle 13 mm, 3/8 Circle Premium Reverse Cut		E131, E132, E133
PSN493V	5-0 Undyed PGA Suture 18""", C-3 Needle 13 mm, 3/8 Circle Premium Reverse Cut		E131, E132, E133
PSN494V	4-0 Undyed PGA Suture 18""", C-3 Needle 13 mm, 3/8 Circle Premium Reverse Cut		E131, E132
PSN510FA	4-0 PGA FA Undyed Suture 18""", C-3 Needle 13 mm, 3/8 Circle Premium Reverse Cut		E131
PSN515FA	5-0 PGA FA Undyed Suture 18""", C-3 Needle 13 mm, 3/8 Circle Premium Reverse Cut		E131
PSN525FA	4-0 PGA FA Undyed Suture 18""", C-6 Needle 18.7 mm, 3/8 Circle Premium Reverse Cut		E131
PSN530FA	5-0 PGA FA Undyed Suture 18""", C-6 Needle 18.7 mm, 3/8 Circle Premium Reverse Cut		E131
PSN535FA	4-0 PGA FA Undyed Suture 18""", C-6 Needle 18.7 mm, 3/8 Circle Premium Reverse Cut		E131
PSN540FA	3-0 PGA FA Undyed Suture 18""", C-6 Needle 18.7 mm, 3/8 Circle Premium Reverse Cut		E131
PSN585FA	3-0 PGA FA Undyed Suture 18""", C-9 Needle 23 mm, 1/2 Circle Reverse Cut		E131
PSN623S	3-0 Black Silk Suture 23""", C-9 Needle 23 mm, 1/2 Circle Reverse Cut		E131, E132
PSN631S	4-0 Black Silk Suture 23""", C-9 Needle 23 mm, 1/2 Circle Reverse Cut		E131, E132
PSN640S	5-0 Black Silk Suture 18""", C-3 Needle 13 mm, 3/8 Circle Premium Reverse Cut		E131, E132
PSN641S	4-0 Black Silk Suture 18""", C-3 Needle 13 mm, 3/8 Circle Premium Reverse Cut		E131, E132
PSN661N	5-0 Black Nylon Suture 18""", C-6 Needle 18.7 mm, 3/8 Circle Reverse Cut		E131
PSN662N	4-0 Black Nylon Suture 18""", C-6 Needle 18.7 mm, 3/8 Circle Reverse Cut		E131
PSN681S	6-0 Black Silk Suture 18""", C-22 Needle 16.2 mm, 3/8 Circle Reverse Cut		E131, E132
PSN682S	5-0 Black Silk Suture 18""", C-6 Needle 18.7 mm, 3/8 Circle Reverse Cut		E131, E132
PSN683S	4-0 Black Silk Suture 18""", C-6 Needle 18.7 mm, 3/8 Circle Reverse Cut		E131, E132
PSN684S	3-0 Black Silk Suture 18""", C-7 Needle 24.3 mm, 3/8 Circle Reverse Cut		E131, E132
PSN6953L	3-0 Green Polyester Suture 27""", D-14 Needle 17.5 mm, 1/2 Circle Cutting End Paper		E131, E132
PSN698N	5-0 Black Nylon Suture 18""", C-3 Needle 13 mm, 3/8 Circle Premium Reverse Cut		E131, E133
PSN719S	5-0 Black Silk Suture 18""", C-17 Needle 12 mm, 3/8 Circle Reverse Cut		E131, E132
PSN723V	5-0 Undyed PGA 18""", C-19 Needle 18.3 mm, 1/2 Circle Reverse Cut		E131, E132
PSN724V	4-0 Undyed PGA 18""", C-19 Needle 18.3 mm, 1/2 Circle Reverse Cu		E131, E132
PSN733S	3-0 Black Silk Suture 18""", C-19 Needle 18.3 mm, 1/2 Circle Reverse Cut		E131, E132
PSN7342S	4-0 Black Silk Suture 27""", T-4 Needle 22.2 mm, 1/2 Circle Taper Point		E131
PSN7343S	3-0 Black Silk Suture 27""", T-4 Needle 22.2 mm, 1/2 Circle Taper Point		E131
PSN734S	4-0 Black Silk Suture 18""", C-19 Needle 18.3 mm, 1/2 Circle Reverse Cut		E131, E132, E133
PSN736S	4-0 Black Silk Suture 18""", C-17 Needle 12 mm, 3/8 Circle Reverse Cut		E131, E132
PSN737S	2-0 Black Silk Suture 23""", C-9 Needle 23 mm, 1/2 Circle Reverse Cut		E131, E132
PSN7762S	3-0 Black Silk Suture 18""", C-43 Needle 16.2 mm, 1/2 Circle Reverse Cut		E131, E133
PSN7763S	4-0 Black Silk Suture 18""", C-43 Needle 16.2 mm, 1/2 Circle Reverse Cut		E131, E132, E133
PSN7764S	5-0 Black Silk Suture 18""", C-43 Needle 16.2 mm, 1/2 Circle Reverse Cut		E131, E132
PSN7772S	3-0 Black Silk Suture 18""", C-6 Needle 18.7 mm, 3/8 Circle Reverse Cut		E131, E132, E133
PSN7773L	5-0 Green Polyester Suture 18""", D-14 Needle 17.5 mm, 1/2 Circle Cutting End Taper		E131, E132, E133
PSN7773P	5-0 Blue Polypropylene Suture 18""", D-14 Needle 17.5 mm, 1/2 Circle Cutting End Taper		E131, E132, E133
PSN8245P	5-0 Blue Polypropylene Suture 18""", C-4 Needle 12.7 mm, 1/2 Circle Reverse Cut		E131, E133
PSN8384P	6-0 Blue Polypropylene Suture 18""", C-17 Needle 12 mm, 3/8 Circle Reverse Cut		E131
PSN8385P	5-0 Blue Polypropylene Suture 18""", C-17 Needle 12 mm, 3/8 Circle Reverse Cut		E131, E133
PSN8614P	5-0 Blue Polypropylene Suture 18""", C-22 Needle 12 mm, 3/8 Circle Reverse Cut		E131
PSN8660P	6-0 Blue Polypropylene Suture 18""", C-22 Needle 16.2 mm, 3/8 Circle Reverse Cut		E131
PSN8661P	5-0 Blue Polypropylene Suture 18""", C-6 Needle 18.7 mm, 3/8 Circle Reverse Cut		E131, E132
PSN8683P	4-0 Blue Polypropylene Suture 18""", C-6 Needle 18.7 mm, 3/8 Circle Reverse Cut		E131, E132
PSN8695P	6-0 Blue Polypropylene Suture 18""", C-3 Needle 13 mm, 3/8 Circle Premium Reverse Cut		E131, E132, E133
PSN8697P	6-0 Blue Polypropylene Suture 18""", C-1 Needle 10.7 mm, 3/8 Circle Premium Reverse Cut		E131, E132, E133
PSN8698P	5-0 Blue Polypropylene Suture 18""", C-3 Needle 13 mm, 3/8 Circle Premium Reverse Cut		E131, E132, E133
PSN870S	5-0 Black Silk Suture 18""", T-28 Needle 17.5 mm, 1/2 Circle Taper Point		E131
PSN871S	4-0 Black Silk Suture 18""", T-28 Needle 17.5 mm, 1/2 Circle Taper Point		E131
PSN872S	3-0 Black Silk Suture 27""", T-28 Needle 17.5 mm, 1/2 Circle Taper Point		E131

*This item may only be available as made to order. Hu-Friedy reserves the right to change made to stock and made to order status as buying patterns change. Made to order items require a minimum quantity purchased or a 20% upcharge will be assessed. Call 00800-Hu-Friedy for more information.

PART CODE	NAME	HANDLE	PAGE #
PSN8756P	5-0 Blue Polypropylene Suture 18""", T-28 Needle 17.5 mm, 1/2 Circle Taper Point		E131, E132, E133
PSN952S	4-0 Black Silk Suture 27""", D-14 Needle 17.5 mm, 1/2 Circle Cutting End Taper		E131
PSN953S	3-0 Black Silk Suture 27""", D-14 Needle 17.5 mm, 1/2 Circle Cutting End Taper		E131
PSNR683L	4-0 Green Polyester Suture 18""", C-6 Needle 18.7 mm, 3/8 Circle Reverse Cut		E131, E132
PSNR698L	5-0 Green Polyester Suture 18""", C-3 Needle 13 mm, 3/8 Circle Premium Reverse Cut		E131, E132, E133
PT1	1 Posterior Periotome	#6 Satin Steel	E102
PT1X	Periotome, Posterior Double-Ended	Black Line	E9
PT1X	Periotome, Posterior Double-Ended	Black Line	E102
PT2	2 Anterior Periotome	#6 Satin Steel	E102
PT2X	Periotome, Anterior Double-Ended	Black Line	E9
PT2X	Periotome, Anterior Double-Ended	Black Line	E102
PT3	3 Posterior Periotome	#6 Satin Steel	E102
PT3X	Periotome, Right, Single-Ended	Black Line	E10
PT3X	Periotome, Right, Single-Ended	Black Line	E102
PT4	4 Posterior Periotome	#6 Satin Steel	E102
PT4X	Periotome, Left, Single-Ended	Black Line	E10
PT4X	Periotome, Left, Single-Ended	Black Line	E102
PT5	5 Posterior Periotome	#6 Satin Steel	E102
PT5X	Periotome, Anterior Angled, Single-Ended	Black Line	E10
PT5X	Periotome, Anterior Angled, Single-Ended	Black Line	E102
PT6	6 Anterior Periotome	#6 Satin Steel	E102
PT6X	Periotome, Anterior Straight, Single-Ended	Black Line	E10
PT6X	Periotome, Anterior Straight, Single-Ended	Black Line	E102
PTAA	Aspirator Adaptor		E18
PTI-0040	Replacement silicone block		A14
PTI-0041	Replacement silicone block		A14
PTI10	Interchangeable Periotome Tip, Mesial/Distal Angulated		E101
PTI7	Interchangeable Periotome Tip, Straight Wide		E101
PTI8	Interchangeable Periotome Tip, Straight Narrow		E101
PTI9	Interchangeable Periotome Tip, Angulated		E101
PTIH	Interchangeable Periotome Handle		E101
PTIKIT	Interchangeable Periotome Kit		E101
PTIST	Replacement Tip, Aqua-Fix Irrigating Syringe		E134
PTNFM1	Replacement Nylon Mallet End, 1 Mead Mallet		E77
PTROM16	1 Trombelli	#6 Satin Steel	E100
PTRTA	Replacement Silicone Tips, Adult Molt Mouth Gag		E107
PTRTC	Replacement Silicone Tips, Child Molt Mouth Gag		E18
PTRTC	Replacement Silicone Tips, Child Molt Mouth Gag		E107
PTRTCL	4 ft Silicone Tubing		E18
PTRTI	Replacement Silicone Tips, Infant Molt Mouth Gag		E107
PTS	Plastic Test Sticks, 6 Pack		D36
PW	Williams Probe	#30 Round	B11
PW6	Williams Probe	#6 Satin Steel	B11
PW7	Williams Probe	#7 Satin Steel Colours	B11
PWD	Offset Williams Probe	#31 Round	B13
PWD6	Offset Williams Probe	#6 Satin Steel	B13
PWILL	Williger Periosteal		E92
R			
R1	1 Hu-Friedy Rongeurs		E108
R15	15 Hu-Friedy Rongeurs		E108
R18	18 Hu-Friedy Rongeurs		E108
R18M	18M Round Beaks Double Action Rongeurs		E109
R1A	1A Mead Rongeurs		E108
R3H	3H Dean Rongeurs		E108
R4	4 Cleveland Rongeurs		E108
R4A	4A Cleveland Rongeurs		E108



PART CODE	NAME	HANDLE	PAGE #
R5	5 Cleveland Rongeur		E108
R5S	5S Cleveland Ronguers		E108
RASP	Bone Rasp	#6 Satin Steel	E67
RBEY	Beyer Rongeurs		E109
RBL	30° Standard Blumenthal Rongeurs		E109
RBL45	45° Blumenthal Rongeurs		E109
RBL90	90° Blumenthal Rongeurs		E109
RBOE	Boehler Rongeurs		E109
RBOEC	Boehler Rongeurs		E109
RCP1/3	1/3 Root Canal Plugger DE		F18
RCP10	10 Posterior Root Canal Plugger		F20
RCP10-1/2	10-1/2 Posterior Endo Plugger		F20
RCP10-1/2A	10 - 1/2 Anterior Root Canal Plugger		F20
RCP10A	10 Anterior Root Canal Plugger		F20
RCP11	11 Posterior Root Canal Plugger		F20
RCP11-1/2	11-1/2 Posterior Root Canal Plugger		F20
RCP11-1/2A	11-1/2 Anterior Root Canal Plugger		F20
RCP11A	11 Anterior Root Canal Plugger		F20
RCP12	12 Posterior Root Canal Plugger		F20
RCP12A	12 Anterior Root Canal Plugger		F20
RCP30	30 ISO Root Canal Plugger		F18
RCP40	40 ISO Root Canal Plugger		F18
RCP5/7	5/7 Root Canal Plugger DE		F18
RCP50	50 ISO Root Canal Plugger		F18
RCP60	60 ISO Root Canal Plugger		F18
RCP8	8 Posterior Root Canal Plugger		F20
RCP8-1/2	8-1/2 Posterior Root Canal Plugger		F20
RCP8-1/2 A	8-1/2 Anterior Root Canal Plugger		F20
RCP8A	8 Anterior Root Canal Plugger		F20
RCP9	9 Posterior Root Canal Plugger		F20
RCP9-1/2	9-1/2 Posterior Root Canal Plugger		F20
RCP9-1/2A	9-1/2 Anterior Root Canal Plugger		F20
RCP9/11	9/11 Posterior Root Canal Plugger		F18
RCP9A	9 Anterior Root Canal Plugger		F20
RCPGL1	1 Glick Blade Root Canal Plugger	#41 Round	F18
RCPGL16	1 Glick Blade Root Canal Plugger	#6 Satin Steel	F18
RCPGL17	1 Glick Blade Root Canal Plugger	#7 Satin Steel Colours	F18
RCPL1	1 Luks Root Canal Plugger		F19
RCPL2	2 Luks Root Canal Plugger		F19
RCPL3	3 Luks Root Canal Plugger		F19
RCPL4	4 Luks Root Canal Plugger		F19
RCPM1/2	1/2 Machtou Root Canal Plugger		F18
RCPM3/4	3/4 Machtou Root Canal Plugger		F18
RCPSL172	*#1 Sleiman Root Canal Plugger	#7 Satin Steel Colours	F19
RCPSL275	*#2 Sleiman Root Canal Plugger	#7 Satin Steel Colours	F19
RCPSL376	*#3 Sleiman Root Canal Plugger	#7 Satin Steel Colours	F19
RCPSL478	*#4 Sleiman Root Canal Plugger	#7 Satin Steel Colours	F19
RCPSL577	*#5 Sleiman Root Canal Plugger	#7 Satin Steel Colours	F19
RCS00A	00 Anterior Root Canal Spreader		F17
RCS00P	00 Posterior Root Canal Spreader		F17
RCS0A	Crown & Gold Scissors Curved, Pediatric, 9 cm (3.50")		F17
RCS0P	Crown & Gold Scissors Curved, 12 cm (4.75")		F17
RCS25NT	Crown & Gold Scissors Straight, 12 cm (4.75")		F17
RCS25SNT	25S Nickel Titanium Root Canal Spreader		F17
RCS3	3 Root Canal Spreader		F17
RCS30	30 ISO Root Canal Spreader		F16

*This item may only be available as made to order. Hu-Friedy reserves the right to change made to stock and made to order status as buying patterns change. Made to order items require a minimum quantity purchased or a 20% upcharge will be assessed. Call 00800-Hu-Friedy for more information.

PART CODE	NAME	HANDLE	PAGE #
RCS3NT	3NT Nickel Titanim Root Canal Spreader		F17
RCS40	40 ISO Root Canal Spreader		F16
RCS40NT	40 Nickel Titanium Root Canal Spreader		F17
RCS40SNT	40S Nickel Titanium Root Canal Spreader		F17
RCS50	50 ISO Root Canal Spreader		F16
RCS60	60 ISO Root Canal Spreader		F16
RCSD11	D11 Root Canal Spreader		F16
RCSD11NT	D11 Nickel Titanium Root Canal Spreader		F17
RCSD11S	D11S Root Canal Spreader		F16
RCSD11T	D11T Root Canal Spreader		F16
RCSD11TNT	D11T Nickel Titanium Root Canal Spreader		F17
RCSD11TS	D11TS Root Canal Spreader		F16
RCSD11TSNT	D11TS Nickel Titanium Root Canal Spreader		F17
RCSGP1	GP1 Root Canal Spreader		F16
RCSGP2	GP2 Root Canal Spreader		F17
RCSGP3	GP3 Root Canal Spreader		F17
RCSMA57	MA57 Root Canal Spreader		F17
RCSMA57NT	MA57 Nickel Titanium Root Canal Spreader		F17
RCSW1S	W1S Wakai Root Canal Spreader		F16
RCSW2S	W2S Wakai Root Canal Spreader		F16
RDAF6	Adult Rubber Dam Frame		F25
RDAF6	Adult Rubber Dam Frame		F26
RDC08	IMS Rubber Dam Clamp Organizing Board		A14
RDCF5	Child Rubber Dam Frame		F25
RDCM0	0 Satin Steel Rubber Dam Clamp		F22
RDCM0	0 Satin Steel Rubber Dam Clamp		F26
RDCM00	00 Satin Steel Rubber Dam Clamp		F22
RDCM00	00 Satin Steel Rubber Dam Clamp		F26
RDCM1	1 Satin Steel Rubber Dam Clamp		F22
RDCM1	1 Satin Steel Rubber Dam Clamp		F26
RDCM10	10 Satin Steel Rubber Dam Clamp		F23
RDCM11	11 Satin Steel Rubber Dam Clamp		F23
RDCM12A	12A Satin Steel Rubber Dam Clamp		F24
RDCM13A	13A Satin Steel Rubber Dam Clamp		F24
RDCM14	14 Satin Steel Rubber Dam Clamp		F23
RDCM14A	14A Satin Steel Rubber Dam Clamp		F23
RDCM14A	14A Satin Steel Rubber Dam Clamp		F26
RDCM14A	14A Satin Steel Rubber Dam Clamp		F26
RDCM18	18 Satin Steel Rubber Dam Clamp		F23
RDCM1A	1A Satin Steel Rubber Dam Clamp		F22
RDCM2	2 Satin Steel Rubber Dam Clamp		F22
RDCM2	2 Satin Steel Rubber Dam Clamp		F26
RDCM2	2 Satin Steel Rubber Dam Clamp		F26
RDCM201	201 Satin Steel Rubber Dam Clamp		F24
RDCM205	205 Satin Steel Rubber Dam Clamp		F24
RDCM209	209 Satin Steel Rubber Dam Clamp		F22
RDCM212	212 Satin Steel Rubber Dam Clamp		F22
RDCM212	212 Satin Steel Rubber Dam Clamp		F26
RDCM212SA	212SA Satin Steel Rubber Dam Clamp		F22
RDCM24	24 Satin Steel Rubber Dam Clamp		F23
RDCM25	25 Satin Steel Rubber Dam Clamp		F23
RDCM26	26 Satin Steel Rubber Dam Clamp		F24
RDCM26N	26N Satin Steel Rubber Dam Clamp		F24
RDCM27	27 Satin Steel Rubber Dam Clamp		F23
RDCM27N	27N Satin Steel Rubber Dam Clamp		F22
RDCM28	28 Satin Steel Rubber Dam Clamp		F24



PART CODE	NAME	HANDLE	PAGE #
RDCM29	29 Satin Steel Rubber Dam Clamp		F22
RDCM2A	2A Satin Steel Rubber Dam Clamp		F22
RDCM2AS	2AS Satin Steel Rubber Dam Clamp		F22
RDCM3	3 Satin Steel Rubber Dam Clamp		F24
RDCM30	30 Satin Steel Rubber Dam Clamp		F24
RDCM31	31 Satin Steel Rubber Dam Clamp		F24
RDCM4	4 Satin Steel Rubber Dam Clamp		F24
RDCM5	5 Satin Steel Rubber Dam Clamp		F24
RDCM56	56 Satin Steel Rubber Dam Clamp		F23
RDCM56S	56S Satin Steel Rubber Dam Clamp		F23
RDCM6	6 Satin Steel Rubber Dam Clamp		F22
RDCM7	7 Satin Steel Rubber Dam Clamp		F24
RDCM7	7 Satin Steel Rubber Dam Clamp		F26
RDCM7	7 Satin Steel Rubber Dam Clamp		F26
RDCM7A	7A Satin Steel Rubber Dam Clamp		F24
RDCM8	8 Satin Steel Rubber Dam Clamp		F24
RDCM8	8 Satin Steel Rubber Dam Clamp		F26
RDCM8	8 Satin Steel Rubber Dam Clamp		F26
RDCM8A	8A Satin Steel Rubber Dam Clamp		F23
RDCM8A	8A Satin Steel Rubber Dam Clamp		F26
RDCM8A	8A Satin Steel Rubber Dam Clamp		F26
RDCM8AD	8AD Satin Steel Rubber Dam Clamp		F23
RDCM9	9 Satin Steel Rubber Dam Clamp		F22
RDCM9	9 Satin Steel Rubber Dam Clamp		F26
RDCM9S	9S Satin Steel Rubber Dam Clamp		F22
RDCMW14A	W14A Satin Steel Rubber Dam Clamp		F23
RDCMW2	W2 Satin Steel Rubber Dam Clamp		F22
RDCMW3	W3 Satin Steel Rubber Dam Clamp		F24
RDCMW4	W4 Satin Steel Rubber Dam Clamp		F24
RDCMW7	Clamp, Rubber Dam #W7, Satin Steel		F24
RDCMW8A	W8A Satin Steel Rubber Dam Clamp		F23
RDCOB	Rubber Dam Clamp Organizing Board		F25
RDCOB	Rubber Dam Clamp Organizing Board		F26
RDCSET7	Set of 7 Rubber Dam Clamps		F26
RDF	Rubber Dam Forceps		F25
RDF	Rubber Dam Forceps		F26
RDF4E	*4 Rubber Dam Forceps		F25
RDKIT	Rubber Dam Kit, 8 Clamps and Accessories		F26
RDP	Rubber Dam Punch		F25
RDP	Rubber Dam Punch		F26
RDPA	Ainsworth Rubber Dam Punch		F25
RDTFDI	FDI Rubber Dam Template		F25
RDTFDI	FDI Rubber Dam Template		F26
RDUNIV	Universal Rubber Dam Template		F25
RDUNIV	Universal Rubber Dam Template		F26
RF	Friedman Rongeurs		E109
RF45	45° Steiglitz Post and Point Removal Forceps		F14
RF90	90° Steiglitz Post and Point Removal Forceps		F14
RFP	45° Peet Post and Point Removal Forceps		F14
RFSTR	Straight Steiglitz Post and Point Removal Forceps		F14
RKN	Kramer-Nevins Rongeurs		E108
RKSN	3 mm Shortnose Rongeur		E109
RL-B10BLK	Ngen Replacement Rail-Black, Base, 10-Inst		A30
RL-B10BLU	Ngen Replacement Rail-Blue, Base, 10-Inst		A30
RL-B10GRN	Ngen Replacement Rail-Green, Base, 10-Inst		A30
RL-B10GRY	Ngen Replacement Rail-Gray, Base, 10-Inst		A30

*This item may only be available as made to order. Hu-Friedy reserves the right to change made to stock and made to order status as buying patterns change. Made to order items require a minimum quantity purchased or a 20% upcharge will be assessed. Call 00800-Hu-Friedy for more information.

PART CODE	NAME	HANDLE	PAGE #
RL-B10LVN	Ngen Replacement Rail-Lavender, Base, 10-Inst		A30
RL-B10OCN	Ngen Replacement Rail-Ocn Blue, Base, 10-Inst		A30
RL-B10ORG	Ngen Replacement Rail-Orange, Base, 10-Inst		A30
RL-B10PRP	Ngen Replacement Rail-Purple, Base, 10-Inst		A30
RL-B10RED	Ngen Replacement Rail-Red, Base, 10-Inst		A30
RL-B10WHT	Ngen Replacement Rail-White, Base, 10-Inst		A30
RL-B10YLW	Ngen Replacement Rail-Yellow, Base, 10-Inst		A30
RL-B4BLK	Ngen Replacement Rail-Black, Base, 4-Inst		A30
RL-B4BLU	Ngen Replacement Rail-Blue, Base, 4-Inst		A30
RL-B4GRN	Ngen Replacement Rail-Green, Base, 4-Inst		A30
RL-B4GRY	Ngen Replacement Rail-Gray, Base, 4-Inst		A30
RL-B4LVN	Ngen Replacement Rail-Lavender, Base, 4-Inst		A30
RL-B4OCN	Ngen Replacement Rail-Ocn Blue, Base, 4-Inst		A30
RL-B4ORG	Ngen Replacement Rail-Orange, Base, 4-Inst		A30
RL-B4PRP	Ngen Replacement Rail-Purple, Base, 4-Inst		A30
RL-B4RED	Ngen Replacement Rail-Red, Base, 4-Inst		A30
RL-B4WHT	Ngen Replacement Rail-White, Base, 4-Inst		A30
RL-B4YLW	Ngen Replacement Rail-Yellow, Base, 4-Inst		A30
RL-B5BLK	Ngen Replacement Rail-Black, Base, 5-Inst		A30
RL-B5BLU	Ngen Replacement Rail-Blue, Base, 5-Inst		A30
RL-B5GRN	Ngen Replacement Rail-Green, Base, 5-Inst		A30
RL-B5GRY	Ngen Replacement Rail-Gray, Base, 5-Inst		A30
RL-B5LVN	Ngen Replacement Rail-Lavender, Base, 5-Inst		A30
RL-B5OCN	Ngen Replacement Rail-Ocn Blue, Base, 5-Inst		A30
RL-B5ORG	Ngen Replacement Rail-Orange, Base, 5-Inst		A30
RL-B5PRP	Ngen Replacement Rail-Purple, Base, 5-Inst		A30
RL-B5RED	Ngen Replacement Rail-Red, Base, 5-Inst		A30
RL-B5WHT	Ngen Replacement Rail-White, Base, 5-Inst		A30
RL-B5YLW	Ngen Replacement Rail-Yellow, Base, 5-Inst		A30
RL-B8BLK	Ngen Replacement Rail-Black, Base, 8-Inst		A30
RL-B8BLU	Ngen Replacement Rail-Blue, Base, 8-Inst		A30
RL-B8GRN	Ngen Replacement Rail-Green, Base, 8-Inst		A30
RL-B8GRY	Ngen Replacement Rail-Gray, Base, 8-Inst		A30
RL-B8LVN	Ngen Replacement Rail-Lavender, Base, 8-Inst		A30
RL-B8OCN	Ngen Replacement Rail-Ocn Blue, Base, 8-Inst		A30
RL-B8ORG	Ngen Replacement Rail-Orange, Base, 8-Inst		A30
RL-B8PRP	Ngen Replacement Rail-Purple, Base, 8-Inst		A30
RL-B8RED	Ngen Replacement Rail-Red, Base, 8-Inst		A30
RL-B8WHT	Ngen Replacement Rail-White, Base, 8-Inst		A30
RL-B8YLW	Ngen Replacement Rail-Yellow, Base, 8-Inst		A30
RL-C10BLK	Ngen Replacement Rail-Black, Compression, 10-Inst		A30
RL-C10BLU	Ngen Replacement Rail-Blue, Compression, 10-Inst		A30
RL-C10GRN	Ngen Replacement Rail-Green, Compression, 10-Inst		A30
RL-C10GRY	Ngen Replacement Rail-Gray, Compression, 10-Inst		A30
RL-C10LVN	Ngen Replacement Rail-Lavender, Compression, 10-Inst		A30
RL-C10OCN	Ngen Replacement Rail-Ocn Blue, Compression, 10-Inst		A30
RL-C10ORG	Ngen Replacement Rail-Orange, Compression, 10-Inst		A30
RL-C10PRP	Ngen Replacement Rail-Purple, Compression, 10-Inst		A30
RL-C10RED	Ngen Replacement Rail-Red, Compression, 10-Inst		A30
RL-C10WHT	Ngen Replacement Rail-White, Compression, 10-Inst		A30
RL-C10YLW	Ngen Replacement Rail-Yellow, Compression, 10-Inst		A30
RL-C4BLK	Ngen Replacement Rail-Black, Compression, 4-Inst		A30
RL-C4BLU	Ngen Replacement Rail-Blue, Compression, 4-Inst		A30
RL-C4GRN	Ngen Replacement Rail-Green, Compression, 4-Inst		A30
RL-C4GRY	Ngen Replacement Rail-Gray, Compression, 4-Inst		A30
RL-C4LVN	Ngen Replacement Rail-Lavender, Compression, 4-Inst		A30



PART CODE	NAME	HANDLE	PAGE #
RL-C40CN	Ngen Replacement Rail-Ocn Blue, Compression, 4-Inst		A30
RL-C4ORG	Ngen Replacement Rail-Orange, Compression, 4-Inst		A30
RL-C4PRP	Ngen Replacement Rail-Purple, Compression, 4-Inst		A30
RL-C4RED	Ngen Replacement Rail-Red, Compression, 4-Inst		A30
RL-C4WHT	Ngen Replacement Rail-White, Compression, 4-Inst		A30
RL-C4YLW	Ngen Replacement Rail-Yellow, Compression, 4-Inst		A30
RL-C5BLK	Ngen Replacement Rail-Black, Compression, 5-Inst		A30
RL-C5BLU	Ngen Replacement Rail-Blue, Compression, 5-Inst		A30
RL-C5GRN	Ngen Replacement Rail-Green, Compression, 5-Inst		A30
RL-C5GRY	Ngen Replacement Rail-Gray, Compression, 5-Inst		A30
RL-C5LVN	Ngen Replacement Rail-Lavender, Compression, 5-Inst		A30
RL-C5OCN	Ngen Replacement Rail-Ocn Blue, Compression, 5-Inst		A30
RL-C5ORG	Ngen Replacement Rail-Orange, Compression, 5-Inst		A30
RL-C5PRP	Ngen Replacement Rail-Purple, Compression, 5-Inst		A30
RL-C5RED	Ngen Replacement Rail-Red, Compression, 5-Inst		A30
RL-C5WHT	Ngen Replacement Rail-White, Compression, 5-Inst		A30
RL-C5YLW	Ngen Replacement Rail-Yellow, Compression, 5-Inst		A30
RL-C8BLK	Ngen Replacement Rail-Black, Compression, 8-Inst		A30
RL-C8BLU	Ngen Replacement Rail-Blue, Compression, 8-Inst		A30
RL-C8GRN	Ngen Replacement Rail-Green, Compression, 8-Inst		A30
RL-C8GRY	Ngen Replacement Rail-Gray, Compression, 8-Inst		A30
RL-C8LVN	Ngen Replacement Rail-Lavender, Compression, 8-Inst		A30
RL-C8OCN	Ngen Replacement Rail-Ocn Blue, Compression, 8-Inst		A30
RL-C8ORG	Ngen Replacement Rail-Orange, Compression, 8-Inst		A30
RL-C8PRP	Ngen Replacement Rail-Purple, Compression, 8-Inst		A30
RL-C8RED	Ngen Replacement Rail-Red, Compression, 8-Inst		A30
RL-C8WHT	Ngen Replacement Rail-White, Compression, 8-Inst		A30
RL-C8YLW	Ngen Replacement Rail-Yellow, Compression, 8-Inst		A30
RL-ELV-BLK	Ngen Replacement Rail-Black, Elevator		A31
RL-ELV-BLU	Ngen Replacement Rail-Blue, Elevator		A31
RL-ELV-GRN	Ngen Replacement Rail-Green, Elevator		A31
RL-ELV-GRY	Ngen Replacement Rail-Gray, Elevator		A31
RL-ELV-LVN	Ngen Replacement Rail-Lavender, Elevator		A31
RL-ELV-OCN	Ngen Replacement Rail-Ocn Blue, Elevator		A31
RL-ELV-ORG	Ngen Replacement Rail-Orange, Elevator		A31
RL-ELV-PRP	Ngen Replacement Rail-Purple, Elevator		A31
RL-ELV-RED	Ngen Replacement Rail-Red, Elevator		A31
RL-ELV-WHT	Ngen Replacement Rail-White, Elevator		A31
RL-ELV-YLW	Ngen Replacement Rail-Yellow, Elevator		A31
RL-LP10BLK	Ngen Replacement Rail-Black, Ortho, 10-Inst		A31
RL-LP10BLU	Ngen Replacement Rail-Blue, Ortho, 10-Inst		A31
RL-LP10GRN	Ngen Replacement Rail-Green, Ortho, 10-Inst		A31
RL-LP10GRY	Ngen Replacement Rail-Gray, Ortho, 10-Inst		A31
RL-LP10LVN	Ngen Replacement Rail-Lavender, Ortho, 10-Inst		A31
RL-LP10OCN	Ngen Replacement Rail-Ocn Blue, Ortho, 10-Inst		A31
RL-LP10ORG	Ngen Replacement Rail-Orange, Ortho, 10-Inst		A31
RL-LP10PRP	Ngen Replacement Rail-Purple, Ortho, 10-Inst		A31
RL-LP10RED	Ngen Replacement Rail-Red, Ortho, 10-Inst		A31
RL-LP10WHT	Ngen Replacement Rail-White, Ortho, 10-Inst		A31
RL-LP10YLW	Ngen Replacement Rail-Yellow, Ortho, 10-Inst		A31
RL-LP8BLK	Ngen Replacement Rail-Black, Ortho, 8-Inst		A31
RL-LP8BLU	Ngen Replacement Rail-Blue, Ortho, 8-Inst		A31
RL-LP8GRN	Ngen Replacement Rail-Green, Ortho, 8-Inst		A31
RL-LP8GRY	Ngen Replacement Rail-Gray, Ortho, 8-Inst		A31
RL-LP8LVN	Ngen Replacement Rail-Lavender, Ortho, 8-Inst		A31
RL-LP8OCN	Ngen Replacement Rail-Ocn Blue, Ortho, 8-Inst		A31

PART CODE	NAME	HANDLE	PAGE #
RL-LP8ORG	Ngen Replacement Rail-Orange, Ortho, 8-Inst		A31
RL-LP8PRP	Ngen Replacement Rail-Purple, Ortho, 8-Inst		A31
RL-LP8RED	Ngen Replacement Rail-Red, Ortho, 8-Inst		A31
RL-LP8WHT	Ngen Replacement Rail-White, Ortho, 8-Inst		A31
RL-LP8YLW	Ngen Replacement Rail-Yellow, Ortho, 8-Inst		A31
RMF	Mini Friedman Rongeurs		E109
RMF90	90° Mini Friedman Rongeurs		E109
RSMID1	17x14 Middelдорpf Surgical Retractor		E105
RSMID2	Middelдорpf Retractor		E105
S			
S1	1 Curved Kelly Scissors		E124
S10	10 Hu-Friedy Double Curved Scissors		E122
S103/106	103/106 Cattoni Scaler	#4 Round	D12
S103/1066	103/106 Cattoni Scaler	#6 Satin Steel	D12
S104/105	104/105 Cattoni Hoe/Chisel Scaler	#4 Round	D12
S104/1056	104/105 Cattoni Hoe/Chisel Scaler	#6 Satin Steel	D12
S107/1082	107/108 Cattoni Scaler	#2 Octagon	D12
S107/1084	107/108 Cattoni Scaler	#4 Round	D12
S107/1086	107/108 Cattoni Scaler	#6 Satin Steel	D12
S107/1087	107/108 Cattoni Scaler	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D12
S107/108S	107/108S Modified Cattoni Scaler	#2 Octagon	D12
S107/108S4	107/108S Modified Cattoni Scaler	#4 Round	D12
S10SC	10 Hu-Friedy Double Curved Super-Cut Scissors		E122
S11	11 Locklin Scissors, Curved		E121
S11/12S	11/12S Modified McCall Scaler	#4 Round	D11
S11/12S6	11/12S Modified McCall Scaler	#6 Satin Steel	D11
S112/1377	112/113	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D12
S12	12 Locklin Scissors, Straight		E121
S129	129 Scaler	#2 Octagon	D8
S1294	129 Scaler	#4 Round	D8
S1296	129 Scaler	#6 Satin Steel	D8
S13	13 Suture Scissors		E122
S13K/13KL	13K/13KL Kirkland Periodontal Chisel	#2 Octagon	E27
S13K/13KL6	13K/13KL Kirkland Periodontal Chisel	#6 Satin Steel	E27
S13K/13KL9	13K/13KL Kirkland Periodontal Chisel	#9 EverEdge	E27
S13K/TG	13K/TG Kirkland Periodontal Chisel	#2 Octagon	E27
S13K/TG6	13K/TG Kirkland Periodontal Chisel	#6 Satin Steel	E27
S13K/TG9	13K/TG Kirkland Periodontal Chisel	#9 EverEdge	E27
S13K/TGS6	13K/TG Kirkland Periodontal Chisel	#6 Satin Steel Short	E27
S13S	13S Suture Scissors		E122
S14	14 LaGrange Scissors		E122
S14	Matrix Scissors LaGrange		G9
S14SC	14 LaGrange Super-Cut Scissors		E122
S14SCX	LaGrange Double-Curved, Super-Cut, 11.5 cm (4-1/2")	Black Line	E4
S15	15 Sullivan Scissors		E121
S16	16 Goldman-Fox Scissors		E123
S16SC	16 Goldman-Fox Super-Cut Scissors		E123
S16SCX	Goldman-Fox Curve, Super-Cut 13.5 cm (5-1/4")	Black Line	E4
S16SCX	Goldman-Fox Curved, Super-Cut 13.5 cm (5-1/4")	Black Line	E5
S17	17 Straight Iris Scissors		E123
S17SC	17 Straight Iris Super-Cut Scissors		E123
S17SCX	Iris Straight/Delicate, Super-Cut 12 cm (4-3/4")	Black Line	E5
S18	18 Curved Iris Scissors		E123
S18SC	18 Curved Iris Super-Cut Scissors		E123
S19SCX	Metzenbaum, Curved, Super-Cut 14.25 cm (5-1/2")	Black Line	E4, E123
S1L	1L Curved Kelly Scissors		E124



PART CODE	NAME	HANDLE	PAGE #
S2	2 Straight Kelly Scissors		E124
S204	S204 Sickle Scaler	#2 Octagon	D7
S2044	S204 Sickle Scaler	#4 Round	D7
S2046	S204 Sickle Scaler	#6 Satin Steel	D7
S204S4	S204S Sickle Scaler	#4 Round	D7
S204S6	S204S Sickle Scaler	#6 Satin Steel	D7
S204S7	S204S Sickle Scaler	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D7
S204S9	S204S Sickle Scaler	#9 EverEdge	D7
S204SC8	204S DE Sickle Scaler	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D7
S204SC8	204S DE Sickle Scaler	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D26
S204SD	204SD Sickle Scaler	#4 Round	D7
S204SD2	204SD Sickle Scaler	#2 Octagon	D7
S204SD6	204SD Sickle Scaler	#6 Satin Steel	D7
S204SD7	204SD Sickle Scaler	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D7
S204SD9	Crown & Gold Scissors Curved, 12 cm (4.75")	#9 EverEdge	D7
S204SDC8	Crown & Gold Scissors Curved, Pediatric, 9 cm (3.5")	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D7
S204SDC8	204SD Sickle Scaler	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D26
S20SCX	Goldman-Fox Straight, Super-Cut 13.5 cm (5-1/4")	Black Line	E4, E123
S21	21 Straight/Pointed General Surgical Scissors		E121
S22	22 Straight/Blunt General Surgical Scissors		E121
S23	23 Curved/Pointed General Surgical Scissors		E121
S233/477	Goldman-Fox	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D11
S2L	2L Straight Kelly Scissors		E124
S3	3 Curved/Blunt Mayo Scissors		E124
S31	31 Castroviejo Scissors		E118
S333/3477	333/334 Mini Kaplan	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D10
S4	4 Straight/Blunt Mayo Scissors		E124
S40	Strabismus Straight Tenotomy		E121
S41	Strabismus		E123
S411/412	411/412	#2 Octagon	D15
S411/414	411/412	#4 Round	D15
S413/414	413/414 Universal Curette	#2 Octagon	D15
S413/4144	413/414 Universal Curette	#4 Round	D15
S44/45	44/45 Remington Periodontal Hoe	#2 Octagon	E27
S44/456	44/45 Remington Periodontal Hoe	#6 Satin Steel	E27
S5	5 Straight Wagner Scissors		E124
S5001	Curved Kelly Perma Sharp Scissors		E119
S5002	Straight Kelly Perma Sharp Scissors		E119
S5009	Dean Perma Sharp Scissors		E119
S5011	Locklin Perma Sharp Scissors, Curved		E119
S5012	Locklin Perma Sharp Scissors, Straight		E119
S5054	Straight/Blunt Metzenbaum Perma Sharp Scissors		E120
S5055	Curved/Blunt Metzenbaum Perma Sharp Scissors		E120
S5056	Metzenbaum Straight Pointed Scissors		E120
S5057	Curved/Pointed Metzenbaum Perma Sharp Scissors		E120
S5069	Curved/Delicate Metzenbaum Perma Sharp Scissors		E121
S5080	Straight Goldman-Fox Perma Sharp Scissors		E120
S5081	Curved Goldman-Fox Perma Sharp Scissors		E120
S5082	Straight Iris Perma Sharp Scissors		E120
S5083	Curved Iris Perma Sharp Scissors		E120
S5095	Wire Cutting Perma Sharp Scissors		E121
S6	6 Curved Wagner Scissors		E124
S7	6 Angled Wagner Scissors		E124
S7K	7K Hoe Scaler	#24 Round	D32
S8	8 Quinby Scissors		E121
S9	9 Dean Scissors		E121

*This item may only be available as made to order. Hu-Friedy reserves the right to change made to stock and made to order status as buying patterns change. Made to order items require a minimum quantity purchased or a 20% upcharge will be assessed. Call 00800-Hu-Friedy for more information.

PART CODE	NAME	HANDLE	PAGE #
SAS1/2	1/2 Mini Five Gracey Curette	#2 Octagon	D21
SAS1/24	1/2 Mini Five Gracey Curette	#4 Round	D21
SAS1/26	1/2 Mini Five Gracey Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D21
SAS1/27	1/2 Mini Five Gracey Curette	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D21
SAS1/29	1/2 Mini Five Gracey Curette	#9 EverEdge	D21
SAS1/29	1/2 Mini Five Gracey Curette	#9 EverEdge	D21
SAS1/2C8	1/2 Mini Five Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D21
SAS1/2C8	1/2 Mini Five Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D26
SAS1/2R	1/2 Rigid Mini Five Gracey Curette	#2 Octagon	D21
SAS1/2R4	1/2 Rigid Mini Five Gracey Curette	#4 Round	D21
SAS1/2R6	1/2 Rigid Mini Five Gracey Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D21
SAS1/2R7	1/2 Rigid Mini Five Gracey Curette	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D21
SAS1/2R9	1/2 Rigid Mini Five Gracey Curette	#9 EverEdge	D21
SAS11/12	11/12 Mini Five Gracey Curette	#2 Octagon	D21
SAS11/124	11/12 Mini Five Gracey Curette	#4 Round	D21
SAS11/126	11/12 Mini Five Gracey Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D21
SAS11/127	11/12 Mini Five Gracey Curette	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D21
SAS11/129	11/12 Mini Five Gracey Curette	#9 EverEdge	D21
SAS11/129	11/12 Mini Five Gracey Curette	#9 EverEdge	D22
SAS11/12C8	11/12 Mini Five Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D21
SAS11/12C8	11/12 Mini Five Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D21
SAS11/12C8	11/12 Mini Five Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D26
SAS11/12R	11/12 Rigid Mini Five Gracey Curette	#2 Octagon	D21
SAS11/12R4	11/12 Rigid Mini Five Gracey Curette	#4 Round	D21
SAS11/12R6	11/12 Rigid Mini Five Gracey Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D21
SAS11/12R7	11/12 Rigid Mini Five Gracey Curette	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D21
SAS11/12R9	11/12 Rigid Mini Five Gracey Curette	#9 EverEdge	D21
SAS11/14	11/14 Mini Five Gracey Curette	#2 Octagon	D21
SAS11/144	11/14 Mini Five Gracey Curette	#4 Round	D21
SAS11/146	11/14 Mini Five Gracey Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D21
SAS11/147	11/14 Mini Five Gracey Curette	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D21
SAS11/149	11/14 Mini Five Gracey Curette	#9 EverEdge	D21
SAS11/14C8	11/14 Mini Five Gracey Curette	#C8 8 ResinEight	D21
SAS12/13	12/13 Mini Five Gracey Curette	#2 Octagon	D21
SAS12/134	12/13 Mini Five Gracey Curette	#4 Round	D21
SAS12/136	12/13 Mini Five Gracey Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D21
SAS12/137	12/13 Mini Five Gracey Curette	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D21
SAS12/139	12/13 Mini Five Gracey Curette	#9 EverEdge	D21
SAS12/13C8	12/13 Mini Five Gracey Curette	#C8 ResinEight	D21
SAS13/14	13/14 Mini Five Gracey Curette	#2 Octagon	D21
SAS13/144	13/14 Mini Five Gracey Curette	#4 Round	D21
SAS13/146	13/14 Mini Five Gracey Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D21
SAS13/147	13/14 Mini Five Gracey Curette	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D21
SAS13/149	13/14 Mini Five Gracey Curette	#9 EverEdge	D21
SAS13/14C8	13/14 Mini Five Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D21
SAS13/14C8	13/14 Mini Five Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D26
SAS13/14C8	13/14 Mini Five Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D26
SAS13/14R	13/14 Rigid Mini Five Gracey Curette	#2 Octagon	D21
SAS13/14R4	13/14 Rigid Mini Five Gracey Curette	#4 Round	D21
SAS13/14R6	13/14 Rigid Mini Five Gracey Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D21
SAS13/14R7	13/14 Rigid Mini Five Gracey Curette	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D21
SAS13/14R9	13/14 Rigid Mini Five Gracey Curette	#9 EverEdge	D21
SAS15/16	15/16 Mini Five Gracey Curette	#2 Octagon	D21
SAS15/164	15/16 Mini Five Gracey Curette	#4 Round	D21
SAS15/166	15/16 Mini Five Gracey Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D21
SAS15/167	15/16 Mini Five Gracey Curette	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D21



PART CODE	NAME	HANDLE	PAGE #
SAS15/169	15/16 Mini Five Gracey Curette	#9 EverEdge	D21
SAS15/16C8	15/16 Mini Five Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D21
SAS15/16C8	15/16 Mini Five Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D26
SAS15/16R	15/16 Rigid Mini Five Gracey Curette	#2 Octagon	D21
SAS15/16R4	15/16 Rigid Mini Five Gracey Curette	#4 Round	D21
SAS15/16R6	15/16 Rigid Mini Five Gracey Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D21
SAS15/16R7	15/16 Rigid Mini Five Gracey Curette	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D21
SAS15/16R9	15/16 Rigid Mini Five Gracey Curette	#9 EverEdge	D21
SAS15/16RC8	15/16 Rigid Mini Five Gracey Curette	#C8 ResinEight	D21
SAS17/1878	17/18 Mini Five Curette Gracey	#2 Octagon	D21
SAS17/1878	17/18 Mini Five Curette Gracey	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D21
SAS17/1898	17/18 Mini Five Curette Gracey	#4 Round	D21
SAS17/1898	17/18 Mini Five Curette Gracey	#6 Satin Steel	D21
SAS17/1898	17/18 Mini Five Curette Gracey	#9 EverEdge	D21
SAS17/18C8	17/18 Mini Five Curette Gracey	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D21
SAS3/4	3/4 Mini Five Gracey Curette	#2 Octagon	D21
SAS3/4	3/4 Mini Five Gracey Curette	#2 Octagon	D21
SAS3/44	3/4 Mini Five Gracey Curette	#4 Round	D21
SAS3/44	3/4 Mini Five Gracey Curette	#4 Round	D21
SAS3/46	3/4 Mini Five Gracey Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D21
SAS3/46	3/4 Mini Five Gracey Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D21
SAS3/47	3/4 Mini Five Gracey Curette	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D21
SAS3/47	3/4 Mini Five Gracey Curette	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D21
SAS3/49	3/4 Mini Five Gracey Curette	#9 EverEdge	D21
SAS3/49	3/4 Mini Five Gracey Curette	#9 EverEdge	D21
SAS3/4C8	3/4 Mini Five Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D21
SAS3/4C8	3/4 Mini Five Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D21
SAS3/4C8	3/4 Mini Five Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D26
SAS3/4R4	3/4 Rigid Mini Five Gracey Curette	#4 Round	D21
SAS3/4R6	3/4 Rigid Mini Five Gracey Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D21
SAS3/4R7	3/4 Rigid Mini Five Gracey Curette	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D21
SAS3/4R9	3/4 Rigid Mini Five Gracey Curette	#9 EverEdge	D21
SAS5/6	5/6 Mini Five Gracey Curette	#2 Octagon	D21
SAS5/64	5/6 Mini Five Gracey Curette	#4 Round	D21
SAS5/66	5/6 Mini Five Gracey Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D21
SAS5/67	5/6 Mini Five Gracey Curette	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D21
SAS5/69	5/6 Mini Five Gracey Curette	#9 EverEdge	D21
SAS5/6C8	5/6 Mini Five Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D21
SAS5/6C8	5/6 Mini Five Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D26
SAS5/6R	5/6 Rigid Mini Five Gracey Curette	#2 Octagon	D21
SAS5/6R4	5/6 Rigid Mini Five Gracey Curette	#4 Round	D21
SAS5/6R6	5/6 Rigid Mini Five Gracey Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D21
SAS5/6R7	5/6 Rigid Mini Five Gracey Curette	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D21
SAS5/6R9	5/6 Rigid Mini Five Gracey Curette	#9 EverEdge	D21
SAS7/8	7/8 Mini Five Gracey Curette	#2 Octagon	D21
SAS7/84	7/8 Mini Five Gracey Curette	#4 Round	D21
SAS7/86	7/8 Mini Five Gracey Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D21
SAS7/87	7/8 Mini Five Gracey Curette	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D21
SAS7/89	7/8 Mini Five Gracey Curette	#9 EverEdge	D21
SAS7/8C8	7/8 Mini Five Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D21
SAS7/8C8	7/8 Mini Five Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D26
SAS7/8R	7/8 Rigid Mini Five Gracey Curette	#2 Octagon	D21
SAS7/8R4	7/8 Rigid Mini Five Gracey Curette	#4 Round	D21
SAS7/8R6	7/8 Rigid Mini Five Gracey Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D21
SAS7/8R7	7/8 Rigid Mini Five Gracey Curette	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D21
SAS7/8R9	7/8 Rigid Mini Five Gracey Curette	#9 EverEdge	D21

PART CODE	NAME	HANDLE	PAGE #
SB1	B-1 Ball Scaler	#24 Round	D10
SB2/3	B-2/3 Ball Scaler	#2 Octagon	D10
SB2/34	B-2/3 Ball Scaler	#4 Round	D10
SB2/36	B-2/3 Ball Scaler	#6 Satin Steel	D10
SB4	B-4 Ball Scaler	#24 Round	D10
SB5/6	B-5/6 Ball Scaler	#2 Octagon	D10
SB5/64	B-5/6 Ball Scaler	#4 Round	D10
SBH1/2	1/2 Barnhart Curette	#2 Octagon	D14
SBH1/24	1/2 Barnhart Curette	#4 Round	D14
SBH1/26	1/2 Barnhart Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D14
SBH1/27	1/2 Barnhart Curette	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D14
SBH1/29	1/2 Barnhart Curette	#9 EverEdge	D14
SBH1/2C8	1/2 Barnhart Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D14
SBH1/2C8	1/2 Barnhart Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D26
SBH1/2R	1/2 Rigid Barnhart Curette	#2 Octagon	D14
SBH1/2R4	1/2 Rigid Barnhart Curette	#4 Round	D14
SBH1/2R6	1/2 Rigid Barnhart Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D14
SBH1/2R7	1/2 Rigid Barnhart Curette	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D14
SBH1/2R9	1/2 Rigid Barnhart Curette	#9 EverEdge	D14
SBH1/2RC8	1/2 Rigid Barnhart Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D14
SBH1/2RC8	1/2 Rigid Barnhart Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D26
SBH1/2USC9	1/2 USC/Suter Barnhart Curette	#9 EverEdge	D14
SBH5/6	5/6 Barnhart Curette	#2 Octagon	D14
SBH5/64	5/6 Barnhart Curette	#4 Round	D14
SBH5/66	5/6 Barnhart Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D14
SBH5/67	5/6 Barnhart Curette	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D14
SBH5/69	5/6 Barnhart Curette	#9 EverEdge	D14
SBH5/6C8	5/6 Barnhart Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D14
SBH5/6C8	5/6 Barnhart Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D26
SBH5/6R	5/6 Rigid Barnhart Curette	#2 Octagon	D14
SBH5/6R4	5/6 Rigid Barnhart Curette	#4 Round	D14
SBH5/6R6	5/6 Rigid Barnhart Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D14
SBH5/6R7	5/6 Rigid Barnhart Curette	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D14
SBH5/6R9	5/6 Rigid Barnhart Curette	#9 EverEdge	D14
SBH5/6RC8	5/6 Rigid Barnhart Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D14
SBH5/6RC8	5/6 Rigid Barnhart Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D26
SBH5/6USC9	5/6 USC/Suter Barnhart Curette	#9 EverEdge	D14
SBN1/2	1/2 Bunting Curette	#2 Octagon	D14
SBN1/24	1/2 Bunting Curette	#4 Round	D14
SBN1/26	1/2 Bunting Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D14
SBN5/6	5/6 Bunting Curette	#2 Octagon	D14
SBT13/14S	13S/14S Bates Curette	#2 Octagon	D15
SC13/14	13/14 Columbia University Curette	#2 Octagon	D14
SC13/144	13/14 Columbia University Curette	#4 Round	D14
SC13/146	13/14 Columbia University Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D14
SC13/147	13/14 Columbia University Curette	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D14
SC13/149	13/14 Columbia University Curette	#9 EverEdge	D14
SC13/14C	13/14C Curved Columbia University Curette	#2 Octagon	D14
SC13/14C4	13/14C Curved Columbia University Curette	#4 Round	D14
SC13/14C8	13/14 Columbia University Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D14
SC13/14C8	13/14 Columbia Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D26
SC13/14KO	Scaler Columbia shape		G7
SC13/14KOT	Curette Columbia shape		G7
SC13/14R	13/14 Rigid Columbia University Curette	#2 Octagon	D14
SC13/14R4	13/14 Rigid Columbia University Curette	#4 Round	D14
SC13/14R6	13/14 Rigid Columbia University Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D14



PART CODE	NAME	HANDLE	PAGE #
SC13/14R7	13/14 Rigid Columbia University Curette	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D14
SC2R/2L	2R/2L Columbia University Curette	#2 Octagon	D14
SC2R/2L4	2R/2L Columbia University Curette	#4 Round	D14
SC2R/2L6	2R/2L Columbia University Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D14
SC2R/2L7	2R/2L Columbia University Curette	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D14
SC2R/2L9	2R/2L Columbia University Curette	#9 EverEdge	D14
SC2R/2LC8	2R/2L Columbia University Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D14
SC2R/2LC8	2R/2L Columbia University Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D26
SC4R/4L	4R/4L Columbia University Curette	#2 Octagon	D14
SC4R/4L4	4R/4L Columbia University Curette	#4 Round	D14
SC4R/4L6	4R/4L Columbia University Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D14
SC4R/4L7	4R/4L Columbia University Curette	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D14
SC4R/4L9	4R/4L Columbia University Curette	#9 EverEdge	D14
SC4R/4LC8	4R/4L Columbia University Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D14
SC4R/4LC8	4R/4L Columbia University Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D26
SCGC	Curved Crown & Gold Scissors		E123
SCGC	Crown & Gold Scissors Curved, 12 cm (4.75")		H23
SCGCP	Curved Pedodontic Crown & Gold Scissors		E123
SCGCP	Crown & Gold Scissors Curved, Pediatric, 9 cm (3.50")		H23
SCGS	Straight Crown & Gold Scissors		E123
SCGS	Crown & Gold Scissors Straight, 12 cm (4.75")		H23
SCHUSET	Chu's Aesthetic Gauge Set - Satin	Smooth Satin Handle	G55
SCI1	CI-1 Sickle Scaler	#24, #6	D10
SCI1	CI-1 Sickle Scaler	#24 Round	D10
SCI16	CI-1 Sickle Scaler	#6 Satin Steel	D10
SCI2/3	CI-2/3 Sickle Scaler	#2 Octagon	D10
SCI2/34	CI-2/3 Sickle Scaler	#4 Round	D10
SCI2/36	CI-2/3 Sickle Scaler	#6 Satin Steel	D10
SCI2/37	CI-2/3 Sickle Scaler	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D10
SCK6	CK-6 Crane-Kaplan Scaler	#2 Octagon	D10
SCK64	CK-6 Crane-Kaplan Scaler	#4 Round	D10
SCK66	CK-6 Crane-Kaplan Scaler	#6 Satin Steel	D10
SCK6D	CK-6D Crane-Kaplan Scaler	#2 Octagon	D10
SCK6D4	CK-6D Crane-Kaplan Scaler	#4 Round	D10
SCM152	152 Cumine Scaler	#2 Octagon	D10
SCM152	Cumine Sickle Scaler		G49
SCM1526	152 Cumine Scaler	#6 Satin Steel	D10
SCM1526	Cumine Sickle Scaler		G49
SCNEVI16	1 Nevi Anterior Scaler	#6 Satin Steel	D5
SCNEVI17	1 Nevi Anterior Scaler	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D5
SCNEVI19	1 Nevi Anterior Scaler	#9 EverEdge	D5
SCNEVI1C8	1 Nevi Anterior Scaler	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D5
SCNEVI1C8	1 Nevi Anterior Scaler	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D26
SCNEVI2	2 Nevi Posterior Scaler	#6 Satin Steel	D5
SCNEVI27	2 Nevi Posterior Scaler	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D5
SCNEVI29	2 Nevi Posterior Scaler	#9 EverEdge	D5
SCNEVI2C8	2 Nevi Posterior Scaler	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D5
SCNEVI2C8	2 Nevi Posterior Scaler	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D26
SCNEVI39	3 Nevi Posterior Scaler	#9 EverEdge	D5
SCNEVI3C8	3 Nevi Posterior Scaler	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D5
SCNEVI3C8	3 Nevi Posterior Scaler	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D26
SCNEVI49	4 Nevi Posterior Scaler	#9 EverEdge	D5
SCNEVI4C8	4 Nevi Posterior Scaler	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D5
SCNEVI4C8	4 Nevi Posterior Scaler	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D26
SCORT	Cortellini Scissors, Curved		E123
SCORTSC	Cortellini Scissors, Curved		E123

*This item may only be available as made to order. Hu-Friedy reserves the right to change made to stock and made to order status as buying patterns change. Made to order items require a minimum quantity purchased or a 20% upcharge will be assessed. Call 00800-Hu-Friedy for more information.

PART CODE	NAME	HANDLE	PAGE #
SCU61	61 Cushing Chisel Scaler	#1	D33
SCU62	62 Cushing Chisel Scaler	#1	D33
SDCM/D7	Mesial/Distal Diamond File Scaler		D34
SDCN7	Nabers Diamond File Scaler		D34
SDKCLIP	Stone Clip		D35
SDKGPLATE	Guideplate		D35
SDKGPSCREW	Guideplate Screw		D35
SDKKIT	Sidekick Sharpening Kit		D35
SDKSTCOARS	Coarse Stone		D35
SDKSTONEC	Ceramic Stone		D35
SDKSTONEC	Ceramic Stone		D36
SDM1	1 Demarco Furcation Curette	#4 Round	D30
SDM16	1 Demarco Furcation Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D30
SDM2	2 Demarco Furcation Curette	#4 Round	D30
SDM26	2 Demarco Furcation Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D30
SDP5/6K	5K/6K Darby-Perry Chisel Scaler	#2	D33
SDP9/11K	9K/11K Darby-Perry Chisel Scaler	#2	D33
SDVD	Sharpening Video		D37
SG1/2	1/2 Gracey Curette	#2 Octagon	D16
SG1/24	1/2 Gracey Curette	#4 Round	D16
SG1/26	1/2 Gracey Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D16
SG1/27	1/2 Gracey Curette	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D16
SG1/29	1/2 Gracey Curette	#9 EverEdge	D16
SG1/29LC	Labriola-Cortellini Gracey 1/2 DE, EE	#9 EverEdge	D19
SG1/29LC	Labriola-Cortellini Gracey 1/2 DE, EE	#9 EverEdge	D24
SG1/2C8	1/2 Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D16
SG1/2C8	1/2 Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D26
SG1/2R2	1/2 Rigid Gracey Curette	#2 Octagon	D16
SG1/2R4	1/2 Rigid Gracey Curette	#4 Round	D16
SG1/2R6	1/2 Rigid Gracey Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D16
SG1/2R7	1/2 Rigid Gracey Curette	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D16
SG1/2R9	1/2 Rigid Gracey Curette	#9 EverEdge	D16
SG1/2R9	1/2 Rigid Gracey Curette	#9 EverEdge	D19
SG1/2RC8	1/2 Rigid Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D16
SG1/2RC8	1/2 Rigid Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D26
SG11/12	11/12 Gracey Curette	#2 Octagon	D17
SG11/12	11/12 Gracey Curette	#2 Octagon	D17
SG11/124	11/12 Gracey Curette	#4 Round	D17
SG11/127	11/12 Gracey Curette	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D17
SG11/129	11/12 Gracey Curette	#9 EverEdge	D17
SG11/129LC	Labriola-Cortellini Gracey 11/12 DE, EE	#9 EverEdge	D19
SG11/12C8	11/12 Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D17
SG11/12C8	11/12 Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D26
SG11/12ER	11/12 Extra Rigid Gracey Curette	#4 Round	D17
SG11/12ER6	11/12 Extra Rigid Gracey Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D17
SG11/12ER7	11/12 Extra Rigid Gracey Curette	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D17
SG11/12R2	11/12 Rigid Gracey Curette	#2 Octagon	D17
SG11/12R4	11/12 Rigid Gracey Curette	#4 Round	D17
SG11/12R6	11/12 Rigid Gracey Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D17
SG11/12R7	11/12 Rigid Gracey Curette	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D17
SG11/12R9	11/12 Rigid Gracey Curette	#9 EverEdge	D17
SG11/12RC8	11/12 Rigid Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D17
SG11/12RC8	11/12 Rigid Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D26
SG11/14	11/14 Gracey Curette	#2 Octagon	D25
SG11/144	11/14 Gracey Curette	#4 Round	D25
SG11/146	11/14 Gracey Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D25



PART CODE	NAME	HANDLE	PAGE #
SG11/147	11/14 Gracey Curette	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D25
SG11/149	11/14 Gracey Curette	#9 EverEdge	D25
SG11/14C8	11/14 Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D25
SG11/14C8	11/14 Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D26
SG11/29LC	Labriola-Cortellini Gracey 11/12 DE, EE	#9 EverEdge	D24
SG12/13	12/13 Gracey Curette	#2 Octagon	D25
SG12/134	12/13 Gracey Curette	#4 Round	D25
SG12/136	12/13 Gracey Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D25
SG12/137	12/13 Gracey Curette	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D25
SG12/139	12/13 Gracey Curette	#9 EverEdge	D25
SG12/13C8	12/13 Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D25
SG12/13C8	12/13 Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D26
SG13/146	13/14 Gracey Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D17
SG13/147	13/14 Gracey Curette	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D17
SG13/149	13/14 Gracey Curette	#9 EverEdge	D17
SG13/149LC	Labriola-Cortellini Gracey 13/14 DE, EE	#9 EverEdge	D19
SG13/149LC	Labriola-Cortellini Gracey 13/14 DE, EE	#9 EverEdge	D24
SG13/14C8	13/14 Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D17
SG13/14C8	13/14 Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D26
SG13/14ER	13/14 Extra Rigid Gracey Curette	#4 Round	D17
SG13/14ER6	13/14 Extra Rigid Gracey Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D17
SG13/14ER7	13/14 Extra Rigid Gracey Curette	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D17
SG13/14R2	13/14 Rigid Gracey Curette	#2 Octagon	D17
SG13/14R4	13/14 Rigid Gracey Curette	#4 Round	D17
SG13/14R6	13/14 Rigid Gracey Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D17
SG13/14R7	13/14 Rigid Gracey Curette	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D17
SG13/14R9	13/14 Rigid Gracey Curette	#9 EverEdge	D17
SG13/14RC8	13/14 Rigid Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D17
SG13/14RC8	13/14 Rigid Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D26
SG15/166	15/16 Gracey Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D17
SG15/167	15/16 Gracey Curette	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D17
SG15/169	15/16 Gracey Curette	#9 EverEdge	D17
SG15/16C8	15/16 Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D17
SG15/16C8	15/16 Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D17
SG15/16C8	15/16 Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D26
SG15/16R2	15/16 Rigid Gracey Curette	#2 Octagon	D17
SG15/16R4	15/16 Rigid Gracey Curette	#4 Round	D17
SG15/16R6	15/16 Rigid Gracey Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D17
SG15/16R7	15/16 Rigid Gracey Curette	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D17
SG15/16R9	15/16 Rigid Gracey Curette	#9 EverEdge	D17
SG15/16RC8	15/16 Rigid Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D17
SG15/16RC8	15/16 Rigid Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D28
SG17/186	17/18 Gracey Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D17
SG17/187	17/18 Gracey Curette	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D17
SG17/189	17/18 Gracey Curette	#9 EverEdge	D17
SG17/18C8	17/18 Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D17
SG17/18C8	17/18 Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D26
SG17/18R2	17/18 Rigid Gracey Curette	#2 Octagon	D17
SG17/18R4	17/18 Rigid Gracey Curette	#4 Round	D17
SG17/18R6	17/18 Rigid Gracey Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D17
SG17/18R7	17/18 Rigid Gracey Curette	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D17
SG17/18R9	17/18 Rigid Gracey Curette	#9 EverEdge	D17
SG17/18RC8	17/18 Rigid Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D17
SG17/18RC8	17/18 Rigid Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D26
SG3/4	3/4 Gracey Curette	#2 Octagon	D16
SG3/44	3/4 Gracey Curette	#4 Round	D16

PART CODE	NAME	HANDLE	PAGE #
SG3/46	3/4 Gracey Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D16
SG3/47	3/4 Gracey Curette	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D16
SG3/49	3/4 Gracey Curette	#9 EverEdge	D16
SG3/4C8	3/4 Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D16
SG3/4C8	3/4 Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D26
SG3/4R2	3/4 Rigid Gracey Curette	#2 Octagon	D16
SG3/4R24	3/4 Rigid Gracey Curette	#4 Round	D16
SG3/4R6	3/4 Rigid Gracey Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D16
SG3/4R7	3/4 Rigid Gracey Curette	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D16
SG3/4R9	3/4 Rigid Gracey Curette	#9 EverEdge	D16
SG3/4RC8	3/4 Rigid Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D16
SG3/4RC8	3/4 Rigid Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D26
SG5/6	5/6 Gracey Curette	#2 Octagon	D16
SG5/66	5/6 Gracey Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D16
SG5/67	5/6 Gracey Curette	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D16
SG5/69	5/6 Gracey Curette	#9 EverEdge	D16
SG5/6C8	5/6 Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D16
SG5/6C8	5/6 Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D26
SG5/6ER	5/6 Extra Rigid Gracey Curette	#2 Octagon	D16
SG5/6ER	5/6 Extra Rigid Gracey Curette	#4 Round	D16
SG5/6ER6	5/6 Extra Rigid Gracey Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D16
SG5/6ER7	5/6 Extra Rigid Gracey Curette	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D16
SG5/6R2	5/6 Rigid Gracey Curette	#2 Octagon	D16
SG5/6R4	5/6 Rigid Gracey Curette	#4 Round	D16
SG5/6R6	5/6 Rigid Gracey Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D16
SG5/6R7	5/6 Rigid Gracey Curette	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D16
SG5/6R9	5/6 Rigid Gracey Curette	#9 EverEdge	D16
SG5/6RC8	5/6 Rigid Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D16
SG5/6RC8	5/6 Rigid Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D26
SG7/8	7/8 Gracey Curette	#2 Octagon	D16
SG7/8	7/8 Gracey Curette	#4 Round	D16
SG7/86	7/8 Gracey Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D16
SG7/87	7/8 Gracey Curette	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D16
SG7/89	7/8 Gracey Curette	#9 EverEdge	D16
SG7/89LC	Labriola-Cortellini Gracey 7/8 DE, EE	#9 EverEdge	D19
SG7/89LC	Labriola-Cortellini Gracey 7/8 DE, EE	#9 EverEdge	D24
SG7/8C8	7/8 Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D16
SG7/8C8	7/8 Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D26
SG7/8ER	7/8 Extra Rigid Gracey Curette	#4 Round	D16
SG7/8ER6	7/8 Extra Rigid Gracey Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D16
SG7/8ER7	7/8 Extra Rigid Gracey Curette	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D16
SG7/8R6	7/8 Rigid Gracey Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D16
SG7/8R7	7/8 Rigid Gracey Curette	#2 Octagon	D16
SG7/8R7	7/8 Rigid Gracey Curette	#4 Round	D16
SG7/8R7	7/8 Rigid Gracey Curette	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D16
SG7/8R9	7/8 Rigid Gracey Curette	#9 EverEdge	D16
SG7/8RC8	7/8 Rigid Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D16
SG7/8RC8	7/8 Rigid Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D26
SG9/10	9/10 Gracey Curette	#2 Octagon	D17
SG9/10	9/10 Gracey Curette	#4 Round	D17
SG9/106	9/10 Gracey Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D17
SG9/107	9/10 Gracey Curette	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D17
SG9/109	9/10 Gracey Curette	#9 EverEdge	D17
SG9/10C8	9/10 Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D17
SG9/10C8	9/10 Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D26
SG9/10R2	9/10 Rigid Gracey Curette	#2 Octagon	D17



PART CODE	NAME	HANDLE	PAGE #
SG9/10R4	9/10 Rigid Gracey Curette	#4 Round	D17
SG9/10R6	9/10 Rigid Gracey Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D17
SG9/10R7	9/10 Rigid Gracey Curette	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D17
SGC1/2	1/2 Vision Curvette	#4 Round	D29
SGC1/26	1/2 Vision Curvette	#6 Satin Steel	D29
SGC11/12	11/12 Vision Curvette	#4 Round	D29
SGC11/126	11/12 Vision Curvette	#6 Satin Steel	D29
SGC13/14	13/14 Vision Curvette	#4 Round	D29
SGC13/146	13/14 Vision Curvette	#6 Satin Steel	D29
SGCSUB-0	SUB-0 Vision Curvette	#4 Round	D29
SGCSUB-06	SUB-0 Vision Curvette	#6 Satin Steel	D29
SGF1	GF-1 Goldman-Fox Scaler	#4 Round	D12
SGF16	GF-1 Goldman-Fox Scaler	#6 Satin Steel	D12
SGF2	GF-2 Goldman-Fox Curette	#4 Round	D12
SGF21	GF-21 Goldman-Fox Curette/Scaler	#4 Round	D12
SGF216	GF-21 Goldman-Fox Curette/Scaler	#6 Satin Steel	D12
SGF21S/33	GF-21S/33 Goldman-Fox Combination Scaler	#2 Octagon	D12
SGF21S/334	GF-21S/33 Goldman-Fox Combination Scaler	#4 Round	D12
SGF26	GF-2 Goldman-Fox Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D12
SGF3	GF-3 Goldman-Fox Curette	#4 Round	D12
SGF36	GF-3 Goldman-Fox Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D12
SGF4	GF-4 Goldman-Fox Curette	#4 Round	D12
SGF46	GF-4 Goldman-Fox Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D12
SGF5	GF-5 Goldman-Fox Hoe Scaler	#4 Round	D12
SGF6	GF-6 Goldman-Fox Hoe Scaler	#4 Round	D12
SGP1/2	P1/2 Gracey Prophy Curette	#2 Octagon	D25
SGP1/27	P1/2 Gracey Prophy Curette	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D25
SGP3/4	P3/4 Gracey Prophy Curette	#2 Octagon	D25
SGP3/47	P3/4 Gracey Prophy Curette	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D25
SGP5/6	P5/6 Gracey Prophy Curette	#2 Octagon	D25
SGP5/67	P5/6 Gracey Prophy Curette	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D25
SGP7/8	P7/8 Gracey Prophy Curette	#2 Octagon	D25
SGP7/87	P7/8 Gracey Prophy Curette	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D25
SGR11/14R	11/14 Rigid Gracey Curette	#2 Octagon	D25
SGR11/14R4	11/14 Rigid Gracey Curette	#4 Round	D25
SGR12/13R4	12/13 Rigid Gracey Curette	#4 Round	D25
SGRT	Sinus Retractor	#504 Oval	E106
SH3/4	H3/H4 Jacquette Scaler	#2 Octagon	D6
SH3/44	H3/H4 Jacquette Scaler	#4 Round	D6
SH3/46	H3/H4 Jacquette Scaler	#6 Satin Steel	D6
SH5/33	H5 Hygienist/33 Jacquette Scaler	#2 Octagon	D4
SH5/334	H5 Hygienist/33 Jacquette Scaler	#4 Round	D4
SH5/336	H5 Hygienist/33 Jacquette Scaler	#6 Satin Steel	D4
SH5/337	H5 Hygienist/33 Jacquette Scaler	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D4
SH5/339	H5 Hygienist/33 Jacquette Scaler	#9 EverEdge Technology	D4
SH5/33C8	H5 Hygienist/33 Jacquette Scaler	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D4
SH5/33C8	H5 Hygienist/33 Jacquette Scaler	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D26
SH5/U15	H5 Hygienist/U15 Towner Scaler	#2 Octagon	D4
SH5/U154	H5 Hygienist/U15 Towner Scaler	#4 Round	D4
SH5/U156	H5 Hygienist/U15 Towner Scaler	#6 Satin Steel	D4
SH6/7	H6/H7 Hygienist Scaler	#2 Octagon	D4
SH6/74	H6/H7 Hygienist Scaler	#4 Round	D4
SH6/76	H6/H7 Hygienist Scaler	#6 Satin Steel	D4
SH6/77	H6/H7 Hygienist Scaler	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D4
SH6/79	H6/H7 Hygienist Scaler	#9 EverEdge Technology	D4
SH6/7C8	H6/H7 Hygienist Scaler	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D4

PART CODE	NAME	HANDLE	PAGE #
SH6/TC8	H6/H7 Hygienist Scaler	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D26
SHDPV	Mini Scalpel Blade/Mirror Handle Stainless Steel		E117
SHG31/32	31/32 Goldman Curette	#2 Octagon	D15
SHG6/7	6/7 Goldman Scaler	#2 Octagon	D4
SHG6/74	6/7 Goldman Scaler	#4 Round	D4
SHG6/76	6/7 Goldman Scaler	#6 Satin Steel	D4
SHG6/77	6/7 Goldman Scaler	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D4
SHM	Instrument Sharpening Manual, English		D37
SHTMBH	Microsurgical Scalpel Handle, Titanium		E117
SHU1/2	1/2 Hutchinson Curette	#2 Octagon	D15
SINC1	Sinus Curette 1	#6 Satin Steel	E129
SINC1S6	Sinus Curette 1	#6 Satin Steel Short	E129
SINC1SX	Sinus Curette 1	Black Line Short	E15
SINC1SX	Sinus Curette 1	Black Line Short	E129
SINC1X	Sinus Curette 1	Black Line	E15
SINC1X	Sinus Curette 1	Black Line	E129
SINC2	Sinus Curette 2	#6 Satin Steel	E129
SINC2S6	Sinus Curette 2	#6 Satin Steel Short	E129
SINC2SX	Sinus Curette 2	Black Line Short	E15
SINC2SX	2 Sinus Curette	Black Line Short	E129
SINC2X	Sinus Curette 2	Black Line	E15
SINC2X	Sinus Curette 2	Black Line	E129
SIU13/14	13/14 Indiana University Curette	#2 Octagon	D14
SIU13/144	13/14 Indiana University Curette	#4 Round	D14
SIU13/146	13/14 Indiana University Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D14
SIU17/18	17/18 Indiana University Curette	#2 Octagon	D14
SIU17/184	17/18 Indiana University Curette	#4 Round	D14
SIU17/186	17/18 Indiana University Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D14
SIU17/187	17/18 Indiana University Curette	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D14
SIUFW204	204 Indiana University Fort Wayne Scaler	#2 Octagon	D7
SIUFW2044	204 Indiana University Fort Wayne Scaler	#4 Round	D7
SIUFW2046	204 Indiana University Fort Wayne Scaler	#6 Satin Steel	D7
SIUFW2047	204 Indiana University Fort Wayne Scaler	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D7
SIUFW2049	204 Indiana University Fort Wayne Scaler	#9 EverEdge	D7
SIUFW204C8	204 Indiana University Fort Wayne Scaler	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D7
SIUFW204C8	204 Indiana University Fort Wayne DE Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D26
SJ1/2	J1/2 Johnson	#2 Octagon	D7
SJ14/15	14/15 Jacquette Scaler	#2 Octagon	D6
SJ14/154	14/15 Jacquette Scaler	#4 Round	D6
SJ14/156	14/15 Jacquette Scaler	#6 Satin Steel	D6
SJ30/33	30/33 Jacquette Scaler	#2 Octagon	D5
SJ30/334	30/33 Jacquette Scaler	#4 Round	D5
SJ30/336	30/33 Jacquette Scaler	#6 Satin Steel	D5
SJ30/337	30/33 Jacquette Scaler	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D5
SJ30/339	30/33 Jacquette Scaler	#9 EverEdge	D5
SJ30/33C8	30/33 Jacquette Scaler	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D5
SJ30/33C8	30/33 Jacquette Scaler	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D26
SJ31/32	31/32 Jacquette Scaler	#2 Octagon	D5
SJ31/324	31/32 Jacquette Scaler	#4 Round	D5
SJ31/326	31/32 Jacquette Scaler	#6 Satin Steel	D5
SJ31/327	31/32 Jacquette Scaler	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D5
SJ31/329	31/32 Jacquette Scaler	#9 EverEdge	D5
SJ31/32C8	31/32 Jacquette Scaler	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D5
SJ31/32C8	31/32 Jacquette Scaler	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D26
SJ34/35	34/35 Jacquette Scaler	#2 Octagon	D6
SJ34/354	34/35 Jacquette Scaler	#4 Round	D6



PART CODE	NAME	HANDLE	PAGE #
SJ34/356	34/35 Jacquette Scaler	#6 Satin Steel	D6
SJ34/357	34/35 Jacquette Scaler	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D6
SJ34/359	34/35 Jacquette Scaler	#9 EverEdge	D6
SJ34/35C8	34/35 Jacquette Scaler	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D6
SJ34/35C8	34/35 Jacquette Scaler	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D26
SJC	Curved Joseph Scissors		E122
SJS	Straight Joseph Scissors		E122
SK8/9	8K/9K Kirkland Periodontal Surgical Curette	#2 Octagon	E29
SK8/96	8K/9K Kirkland Periodontal Surgical Curette	#6 Satin Steel	E29
SKN11/12	11/12 Kramer-Nevins Curette	#4 Round	D34
SKN13/14	13/14 Kramer-Nevins Curette	#4 Round	D34
SKN3/4	3/4 Kramer-Nevins Periodontal Surgical Curette	#4 Round	E29
SKN3/46	3/4 Kramer-Nevins Periodontal Surgical Curette	#6 Satin Steel	E29
SKN4	4 Kramer-Nevins Periodontal Surgical Curette	#4 Round	E29
SKN46	4 Kramer-Nevins Periodontal Surgical Curette	#6 Satin Steel	E29
SKN5/6	5/6 Kramer-Nevins Curette		D34
SKN7/8	7/8 Kramer-Nevins Curette	#4 Round	D34
SKRA1	1 Kramer-Nevins Periodontal Surgical Curette	#4 Round	E29
SKRA16	1 Kramer-Nevins Periodontal Surgical Curette	#6 Satin Steel	E29
SKRA2	2 Kramer-Nevins Periodontal Surgical Curette	#4 Round	E29
SKRA26	2 Kramer-Nevins Periodontal Surgical Curette	#6 Satin Steel	E29
SKRA3	3 Kramer-Nevins Periodontal Surgical Curette	#4 Round	E29
SKRA36	3 Kramer-Nevins Periodontal Surgical Curette	#6 Satin Steel	E29
SKRA39	3 Kramer-Nevins Periodontal Surgical Curette	#9 EverEdge	E29
SL1/2	1/2 Langer Curette	#4 Round	D13
SL1/26	1/2 Langer Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D13
SL1/27	1/2 Langer Curette	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D13
SL1/29	1/2 Langer Curette	#9 EverEdge	D13
SL1/2AF6	1/2 After Five Langer Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D13
SL1/2AF6	1/2 After Five Langer Curette	#9 EverEdge	D13
SL1/2AF9	1/2 After Five Langer Curette	#4 Round	D13
SL1/2C8	1/2 Langer Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D13
SL1/2C8	1/2 Langer Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D26
SL1/2MF	1/2 Langer Mini Five Curette	#4 Round	D13
SL1/2MF6	1/2 Langer Mini Five Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D13
SL1/2MF9	1/2 Langer Mini Five Curette	#9 EverEdge	D13
SL1/2R	1/2 Langer Rigid Curette	#4 Round	D13
SL1/2R6	1/2 Langer Rigid Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D13
SL1/2R7	1/2 Langer Rigid Curette	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D13
SL17/18	17/18 Langer Curette	#4 Round	D13
SL17/186	17/18 Langer Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D13
SL17/187	17/18 Langer Curette	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D13
SL17/189	17/18 Langer Curette	#9 EverEdge	D13
SL17/18C8	17/18 Langer Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D13
SL17/18C8	17/18 Langer Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D26
SL17/18R	17/18 Langer Rigid Curette	#4 Round	D13
SL17/18R6	17/18 Langer Rigid Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D13
SL3/4	3/4 Langer Curette	#4 Round	D13
SL3/42	3/4 Langer Curette	#2 Octagon	D13
SL3/46	3/4 Langer Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D13
SL3/47	3/4 Langer Curette	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D13
SL3/49	3/4 Langer Curette	#9 EverEdge	D13
SL3/4AF	3/4 After Five Langer Curette	#4 Round	D13
SL3/4AF6	3/4 After Five Langer Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D13
SL3/4AF9	3/4 After Five Langer Curette	#9 EverEdge	D13
SL3/4C8	3/4 Langer Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D13

*This item may only be available as made to order. Hu-Friedy reserves the right to change made to stock and made to order status as buying patterns change. Made to order items require a minimum quantity purchased or a 20% upcharge will be assessed. Call 00800-Hu-Friedy for more information.

PART CODE	NAME	HANDLE	PAGE #
SL3/4C8	3/4 Langer Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D26
SL3/4MF	3/4 Langer Mini Five Curette	#4 Round	D13
SL3/4MF6	3/4 Langer Mini Five Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D13
SL3/4MF9	3/4 Langer Mini Five Curette	#9 EverEdge	D13
SL3/4R	3/4 Langer Rigid Curette	#4 Round	D13
SL3/4R6	3/4 Langer Rigid Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D13
SL3/4R7	3/4 Langer Rigid Curette	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D13
SL5/6	5/6 Langer Curette	#4 Round	D13
SL5/6	5/6 Langer	#4 Round	D13
SL5/66	5/6 Langer Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D13
SL5/66	5/6 Langer	#6 Satin Steel	D13
SL5/67	5/6 Langer Curette	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D13
SL5/69	5/6 Langer Curette	#9 EverEdge	D13
SL5/69	5/6 Langer	#9 EverEdge	D13
SL5/6AF	5/6 After Five Langer Curette	#4 Round	D13
SL5/6AF6	5/6 After Five Langer Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D13
SL5/6C8	5/6 Langer Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D13
SL5/6C8	5/6 Langer	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D13
SL5/6C8	5/6 Langer Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D26
SL5/6MF	5/6 Langer Mini Five Curette	#4 Round	D13
SL5/6MF6	5/6 Langer Mini Five Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D13
SL5/6MF9	5/6 Langer Mini Five Curette	#9 EverEdge	D13
SL5/6R	5/6 Langer Rigid Curette	#4 Round	D13
SL5/6R6	5/6 Langer Rigid Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D13
SLB	Lister Bandage Scissors		E122
SLL10/116	10/11 Loma Linda Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D15
SLL10/117	10/11 Loma Linda Curette	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D15
SLL10/11R6	10/11 Rigid Loma Linda Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D15
SLL10/11S6	10/11S Loma Linda Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D15
SM0/00	0/00 Morse Scaler	#2 Octagon	D8
SM0/004	0/00 Morse Scaler	#4 Round	D8
SM0/006	0/00 Morse Scaler	#6 Satin Steel	D8
SM0/007	0/00 Morse Scaler	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D8
SM0/009	0/00 Morse Scaler	#9 EverEdge	D8
SM0/00C8	0/00 Morse Scaler	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D8
SM0/00C8	0/00 Morse Scaler	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D26
SM11/12	11/12 McCall Scaler	#2 Octagon	D11
SM11/126	11/12 McCall Scaler	#6 Satin Steel	D11
SM11/127	11/12 McCall Scaler	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D11
SM11/12A	11A/12A McCall Scaler	#2 Octagon	D11
SM11/12A4	11A/12A McCall Scaler	#4 Round	D11
SM11/12A6	11A/12A McCall Scaler	#6 Satin Steel	D11
SM11/14	11/12 McCall Scaler	#4 Round	D11
SM13/14C8	13/14 McCall Scaler	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D26
SM13/14S	13S/14S Pointed McCall Curette	#2 Octagon	D11
SM13/14S4	13S/14S Pointed McCall Curette	#4 Round	D11
SM13/14S6	13S/14S Pointed McCall Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D11
SM13/14S7	13S/14S Pointed McCall Curette	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D11
SM13/14S9	13S/14S Pointed McCall Curette	#9 EverEdge	D11
SM13/14SC8	13S/14S Pointed McCall Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D11
SM13/14SC8	13/14S McCall Scaler	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D26
SM17/18	17/18 McCall Curette	#2 Octagon	D11
SM17/184	17/18 McCall Curette	#4 Round	D11
SM17/186	17/18 McCall Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D11
SM17/187	17/18 McCall Curette	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D11
SM17/189	17/18 McCall Curette	#9 EverEdge	D11



PART CODE	NAME	HANDLE	PAGE #
SM17/18C8	17/18 McCall Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D11
SM17/18C8	17/18 McCall Scaler	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D26
SM17/18PT9	17S/18PT Curette	#2 Octagon	D11
SM19/20	19/20 McCall Curette	#2 Octagon	D11
SM239	Sickel-Scaler Posterior	#2 Octagon	D7
SMAL1/2	1/2 Mallery Curette	#2 Octagon	D15
SMAL1/24	1/2 Mallery Curette	#4 Round	D15
SMB	Baby Metzenbaum Scissors		E122
SME1	ME-1 10/11 Curette	#2 Octagon	D15
SMS1/29	1/2 Micro Mini Five Gracey	#9 EverEdge	D22
SMS1/29	1/2 Micro Mini Five Gracey	#9 EverEdge	D22
SMS11/129	11/12 Micro Mini Five Gracey Curette	#9 EverEdge	D22
SMS13/149	13/14 Micro Mini Five Gracey	#9 EverEdge	D22
SMS7/89	7/8 Micro Mini Five Gracey	#9 EverEdge	D22
SMT13/14	13/14 MTC Curette	#4 Round	D11
SMT13/146	13/14 MTC Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D11
SN1286	128 Nebraska Scaler	#6 Satin Steel	D9
SN1287	128 Nebraska Scaler	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D9
SN135	135 Scaler	#4 Round	D8
SN1356	135 Scaler	#6 Satin Steel	D8
SN1357	135 Scaler	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D8
SN1359	135 Scaler	#9 EverEdge	D8
SN135C8	135 Scaler	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D8
SN135C8	135 Scaler	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D26
SN137	137 Curette/H5 Hygienist Scaler	#4 Round	D8
SN1376	137 Curette/H5 Hygienist Scaler	#6 Satin Steel	D8
SN1377	137 Curette/H5 Hygienist Scaler	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D8
SN1379	137 Curette/H5 Hygienist Scaler	#9 EverEdge	D8
SN137C8	137 Curette/H5 Hygienist Scaler	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D8
SN137C8	137 Sickle/Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D26
SN137M6	137 Mini Five Curette/H5 Hygienist Scaler	#6 Satin Steel	D9
SN137M7	137 Mini Five Curette/H5 Hygienist Scaler	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D9
SNEV1/H56	1 Nevi/H5 Anterior Scaler	#6 Satin Steel	D5
SNEV1/H57	1 Nevi/H5 Anterior Scaler	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D5
SNEV1/H59	1 Nevi/H5 Anterior Scaler	#9 EverEdge	D5
SNEV1/H5C8	1 Nevi/H5 Anterior Scaler	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D5
SNEV1/H5C8	1 Nevi Anterior Scaler	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D26
SNLD1	Lingual Ligature Director, ".018		H22
SNLD2	Lingual Ligature Director, ".025		H22
S06/7	6/7 Orban Hoe Scaler	#2 Octagon	D32
S06/76	6/7 Orban Hoe Scaler	#6 Satin Steel	D32
S08/9	8/9 Orban Hoe Scaler	#2 Octagon	D32
S08/94	8/9 Orban Hoe Scaler	#4 Round	D32
S08/96	8/9 Orban Hoe Scaler	#6 Satin Steel	D32
SOD1/33	1 Odont/33 Jacquette Scaler	#2 Octagon	D9
SOD1/334	1 Odont/33 Jacquette Scaler	#4 Round	D9
SOD1/336	1 Odont/33 Jacquette Scaler	#6 Satin Steel	D9
SOH1/2	1/2 O'Hehir Debridement Curette	#4 Round	D30
SOH3/4	3/4 O'Hehir Debridement Curette	#4 Round	D30
SOH5/6	5/6 O'Hehir Debridement Curette	#4 Round	D30
SOH7/8	7/8 O'Hehir Debridement Curette	#4 Round	D30
SOUNDG	Chu's Sounding Gauge	Smooth Satin Handle	G55
SOUNDGS	Chu's Sounding Gauge	Smooth Satin Handle	G55
SP11/12RC8	11/12 Rigid After Five Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D26
SP13/14RC8	13/14 Rigid After Five Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D20
SP13/14RC8	13/14 Rigid After Five Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D26

PART CODE	NAME	HANDLE	PAGE #
SP15/16RC8	15/16 Rigid After Five Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D20
SP15/16RC8	15/16 Rigid After Five Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D20
SP15/16RC8	15/16 Rigid After Five Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D26
SP20	20 Corn Suture Pliers		E141
SP6061	6061 Mini Spatula Placement Instrument	#41 Round	G32
SP60616	6061 Mini Spatula Placement Instrument	#6 Satin Steel	G20
SP60616	6061 Mini Spatula Placement Instrument	#41 Round	G32
SPAL13K	P24G/13KL Palacci Modified Implant Chisel	#10 Round	E26
SPAL13K6	P24G/13KL Palacci Modified Implant Chisel	#6 Satin Steel	E26
SPAL13KS6	P24G/13KL Palacci Modified Implant Chisel	#6 Satin Steel Short	E26
SPM20	Microsurgical Corn Suture Pliers		E141
SPM20SLEM	Corn Suture Plier		E141
SPR1/2	PR1/2 Prichard Periodontal Surgical Curette	#2 Octagon	E30
SPR1/24	PR1/2 Prichard Periodontal Surgical Curette	#4 Round	E30
SPR1/26	PR1/2 Prichard Periodontal Surgical Curette	#6 Satin Steel	E30
SPR1/29	PR1/2 Prichard Periodontal Surgical Curette	#9 EverEdge	E30
SPR1/2S6	PR1/2S Prichard Periodontal Surgical Curette	#6 Satin Steel Short	E30
SPV	Curved Micro Castro Scissors		E118
SPVX	Castro Microsurgical, Super-Cut 16.5 cm (6-1/2")	Black Line	E5
SQBL1	1 Buccal-Lingual Quétin Furcation Curette	#4 Round	D30
SQBL16	1 Buccal-Lingual Quétin Furcation Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D30
SQBL2	2 Buccal-Lingual Quétin Furcation Curette	#4 Round	D30
SQBL26	2 Buccal-Lingual Quétin Furcation Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D30
SQLL3	3 Labial-Lingual Quétin Furcation Curette	#4 Round	D30
SQLL36	3 Labial-Lingual Quétin Furcation Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D30
SQMD1	1 Mesial-Distal Quétin Furcation Curette	#4 Round	D30
SQMD16	1 Mesial-Distal Quétin Furcation Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D30
SQMD2	2 Mesial-Distal Quétin Furcation Curette	#4 Round	D30
SQMD26	2 Mesial-Distal Quétin Furcation Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D30
SR1	1 Surgical Retractor 7 mm x 25 mm, Downward Curve		E105
SR2	2 Surgical Retractor 10 mm x 42 mm, Downward Curve		E105
SR3	3 Surgical Retractor 12 mm x 55 mm, Downward Curve		E105
SR3/4	3/4 Rule Curette	#2 Octagon	D15
SR3/44	3/4 Rule Curette	#4 Round	D15
SR3/46	3/4 Rule Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D15
SR50	50 Channeled Surgical Retractor		E106
SR8	8 Surgical Retractor, Upward Curve		E105
SR9	9 Ramus Surgical Retractor		E105
SRC3M	Medium DeSmallarres Chalazion Surgical Retractor		E106
SRM10	Sinus Retractor, Misch 10	#504 Oval	E106
SRM15	Sinus Retractor, Misch 15	#504 Oval	E106
SRM3/4	3/4 Remington Scaler	#2 Octagon	D8
SRM3/44	3/4 Remington Scaler	#4 Round	D8
SRM3/46	3/4 Remington Scaler	#6 Satin Steel	D8
SRP1/2R2	1/2 Rigid After Five Gracey Curette	#2 Octagon	D20
SRP1/2R4	1/2 Rigid After Five Gracey Curette	#4 Round	D20
SRP1/2R6	1/2 Rigid After Five Gracey Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D20
SRP1/2R7	1/2 Rigid After Five Gracey Curette	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D20
SRP1/2R9	1/2 Rigid After Five Gracey Curette	#9 EverEdge	D20
SRP1/2RC8	1/2 Rigid After Five Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D20
SRP1/2RC8	1/2 Rigid After Five Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D26
SRP11/12C8	11/12 After Five Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D20
SRP11/12C8	11/12 After Five Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D20
SRP11/12C8	11/12 After Five Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D26
SRP11/12E6	11/12 Extra Rigid After Five Gracey Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D20
SRP11/12E7	11/12 Extra Rigid After Five Gracey Curette	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D20



PART CODE	NAME	HANDLE	PAGE #
SRP11/12R2	11/12 Rigid After Five Gracey Curette	#2 Octagon	D20
SRP11/12R4	11/12 Rigid After Five Gracey Curette	#4 Round	D20
SRP11/12R6	11/12 Rigid After Five Gracey Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D20
SRP11/12R7	11/12 Rigid After Five Gracey Curette	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D20
SRP11/12R9	11/12 Rigid After Five Gracey Curette	#9 EverEdge	D20
SRP11/14R4	11/14 Rigid After Five Gracey Curette	#4 Round	D20
SRP11/14RC8	11/14 Rigid After Five Gracey Curette	# C8 ResinEight	D20
SRP12/13R4	12/13 Rigid After Five Gracey Curette	#4 Round	D20
SRP12/13RC8	12/13 Rigid After Five Gracey Curette	#C8 ResinEight	D20
SRP13/14C8	13/14 After Five Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D20
SRP13/14C8	13/14 After Five Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D20
SRP13/14C8	13/14 After Five Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D26
SRP13/14E6	13/14 Extra Rigid After Five Gracey Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D20
SRP13/14E7	13/14 Extra Rigid After Five Gracey Curette	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D20
SRP13/14R2	13/14 Rigid After Five Gracey Curette	#2 Octagon	D20
SRP13/14R4	13/14 Rigid After Five Gracey Curette	#4 Round	D20
SRP13/14R6	13/14 Rigid After Five Gracey Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D20
SRP13/14R7	13/14 Rigid After Five Gracey Curette	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D20
SRP13/14R9	13/14 Rigid After Five Gracey Curette	#9 EverEdge	D20
SRP15/1673	Curette Gracey #15/16	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D20
SRP15/1693	Curette Gracey #15/16	#2 Octagon	D20
SRP15/1693	Curette Gracey #15/16	#4 Round	D20
SRP15/1693	Curette Gracey #15/16	#6 Satin Steel	D20
SRP15/1693	Curette Gracey #15/16	#9 EverEdge	D20
SRP15/16C8	15/16 After Five Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D26
SRP15/16R2	15/16 Rigid After Five Gracey Curette	#2 Octagon	D20
SRP15/16R4	15/16 Rigid After Five Gracey Curette	#4 Round	D20
SRP15/16R6	15/16 Rigid After Five Gracey Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D20
SRP15/16R7	15/16 Rigid After Five Gracey Curette	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D20
SRP15/16R9	15/16 Rigid After Five Gracey Curette	#9 EverEdge	D20
SRP3/4R4	3/4 Rigid After Five Gracey Curette	#2 Octagon	D20
SRP3/4R6	3/4 Rigid After Five Gracey Curette	#6	D20
SRP3/4R7	3/4 Rigid After Five Gracey Curette	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D20
SRP3/4R9	3/4 Rigid After Five Gracey Curette	#9 EverEdge	D20
SRP3/4RC8	3/4 Rigid After Five Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D26
SRP5/6E6	5/6 Extra Rigid After Five Gracey Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D20
SRP5/6E7	5/6 Extra Rigid After Five Gracey Curette	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D20
SRP5/6R2	5/6 Rigid After Five Gracey Curette	#2 Octagon	D20
SRP5/6R4	5/6 Rigid After Five Gracey Curette	#4 Round	D20
SRP5/6R6	5/6 Rigid After Five Gracey Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D20
SRP5/6R7	5/6 Rigid After Five Gracey Curette	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D20
SRP5/6R9	5/6 Rigid After Five Gracey Curette	#9 EverEdge	D20
SRP5/6RC8	5/6 Rigid After Five Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D20
SRP5/6RC8	5/6 Rigid After Five Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D26
SRP7/8E6	7/8 Extra Rigid After Five Gracey Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D20
SRP7/8E7	7/8 Extra Rigid After Five Gracey Curette	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D20
SRP7/8R2	7/8 Rigid After Five Gracey Curette	#2 Octagon	D20
SRP7/8R4	7/8 Rigid After Five Gracey Curette	#4 Round	D20
SRP7/8R6	7/8 Rigid After Five Gracey Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D20
SRP7/8R7	7/8 Rigid After Five Gracey Curette	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D20
SRP7/8R9	7/8 Rigid After Five Gracey Curette	#9 EverEdge	D20
SRP7/8RC8	7/8 Rigid After Five Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D20
SRP7/8RC8	7/8 Rigid After Five Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D20
SRP7/8RC8	7/8 Rigid After Five Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D26
SRPG1/2	1/2 After Five Gracey Curette	#2 Octagon	D20
SRPG1/24	1/2 After Five Gracey Curette	#4 Round	D20

PART CODE	NAME	HANDLE	PAGE #
SRPG1/26	1/2 After Five Gracey Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D20
SRPG1/27	1/2 After Five Gracey Curette	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D20
SRPG1/29	1/2 After Five Gracey Curette	#9 EverEdge	D20
SRPG1/2C8	1/2 After Five Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D20
SRPG1/2C8	1/2 After Five Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D26
SRPG11/14	11/14 After Five Gracey Curette	#2 Octagon	D20
SRPG11/144	11/14 After Five Gracey Curette	#4 Round	D20
SRPG11/146	11/14 After Five Gracey Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D20
SRPG11/147	11/14 After Five Gracey Curette	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D20
SRPG11/149	11/14 After Five Gracey Curette	#9 EverEdge	D20
SRPG12/149	12/13 After Five Gracey Curette	#9 EverEdge	D20
SRPG3/4	3/4 After Five Gracey Curette	#2 Octagon	D20
SRPG3/44	3/4 After Five Gracey Curette	#4 Round	D20
SRPG3/46	3/4 After Five Gracey Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D20
SRPG3/47	3/4 After Five Gracey Curette	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D20
SRPG3/49	3/4 After Five Gracey Curette	#9 EverEdge	D20
SRPG3/4C8	3/4 After Five Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D20
SRPG3/4C8	3/4 After Five Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D26
SRPG5/6	5/6 After Five Gracey Curette	#2 Octagon	D20
SRPG5/64	5/6 After Five Gracey Curette	#4 Round	D20
SRPG5/66	5/6 After Five Gracey Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D20
SRPG5/67	5/6 After Five Gracey Curette	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D20
SRPG5/69	5/6 After Five Gracey Curette	#9 EverEdge	D20
SRPG5/6C8	5/6 After Five Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D20
SRPG5/6C8	5/6 After Five Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D26
SRPG7/8	7/8 After Five Gracey Curette	#2 Octagon	D20
SRPG7/84	7/8 After Five Gracey Curette	#4 Round	D20
SRPG7/86	7/8 After Five Gracey Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D20
SRPG7/87	7/8 After Five Gracey Curette	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D20
SRPG7/89	7/8 After Five Gracey Curette	#9 EverEdge	D20
SRPG7/8C8	7/8 After Five Gracey	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D26
SRTA01	Allam Retractor, Palatal		F10
SRTA02	Allam Retractor, Mandibular Left		F10
SRTA03	Allam Retractor, Mandibular Right		F10
SRTA04	Allam Retractor, Universal		F10
SRTA05	Allam Retractor, Universal		F10
SRTA06	Allam Retractor, Maxillary Right		F10
SRTA07	Allam Retractor, Maxillary Left		F10
SSI/2RC8	1/2 Rigid Mini Five Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D21
SSI/2RC8	1/2 Rigid Mini Five Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D26
SSI1/12	11S/12S Sugarman Periodontal Curette	#2 Octagon	E30
SSI1/126	11S/12S Sugarman Periodontal Curette	#6 Satin Steel	E30
SSI1/12RC8	11/12 Rigid Mini Five Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D21
SSI1/12RC8	11/12 Rigid Mini Five Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D26
SSI3/14RC8	13/14 Rigid Mini Five Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D21
SSI3/14RC8	13/14 Rigid Mini Five Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D26
SSI5/16RC8	15/16 Rigid Mini Five Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D21
SSI5/16RC8	15/16 Rigid Mini Five Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D26
SS2	2 Cylindrical Arkansas Sharpening Stone		D36
SS299	299 Conical Arkansas Sharpening Stone		D36
SS3/4RC8	3/4 Rigid Mini Five Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D21
SS3/4RC8	3/4 Rigid Mini Five Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D26
SS301	301 HP Composition Sharpening Stone		D38
SS302	302 HP Composition Sharpening Stone		D38
SS303	303 HP Composition Sharpening Stone		D38
SS304	304 HP Composition Sharpening Stone		D38



PART CODE	NAME	HANDLE	PAGE #
SS305	305 HP Composition Sharpening Stone		D38
SS309	309 Fine I-Stone		D38
SS3C	3C Ceramic Sharpening Stone		D38
SS4	4 Flat Arkansas Sharpening Stone		D36
SS5	5 Bates Arkansas Sharpening Stone		D36
SS5/6	5S/6S Sugarman Periodontal Surgical Curette	#2 Octagon	E30
SS5/64	5S/6S Sugarman Periodontal Surgical Curette	#4 Round	E30
SS5/66	5S/6S Sugarman Periodontal Surgical Curette	#6 Satin Steel	E30
SS5/6RC8	5/6 Rigid Mini Five Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D21
SS5/6RC8	5/6 Rigid Mini Five Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D26
SS6	6 Med. I-Stone		D36
SS6A	6A Wedge Arkansas Sharpening Stone		D36
SS7/8RC8	7/8 Rigid Mini Five Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D21
SS7/8RC8	7/8 Rigid Mini Five Gracey Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D26
SS9/10	9S/10S Sugarman Periodontal Curette	#2 Octagon	E30
SS9/106	9S/10S Sugarman Periodontal Curette	#6 Satin Steel	E30
SSAS22	22 Arkansas Sharpening Stone		D36
SSC-KIT	Introductory Kit		G48
SSC-LLD2	Lower Left Primary 1st #2 Refill		G48
SSC-LLD3	Lower Left Primary 1st #3 Refill		G48
SSC-LLD4	Lower Left Primary 1st #4 Refill		G48
SSC-LLD5	Lower Left Primary 1st #5 Refill		G48
SSC-LLD6	Lower Left Primary 1st #6 Refill		G48
SSC-LLD7	Lower Left Primary 1st #7 Refill		G48
SSC-LLE2	Lower Left Primary 2nd #2 Refill		G48
SSC-LLE3	Lower Left Primary 2nd #3 Refill		G48
SSC-LLE4	Lower Left Primary 2nd #4 Refill		G48
SSC-LLE5	Lower Left Primary 2nd #5 Refill		G48
SSC-LLE6	Lower Left Primary 2nd #6 Refill		G48
SSC-LLE7	Lower Left Primary 2nd #7 Refill		G48
SSC-LRD2	Lower Right Primary 1st #2 Refill		G48
SSC-LRD3	Lower Right Primary 1st #3 Refill		G48
SSC-LRD4	Lower Right Primary 1st #4 Refill		G48
SSC-LRD5	Lower Right Primary 1st #5 Refill		G48
SSC-LRD6	Lower Right Primary 1st #6 Refill		G48
SSC-LRD7	Lower Right Primary 1st #7 Refill		G48
SSC-LRE2	Lower Right Primary 2nd #2 Refill		G48
SSC-LRE3	Lower Right Primary 2nd #3 Refill		G48
SSC-LRE4	Lower Right Primary 2nd #4 Refill		G48
SSC-LRE5	Lower Right Primary 2nd #5 Refill		G48
SSC-LRE6	Lower Right Primary 2nd #6 Refill		G48
SSC-LRE7	Lower Right Primary 2nd #7 Refill		G48
SSC-TRAY	Empty Pedo Crowns Intro Kit (No Crowns)		G48
SSC-ULD2	Upper Left Primary 1st #2 Refill		G48
SSC-ULD3	Upper Left Primary 1st #3 Refill		G48
SSC-ULD4	Upper Left Primary 1st #4 Refill		G48
SSC-ULD5	Upper Left Primary 1st #5 Refill		G48
SSC-ULD6	Upper Left Primary 1st #6 Refill		G48
SSC-ULD7	Upper Left Primary 1st #7 Refill		G48
SSC-ULE2	Upper Left Primary 2nd #2 Refill		G48
SSC-ULE3	Upper Left Primary 2nd #3 Refill		G48
SSC-ULE4	Upper Left Primary 2nd #4 Refill		G48
SSC-ULE5	Upper Left Primary 2nd #5 Refill		G48
SSC-ULE6	Upper Left Primary 2nd #6 Refill		G48
SSC-ULE7	Upper Left Primary 2nd #7 Refill		G48
SSC-URD2	Upper Right Primary 1st #2 Refill		G48

PART CODE	NAME	HANDLE	PAGE #
SSC-URD3	Upper Right Primary 1st #3 Refill		G48
SSC-URD4	Upper Right Primary 1st #4 Refill		G48
SSC-URD5	Upper Right Primary 1st #5 Refill		G48
SSC-URD6	Upper Right Primary 1st #6 Refill		G48
SSC-URD7	Upper Right Primary 1st #7 Refill		G48
SSC-URE2	Upper Right Primary 2nd #2 Refill		G48
SSC-URE3	Upper Right Primary 2nd #3 Refill		G48
SSC-URE4	Upper Right Primary 2nd #4 Refill		G48
SSC-URE5	Upper Right Primary 2nd #5 Refill		G48
SSC-URE6	Upper Right Primary 2nd #6 Refill		G48
SSC-URE7	Upper Right Primary 2nd #7 Refill		G48
SSDGRIT	Dual Grit Ceramic Stone		D36
SSF1	1 Fine I-Stone		D36
SSG0	Signature Series Grips, 16 Assorted		A21
SSG0	Signature Series Grips, 16 Assorted		D38
SSG1	Signature Series Grips, Gray, 16 Pack		A21
SSG1	Signature Series Grips, Gray, 16 pack		D38
SSG10	Signature Series Grips, Pink, 16 Pack		A21
SSG10	Signature Series Grips, Pink, 16 pack		D38
SSG11	Signature Series Grips, Purple, 16 Pack		A21
SSG11	Signature Series Grips, Purple, 16 pack		D38
SSG12	Signature Series Grips, Ocean Blue, 16 Pack		A21
SSG12	Signature Series Grips, Light Blue, 16 pack		D38
SSG2	Signature Series Grips, White, 16 Pack		A21
SSG2	Signature Series Grips, White, 16 pack		D38
SSG3	Signature Series Grips, Orange, 16 Pack		A21
SSG3	Signature Series Grips, Orange, 16 pack		D38
SSG4	Signature Series Grips, Brown, 16 Pack		A21
SSG4	Signature Series Grips, Brown, 16 pack		D38
SSG5	Signature Series Grips, Yellow, 16 Pack		A21
SSG5	Signature Series Grips, Yellow, 16 pack		D38
SSG6	Signature Series Grips, Red, 16 Pack		A21
SSG6	Signature Series Grips, Red, 16 pack		D38
SSG7	Signature Series Grips, Green, 16 Pack		A21
SSG7	Signature Series Grips, Green, 16 pack		D38
SSG8	Signature Series Grips, Blue, 16 Pack		A21
SSG8	Signature Series Grips, Blue, 16 pack		D38
SSG9	Signature Series Grips, Black, 16 Pack		A21
SSG9	Signature Series Grips, Black, 16 pack		D38
SSGBLUE8	Resin 8 Blue Color Grips, 16 pack		D38
SSGGRAY8	Resin 8 Gray Color Grips, 16 pack		D38
SSGGREEN8	Resin 8 Green Color Grips, 16 pack		D38
SSGLAVNDR8	Resin 8 Lavender Color Grips, 16 pack		D38
SSGMULTI	Signature Series Grips, 80 Assorted		A21
SSGMULTI	Signature Series Grips, 80 Assorted		D38
SSGORANGE8	Resin 8 Orange Color Grips, 16 pack		D38
SSGPURPLE8	Resin 8 Purple Color Grips, 16 pack		D38
SSGRED8	Resin 8 Red Color Grips, 16 pack		D38
SSGYELLOW8	Resin 8 Yellow Color Grips, 16 pack		D38
SSKC	Cylindrical Ceramic Sharpening Stone		D36, E42
SSKITA	Instrument Sharpening Kit with Arkansas Stones		D38
SSKITC	Instrument Sharpening Kit with Ceramic Stones		D38
SSLUX	Ceramic Sharpening Stone for Luxating Elevators		D36, E41
SSMS22	22 Med. I-Stone		D36
SSO	Sharpen-Ez, Sharpening Stone Oil		D38
SSP1	Crown & Gold Scissors Straight, 12 cm (4.75")	#24 Round	D7



PART CODE	NAME	HANDLE	PAGE #
SSP16	1 Springfield Scaler	#6 Satin Steel	D7
SSP2/3	2/3 Springfield Scaler	#2 Octagon	D7
SSP2/34	2/3 Springfield Scaler	#4 Round	D7
SSP2/36	2/3 Springfield Scaler	#6 Satin Steel	D7
SSPR1	Rompen Sinus Lift Instrument	#6 Satin Steel	E129
ST2/3	T2/T3 Taylor Scaler	#2 Octagon	D8
ST2/34	T2/T3 Taylor Scaler	#4 Round	D8
ST2/36	T2/T3 Taylor Scaler	#6 Satin Steel	D8
ST2/37	T2/T3 Taylor Scaler	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D8
STG11/12	11/12 Turgeon Modified Gracey Curette	#2 Octagon	D29
STG11/126	11/12 Turgeon Modified Gracey Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D29
STG13/14	13/14 Turgeon Modified Gracey Curette	#2 Octagon	D29
STG13/146	13/14 Turgeon Modified Gracey Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D29
STG5/6	5/6 Turgeon Modified Gracey Curette	#2 Octagon	D29
STG5/66	5/6 Turgeon Modified Gracey Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D29
STKSKLS	Needle Cover Holder		E114
STM17/18S	17/18 Turgeon Modified McCall Curette	#2 Octagon	D29
STM17/18S4	17/18 Turgeon Modified McCall Curette	#4 Round	D29
STM17/18S6	17/18 Turgeon Modified McCall Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D29
STMBH	Micro Curved Titanium Castroviejo Scissors		E118
SU15	U-15 Towner Scaler	#24 Round	D4
SU15/13K	U-15 Towner/13 Kirkland Hoe Scaler	#4 Round	D32
SU15/30	U-15 Towner/30 Jacquette Scaler	#2 Octagon	D4
SU15/304	U-15 Towner/30 Jacquette Scaler	#4 Round	D4
SU15/306	U-15 Towner/30 Jacquette Scaler	#6 Satin Steel	D4
SU15/307	U-15 Towner/30 Jacquette Scaler	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D4
SU15/309	U-15 Towner/30 Jacquette Scaler	#9 EverEdge	D4
SU15/30C8	U-15 Towner/30 Jacquette Scaler	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D4
SU15/30C8	U-15 Towner/30 Jacquette Scaler	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D26
SU15/33	U-15 Towner/33 Jacquette Scaler	#2 Octagon	D4
SU15/334	U-15 Towner/33 Jacquette Scaler	#4 Round	D4
SU15/336	U-15 Towner/33 Jacquette Scaler	#6 Satin Steel	D4
SU15/337	U-15 Towner/33 Jacquette Scaler	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D4
SU15/339	U-15 Towner/33 Jacquette Scaler	#9 EverEdge	D4
SU15/33C8	U-15 Towner/33 Jacquette Scaler	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D4
SU15/33C8	U-15 Towner/33 Jacquette Scaler	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D26
SU156	U-15 Towner Scaler	#6 Satin Steel	D4
SU157	U-15 Towner Scaler	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D4
SUCR3/46	3/4 Ratcliff Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D15
SUCR3/49	3/4 Ratcliff Curette	#9 EverEdge	D15
SUSC128	USC-128 Scaler	#24 Round	D9
SUSC1286	USC-128 Scaler	#6 Satin Steel	D9
SWH2	2 Whiteside Scaler	#24 Round	D9
SWH26	2 Whiteside Scaler	#6 Satin Steel	D9
SWV1/2	1/2 WV Hoe Scaler	#2 Octagon	D32
SXS15	XS-15 Towner Hoe Scaler	#24 Round	D32
SXS156	XS-15 Towner Hoe Scaler	#6 Satin Steel	D32
SYBG	Bone Grafting Syringe 7 mm		E134
SYG15	15 Younger-Good Scaler	#1 Octagon	D9
SYG156	15 Younger-Good Scaler	#6 Satin Steel	D9
SYG7/8	7/8 Younger-Good Curette	#2 Octagon	D14
SYG7/84	7/8 Younger-Good Curette	#4 Round	D14
SYG7/86	7/8 Younger-Good Curette	#6 Satin Steel	D14
SYG7/87	7/8 Younger-Good Curette	#7 Satin Steel Colours	D14
SYG7/89	7/8 Younger-Good Curette	#9 EverEdge	D14
SYG7/8C8	7/8 Younger-Good Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D14

*This item may only be available as made to order. Hu-Friedy reserves the right to change made to stock and made to order status as buying patterns change. Made to order items require a minimum quantity purchased or a 20% upcharge will be assessed. Call 00800-Hu-Friedy for more information.

PART CODE	NAME	HANDLE	PAGE #
SYG7/8C8	7/8 Younger-Good Curette	#C8 Resin 8 Colors	D26
SYRA	Type A Aspirating Anesthetic Syringe		E134
SYRCW	Type CW Aspirating Anesthetic Syringe		E134
SZ6	Zerfing D Chisel Scaler	#6 Satin Steel	D33
SZD	Zerfing D Chisel Scaler	#24 Round	D33
T			
TBARREF	T-Bar Replacement Tips (3 Tips)		G55
TC5	Backhaus Towel Clamp, 12.5 cm (5")		E27
TF45	45° Allison Tissue Forceps		E141
TFB	Baby Allison Tissue Forceps		E141
TFS	Straight Allison Tissue Forceps		E141
TK018	Lingual Torquing Key, .018	#6 Satin Steel	H22
TK020S	Straight .020" Wire Applicator	#7 Satin Steel Colours	H22
TKN1	Tunnelling Knife#1	#6 Satin Steel	E75
TKN1S6	Tunnelling Knife#1	#6 Satin Steel Short	E75
TKN1SX	Tunneling Knife 1	Black Line Short	E8
TKN1SX	Tunneling Knife 1	Black Line Short	E75
TKN1X	Tunneling Knife 1	Black Line	E8
TKN1X	Tunneling Knife 1	Black Line	E75
TKN2	Tunnelling Knife#2	#6 Satin Steel	E75
TKN2S6	Tunnelling Knife#2	#6 Satin Steel Short	E75
TKN2SX	Tunneling Knife 2	Black Line Short	E8
TKN2SX	Tunneling Knife 2	Black Line Short	E75
TKN2X	Tunneling Knife 2	Black Line Short	E8
TKN2X	Tunneling Knife 2	Black Line	E75
TKSTEIG	Soft Tissue Splitter Steigmann	Smooth	E75
TKSTEIG2	Soft Tissue Splitter Steigmann, Modified	Smooth	E75
TNANTKIT	Anterior XTS Composite Instrument Kit		G18
TNBB21B	21B Burnisher		G16
TNBB27/29	27/29 Burnisher		G16
TNBBL2	2 Ladmore Burnisher		G16
TNBBL3	3 Ladmore Burnisher		G16
TNBBS/M	Small/Medium Ball Burnisher XTS Composite Instrument		G16
TNCCIA	1 Goldfogel Composite Contouring Instrument		G17
TNCCIB	2 Goldfogel Composite Contouring Instrument		G17
TNCCIC	3 Goldfogel Composite Contouring Instrument		G17
TNCCID	4 Goldfogel Composite Contouring Instrument		G17
TNCCIE	5 Goldfogel Composite Contouring Instrument		G17
TNCCIF	6 Goldfogel Composite Contouring Instrument		G17
TNCCIG	7 Goldfogel Composite Contouring Instrument		G17
TNCCIH	8 Goldfogel Composite Contouring Instrument		G17
TNCCII	9 Goldfogel Composite Contouring Instrument		G17
TNCFIM/L	Medium/Large Contact Forming XTS Composite Instrument		G18
TNCFIR/L	Contouring XTS Composite Instrument		G15
TNCFIS/M	Small/Medium Contact Forming XTS Composite Instrument		G18
TNCIGFT1	1 Goldstein Flexi-Thin Composite Instrument		G14
TNCIGFT2	2 Goldstein Flexi-Thin Composite Instrument		G14
TNCIGFT3	3 Goldstein Flexi-Thin Composite Instrument		G14
TNCIGFT3	3 Goldstein Flexi-Thin Composite Instrument		G18
TNCIGFT4	4 Goldstein Flexi-Thin Composite Instrument		G14
TNCIGFT5	5 Goldstein Flexi-Thin Composite Instrument		G14
TNCIGFT6	6 Goldstein Flexi-Thin Composite Instrument		G14
TNCIGFTMI1	Mini 1 Goldstein Flexi-Thin Composite Instrument		G14
TNCIGFTMI1	Mini 1 Goldstein Flexi-Thin Composite Instrument		G18
TNCIGFTMI3	Mini 3 Goldstein Flexi-Thin Composite Instrument		G14
TNCIGFTMI4	Mini 4 Goldstein Flexi-Thin Composite Instrument		G14



PART CODE	NAME	HANDLE	PAGE #
TNCIPCL	Large Placing/Condensing XTS Composite Instrument		G18
TNCIPCM	Medium Placing/Condensing XTS Composite Instrument		G18
TNCIPCS	Micro Mini 1 Goldstein Flexi-Thin XTS Composite Instrument		G14
TNCIPCS	Micro Mini 1 Goldstein Flexi-Thin XTS Composite Instrument		G18
TNCVIPC	IPC Interproximal Carver		G15
TNCVKR1	* Beavertail/Spatula		G11
TNEXBKR1	* Plugger/Probe		G11
TNFCIL	Freedman Large Contact Forming XTS Composite Instrument		G16
TNFCIS	Freedman Small Contact Forming XTS Composite Instrument		G16
TNPBKR1	* Rounded plugger		G11
TNPCCI	"Freedman ""Duckhead"" Posterior XTS Composite Instrument"		G16
TNPF18A	8A Composite Instrument		G15
TNPF1A6	A6 Composite Instrument		G15
TNPF1AB1	AB1 Boghosian Composite Instrument		G15
TNPF1AB2	AB2 Boghosian Composite Instrument		G15
TNPF1G4/5	4/5 Gregg Composite Instrument		G15
TNPF1W3	W3 Composite Instrument		G15
TNPLG0T	0T Tanner Plugger		G18
TNPLG5A	5A XTS Plugger		G18
TNPLGH3	3 Hollenback Carver		G18
TNPLGKR1M	* Composite filling instrument		G11
TNPOSKIT	Posterior XTS Composite Instrument Kit		G18
TP16	16 Hu-Friedy Tissue Pliers		E138
TP31	32 Curved Semkin-Taylor Tissue Pliers		E138
TP32	32 Curved Semkin-Taylor Tissue Pliers		E138
TP33	1X2 Straight Semkin-Taylor Tissue Pliers		E138
TP34	34, 1X2 Curved Semkin-Taylor Tissue Pliers		E138
TP41	41 Plain Adson Tissue Pliers		E138
TP42	42 1X2 Adson Tissue Pliers		E138
TP43	43 7X7 Adson-Brown Tissue Pliers		E138
TP43A	43 Angled 7X7 Adson-Brown Tissue Pliers		E138
TP50	50 Fox Tissue Pliers		E139
TP5041	Adson Perma Sharp Tissue Pliers		E137
TP5042	1X2 Adson Perma Sharp Tissue Pliers		E137
TP5043	Adson-Brown Perma Sharp Tissue Pliers		E137
TP5050	Plain Gerald Perma Sharp Tissue Pliers		E137
TP5051	1X2 Gerald Perma Sharp Tissue Pliers		E137
TP5060	Cushing Perma Sharp Tissue Pliers		E137
TP5061	Cushing Angled Tissue Pliers		E137
TP5062	Cushing Bayonet Perma Sharp Tissue Pliers		E137
TP5070	General Perma Sharp Tissue Pliers		E137
TP5071	1X2 General Perma Sharp Tissue Pliers		E137
TP5080	Potts-Smith Perma Sharp Tissue Pliers		E137
TP5090	Debaquey Perma Sharp Tissue Pliers		E137
TP5091	Debaquey Perma Sharp Tissue Pliers		E137
TP50L	50L FOX Locking Tissue Pliers		E139
TPA	Surgical 1x2		E139
TPA15	1X2 Adson Tissue Pliers		E138
TPASTMBH	Micro Plain Straight Titanium Tissue Pliers		E135
TPCSTMBH	1x2 Curved Micro Tissue Pliers, Titanium, Diamond Dusted		E136
TPDAPV	Micro Plain Straight Diamond Dusted Tissue Pliers		E135
TPDSCPV	1x2 Curved Diamond Dusted Stainless Steel		E135
TPDSSPV	Microsurgical Velvart, Sinus Line, straight		E136
TPG1	Serrated/Straight Gerald Tissue Pliers		E139
TPG2	1X2 Curved/Anatomical Gerald Tissue Pliers		E139
TPG3	1X2 Straight Gerald Tissue Pliers		E139

PART CODE	NAME	HANDLE	PAGE #
TPG4	1X2 Curved Gerald Tissue Pliers		E139
TPKN	1X2 Curved Kramer-Nevins Tissue Pliers		E140
TPMSA	1X2 Micro Adison Tissue Pliers		E140
TPR6	Russian Tissue Pliers		E140
TPR8	Russian Tissue Pliers		E140
TPSLASCHLE	Microsurgical Schlee, Sinus Line, straight		E136
TPSLCOCMN	Micro Multiple Teeth, Curved Tissue Plier		E136
TPSLCOSM	Micro Multiple Teeth, Straight Tissue Pliers		E136
TPSLSSCHLE	Microsurgical Schlee, Sinus Line, straight		E136
TPSSTMBH	Micro 1X2 Straight Diamond Dusted Titanium Tissue Pliers		E136
TRA1	1 Austin Left		E106
TRA2	2 Austin Right		E106
TRARENS1	1 Anterior Arens Tissue Retractor		E105
TRARENS1	1 Anterior Arens Tissue Retractor		F11
TRARENS2	2 Posterior Arens Tissue Retractor		E105
TRARENS2	2 Posterior Arens Tissue Retractor		F11
TRE020M	Trephine Contra Angle Bur, 2.0mm		E19
TRE040M	Trephine Contra Angle Bur, 4.0mm		E19
TRE060M	Trephine Contra Angle Bur, 6.0mm		E19
TRE080M	Trephine Contra Angle Bur, 8.0mm		E19
TRE100M	Trephine Contra Angle Bur, 10.0mm		E19
TRE120M	Trephine Contra Angle Bur, 12.0mm		E19
TRFB	Perma Sharp Khayat Tissue Pliers, Multi-Teeth		E103
TRGF10	*GF10 Tissue Retractor	#41 Round	G46
TRH1	1 Henahan Tissue Retractor	#504 Oval	E106
TRH2	2 Henahan Tissue Retractor	#504 Oval	E106
TRH3	3 Henahan Retractor	#504 Oval	E106
TRMGRIFF	Allam Retractor Handle		F10
U			
UE100	E-Series 100 Universal Piezo Scaling Tip		C11
UE1D	E-Series Straight Diamond Piezo Scaling Tip		C12
UE2LD	S-Series Diamond Piezo Scaling Tip, Left		C12
UE2RD	S-Series Perio Piezo Scaling Tip, Right		C12
UEP	E-Series P Universal Piezo Scaling Tip		C11
UEP3	S-Series 3 Perio Piezo Scaling Tip		C12
UES10	S-Series S10 Universal Piezo Scaling Tip		C11
UI100025K	1000 Triple Bend Streamline Ultrasonic Insert (25 kHz)		C7
UI100030K	1000 Triple Bend Streamline Ultrasonic Insert		C7
UI1025K	10 Universal Streamline Ultrasonic Insert (25 kHz)		C7
UI1030K	10 Universal Streamline Ultrasonic Insert (30 kHz)		C7
UI25K100S	100 Thin Universal Streamline Ultrasonic Insert (25 kHz)		C7
UI25SD10	Swivel Direct Flow Inserts, #10 Universal (25 kHz)		C4
UI25SD100	Swivel Direct Flow Inserts, #100 Thin (25 kHz)		C4
UI25SD1000	Swivel Direct Flow Insert, #1000 Triple Bend (25 kHz)		C4
UI25SDL	After Five Swivel Direct Flow Inserts, Left (25 kHz)		C5
UI25SDR	After Five Swivel Direct Flow Inserts, Right (25 kHz)		C5
UI25SDS	After Five Swivel Direct Flow Inserts, Straight (25 kHz)		C5
UI25SS10	10 Universal Satin Swivel Ultrasonic Insert (25 kHz)		C6
UI25SS100	100 Thin Universal Satin Swivel Ultrasonic Insert (25 kHz)		C6
UI25SS1000	1000 Triple Bend Satin Swivel Ultrasonic Insert (25 kHz)		C6
UI25SSXT	Swivel XT Satin Swivel Ultrasonic Insert (25 kHz)		C6
UI30K100S	100 Thin Universal Streamline Ultrasonic Insert (30 kHz)		C7
UI30SD10	Swivel Direct Flow Inserts, #10 Universal (30 kHz)		C4
UI30SD100	Swivel Direct Flow Inserts, #100 Thin (30 kHz)		C4
UI30SD1000	Swivel Direct Flow Insert, #1000 Triple Bend (30 kHz)		C4
UI30SDL	After Five Swivel Direct Flow Inserts, Left (30 kHz)		C5

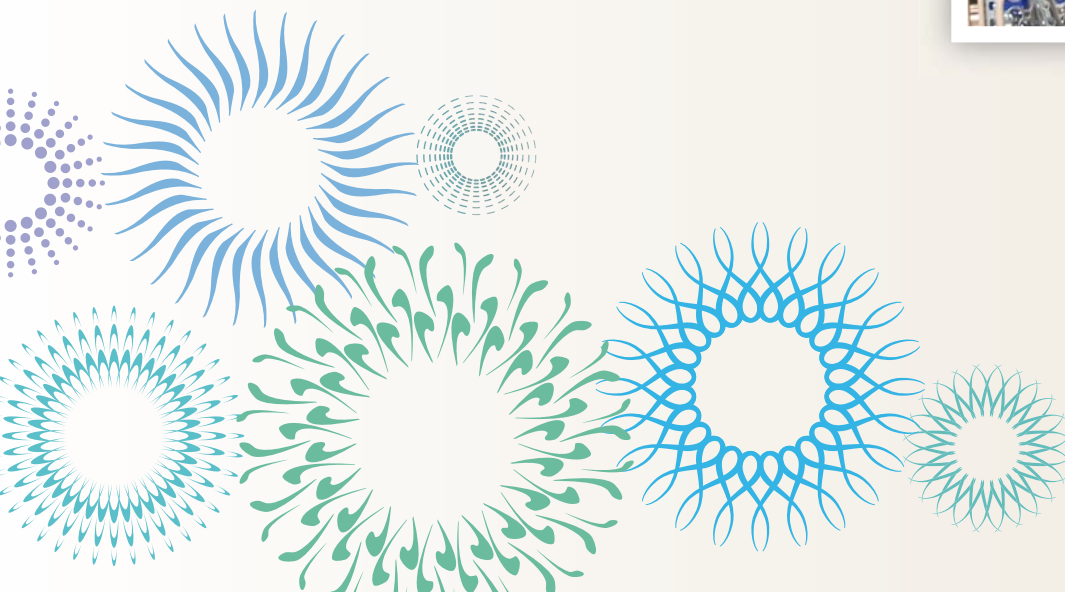
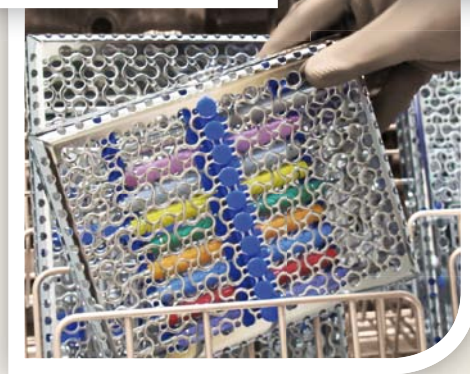


PART CODE	NAME	HANDLE	PAGE #
UI30SDR	After Five Swivel Direct Flow Inserts, Right (30 kHz)		C5
UI30SDS	After Five Swivel Direct Flow Inserts, Straight (30 kHz)		C5
UI30SS10	10 Universal Satin Swivel Ultrasonic Insert (30 kHz)		C6
UI30SS100	100 Thin Universal Satin Swivel Ultrasonic Insert (30 kHz)		C6
UI30SS1000	1000 Triple Bend Satin Swivel Ultrasonic Insert (30 kHz)		C6
UI30SSXT	Swivel XT Satin Swivel Ultrasonic Insert (30 kHz)		C6
UI325K	3 Beavertail Streamline Ultrasonic Insert (25 kHz)		C7
UI330K	3 Beavertail Streamline Ultrasonic Insert (30 kHz)		C7
UM3-25	SWERV3 Magnetostrictive Scaler (25 kHz)		C1
UM3-25 UK	SWERV3 Series – 25K		C1
UM3-30	SWERV3 Magnetostrictive Scaler (30 kHz)		C1
UM3-30 EU	SWERV3 Series – 30K		C1
UMBS	SWERV3 Barrier Sleeves		C2
UMCORD-EU	SWERV3 Magnetostrictive Power Cord EU		C2
UMCORD-UK	SWERV3 Magnetostrictive Power Cord UK		C2
UMFC	SWERV3 Magnetostrictive Foot Control, On-Off		C2
UMHP25	SWERV3 Magnetostrictive Handpiece Assembly (25 kHz)		C2
UMHP30	SWERV3 Magnetostrictive Handpiece Assembly (30 kHz)		C2
UMWF	SWERV3 Magnetostrictive Water Filters, 10-pack		C2
UMWSC	SWERV3 Magnetostrictive Water Supply Connector		C2
UMWSS	SWERV3 Magnetostrictive Water Supply Set		C2
US100	S-Series 100 Universal Piezo Scaling Tip		C11
US1D	S-Series Diamond Piezo Scaling Tip, Straight		C12
US2LD	S-Series Left Diamond - Piezo Scaling Tip		C12
US2RD	S-Series Right Diamond Piezo Scaling Tip		C12
US4L	S-Series Perio Piezo Scaling Tip, Left		C12
US4R	S-Series Right Perio Piezo Scaling Tip		C12
USAFL	S-Series After Five Piezo Scaling Tip, Left		C11
USAFR	S-Series After Five Piezo Scaling Tip, Right		C11
USAFS	S-Series After Five Scaling Tip, Straight		C11
USP10	S-Series P10 Universal Piezo Scaling Tip		C11
USP3	S-Series 3 Perio - Piezo Scaling Tip		C12
USRTW	Symmetry IQ Black Replacement Wrench		C13
USRTW	Perio Wrench / tip carrier		C13
USRTWSB	Scaling Wrench/Tip Carrier		C13
USRTWSG	Scaling Wrench/Tip Carrier		C13
USS10	S-Series S10 Universal Piezo Scaling Tip		C11
USU	S-Series Universal Perio Piezo Scaling Tip		C12
V			
VENSTAB	Nash/Taylor Veneer Stabilizer, Curved	#6	G51
VENSTABS	Nash/Taylor Veneer Stabilizer, Straight	#6	G51
W			
WA	Amalgam Well		G33
WBI-M/R	Single End Ligature Director	#1 Octagon	H22
WCS	Angled Wire Cutting Scissors		E143
WCS	Wire-Cutting Scissors		H23
WCSS	Smith Wire Cutting Scissors		E143
WS7	7 Wax Spatula		G54
WS7	7 Wax Spatula		G56
WTD6C	Wire Twister, 6 inch		E143
WTD7C	Wire Twister, 7 inch		E143
X			
XP17/OW	17/Thin Williams Expro	#31 Round	B16
XP17/OW6	17/Thin Williams Expro	#6 Satin Steel	B16
XP17/PH6	17 Explorer/Colorvue Probe	#6 Satin Steel	B6

PART CODE	NAME	HANDLE	PAGE #
XP17/PH6	17 Explorer/Colorvue Probe	#6 Satin Steel	B7
XP20F/QOW	20F/Thin Williams Color-Coded Expro	#31 Round	B16
XP20F/QOW6	20F/Thin Williams Color-Coded Expro	#6 Satin Steel	B16
XP23/11	23/CP-11 Color-Coded Expro	#31 Round	B14
XP23/11.5	23/CP-11.5B Color-Coded Expro	#31 Round	B15
XP23/11.56	23/CP-11.5B Color-Coded Expro	#6 Satin Steel	B15
XP23/11.57	23/CP-11.5B Color-Coded Expro	#7 Satin Steel Colours	B15
XP23/116	23/CP-11 Color-Coded Expro	#6 Satin Steel	B14
XP23/12	23/CP-12 Color-Coded Expro	#31 Round	B15
XP23/126	23/CP-12 Color-Coded Expro	#6 Satin Steel	B15
XP23/127	23/CP-12 Color-Coded Expro	#7 Satin Steel Colours	B15
XP23/12XTS	23/CP-12 XTS Color-Coded Expro	#6 Satin Steel	B5
XP23/8	23/CP-8 Color-Coded Expro	#31 Round	B14
XP23/86	23/CP-8 Color-Coded Expro	#6 Satin Steel	B14
XP23/GF	23/Goldman-Fox Expro	#31 Round	B16
XP23/GF6	23/Goldman-Fox Expro	#6 Satin Steel	B16
XP23/NC127	23/UNC12 University of North Carolina Color-Coded Expro	#7 Satin Steel Colours	B15
XP23/O	23/Michigan O Expro	#31 Round	B16
XP23/O6	23/Michigan O Expro	#6 Satin Steel	B16
XP23/OW	23/Thin Williams Expro	#31 Round	B16
XP23/OW6	23/Thin Williams Expro	#6 Satin Steel	B16
XP23/PH6	23 Explorer/Colorvue Probe	#6 Satin Steel	B6
XP23/PH6	23 Explorer/Colorvue Probe	#6 Satin Steel	B7
XP23/QOW	23/QOW Thin Williams Expro	#31 Round	B13
XP23/QOW6	23/QOW Thin Williams Expro	#6 Satin Steel	B13
XP23/QOW7	23/QOW Thin Williams Expro	#7 Satin Steel Colours	B13
XP23/QW	23/Williams Color-Coded Expro	#31 Round	B14
XP23/QW6	23/Williams Color-Coded Expro	#6 Satin Steel	B14
XP23/UNC12	23/UNC12 University of North Carolina Color-Coded Expro	#31 Round	B15
XP23/UNC15	23/UNC15 University of North Carolina Color-Coded Expro	#31 Round	B15
XP23/UNC6	23/UNC15 University of North Carolina Color-Coded Expro	#6 Satin Steel	B15
XP23/UNC7	23/UNC15 University of North Carolina Color-Coded Expro	#7 Satin Steel Colours	B15
XP23/W	23/Williams Expro	#31 Round	B15
XP23/W6	23/Williams Expro	#6 Satin Steel	B15
XP23/W7	23/Williams Expro	#7 Satin Steel Colours	B15
XP3A/UNC15	3A/UNC15 Color-Coded Expro	#31 Round	B16
XP3A/UNC156	3A/UNC15 Color-Coded Expro	#6 Satin Steel	B16
XP6/OW	6/Michigan O Expro	#31 Round	B16
XP6/OW6	6/Michigan O Expro	#6 Satin Steel	B16
XP6/W	6/Williams Expro	#31 Round	B15
XP6/W6	6/Williams Expro	#6 Satin Steel	B15
XP8/11.5	8/CP-11.5B Expro	#31 Round	B16
XP8/11.56	8/CP-11.5B Expro	#6 Satin Steel	B16
XP8/11.57	8/CP-11.5B Expro	#7 Satin Steel Colours	B16
XP8/520B	8/520B Expro	#31 Round	B16
XP8/520B6	8/520B Expro	#6 Satin Steel	B16
XP8/520B7	8/520B Expro	#7 Satin Steel Colours	B16
XPNT3	3 Novatech Expro	#31 Round	B15
XPNT36	3 Novatech Expro	#6 Satin Steel	B15
XPTU17/15	TU17/UNC15 Color-Coded Expro	#31 Round	B15
XPTU17/156	TU17/UNC15 Color-Coded Expro	#6 Satin Steel	B15
XPTU17/PH6	TU17 Explorer/Colorvue Probe	#6 Satin Steel	B6
XPTU17/PH6	TU17 Explorer/Colorvue Probe	#6 Satin Steel	B7

COPYRIGHT AND TRADEMARK INFORMATION

The contents of this catalog including, but not limited to, all text, photographs and graphics, are the sole and exclusive property of Hu-Friedy Mfg. Co., LLC and may not be copied, reproduced or distributed without prior written permission. ©2015 Hu-Friedy Mfg. Co., LLC. All Rights Reserved.





To learn more about Hu-Friedy's
Total Solution visit **Hu-Friedy.eu**

Manufacturer: Hu-Friedy Mfg. Co., LLC | 3232 N. Rockwell Street | Chicago, IL 60618 | USA
Customer Care Department: Hu-Friedy Mfg. B.V. | P.O. Box 29025 | NL-3001 GA Rotterdam | Netherlands
Free Phone 00800 48 37 43 39 | Free Fax 00800 48 37 43 40 | Website: Hu-Friedy.eu

©2015 Hu-Friedy Mfg. Co., LLC. All rights reserved. The contents of this Product Catalogue & Reference Guide including, but not limited to, all text, photographs and graphics, are the sole and exclusive property of Hu-Friedy Mfg. Co., LLC and may not be copied, reproduced or distributed without prior written permission. HF-1206B/0215

Hu-Friedy Mfg. Co., LLC. reserves the right to change features of products, images and text at any time without notice.
For warranty information, please see Hu-Friedy.eu.

Hu-Friedy